



Restaurant

레스토랑
resutorang

Serves foreign foods; normally priced higher than Korean cuisine due to the non-local ingredients used.



Restaurant

분식집
punshikchip

Serves small meals and snacks on the cheap, such as a spicy rice cake (ddogpoggi), lampura, and ramen.



Bar, Bar

호프, 바
haup, ba

Serves a variety of drinks including Korean beer and soju. Normally at least one small dish of food (anju) should be ordered.



Restaurant

포장마차
pojangmacha

Outdoors. Offers quick cheap meals. Standing room only.



Korean Restaurant

한식집
hanshikchip

All varieties of traditional Korean food.



Cafe

카페
kapha

Offers various coffees, teas, and desserts.

Floor table

상
sang



Table

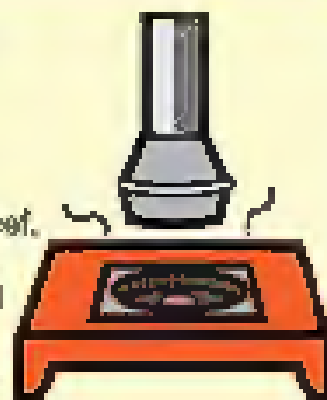
식탁, 테이블
shikdak, teibol



Korean Barbecue

바비큐
ba bi qyu

A favorite of foreigners. These places serve pork or beef, and sometimes both. Can be marinated or plain. A charcoal grill BBQ is preferred over a gas grill BBQ, but costs more.





I would like to order **this**.

이걸로 주세요.
igeodo juseyo.



Do you accept **credit cards**?

크레딧카드 받아요?
kuredit cardeu badayo?



Water, please.

물 좀 주세요.
mul jom juseyo.



Do you have an **English menu**?

영어 메뉴 있어요?
yeongeo menyu itseoyo?

Do you offer take out?

음식을 가지고갈수 있나요?
umsikul kajigogalsu ilnayo?



Where is the **restroom**?

화장실이 어디 있어요?
hwajangsilli edi itseoyo?



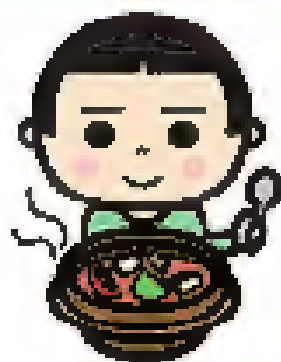
WORD BANK

Napkin	냅킨	<i>naepkin</i>
Receipt	영수증	<i>yeongsujeung</i>
Chopsticks	젓가락	<i>chotgarak</i>
Fork	포크	<i>poku</i>
Spoon	술가락	<i>sutgarak</i>
Knife	칼	<i>kal</i>

TIP

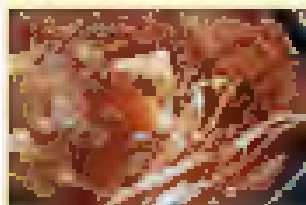


- Dishes are often shared among Korean colleagues and friends. Allow your senior members to serve themselves and begin to eat first.
- Don't feel ignored! Koreans prefer to enjoy their meals at their own pace and without interruption from the restaurant staff. When you need service, raise your voice and call out for assistance.
- Look around! Many restaurants also have buzzers to contact servers.
- Major credit cards, including American Express, are accepted everywhere.



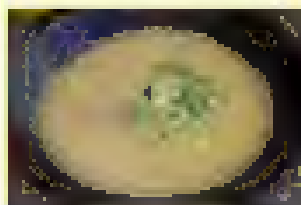
Kimchi stew

김치찌개
kimchi jjigae



Beef soup

설렁탕
seolleong tang



Pot luck stew

부대찌개
budae jjigae



Budae Jjigae is a Korean stew that uses common US Army rations such as hot dogs, beans and Spam.

Squash

호박
habak

Soybean Paste Stew

원장찌개
doenjang jjigae

Chili pepper

고추
gachu

Onion
양파
yangpa

Meat
고기
gogi

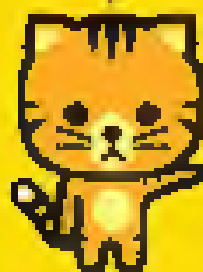


Soybean paste

된장
doenjang

Doenjang Jjigae is the Korean equivalent of Japanese miso soup. Both are made using fermented soy bean paste. Doenjang Jjigae has green onions in a vegetable or beef broth as opposed to miso's fish based broth. It is an excellent source of protein.

TIP



- Hot soups are popular meals all year long, not just during the cold months.
- In the humid summer months, the combination of the spicy red pepper paste and the hot broth act as cooling agents for the body by causing sweat.



WORD BANK

Kimchi	김치	kimchi
Garlic	마늘	manul
Pork	돼지고기	dweajigogi
Chicken	닭고기	dakgogi
Mushroom	버섯	beoseot
Green onion	파	pa

04 Greetings

Easy to Learn Korean Language

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim



Nice to meet you.

만나서 반갑습니다.

mannaseo pangapsumnida.



Nice to meet you, too.

저도 만나서 반갑습니다.

chodo mannaseo pangapsumnida.

Hello.

안녕하세요.

annyeonghaseyo.

You are welcome.

천만에요.

cheonmaneyo.

Good bye.

안녕히 가세요

annyeonghi gaseyo.

Thank you.

고맙습니다.

gomapsumnida.



See you tomorrow.

내일 봐요.

naeil bwayo.

How are you?

잘 지냈어요?

jal jinaessoyo?

Long time no see.

오래간만이예요.

oraeganmanieyo.

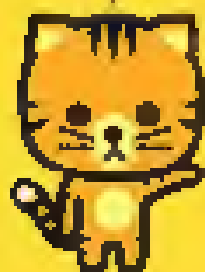


Good bye.

안녕히 기세요

annyeonghi gyesayo.

TIP



- Saying goodbye in Korean requires knowing who is staying and who will be leaving. Goodbye is 'have a good stay' or 'go in peace'.
- If the speaker is leaving and other people stay, the speaker says 'annyeonghi gyeseyo'.
- If the speaker stays and others leave, the speaker can say 'annyeonghi gaseyo'. If all parties are leaving, everyone can say 'annyeonghi gaseyo'.



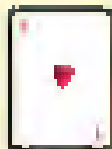
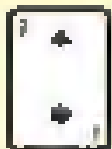







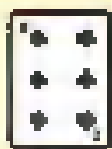



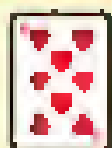




05

NUMBERS I

Easy to Learn Korean Language Skills

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

The Korean language uses **two sets of numbers**. Anything that can be counted will require use of only one of these sets. **Sino-Korean numbers**, in yellow below, are derived from Chinese. **Pure Korean numbers**, shown in the two rightmost columns below, are of Korean origin.

One 하나 <i>hana</i> 	Two 둘 <i>dul</i> 	One 일 <i>il</i> 	Two 이 <i>i</i> 
Three 셋 <i>set</i> 	Four 넷 <i>net</i> 	Three 삼 <i>sam</i> 	Four 사 <i>sa</i> 
Five 다섯 <i>daseot</i> 	Six 여섯 <i>yeoseot</i> 	Five 오 <i>o</i> 	Six 육 <i>yuk</i> 
Seven 일곱 <i>ilgap</i> 	Eight 여덟 <i>yeodeot</i> 	Seven 칠 <i>chil</i> 	Eight 팔 <i>pal</i> 
Nine 아홉 <i>ahop</i> 	Ten 열 <i>yeot</i> 	Nine 구 <i>gu</i> 	Ten 십 <i>sip</i> 

One O'clock

한 시
han si



Two Minutes

이 분
i bun



Two People

두 사람
du saaram



1 kilo
킬로
il kilo

Pure Korean numbers are only commonly used to represent 1 to 99. **Ordered numbers, or ordinals**, are a version of this. The yellow boxes are ordinals of Pure Korean numbers showing ranking. The left column is a set of **Sino-Korean numbers** which are used for Korean money.

Zero

영, 공

yeong, gong



First

첫번째

cheotbeonjjae



Second

두번째

dubeonjjae



Hundred

백

baek



Third

세번째

sebeonjjae

Fourth

네번째

nebeonjjae

Fifth

다섯번째

dasotbeonjjae

Thousand

천

cheon



Sixth

여섯번째

yeseotbeonjjae

Seventh

일곱번째

ilgopbeonjjae

Eighth

여덟번째

yedeolbeonjjae

Ten thousand

만

man



Ninth

아홉번째

ahotbeonjjae

Tenth

열번째

yeolbeonjjae

Eleventh

열한번째

yeolhanbeonjjae

Hundred thousand

십만

sipman

My phone number is **010-123-4567**.

제 전화번호는 공일공 일이삼 사오육칠 입니다.

je jeonhwa-beonhwareun gongilgong ilgi-sam sa-oyukchil imnida.

Million

백만

baekman



Hundred Million

억

eok

My address is _____ dong **5-11**.

제 주소는 _____ 동 오 다시 십일 입니다.

je jusoneun dong o dasi sipil imnida.

**Blue Bus****간선버스***gansŏn-beoseu*

Rapid inter-regional travel along main bus routes. 900 Won for first 10km with T-card or 1000 Won.

**Green Bus****지선버스***jisŏn-beoseu*

Linking main routes with subway lines within a region.

**Taxi****택시***taeksi*

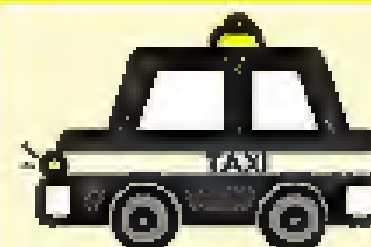
Regular taxi. Starting fare is 1900 Won for the first 2km. 20% extra charge after midnight.

**Red Bus****광역버스***gwangyeok beoseu*

Rapid transportation between metropolitan areas, like Seoul, and cities in Gyeonggi Province.

**Yellow Bus****순환버스***sunhwan beoseu*

Circular line transportation inside urban centers and metropolitan subcenters.

**Black Luxury Taxi****모범택시***mobeom taeksi*

'Deluxe Taxi' that's comfortable and more friendly. As with regular taxis, tipping is not expected. 4500 Won for first km.

Does this bus go to ____?**이 버스 ____에 갑니까?***i beoseu ____e gapnikka?***Please tell me when we arrive.****도착하면 알려주세요.***dochakhamyeon al-lyeojuseyo.***How many stops from here?****여기서 몇 정거장이나 가야 하나요?***yeongiseo myeot jeonggeojangina gaya hanayo?***Would you take me to ____?****____까지 가주시겠어요?***kkaji gajusigesseoyo?*



Proxy Driver

대리운전
daeri unjeon

A call service for when you've driven your car and realize that you have had too much to drink. This is a cost effective way of getting both you and your car home safely.



T-Money Card

티머니
ti meoni

An electronic rechargeable transportation card. It can be used on all public transportation; taxis, buses, subways, and even many parking garages. A T-Money Card is required in order to get a free transfer between buses and/or the subway.

Seoul gyro-ling credit card
Many people have a Korean credit card with the T-money function built-in.

This is convenient since it requires no balance to be kept on the card and offers direct billing.

Please add 10,000 Won to my card.

카드에 만원만 넣어주세요.

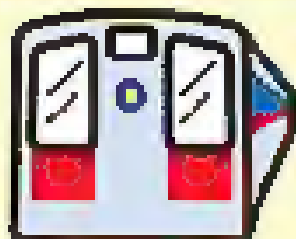
kadu-e manwonman naeheofuseyo.



English subway map, please.

영어 지하철 노선도 좀 주세요.

yeongeo jithacheol noseondo jom juseyo.



Subway

지하철
jithacheol

The Seoul subway system is an easy-to-use, low cost transportation system. Many signs and subway stop are written in English.

The subway and buses do not run all night so a taxi will be necessary for late night hours.

English subway maps are free and available upon request at major subway ticket counters.

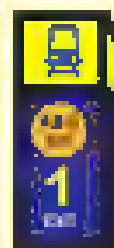
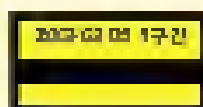
Ticket Counter

매표소
maepyoaso



Ticket

표
pyo



Subway Station

지하철역
jithacheolyeok



KTX High speed trains

KTX, 케이티엑스

ke ti egssou

The Korean Train Express costs more than a regular train, but offers a fast and comfortable way to travel Korea. You can travel from Seoul to Busan in under 3 hours as opposed to 4 hours on the regular KORAIL train. Half of the seats face backwards, so avoid these if you are easily prone to motion sickness. Ticket pre-sales are announced and occur before holidays, selling out before the date of departure. Standing seats are also available.



KORAIL Train

기차

gicha

Korea Railroad standard trains are a low cost means of traveling between cities. It takes 4 hours to travel from Seoul to the southernmost city of Busan. Standing seats are also available.

Hertz
AVIS

Car rental

렌트카

rentouka

Be sure to bring an International Driver's License as they are required in South Korea. These are only available in your home country for licensed drivers.

Sorry, the train is sold out.

죄송합니다, 기차표가 매진되었습니다.

joesonghamnida, gichapyoga maejindoda-eosseumnida

Reservation

예매

yemae

Express

Bus Terminals

고속버스 터미널

gosokbuseu terminal



Airport Limousine Bus

공항버스

gonghangbuseu

Round trip

왕복

wangbok



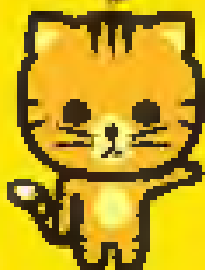
Oneway trip

편도

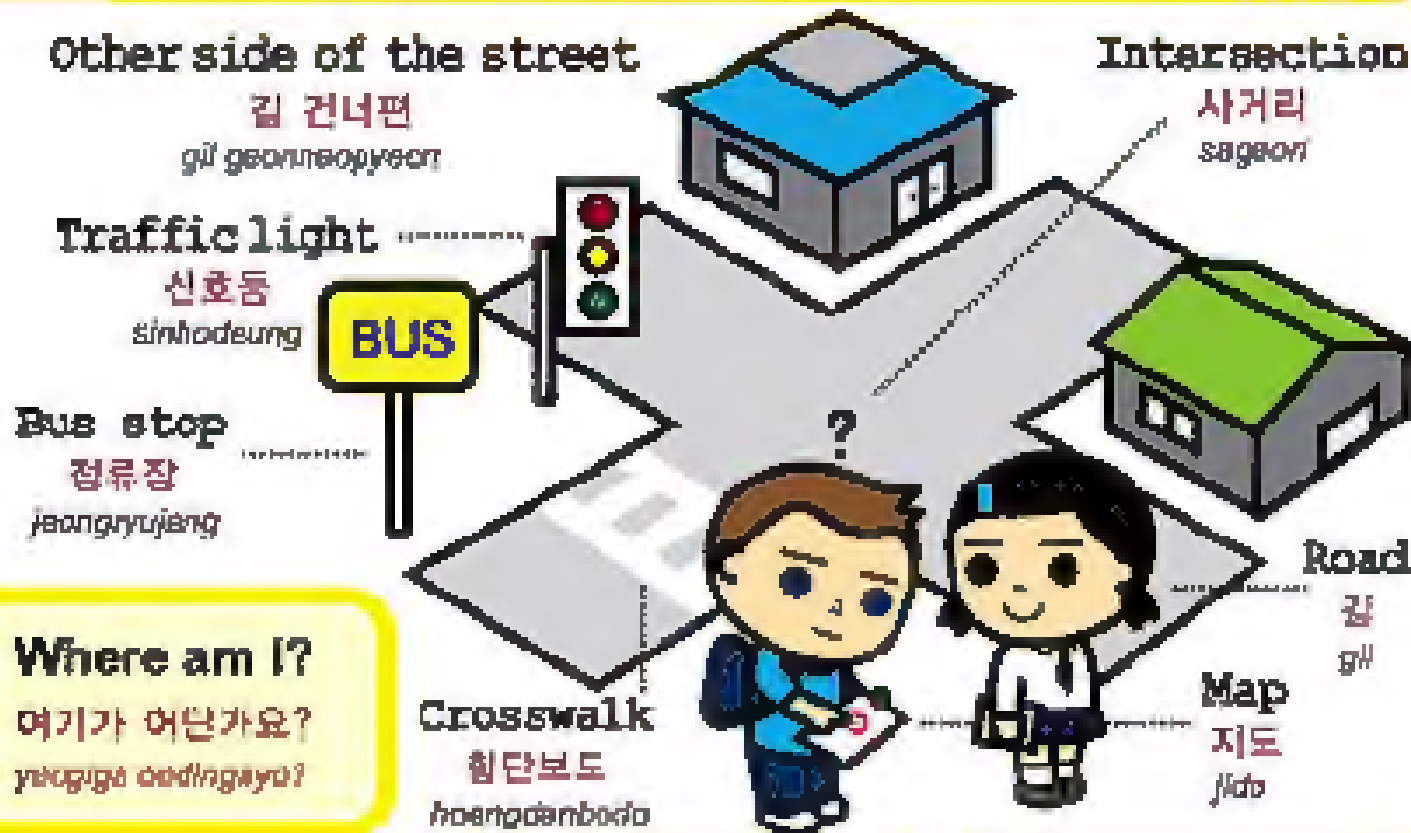
pyeondo



TIP



- The Airport Limousine Bus service is a simple and economical way to travel from the airport to your destination. No reservation is required. If you need taxi service after the bus, be warned that trunk space is very limited. This is because the trunk holds a tank of liquid petroleum gas (LPG) for fuel.



Where am I?

여기가 어딘가요?
yeogiga eodingayo?

Go left.

좌회전 하세요.

jwahaeyeon hasayo



Go right.

우회전 하세요.

uwhaeyeon hasayo



Go back.

되돌아 가세요.

doedora gasayo



Go straight.

똑바로 가세요.

tokbaram gasayo



Can you write it down for me?

여기에 써 주실래요?

yeogie sseo jusilraeyo?



TIP



- When asking for directions, be prepared for detailed instructions. It's best to verify afterwards.
- Carry pen and paper and ask them to draw a simple map based on the steps that they provided.



WORD BANK

Way over there 훨씬 먼 hwolssin meon

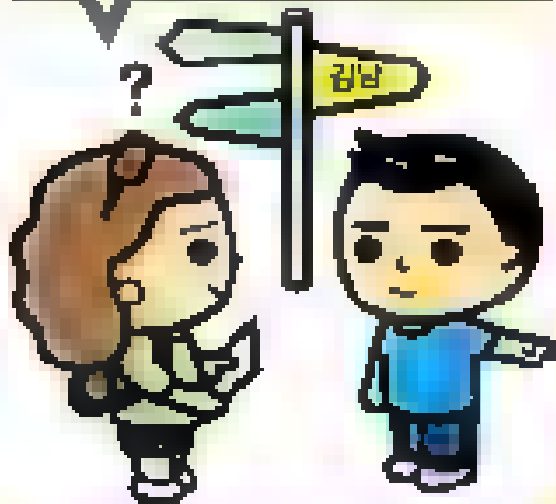
Next 다음 daeum

Near 근처에 geuncheo-e

In front of 앞에 ap-e

Back of 뒤에 dwi-e

Where is ____?

어디입니까?
eodiipnikka?

Do you speak English?

영어 할 줄 아세요?
yeongeo hal jul aseyo?

What floor is ____ located on?

이 몇 층에 있나요?
____ i myeol cheungo itnayo?

What exit number should I use?

어느 출구로 나가야 할니까?
eoneu chulguro nagaya hapnikka?

How long does it take to walk there from here?

여기서 거기까지 걸어가는데 얼마나 걸립니까?
reogiseo geogikkaji georeoganeunde eolmana geolpnikka?Over
there
저쪽에
jeoguk-e

What subway train do I take to get to ____?

가는데 어느 지하철을 타야 할니까?
____ gaeunde eoneu jihacheoreul taya hapnikka?

TIP



- Most directions do not have street names unless they are major roads. However major road signs have both Korean and English.
- North, south, east, and west are not used to provide directions as they are in Western countries.
- Directions are instead based on nearby buildings, landmarks, subway stations, and major intersections. Always bring the phone number of your destination in case you get lost.

Here
여기
yeogi

I'm looking for ____.

■ 찾는데요

raul chalneundoyo

No thanks.

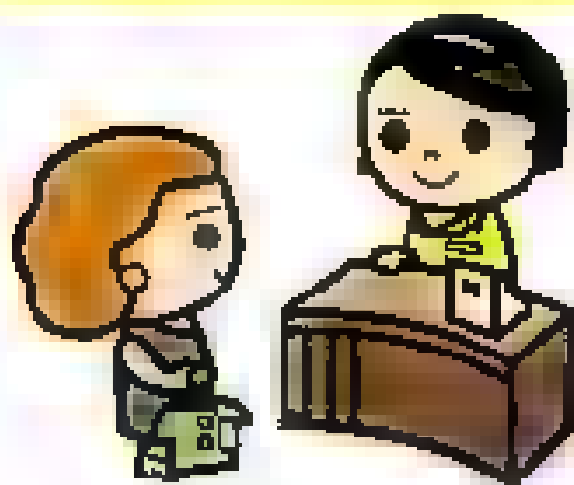
괜찮아요

gwaenchanyoyo

Welcome!

어서 오세요

eseo-o-seoyo



How can I help you?

무엇을 도와드릴까요?

muteusi dowadurilkkayo?

How much is this?

이거 얼마예요?

igeo eolmayeo?



I will take it.

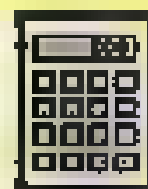
미결로 살게요

igeollo salkkayo

May I use your calculator?

계산기 좀 쓸 수 있을까요?

gyesangi jom asseulso isseulkkayo?



Please give me a discount

좀 깎아주세요.

jom kkagajuseyo.

Do you carry ____?

있나요?

inayo?

TIP



- Expect to negotiate prices with shop stall owners. Each shopkeeper keeps a calculator handy for such situations. Ask to borrow it, then type in the amount you would like to pay. Show it to them. This may go back and forth several times.
- Shopping malls, chain stores, and department stores normally do not allow haggling.
- Korean department stores feature shops representing local and international brands. Each of these shops may have sale events. Look for sale signs, as these items are typically found in a single rack.

I like it.

이거 맘에 들어요
igeo mam-a deureoyo



Do you have more in stock?

물건이 더 있나요?
mulgeoni deo itnayo?

Are there any sales?

세일물 하나요?
se-ilwu hanayo?

30% OFF

I am just browsing.

그냥 구경하는 중이에요
geunyang gugyeonghaneun jung'eyo

Do you have this in bigger/smaller size?

좀 더 큰/작은 사이즈 있나요?
jom deo keun/jageun saijeu itnayo?

Discount

할인
hallin

Can I try this on?

입어볼 수 있나요?
ibeobol su itnayo?



I will think about it.

생각 좀 해볼게요
saenggak lom haebolkkeyo.

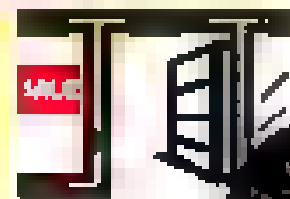
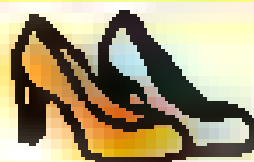
Different pattern

다른 무늬
dareun munui



Different color

다른 색깔
dareun saek-kkal



14

CLOTHES

Easy to Learn Korean Language Skills

T-shirt

티 셔츠

ti syeocheu



Shirt

남방

nambang



Jacket

자켓 짐바

jaket, jimba



Sweater

스웨터

sweuteo



Coat

코트

kooteu



Suit

정장

jeongjang



Dress

원피스

wonpiseu



Skirt

치마

chimma



Pajamas

잠옷

jamot



Jeans

청바지

cheong-baji



Pants

바지

baji



Shorts

반바지

banbaji



Sweatsuit

슈리닝

syuninging



Dress shirt

와시 셔츠

washyeo-cheu



TIP



Many Korean words for clothing items are a transliteration of their English counterpart. The Korean word for dress comes from the word *onepiece*. The Korean word for sweatsuit comes from the English word *'training'* as in *training suit*.

When shopping for clothes, take note that sizes and cuts are very different than in Western countries.

Secretary

비서
biseo3 Senior
Managing
Director전무
jeonmu

5. Director

이사
isa7 Deputy
Manager차장
chajang

11. General staff

사원
saywon

1. Chairman

회장
hojang

2. President

사장
sajang4 Managing
Director상무
sangmu6. Department
Manager부장
bujang

8 Manager

과장
gwasang

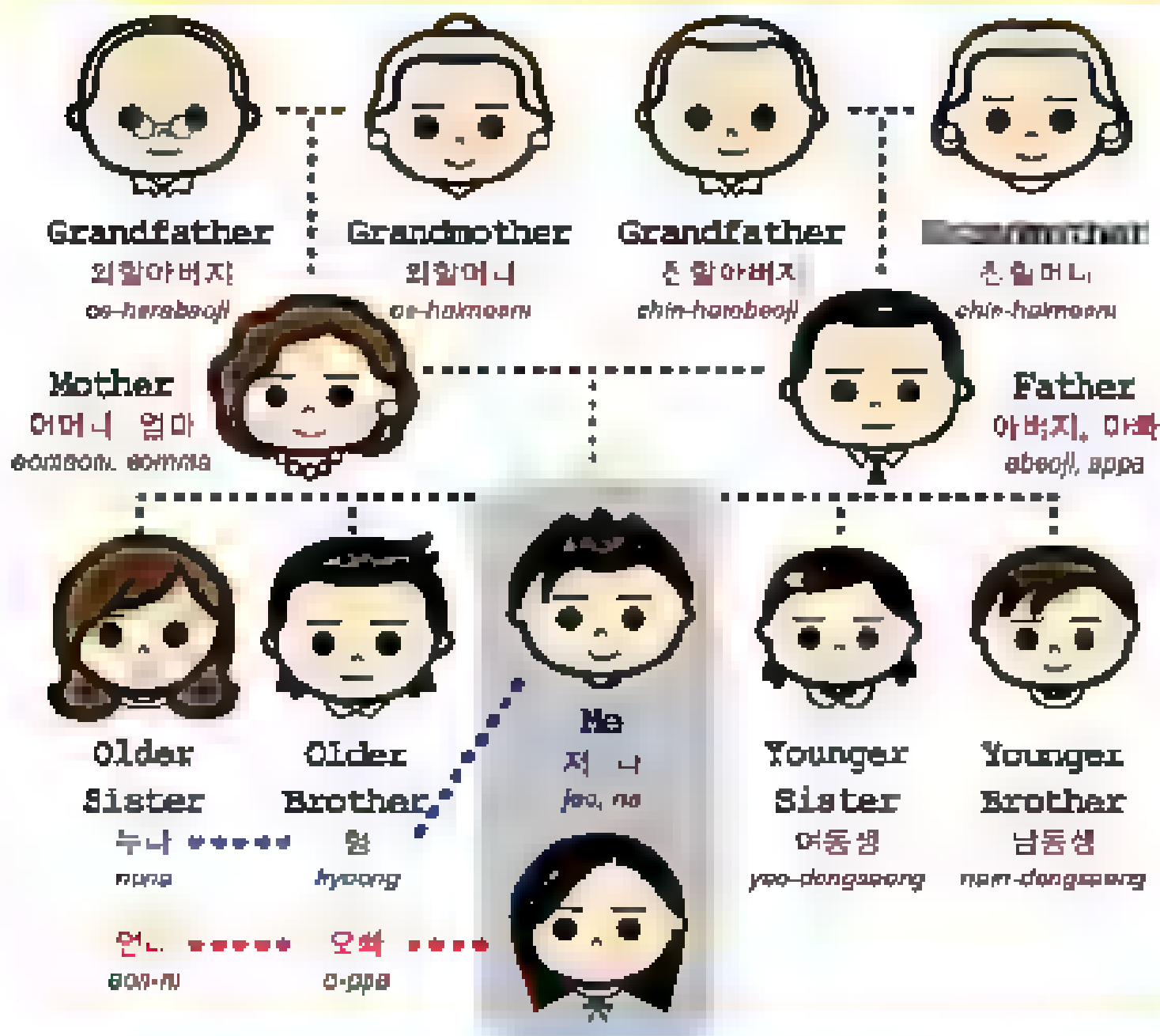
9 Team Leader

팀장
timjang

10 Associate

대리
daeri

office	사무실	samusil
meeting	회의	hoe-ui
desk	책상	chaeksang
chair	의자	uija
breaktime	☆ 는시간	euw-hounsigan



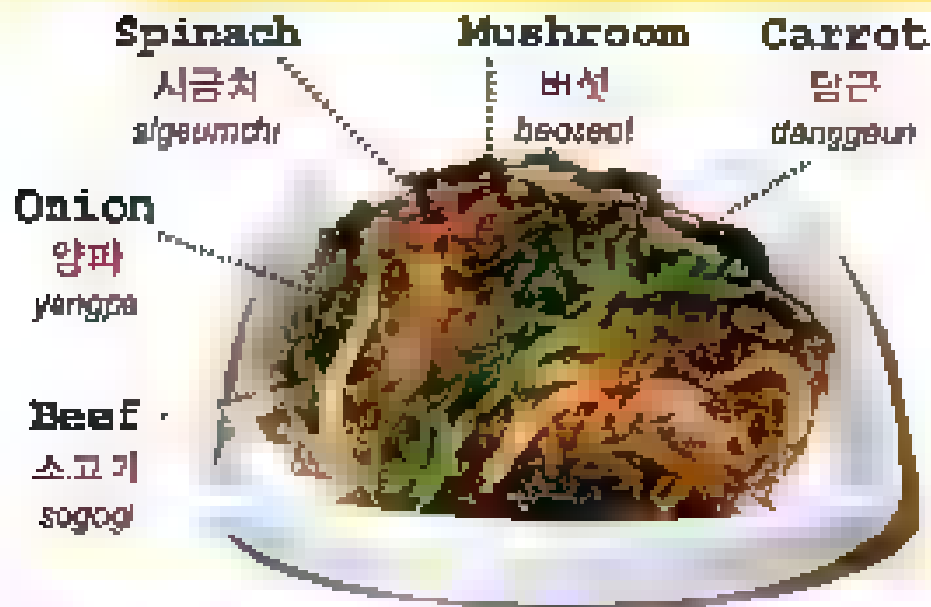
TIP



- The proper use of older brother and older sister will depend on the gender of the younger sibling. If the younger sibling is a woman, she will call her older sister 'eon-ni'. If the younger sibling is a man, he will call his older sister 'nuna'.
- Younger family members must address older family members respectfully by using their title, as listed in the diagram above.
- Older family members can address younger family members simply by adding the letter 'a' to their name. So Moon-jung becomes Moon-jung-a to her parents, older brothers, and older sisters.

Hat모자
moya**Bag**가방
gabang**Belt**벨트
belteu**Tie**넥타이
nokiai**Scarf**머플러
meopulleo**Silk Scarf**스카프
seukapeu**Glasses**안경
angyeong**Socks**양말
yangmal**Watch**시계
sigye**Earrings**귀걸이
gwigeori**Ring**반지
banji**Necklace**목걸이
mogedi**Sunglasses**선글라스
seongulhasu**Panty hose**스타킹
seuta-king**TIP**

- 'Sigye' can be used to describe any device that tells the time. This includes a wall clock, an alarm clock, or even the time display on an electrical appliance.
- The English language requires an 's' to be appended to the end of a noun to pluralize more than one object. Korean uses only one form, the singular form, to describe one or more objects.

**Japchae**

잡채

japchae

Cellophane noodles or dangmyeon as they are known in Korea, are made from sweet potato starch. The noodles are pan fried in a Korean sauce consisting of soy sauce, sugar, sesame oil, and finely cut vegetables.

**Knife cut Noodles**

칼국수

kalguksu

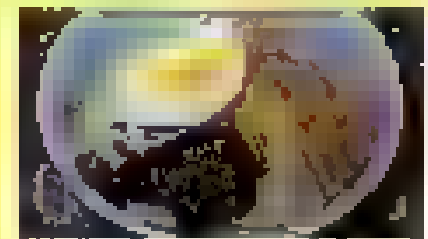
Traditionally, these knife cut wheat noodles are mixed with variety of ingredients and served as a soup.

**Cold Noodle Soup**

물냉면

mulnaengmyeon

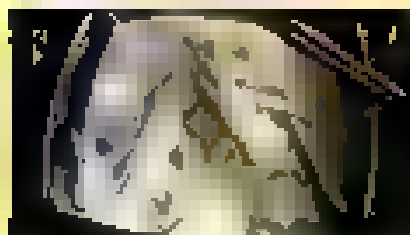
Summertime buckwheat noodles served in ice cold soup with egg, mustard and vinegar.

**Spicy Noodles**

비빔국수

bibimbabguksu

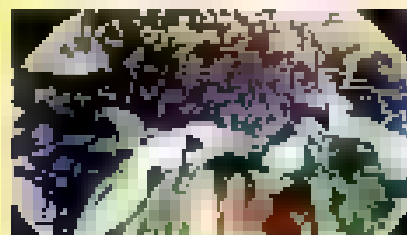
Cold somyeon noodles served on a dish with hot pepper paste, minced garlic, sugar and vinegar.

**Soy milk Noodles**

콩국수

kong-guksu

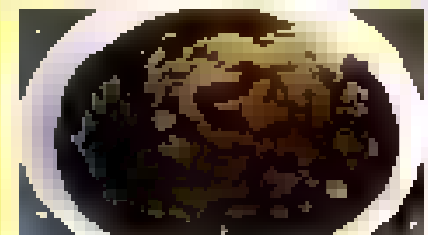
A traditional Korean soup consisting of cold soy milk, sesame seeds.

**Cold Noodles in Large Plate**

짬뽕국수

jjambang-guksu

Buckwheat noodles in hot pepper paste and mixed with many different vegetables and meats.

**Black Soybean Noodles**

짜장면

jjajangmyeon

This Korean-style Chinese dish is made using wheat noodles in a black bean sauce.

Father-in-law

시아버지

siabeoji

Mother-in-law

시아머니

siameoni

Father-in-law

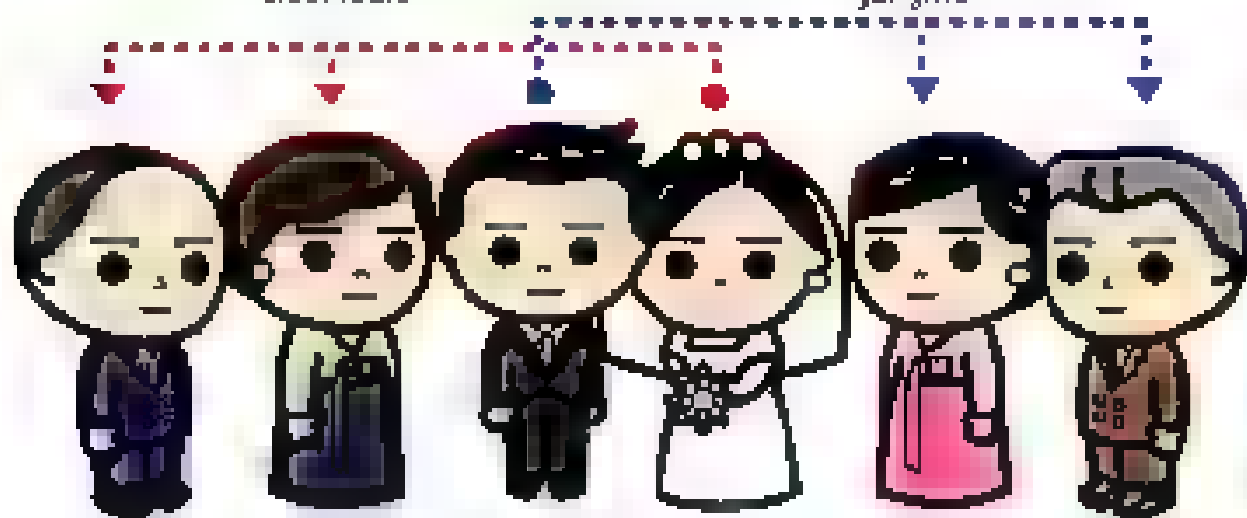
장인

jangin

Mother-in-law

장모

jangmo



Husband Wife

남편

nambyeon

아내

anae

Daughter-in-law

며느리

myeonseori

Son-in-law

사위

sawi



가족관계

uncle (husband of mother's sister)	오모부	omobu
aunt (mother's sister)	오모	omo
uncle (husband of father's sister)	고모부	gomobu
aunt (father's sister)	고모	gomo
uncle (father's elder brother)	큰아버지	keunabeoji
aunt (wife of father's elder brother)	큰어머니	keuneomeoni
uncle (father's younger married brother)	작은아버지	jakgeunabeoji
aunt (wife of father's younger brother)	작은어머니	jakgeuneomeoni

● Unmarried younger uncles from the father's family are known as *saemchon*.

● In the mother's family, *saemchon* is used for an elder or younger uncle.

Remote Control

리모트 / rimoto

Power

jeonimot

TV Input

oebu-mmayack

Previous

ijeon

Volume

bumyang

Mute

joyanghi

Channel

Guide

bangsang-nnase

Picture

in Picture

dongsihwamyeon

Menu

menyu

Favorite
Channel

soonhochagum

Exit/ESC

ongryo

Channel

cheonae

Closed

Caption

jamakbangsang

Screen

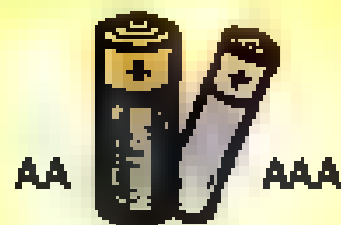
size

hwamyeonkeugi

Screen

Mode

yeongsangmodae



AA

AAA

Battery

건전지

geonjeonji



Power cable

전원코드

jeonwon-kodeu



User manual

사용설명서

sayong-seolmyeongseo

Please turn up/down the volume.

소리를 높여 / 낮춰 주세요

sonreul nopyeo / naichwo juseyo

Please turn on channel 11.

11번 채널로 틀어주세요

sip il-ban cheonullo tureo juseyo.

Resolution

해상도

haesangdo

Language setup

언어설정

eohyeo-suajyeong



Green Tea

녹차
nokcha

The Korean name for green tea literally translates to "green tea". Full of antioxidants, it helps minimize the effects of aging.

Plum Tea

매실차
maesilcha



This sweet drink is commonly served as a dessert plus large meals.



Ginseng Tea

인삼차
insamcha

Normally purchased in powder form from supermarkets and department stores. Ginseng contains saponins which can manage stress, fatigue and anxiety.

Ginger Tea

생강차
saenggangcha



Recommended for cold prevention, headaches, infant sickness, diarrhea and maintaining a healthy physique.

Citron Tea

유자차
yujaecha



Made from an East Asian citrus fruit called "yuja" that looks like a grapefruit. It is sliced and mixed with honey before preserving.

Barley Tea

보리차
boricha



Commonly served as a complimentary tea in Korean restaurants. Naturally caffeine-free and good for stomach aches.

Herb Tea

쌍화차
ssanghwacha



A health tea made from various Korean herbs. It is useful in fighting colds and exhaustion.

Corn Tea

옥수수차
oksusucha



Kernels of corn are roasted and then boiled to make this drink. It has a naturally sweet taste and is often combined with barley tea.



I am happy.

(나는) 행복해요

(naneun) haengbokhaeyo.



I am angry.

(나는) 화나요

(naneun) hwanya



I am hungry.

배가 고파요.

baega gapayo.



I am sick.

(나는) 아파요.

(naneun) apayo



I am sad.

(나는) 슬퍼요

(naneun) seulpeoyo.



I am thirsty.

목이 팔라요.

mogi mallayo.

TIP



- The personal pronoun "I", 'naneun', is not required in Korean as it is in English. However, if you want to emphasize yourself, you can preface the conjugated verb with the polite form of "I" "naneun". This is noted by the optional use of "naneun" in parentheses in the pictures above.

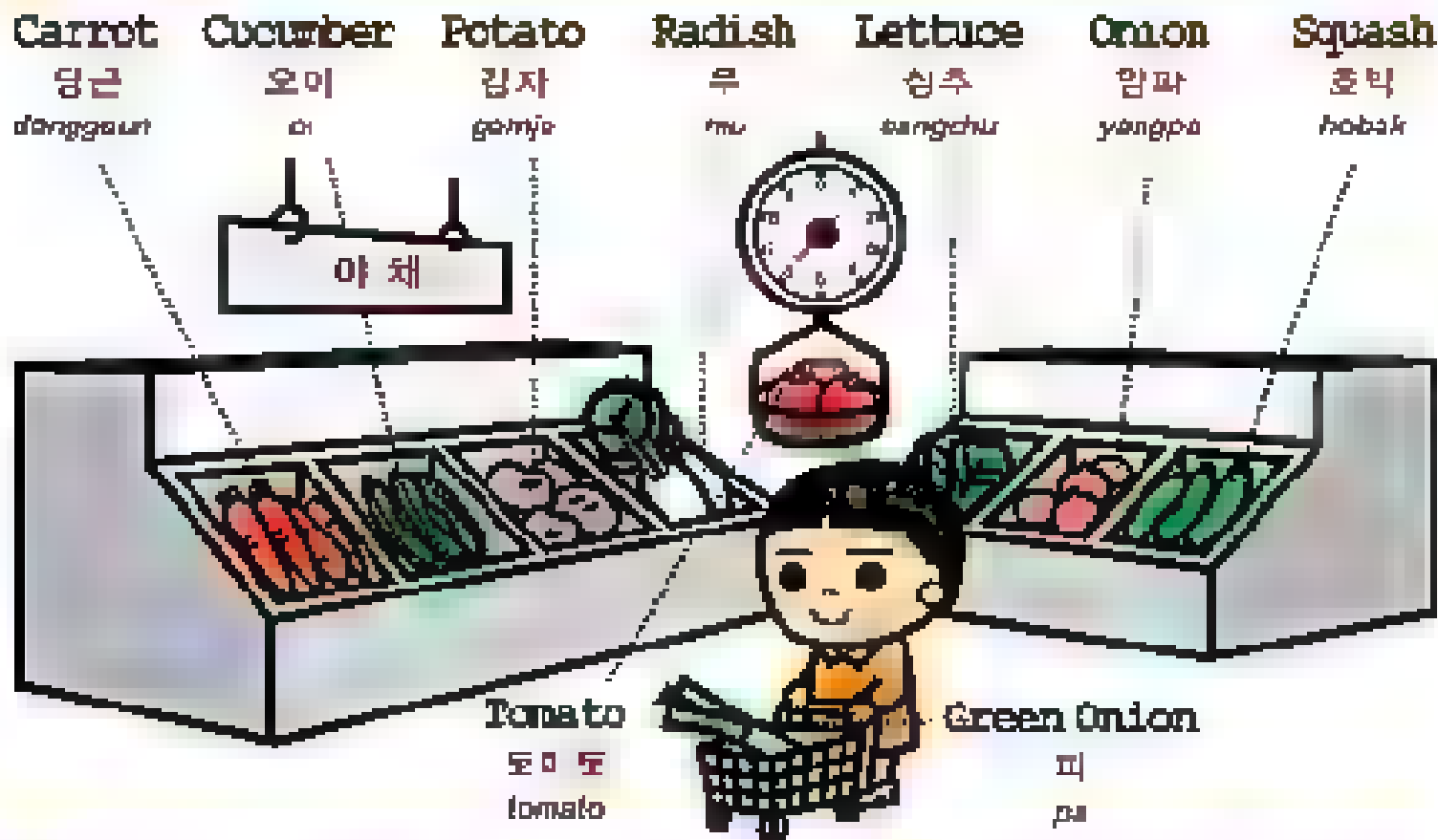
- Koreans use a single verb representing "to be sick" and "to be hurt". These do not translate exactly into English. Therefore the expression, "I am sick," literally translates to "I have pain."



I am tired.

(나는) 피곤해요

(naneun) pigonhaeyo.



Vegetable

야채 채소
yachae, chae-so



Red Pepper

고추
gochu



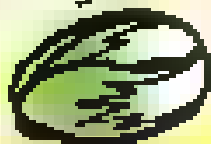
Bell Pepper

파프리카
pa-pri-ka



Napa Cabbage

배추
baechu



Garlic

마늘
manul



Broccoli

브로콜리
beurokoli



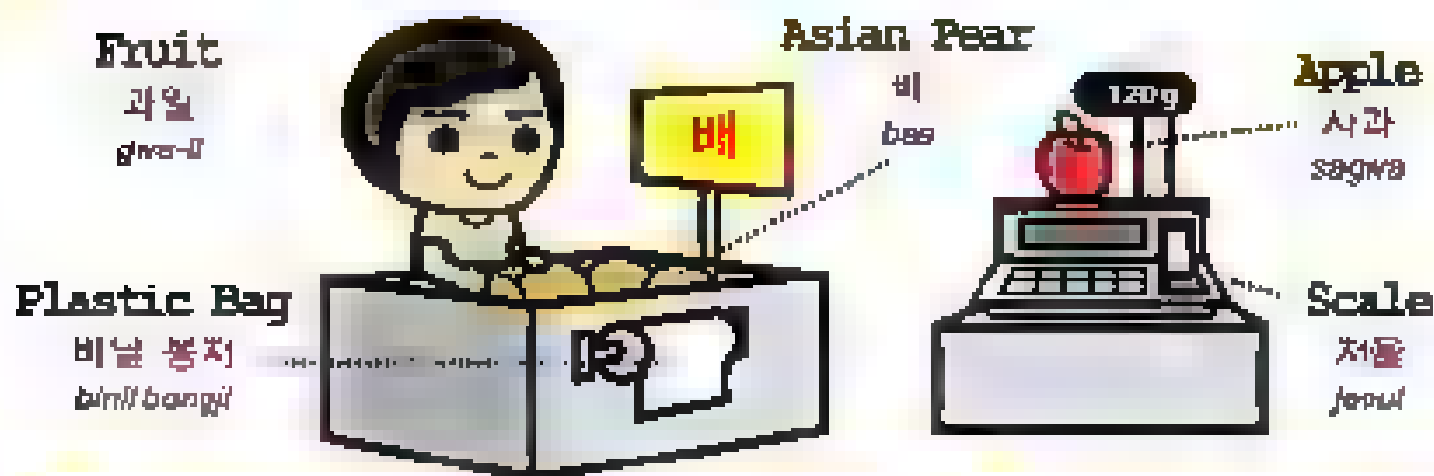
Eggplant

가지
gaji



● "Paprika" is the Korean word for bell pepper. Bell peppers are also called paprika in Japan and Germany.

● This differs from several Western countries, including the U.S., where paprika is simply the spice made from dried bell peppers.



I'd like 2 kilograms of strawberries.

딸기 2kg만 주세요.

dalgi 2kg man juseyo.

Korean Melon

참외

cham-oe



Can you weigh these apples?

사과 무게 좀 달아주시겠어요?

sagwa mulge jom dalajusi-getsaeyo?

Strawberry

딸기

dalgi



Hallabong

한라봉

hallabong



A hybrid fruit grown on Korea's Jeju Island. It is named after Jeju's Halla Mountain, as the the top of this citrus fruit resembles the inactive volcano. Similar in size to an orange, this fruit is a delicacy in Korea.

Persimmon

감

gam



There are several types of persimmons in Korea. They are sweet in taste and similar to an unripe tomato in appearance. Persimmons are good sources of vitamins B2, E3, and vitamin C. They are often used as a remedy for hangovers.

Watermelon

수박

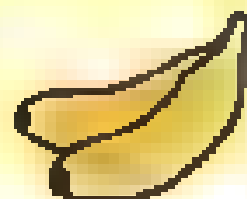
subak



Banana

바나나

banana





Margarine

마가린

maginein

Milk

우유

uyu

Cheese

치즈

chijeu

Butter

버터

beuteo



Soy milk

두유

duyu



When is it going to expire?

유통기한이 언제까지 죠?

yutonggihani sonyeokhaji-ryo?

Low Fat

저지방

jeojibang



Do you have fat-free milk?

무지방 우유 있나요?

muji bang uyu itnayo?

Yogurt

요구르트

yogureuteu



TIP



- Dairy products were not traditionally used in Korea and so most of their names are adapted from English words. Today, many Koreans enjoy dairy products such as cereal with milk, cheese pizza and yogurt.

- With the exception of large supermarkets, it is difficult to find fat-free milk, half gallons of ice cream, and gallon size milk.

Whipped Cream

성 크림, 휘핑크림

saengkeurim,
hwipingkeurim

Sour Cream

사워 크림

sawo keurim



Would you like to earn points or receive a discount?

적립 해드릴까요 아니면 할인을 해드릴까요?

jeokrip haedeuril-kkayo aninyeon halinew haedaumkkayo?



Elastic bag

비닐봉지, 봉투
binil-bongji, bongtu



According to the OECD, Koreans recycle nearly 75% of their total waste. To encourage the use of plastic bags, supermarkets and other stores often charge 50-100 won per bag.

Bring your own reusable bags to save money and help the environment.

I need to sign up for a point card.

포인트카드를 만들고 싶은데요

pointeu-cadeureul mandeutgo sipundeoyo.

Point card

포인트카드

pointeu cadeu



Korea's competitive food industry has spurred the widespread use of point cards. By redeeming earned points, you can receive store gift certificates, transfer points to airline miles, pay a portion of the bill through point redemption, or receive numerous awards for your store loyalty.

Coffee shops, restaurants, bakeries, and ice cream shops also accept point cards. A sign near the register usually posts the cards accepted and the discounts given. Credit cards often provide rewards as well. Visit their Web sites for more information.

Do you need a plastic bag?

비닐백 필요하세요?

binil-baeg piryoaseyo?

Would you sign here, please?

여기에 서명 좀 해주세요

yeogu-e seomyeong jum haeyuseyo.

**Excuse me**

저기요
jogiyō

How much is one serving of tteokbokki?

떡볶이 1인분에 얼마예요?
Tteokbokki 1-inbun-e eolma-eyo?

Street Vendor

포장마차
pojengmacha

Located near street intersections and nightlife areas, these food carts and stalls offer quick inexpensive food year-round. There are both daytime and nighttime types and hours will vary by location and owner. Sometimes the evening *pojengmacha* even serve alcohol such as soju. The food can vary but many dishes are deep fried.

In the fall and winter time, these carts are enclosed and offer a warm retreat from the cold frame or cold weather outside. Koreans love this comfort food.



Korean Rice Cake

떡볶이

tteokbokki

Arguably the most popular Korean street food. Large chewy rectangular-shaped rice cake mixed in a hot pepper sauce with scallions.



Fish Cake Skewers

어묵, 오뎅

eomuk, odeng

Skewered fish cake pieces boiled in a broth. The fish cake is formed by mixing flour and ground fish. Fish cake is also used in dishes such as tteokbokki.



Korean Sausage

순대

sundae

A Korean pork sausage. Similar to European sausage, it is made from pig intestines. These are stuffed with cellophane noodles, concentrated pork blood and spices.



Batter-Dipped Food

튀김

twigim

Deep fried vegetables and seafood covered in a thick and hearty batter. Squid, sweet potatoes, chili peppers and dumplings are the most common types served.

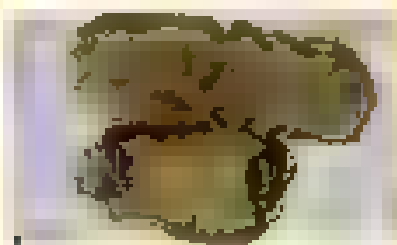


Seaweed Rolls

김밥

gimbap

Rolled seaweed stuffed with boiled white rice and various other ingredients. These often include imitation crab meat, cucumbers, pickled radish and carrots.



Battered Rolls

김말이

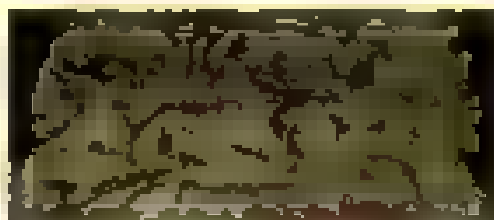
gimmell

Battered and deep fried seaweed rolls stuffed with seasoned cellophane noodles. It is a type of twigim. You can ask street vendors to mix the gimmell in tteokbokki sauce for free.

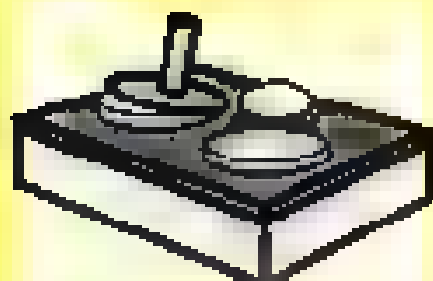
Korean Pancake

부침개

buchimgae



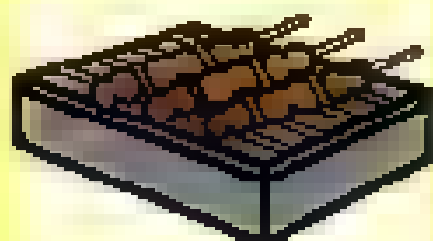
Enjoyed as a snack, appetizer or side dish. Korean pancakes are made from a variety of ingredients including, lunchi, green onions, saffron and rice!



Sweet Pancakes

호떡
hottok

Flour pancakes filled with cinnamon, honey, crushed peanuts, and brown sugar. This wintertime favorite has recently become popular year-round.



Skewered Chicken

닭고치
dak-kkochi

Large pieces of seasoned chicken on kebab sticks. Scallions are sometimes placed between the chicken pieces.



Fish-shaped Waffle

붕어빵
bungeoppang

Fish-shaped waffles made from poured batter and stuffed with sweet red bean paste. Similar in taste to a European waffle. They do not contain any fish products.



Roasted Sweet Potato

군고구마
gungoguma

Sweeter, more yellow, and drier than U.S. sweet potatoes. These are roasted during the winter attracting customers with their delicious smell.



Hot Dog Stick

핫도그
hotdogeu

A deep-fried breaded hot dog on a stick. Similar to an American Corn Dog.



Roasted Chestnuts

군밤
gunbam

Peel the chestnut to reveal the golden brown nut inside.



Seasoned Silkworm Pupae

반데기
beondegi

Roasted silkworm pupae. Pupae are insects aged between larva and adult stages. Chrysalis is another name for this stage in the insects' growth. They are steamed or boiled and then seasoned. Can also be purchased in a can from the supermarket.

Left Fielder

좌익수
jwaiksu

Center Fielder

센터
senteo

Right Fielder

우익수
uiksu

Outfield

외야
oeya

Shortstop

유격수
yu-gyaksu

Second Base

2루
이두루

Pitcher

투수
tusu

Infield

내야
naeya

Third Base

3루
삼루

First Base

1루
일루

Batter

타자
taja

Home Plate

홈
hom

Umpire

심판
simpan

Catcher

포수
posu

TIP



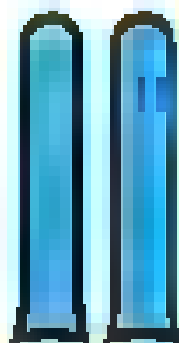
- The KBO, or Korean Baseball Organization, follows the same rules as the MLB in the West. The experience of watching the game, however, is different. Korean baseball demands the full attention of the audience. Thunder Sticks are banged together while the band plays, cheerleaders dance and the fans sing continuously for the length of the game. It is an experience like no other sport.
- The overall price of the tickets, food, merchandise and parking is very reasonable as compared to the more expensive MLB games in the U.S. For those in Seoul, Jamsil Stadium is a fantastic place to watch either the Doosan Bears or the LG Twins. With over 30,000 seats, there is plenty of room to catch a game during the regular season. Attendance is up 30% this year, so arrive early to get the best seats.

**Cheerleader**

치어리더
cheerideo

Cheersticks

막대봉선
makdaebungsŏn

**Professional Baseball**

프로야구
peuro-yagu

The Korean Baseball Organization (KBO) was founded in 1982. It has eight teams, each with a corporate sponsor and stadium.

Who is your favorite Korean Baseball team?

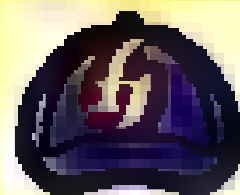
어느 야구팀을 좋아하세요?
eoneu yagu-timeul fowha-haseyo?

**LG Twins**

엘지 트윈스
elji tauwinsŭ
Jamsil Stadium, Seoul

**Doosan Bears**

두산 베어스
dusan be-essŭ
Jamsil Stadium, Seoul

**Seoul Heroes**

서울 히어로즈
seoul hidŏrosŭ
Mokdong Stadium, Seoul

**SK Wyverns**

에스케이 와이번스
esukŏi waibŏnŭsŭ
Munhak Stadium, Incheon

**Hanwha Eagles**

한화 이글스
hanhwa igul'sŭ
Daejeon Stadium, Daejeon

**Kia Tigers**

기아 타이거즈
gia taigŏsŭ
Munsu Stadium, Gwangju

**Samsung Lions**

삼성 라이온즈
samsŏng lion'sŭ
Daegu Stadium, Daegu

**Lotte Giants**

롯데 자이언츠
lotte jaiŏncheu
Sajik Stadium, Busan

Can I have two seats in the cheering section?

응원석으로 표 두장 주시겠어요?

eungwonseok-euro pyo dujang jusigessayo?



Can I have two seats for the reserved section?

지정석으로 표 두장 주시겠어요?

ijeongseok-euro pyo dujang jusigessayo?

Home Team

홈팀
homtim

Away Team

원정팀
wonjeongtim

Cheering Section Seat


응원석
eungwonseok

Reserved Section Seat

지정석
ijeongseok

General Admission Seat

일반석
ibanseok

 BASEBALL VOCABULARY		
Baseball Hat	야구모자	yagumoja
Baseball Glove	야구글로브	yagu-gwullobu
Dugout	덕아웃	deogout
.....		
Team Manager	감독	gamdok
Base Coach	코치	kochi
Baseball stadium	야구장	yagujang

TIP



- Like Western baseball, reserved seating behind home plate and along the first baseline are the most expensive seats.
- The upper stadium seats as well as those in the outfield are general admission. These are the lowest priced tickets available.
- The cheering section is the loudest, most interesting place to be during the game. These normally sellout to the diehard fans. Arrive early to get a good seat.

Washing Machine

세탁기
setakgi

I need to do laundry this weekend.

주말에 빨래 해야돼요

jumal-e ppallae haeyadwoseyo

My washing machine is not working.

세탁기가 작동을 안해요

setakgiga jakdongeul anhaeyo

Dryer

건조기
geonjogi

Water Temperature

물온도
mulondo

Soaking

불림
bulim

Pre-wash

예비세탁
aebiseetak

Light Load

소량세탁
soryangsetak

Time Delay

예약
yeyak

Hot Water

온수
onsu

Cold Water

냉수
naengsu

Cotton

면
myeon

Wool

울
ul

Polyester

폴리에스터
polliesoteo

Silk

실크
silkeu

Linen

마
ma

Cashmere

캐시미어
cashimio

Leather

가죽
gajuk

Faux Leather

인조 가죽
injo gajuk

Satin

새틴, 곶단
satin, godan

These pants need to be dry cleaned.

이 바지 드라이클리닝 해야 돼요.

i baji deulakleulinig haeyadoeyo.

Detergent

세제
seje

Cold water rinse only.

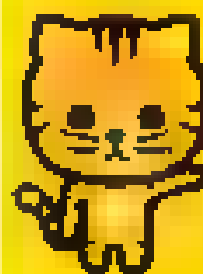
찬물로 세탁 하세요.

chanmullo setak hasayo.

Bleach

표백제
pyobaeje

TIP



- Most Korean apartments have enclosed indoor balconies and this space is often used to air dry laundry. Not only is this good for the environment but it also minimizes the damage done to clothing during washing and drying.

- The price of professional washing and pressing is very reasonable in Korea. These items are usually ready for pickup in 2-3 days.

Color

색

saek

Do you have this in red?

이거 빨간색으로 있나요?

igeo ppalgangsaek-euro itnayo?

I like that color.

1 색깔 마음에 들어요

geu saek-kkal maeume deureoyo.



빨강(색)
ppalgang



주황(색)
juhwang



노랑(색)
norang



초록(색)
chorok



하늘(색,
haneul



파랑 색
parang



흰(색)
heun



회(색)
hoe



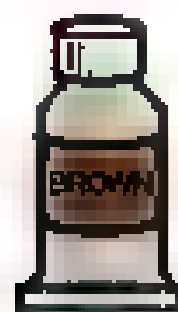
검정(색)
geomjeong



분홍(색)
bunhong



보라(색)
bora



갈(색)
gal

Different Color

다른 색

dalseun saek

Same Color

같은 색

gateun saek

Brighter Color

더 밝은 색

deo baekun saek

Darker Color

더 어두운 색

deo eodu-un saek

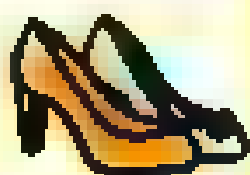
Traditional Korean
Multicolored Garment

색동 저고리

saekdong jeogori

High heels

하이힐
haihil



Sandals

샌달
sandal

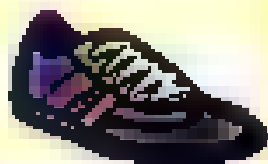


Shoes

신발
sinbal

Sneakers

운동화
undonghwa



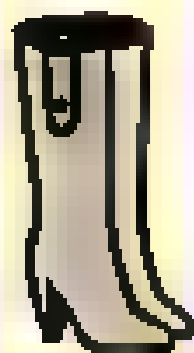
Flip Flops

가락신, 포리
gataksin, pori



Boots

부츠
bucheu



Formal

구두
gudu



Slippers

슬리퍼
seulipeo



Flats

단화
danhwa

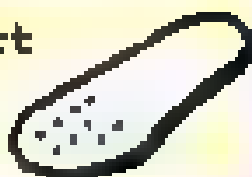


Can I special order these shoes?

아, 구두 맞춤이 가능한가요?
'gudu maychumi ganeunghangayo?

Shoe Insert

신발 깔창
sinbal kkatchang



Hiking Boots

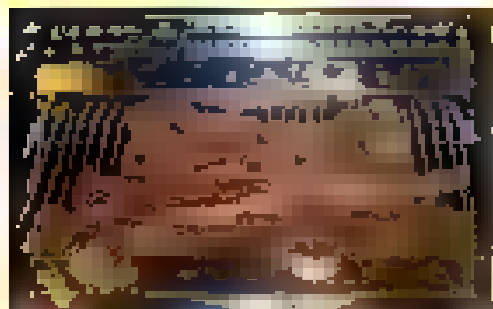
등산화
daungsanhwa



TIP



- If you have Western size feet you may have difficulty in finding your size. Try foreigner-friendly neighborhoods such as Itaewon instead. Some stores may be able to order your size, too.
- Korea has its own shoe sizes which are measured in millimeters (mm). Look for conversion charts to find your U.S. or U.K. size.



Korean Barbecue

바비큐

babikyū

Choose pork or beef to be cooked on gas or charcoal table grills. Marinated and non-marinated meats are available. The marinades are slightly sweet and often consist of onions, garlic, water, sugar, and soy sauce. Fruit, such as minced Asian pear, may be used in the marinade as well.

Next, put the grilled meat into a soy dipping sauce or a simple mixture of salt and pepper.

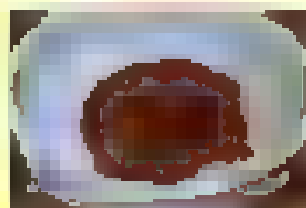
Lastly, place the dipped meat in a red leaf or sesame leaf. Pickled onions, spicy wrap sauce, and other ingredients can be placed on top. Fold the lettuce wrap with your fingers and enjoy.



BBQ ribs for two people, please.

갈비 2인분만 주세요

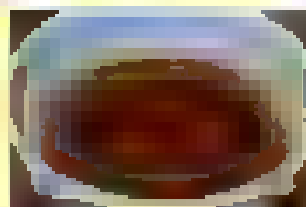
galbi -inbunman juseyo.



Spicy Wrap Sauce

쌈장

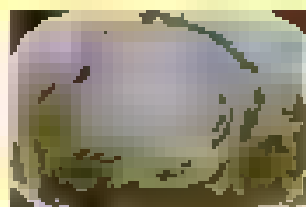
ssamjang



Soy Dipping Sauce

간장소스

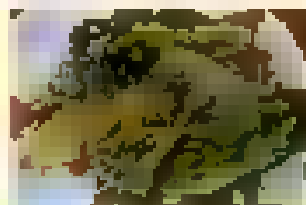
ganjang-soseu



Pickled Onion

양파절임

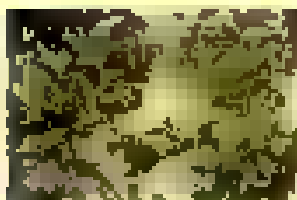
yangpa-jjim



Korean Salad

굴절임

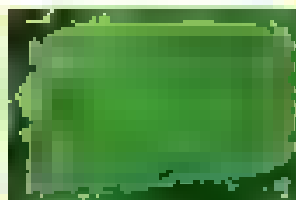
gul-jjim



Red Leaf

상추

sangchup



Sesame Leaf

깻잎

ggae-nip

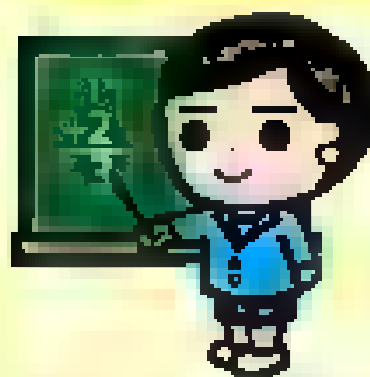


Buddha's Birthday

부처님 오신날, 석가탄신일

bucheonim osin-nal,
seokgatan-sinil

A national holiday in South Korea. The date correlates to the first full moon day of the Lunar calendar which usually occurs in May. It is commemorated with a week-long lotus lantern festival. Buddha was born over 2,500 years ago.



Teacher's Day

스승의날

seuseung-ul-nal

A non-official holiday celebrated on May 5th. Teachers are well-respected in Korea and this holiday is an appreciation of their efforts and hard work. Small gifts such as roses or carnations are considered acceptable presents.

Children's Day

어린이날

eoreonin-nal

Children's Day is a national holiday celebrated on the 5th of May. Korea has a patriarchal society, so this day is meant for fathers and mothers to spend time with their kids.



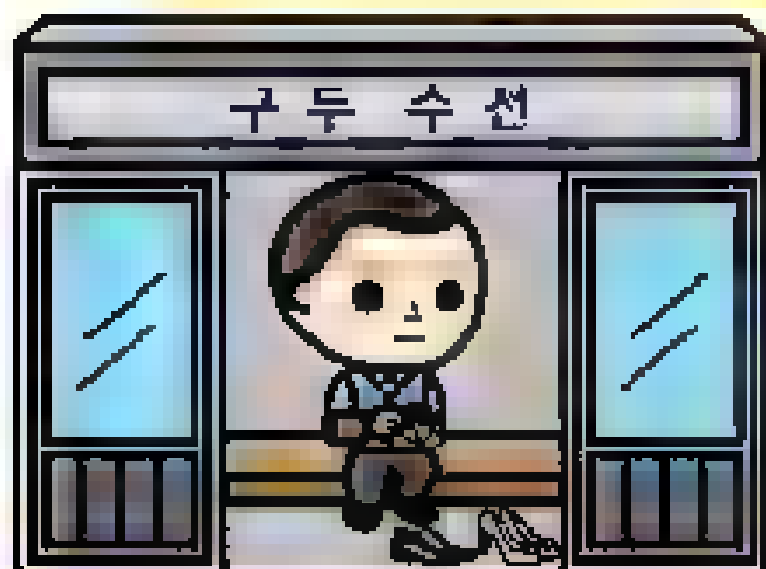
Parents' Day

어버이날

eobeo-nal

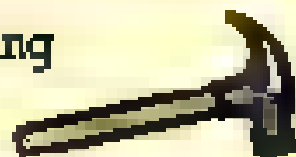
Every May 8, Parent's Day is celebrated as a non-official holiday. Although parents may go to work, kids will give red carnations, homemade cards or small gifts to honor their mother and father. There's an official Parent's Day song that children can sing as well. Restaurants are normally busy as older sons and daughters take their parents out to celebrate.

- May is known as family month in Korea.
- Public transportation, shopping malls, movie theaters and other types of businesses are busy. On Children's Day, for example, amusement parks such as Lotte World and Everland become very crowded.
- If these holidays fall on a Friday or Monday, creating a long holiday weekend, expect subsequent traffic jams.



Shoe Mending

구두 수선
gudu susseon



Coloring

염색
yeom-saek



Heel

굽
gup

Can you polish my shoes?

구두 좀 닦아주시겠어요?
gudu jom daktaju-sige-ssoyo?

We buy your gift certificates.

상품권 매입
sangpum-pwon maeip

Can you fix this broken heel?

이 굽 좀 고쳐줄 수 있나요?
i gup jom gocha-jul su ilnayo?

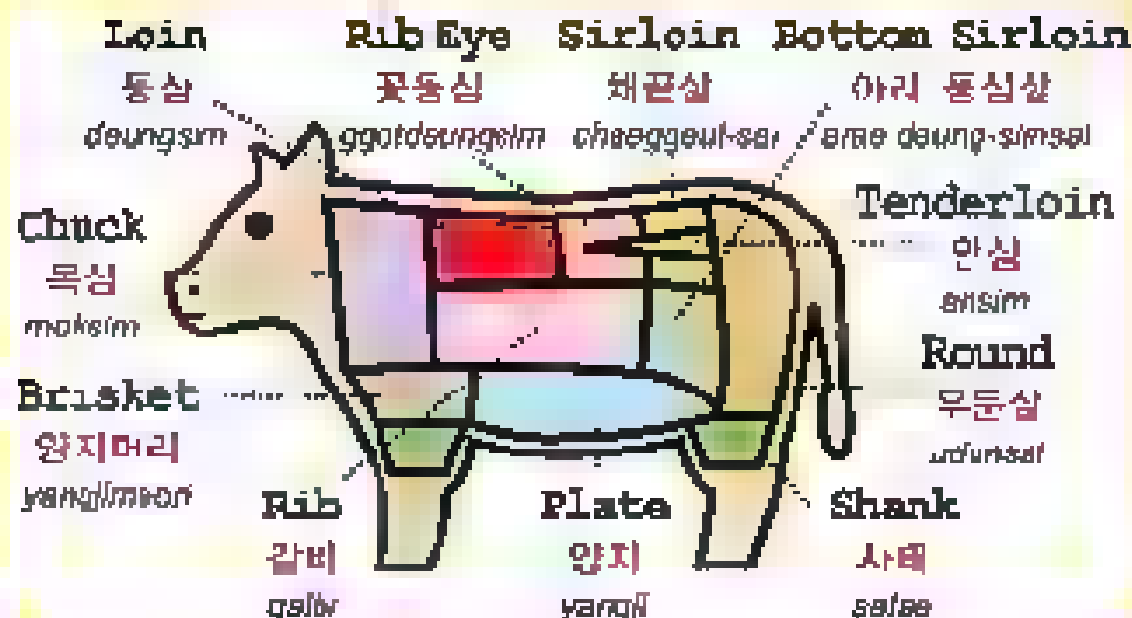
How long will it take?

얼마나 걸리죠?
eolmana geollijo?

TIP



- Shoe mending, or shoe repair, is a very inexpensive business that foreigners can utilize in Korea. These small crate-shaped shops are located along busy streets and intersections. You have the option to drop off your shoes or wait. Services include: shoe polishing, heel replacement, resoling, shoe stretching and comfort fitting, waterproofing, leather conditioning, and shoe hardware replacement. Cash only.
- Gift certificates are commonly distributed to workers during the numerous holidays of the year such as New Year's Day or Korean Thanksgiving Day. As a side business, some of these shoe mending shops will exchange store gift certificates for cash. If you have received a gift certificate but would like to have cash instead, you can exchange it here for a slightly reduced amount.

**Beef**

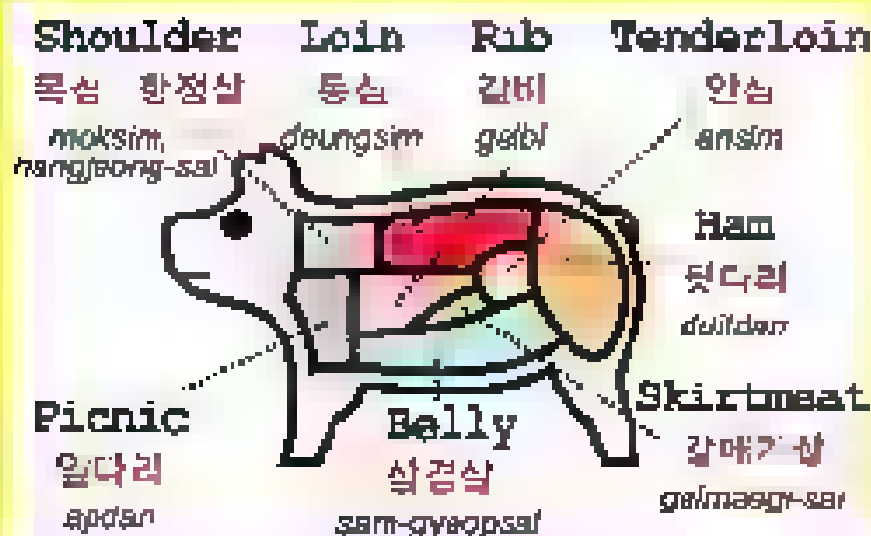
소고기
sogogi

Pork

돼지고기
dwaegiggi

Chicken

닭고기
dak-gogi

**Breast**

가슴살
gaseumsal

Wing

날개, 봉
nalgae, bong

White Meat

안심
ansim

Leg

다리, 룽치
dari, butchee

Is this meat tender?

이 고기 연한가요?
gogi yeonhan-gayo?

Boneless Chicken

순살 치킨
sunsal chikin

One more order of pork belly, please.

삼겹살 1인분만 더 주세요
samgyeap-sal 1-inbunman deo juseyo

Seasoned Chicken

양념 치킨
yangnyeom chikin

**Hello?**

어보세요?
yeobo-sayo?

Is this Pizza Place?

!! 피자집이죠?
pija-jib-ijyo?

Can I pay with a credit card?

신용카드 사용이 가능한가요?
sinyong-cadeu sayong-i ganeung bangayo?

Coupon

쿠폰
kupon

I would like to have one large combination pizza delivered.

컴비네이션 피자 큰거로 하나만 배달해 주세요.

keombine-isyeon pija keun-georo hana-man baedal-hae juseyo.

What is your address?

어디시죠?
eodisijyo?

Can I have a bottle of cola too?

콜라도 하나만 갖고주시겠어요?
kolledo hana-man gatto-jusigess-ayo?

What's the total?

합해서 얼마죠?
hap-hae-seo eolmajyo?

Can you please speak more slowly?

좀 천천히 얘기해 주시겠어요?
jom cheon-cheonhi yae-gihae jusi-gess-ayo?

- If you plan to pay with a credit card, first make sure the restaurant accepts them. This will tell them to bring a card reader on the delivery. No tipping required. Not all restaurants accept credit cards.

What is your name ?

이름이 뭐예요?

ireumi mwo-yeyo?

My name is ____.

제 이름은 ____ 입니다

je ireumeun ____ imnida.

Yes

네

ne

Where are you from?

어디서 왔어요?

eodiseo wasseoyo?

I am from ____.

____에서 왔어요

____eseo wasseoyo.

No

아니요

aniyo

How long have you been in Korea?

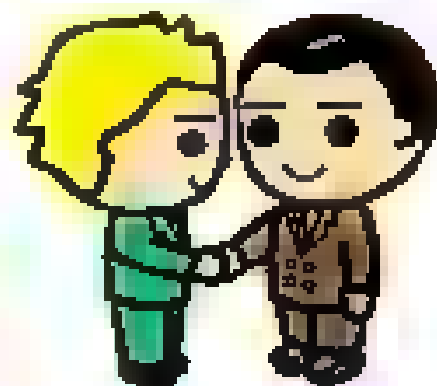
한국에 계신지 얼마나 되셨어요?

hangju-ga gyesin-ji eolmana doe-syooss-eoyo?

I have been in Korea for 2 years.

한국에 온지 2년 됐습니다

hangju-ga on-ji nyeon dooss-seumnida.

**Is this your first time in Korea?**

한국에 0 번이 처음이세요?

hangju-ga ibeonu cheo-eum-tsayo?

How old are you?

나이가 어떻게 되세요?

naiga eoddeon-ge doaseyo?

This is my second time here.

이번이 두번째입니다

iboni dubeon-jjeo-imnida

I'm 25 years old.

저는 스물다섯살 입니다

joneun seumul-daseossal imnida.

What brought you here?

무슨일로 여기 오셨어요?

mu:seun-illo yeogi oseyeoss-eoyo?

I'm on vacation.

휴가로 왔습니다

hyugaro wass-seumnida

What do you do for a living ?

어떤 일을 하세요?

aetdeon-ilul haseyo?

I am an English teacher.

영어 선생님 입니다

yeongeo seon-seongnim imnida.

What company are you working for?

어느 회사에서 일하세요?

eoneu hoesa-eseo il-haseyo?

I am working for _____ company.

저는 _____ 회사에서 일합니다

jeoneun _____ hoesa-eseo il-hapnida.

Where is your office located?

사무실이 어디세요?

samu-sil eodhaseyo?

My office is located in _____.

제 사무실은 _____ 에 있습니다

je samu-sil eun _____ e iss-eupnida.

Are you satisfied with your job?

당신의 직업에 만족하세요?

dangsinui jigop-e manjuk-haseyo?



English Teacher

영어 선생님

yeongeo seon-seongnim



Businessman

사업가 / 실업가

sa-eopga / sil-eopga

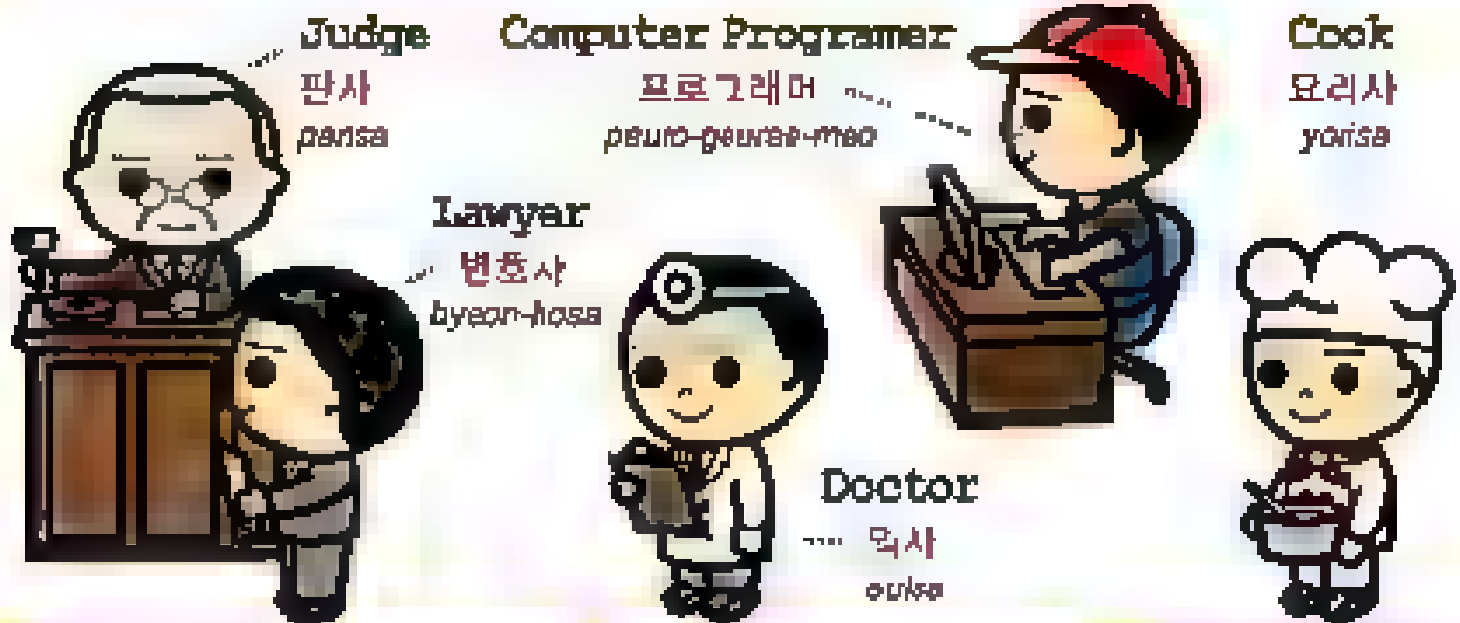


Semiconductor

Engineer

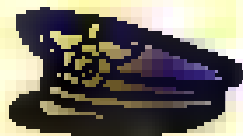
반도체 엔지니어 / 기술자

bandochu enji-nieo / gisulja

**Policeman**

경찰

gyeong-chal

**Nurse**

간호사

ganhosa

**Professor**

교수

gyosu

Institute Instructor

학원 강사

hagwon gangsa

Artist

예술가

ye-sulga

**Student**

학생

haksaeng



추가로 배우기

accountant	회계사	haegyesa
architect	건축가	geon-chukka
civil servant	공무원	gangmuwon
dentist	치과 의사	chigwa-eulsa
farmer	농부	nongbu
designer	디자이너	dji-meo
IT worker	정보 관리자	jeongbo-gwanrija
pharmacist	약사	yaksa

- Many students enroll in after-school and weekend private institutes to improve their scores. Math and English are among the most popular subjects enrolled in.
- There is a lot of pressure on children to score well on tests. Otherwise, they will not be competitive enough to find a job.



Where are the recycling bins?

재활용품이 어디 있나요?

jaehwal-yong-longi eodi itnayo?

Can this be recycled?

이거 재활용 되나요?

igeo jaehwal-yong doenayo?

Paper

종이류

jong-i-ryu



Batteries

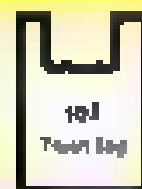
배터리

bai-da-ri

Trash Bags

쓰레기봉지

ssuregi bong-i



Styrofoam

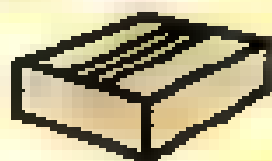
스티로폼

seu-ro-pom

Box

상자

sang-jja



Food Waste

음식쓰레기

eum-sik-ssuregi



TIP



- Korea uses the *pay per use* model for non-recyclable trash. Recyclables are free, but everything else needs to be placed in purchased trash bags. This differs from some countries where you pay a flat monthly fee regardless of the amount of trash. Each neighborhood is responsible for selling their own trash bags. Local convenience stores carry \$ to 50 iller bags.
- Food waste is organic material that can be reused as animal feed and is safe for the environment. Hard shell nuts, pits of fruit, bones, and shellfish are generally not considered food waste. Dispose of these with regular waste in the purchased trash bags.

Soybean Sprouts

콩나물
kongnamul

Chili Pepper Paste

고추장
gochu-jang

Zucchini

호박
hobak

Seaweed

김
gim

Carrots

당근
dang-goun

Egg

달걀
dalgjal

Bellflower

꽃
doraaji
doraaji

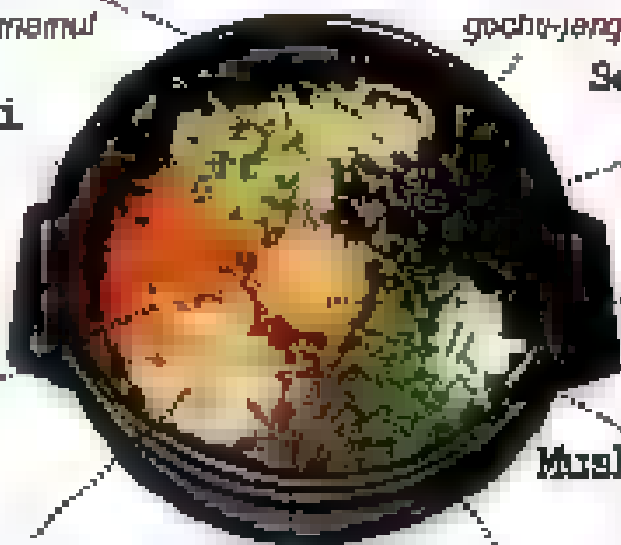
Bracken Fern Stems

고사리
gosari

Mushrooms

버섯
beoseot

Lettuce

상추
sangchuRice with
Mixed Vegetables돌솥 비빔밥
dolsot bibimbap

Bibimbap can be described as a bowl of rice mixed with various vegetables or meats. Chili pepper paste and an egg are signature items that are mixed in.

Bibimbap can be served in a plastic or metal bowl. The slightly more expensive dolsot bibimbap is pictured here. It uses a hot stone bowl that gives the rice a crispy texture as it sizzles against the heated stone.



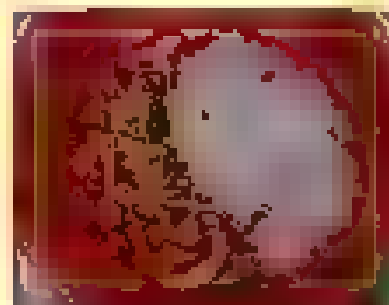
Kimchi Fried Rice

김치 볶음밥
kimchi bokkeum-bap

Various meat and chopped kimchi are pan-fried together with rice. Other ingredients include: green onions, garlic, onions, and sesame oil. A fried egg sits on top of the dish before eating.

Raw Beef with
Mixed Vegetables
over Rice육회 비빔밥
yukhoe bibimbap

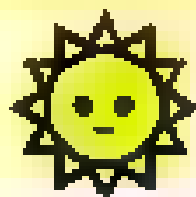
Finely chopped seasoned beef mixed with rice and various vegetables. The beef must be very fresh since it is served raw.

Spicy Squid
with Rice오징어 덮밥
ojingeo deopbap

Celamari (squid) is served in a red pepper paste with onions and other vegetables. It is topped with sesame seeds and served with rice. It is often mixed together when eating.

The weather is great today.

오늘 날씨가 좋네요
oneul nals-siga jon-neyo.

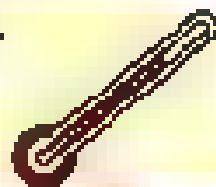


Weather

날씨
nals-si

What's the temperature today?

오늘 기온이 얼마나 되나요?
oneul gi-on eol-ma-neo deo-na-yo?



It is 30°C.

30도예요.
sam-sip do ye-yo

Is it going to rain today?

오늘 비가 오나요?
oneul bi-ga o-na-yo?



No, it is sunny today.

아니요, 오늘 날씨가 맑아요.
ani-yo, oneul nals-siga mal-kayo.

It is raining

비가 오네요.
bi-ga o-ne-yo.



It is cloudy.

날씨가 흐려요.
nals-si-ga heu-rye-yo.



It is windy.

바람이 부네요.
ba-ram-i bu-ne-yo.



It is snowing.

눈이 오네요.
nun o-ne-yo.



TIP

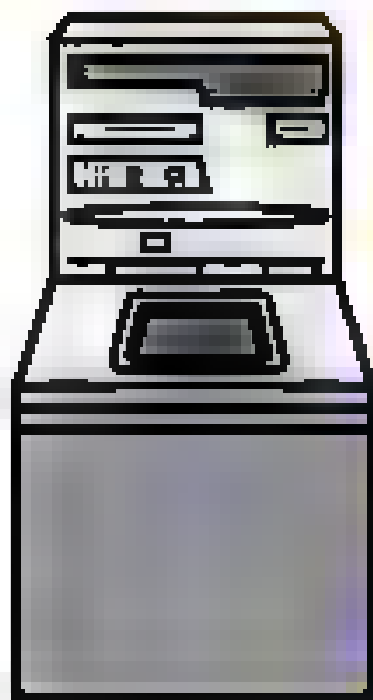


- Korea has four distinct seasons with spring and fall being the most comfortable.
- The rainy season extends from June through July. Expect 80-90% humidity towards the end of this period.



온도 표현

warm (weather)	따뜻한	ttatteut-han
cold (weather)	추운	chu-un
hot (weather)	더운	deo-un
foggy	안개적	angae-jeok
storm	폭풍	pokpung
lightning	번개	beongae



I want to withdraw money.

돈을 찾고 싶은데요 / 현금을 인출하고 싶은데요

doneul chae-go sipeundeoyo / hyeon-geum-eul inchul-hago sipeundeoyo.

ATM Machine

현금 자동 지급기

hyeon-geum jedong jigupgi

Account

계좌

gye-ja

Cash

현금

hyun-geum

Savings Account

저축 예금 계좌

jaechuk yegum gye-ja

Checking Account

당좌 예금 계좌

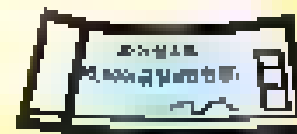
dangjwa yegum gye-ja



Bank Check

수표

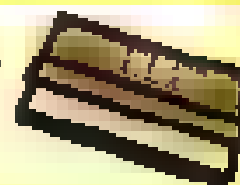
supyo



Passbook/Bankbook

통장

ton-gang



TIP



- The largest bill currently dispensed from an ATM is 10,000 won, therefore transactions are based on multiples of this amount. Some ATMs will ask you how many 10,000 won bills you want to withdraw. This can be confusing as Western ATMs only ask the amount to withdraw, not the number of bills to dispense.
- Money can be withdrawn in the form of cash or bank checks. Bank checks are printed in multiples of 100,000 won. These are accepted by most businesses. To use them, endorse the back of the check and show your ID to the clerk at checkout.

Select a Transaction Type

georae seonbaek

Withdraw Cash Only

hyeonjeum-man inchul ga-seung

Withdraw

yegaeum-inchul

Inquiry

jeonae

Transfer

*gyejwa-cho*Update
Bankbook*longjang-jeongri*

Mobile Phone Transactions

hyudae-pen georae

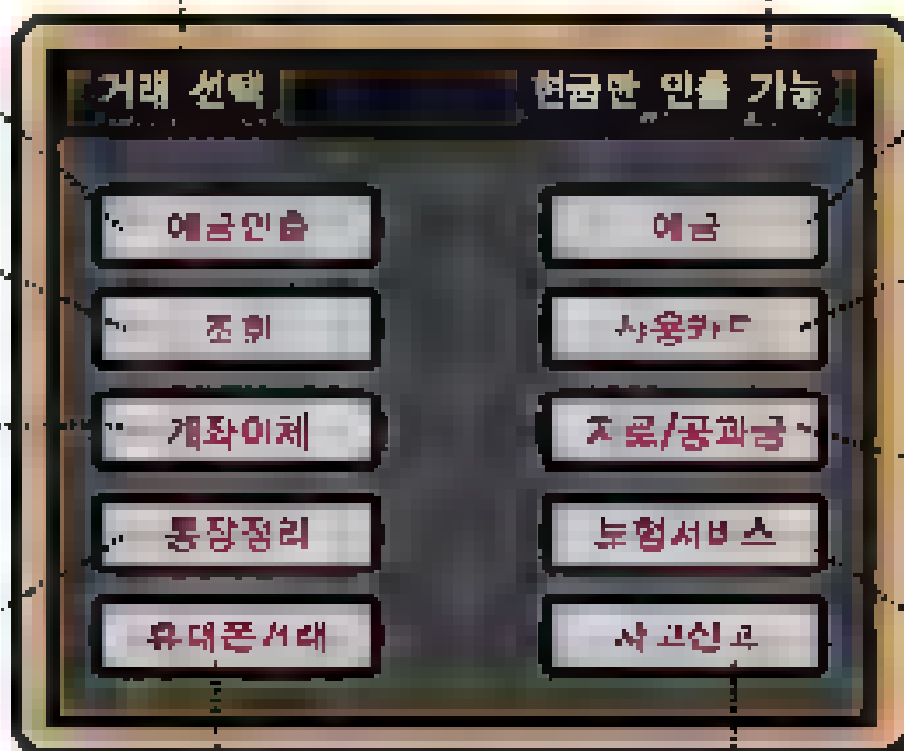
Police Report

sego-sngo

Deposit

*yegaeum*Credit Card
Services*sinhyang-kodeu*

Bills Payment

*jin/gong-gwageum*Insurance
Services*boheam-seobiseu*

Choose one of following.

원하시는 버튼을 눌러 주십시오.

wonha-sinhaun beotseum-eul nulleo jusib-syo.

Global ATM

해외/국제 ATM

hee-ae / gukye ATM

TIP

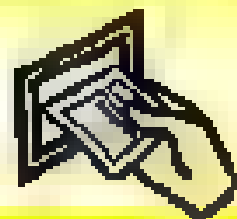


- Phones with JSIM cards inside them can be registered to function as ATM cards with Korean banks. Other methods of ATM access include passbooks/bankbooks and standard ATM cards. For added security, you will be required to use your PIN number when accessing an ATM using your mobile phone.
- Koreans do not use personal checks. Instead, bank transfers are used to pay bills. These are known as wire transfers outside of Korea. Korean bank-to-bank transfers can be performed using an ATM, via mobile phone, or online using the bank's secure Web site. Be sure to have the payee's bank name and account number handy.

The ATM did not return my bank card.

자출입출금기에서 제 카드가 나오지를 않아요

jadong-lhchulgeumgi-esed je kadeu-ga na-ojireul anhayo



Debit/Bank Card

현금카드

hyeongum-kadeu

Credit Card

신용카드

shinyong-kadeu

Out of Service

기기 고장

gigi gojang

Scan your mobile phone.

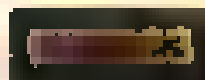
휴대폰을 다주세요.

hyudae-pon-eul dae-juseyo.

Change Card Password

비밀번호 변경

bitmil-beonho byeongyeong



Withdrawal Limit

출금 한도

chulgeum hando

Bank fee

은행 수수료

eunhaeng susuryo



■ federal tax	국세	gukse
■ local tax	지방세	jilbangse
■ traffic fine	교통법칙금	gyotong beomchik-geum
■ electricity bill	전기요금	jeongi-yogeum
■ phone bill	전화요금	jeonhwa-yogeum
■ water/sewage bill	상하수도요금	sang-hasudo-yogeum

TIP



- If your account balance falls below the specified amount in your terms of agreement, 900,000 won for example, the number of free monthly network ATM withdrawals and transfers will decrease. Banks normally offer a limited number of free out-of-network ATM withdrawals as well.
- Many banks have implemented transaction limits. Citibank Korea, for example, has a 10,000,000 won per transaction limit and a daily transaction limit of 50,000,000 won. ATMs have a transaction limit of 700,000 won that can be paid in bank checks or cash.



I would like to open a new account.

계좌를 신설하고 싶은데요.

gye-juwoneul sinsaet-hago sipundeoyo.

What interest rates do you offer?

이자율이 얼마죠?

ijayul eolma-ryo?

3.7 %

I would like to cash these traveler's checks.

여정자 수표를 현금으로 교환하고 싶은데요.

yeo-jaengja supyo-reul hyeon-geum-euro gyohwan-hago sipundeoyo.

Bank

은행

eunhaeng

Do you offer English Web site or mobile banking?

영문 인터넷뱅킹이나 모바일 뱅킹을 이용할 수 있나요?

yeongmun internet-baengking-nya moba-il baengking-eul hyongnal su itnayo?



- To open a checking or savings deposit account, you will need to present a valid passport with visa stamp and your Korean alien registration card. Accounts setup with monthly direct deposits as well as those maintaining high monthly balances often charge no monthly fees.
- Internet banking, telebanking and mobile banking are great alternatives to waiting in line or looking for branch ATMs. Online banking functions, such as bill payment and bank transfers, are available from 9 a.m. to 10 p.m. on weekdays but unavailable on weekends. You can, however, view your account balance and account history online at anytime. Online bill pay and local transfers can carry fees of 200-500 won per transaction after 4 p.m. Mobile banking, on the other hand, has no transaction fee instead charging 1,000 Won per month on your mobile phone bill. You can add the mobile banking feature directly from your bank's Web site and download the software directly to your phone. Currently, Internet Explorer is the only web browser capable of accessing online banking. This is due to the reliance on Microsoft's ActiveX technology. The government is currently pushing to support other web browsers in the coming years.

Please issue me a digital banking certificate.

은행 공인인증서를 좀 발급해 주세요.

eunhaeng gongpin-injungseseuseul jom balgub-hae juseyo.



I would like to close my bank account.

은행계좌를 없애고/폐쇄하고 싶은데요

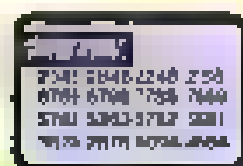
eunhaeng-gyejwareul eobsaego/pyesae-hago sipundeoyo.



Bank Security Card

은행 보안 카드

eunhaeng bo-an kaddu



Overseas Remittance

해외 송금

hae-oe song-geum

\$ £ ¥

- An overseas remittance is an electronic international wire transfer. Each bank uses a unique ID called a SWIFT code. This will be required along with the account number for remittances. Banks will automatically file a Currency Transaction Report if the total amounts of remittances exceed \$10,000 USD in a single year. Also, you can expect both the sending and receiving banks to charge transfer fees. Typical outgoing fees are \$20 USD for remittances under \$50,000 USD. Your receiving home bank will typically charge \$10-15 USD as well. Consider using your Korean international bank card in your home country to withdraw money instead. There will still be international withdrawal fees, but they may be smaller. Another alternative would be to hand carry up to \$10,000 USD on each return trip to your home country.
- If you require Internet or mobile banking, request a banking security card and digital banking certificate. A banking security card has thirty sets of random integers printed on it. Each set contains a string of four integers. Both online and mobile banking will require you to input combinations of these numbers when paying bills and transferring money. Online banking further requires the use of a digital banking certificate and installation of security software on your home PC. A digital certificate will be issued by your bank and accessible the first time you login. It must be stored on each PC used for Internet banking. It can be copied to other PC's via a USB flash drive and expires after one year. The security software consists of several programs that you install when accessing the bank. They are a mixture of antivirus, spyware and other security software that will launch every time you access your bank account online.



We've been waiting a really long time.

오래 기다렸어요
arae gida-ryeosseoyo.

The food is taking too long to arrive.

음식이 너무 오래걸리네요
eumsik-i neomu araegedolli-neyo.

It's too spicy.

너무 매워요
neomu mae-wayo.

Can you make it less spicy?

좀 덜 맵게 해 주시겠어요?
jom deol maeppege hae jusigess-eoyo.



This is not what I ordered.

이거 제가 주문한게 아니네요.
igeo jage jumun-hange anindeyo.

The bill is not right.

계산서가 안맞아요.
gyesan-seoge ammat-ayo.

We didn't order this.

이거는 주문 안했는데요
igeoneun jumun anhaen-neundeyo.

Can you warm this up more?

음식 좀 따뜻하게 열려주시겠어요?
eumsik jom ttatteut-hage deopyeo-jusigess-eoyo?

I want to cancel this one

아거 취소하고 싶은데요
igeo chwiso-hago sipeundeayo.

This plate is not clean.

이 접시가 깨끗하지 않아요.
i-jeopsiga kkaekkeut-haji anayo.

음식 맛 표현 (Food Taste Expressions)		
not fresh	신선하지 않은	sinseonhaji aneun
salty	짠	jan
tough	질긴	jilgin
sweet	달	dan
overcooked	너무 익힌	neomu ikhin
manager	지배인	jibae-in

Could you take me to _____ ?

_____로 가 주세요.

_____ro ga juseyo.

How far is it to _____ ?

_____까지 얼마나 멀죠?

kkaji eolmana meoljyo?

How much is a trip to _____ ?

_____까지 얼마죠?

_____kkaji eolmajyo?

Go past _____.

_____여기 지나서요

_____yeogi jina-seoyo.

Turn right/left at the next intersection

○번 사거리에서 우회전/좌회전 해주세요

iboon sagori-eseo uho-jeon/jwahoo-jeon haajuseyo.

Keep going straight.

직진해주세요 / 쭉 가주세요

jjikin-haejuseyo. / jjuk gajuseyo.



I am in a hurry.

제가 급하거든요

jega geupha-geodu-nyo.

You can stop here, please.

여기서 세워주세요

yeogisseo sewo-juseyo.

TIP



- Seoul recently began an international taxi service. This taxi service is reservation only, and initially offers both English and Japanese speaking drivers. Chinese speaking drivers are planned for the near future. Fares are 20% higher than standard taxis. Cash, T-Money, and credit cards are accepted for payment. These taxis can be chartered at flat rates for periods of several hours or more. They are also available at the airport. <http://www.internationaltaxi.co.kr/>
- All taxis have GPS systems but it is uncommon to see drivers using them. Make sure you are aware of landmarks or nearby intersections.

My _____ hurts a little bit.

몸 좀 다쳤어요

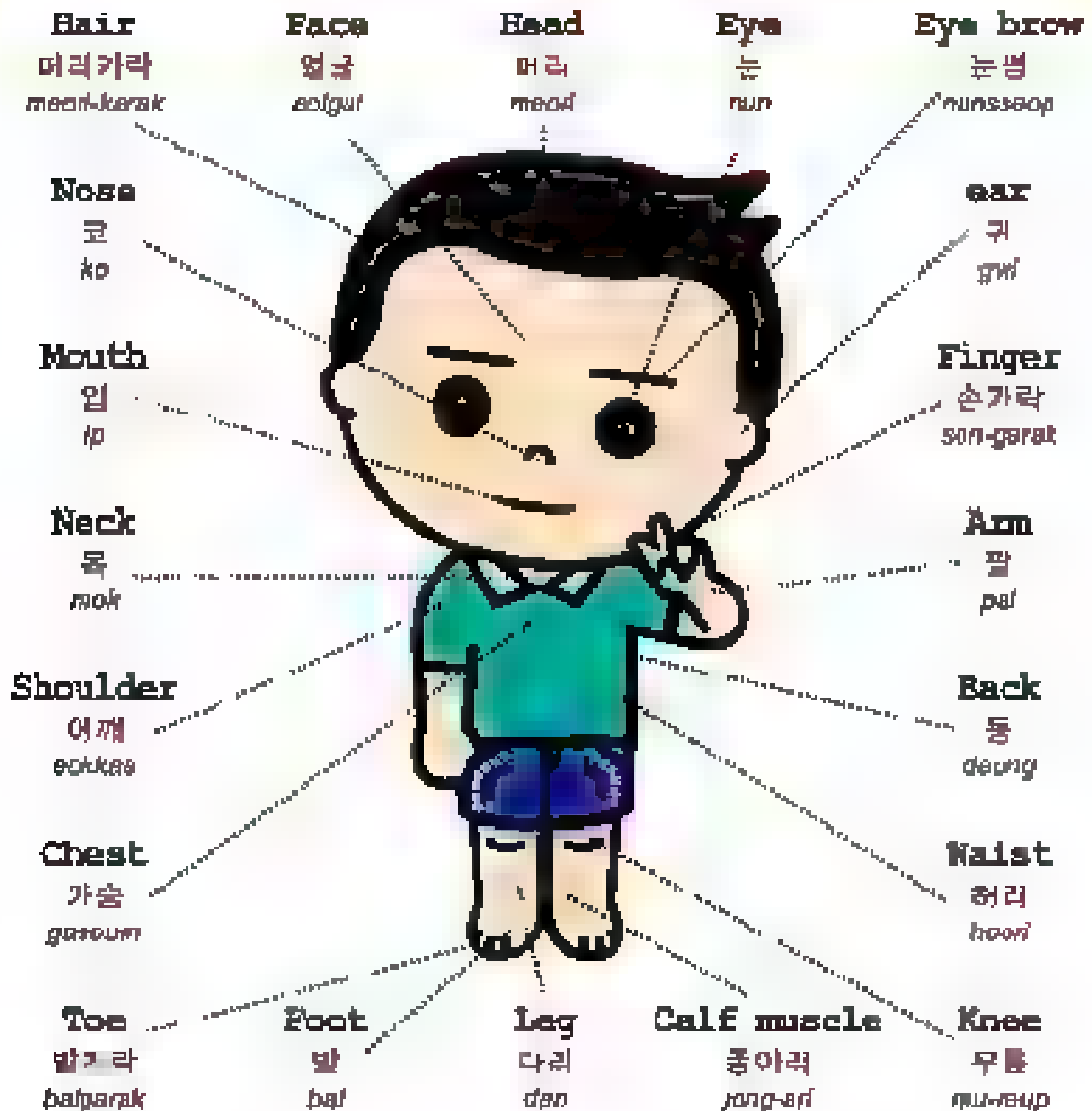
-moh jom dachyeoss-eoyo



My _____ has a lot of pain.

_____가 너무 아파요

ga neomu apayo



I need medicine for my _____.

에 필요한 약 좀 주세요

e pyeo-han yak jom juseyo



Forehead

이마

ima

My _____ is itchy.

가 간지러워요

ga ganjireo-woya



Eyelashes

속눈썹

songnun-esseop



Tongue

혀

hyeo



Throat

목 / 목구멍

mok / mokgu-meong

Teeth

이

i



Muscle

근육

geunyeuk



Stomach

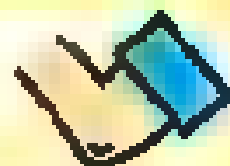
배 / 위

bae / wi

Elbow

팔꿈치

palkkum-chi



Thigh

허벅지

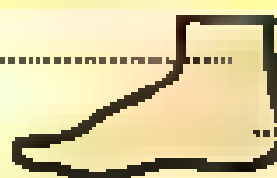
heobeokji



Ankle

발목

bal-mok



Heel

(발)뒤꿈치

(bal)-dwi-kkumchi

Hand

손

son

Nails

손톱

son-top

Fingers

손가락

son-garak

Thumb

엄지손가락

eomji-son-garak

Palm

손바닥

son-badak

Wrist

손목

son-mok



Toes

발가락

bargaarak



Toenails

발톱

bal-top



Coin & Card Public Phone

동전, 카드 겸용 전화기

dongjeon, kadeu gyeom-yong jeon-hwagi

These phones accept coins, certain credit cards, T-money cards, KT phone cards, and IC-based cards. They do not accept regular pre-paid phone cards. Coins must be in 10, 50, and 100 won denominations. Look for information inside the phone booth that describes accepted cards.

Card-Only Public Phone

카드식 전화기

kadeu-sik jeon-hwagi

These phones accept certain credit cards, KT phone cards, and pre-paid phone cards. However, they are not capable of reading IC-based cards. Pre-paid phone cards can be purchased in convenience stores and roadside convenience stands. They are good for three years and come in 3,000, 5,000, and 10,000 won amounts.

Make another call

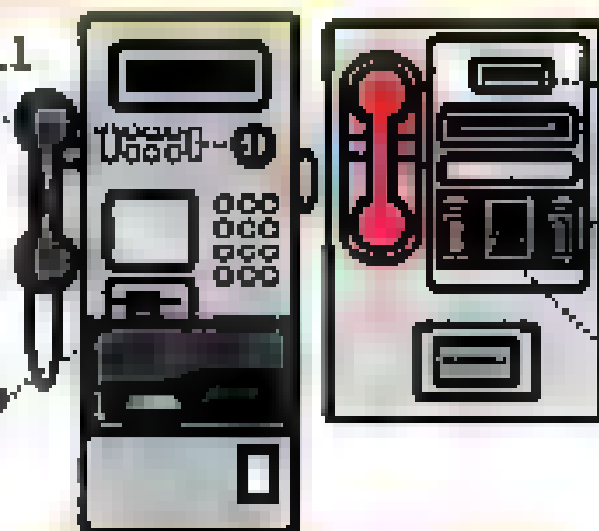
재발신

jae-bal-sin

Insert card here

카드 넣는 곳

kadeu neohaun-got

**Card Balance**

카드에 남은 금액

kadeu-e namun geum-ak

Card Selling Counter

카드 판매소

kadeu pan-maeso

Emergency Call

긴급통화

gingeup-tonghwa

Information regarding T-Money card usage.

교통카드 사용 주의사항

gyeong-kadeu-sayong ju-uisa-sang.

Coin

동전

dong-jeon

Leave the T-Money card inserted until the call is finished

서비스 완료 시까지 아래에 돌려 두세요

seobiseu wan-ryeo sikkaji ara-e dolyeo duseyo

Don't forget to take your card.

시종기 끝나면 반드시 가져 가세요

sayonggi kkeuna myeon bamsi gajyeo gaseyo

Credit Card Number

신용카드 번호

shinyong-kadeu beonho

Insert the card

카드투입

ka-deu-tuip

Remove the card

카드회수

ka-deu-hoosu

Insert Coin

동전투입

dong-jeon-tuip



Collect Call

콜렉트콜

kollektu-kol

Pin Number

비밀번호

bi-mil-beonho

Destination Phone Number

상대방 전화번호

sang-dae-bang jeon-hwa-beonho

IC Cards

아이씨 카드

a-i-si ka-deu

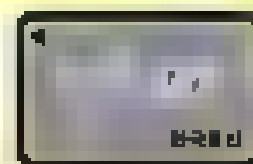


This type of credit or calling card has an embedded IC chip, or Integrated Circuit, it. They are becoming more common due to the added security they contain. They are also known as smart cards and are vastly different from magnetic strip cards. Coin & Card public phones support IC-based cards in addition to conventional magnetic strip cards.

KT Phone Card

케이티 카드

ke-ti ka-deu



KT phone cards are issued by Korea Telecom and are accepted by both types of public phones. If you have a home phone, the card can be setup for direct billing to it. If not, certain credit cards also allow direct billing to them. Before receiving the card by mail, an access phone number and PIN# will be issued that you can immediately use.

TIP



- Within phone booths are specific instructions for using the phone. Besides information regarding IC and KT cards, there is usually a guide for designated phone numbers. 112, for example, is used for reporting North Korean spies.
- Korea's Emergency telephone number is 119. It is a free call from public phones. All public phones have a designated button for this too.
- Rates can change over time, but you can expect about 3 minutes of local call time for 70 won. Domestic calls outside the local calling area are 70 won for 43-51 seconds, depending on the time of the day. Calls to mobile phones are at a higher rate: running 70 won for 38 seconds.
- Calling cards may require coins to be initially used. Although change is returned for unused time for 10 and 50 Won coins, it will not be given for partially used 100 won coins.



Cabbage Kimchi

배추 김치,
baechu kimchi

This pickled cabbage is a staple food for Koreans and is internationally recognized for its *guttae* (healing) properties. In recent years, the price of kimchi has risen. This is due to the varying cabbage prices resulting from changes in annual rainfall and varying temperatures in the yearly climate.



Radish Kimchi

깍두기
kkak-hugi

Peeled daikon radish is cut into cubes. Its sauce is made from red pepper powder, scallions, ginger, minced garlic, salt, and sugar. As with all kimchi, it is best served slightly chilled.



Ponytail Kimchi

춘각 김치
chang-gak kimchi

Young small-size ponytail radishes are cut in half and mixed with red pepper powder, green onions, ginger, minced garlic, salt, and sugar. These radishes are known for their crisp texture. The Korean name for this kimchi comes from the word for a young unmarried man.

TIP

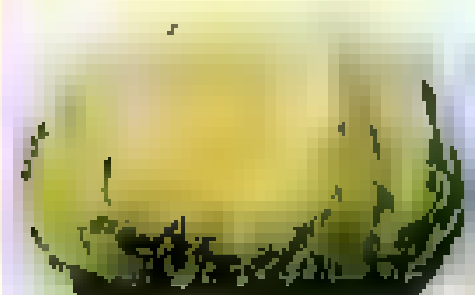


- A staple of the Korean diet is kimchi. Kimchi is a fermented mixture of ingredients such as red pepper powder, cabbage, green onions, radish, and garlic. Its efficacy is well known, and Koreans consume 22-33 pounds (10-15kg) of kimchi per person per year. According to the Korean Ministry for Food, Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries (MFAFF), kimchi is highly nutritious, strengthens the immune system, prevents cancer, lowers blood cholesterol levels, and delays the aging process promoting longevity. The MFAFF also states that kimchi contains ingredients providing antibiotic effects, preventing hyper-acidity, and restricting the growth of undesirable bacteria in the intestines.
- A medicinal ingredient in kimchi is garlic. Garlic assists in preventing cancer, reducing the risk of heart disease, and minimizing the effects of aging. Garlic is known to lower cholesterol levels in the body. It can help maintain lower blood pressure levels by thinning the blood. Thinned blood does not let plaque build up in arteries and veins. It is believed that eating garlic regularly can add up to four years to a person's lifespan.

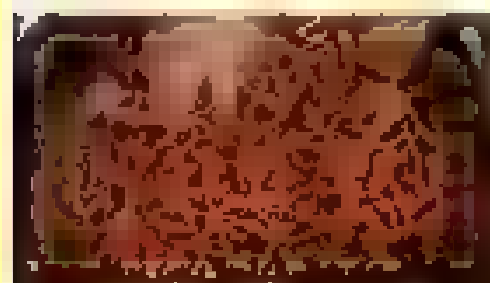
How to Make Kimchi

배추 김치 만드는 법

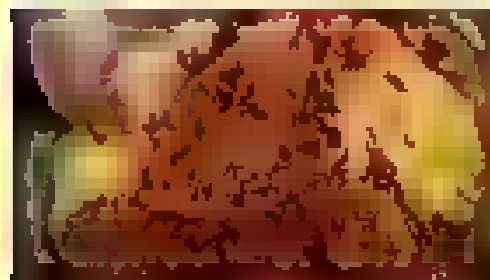
baechu kimchi mandau-neun beop



The outer leaf is removed and the Napa cabbage is cut in half lengthwise. It is then preserved in salt water for at least 6-8 hours.



Next, the cabbage is rinsed in cold water and drained. To make the sauce, thirty sliced turnips and scallions are combined with minced garlic, sugar, salt, fish-sauce, minced ginger, and red pepper powder.

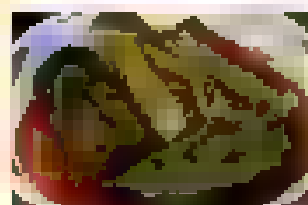


The sauce is then mixed in between all the cabbage leaves. Finally, it is placed in an air-tight container and left to ferment at room temperature for at least ~2 days.

Which is the freshest kimchi?

안 익은 김치가 어떻거죠?

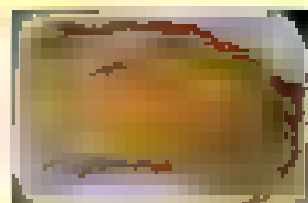
an ig-eun kimchiga eotteon-geojyo?



Cucumber Kimchi

오미 김치

om kimchi



White Kimchi

백 김치

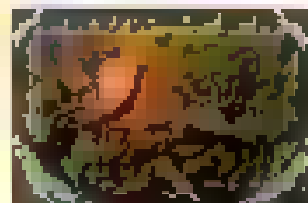
baek kimchi



Pickled Onions

묵 김치

mul kimchi



Chive Salad

부추 김치

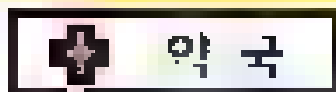
buchu kimchi



Wrapped Cabbage

보쌈 김치

bossam kimchi



I'd like to get this prescription filled

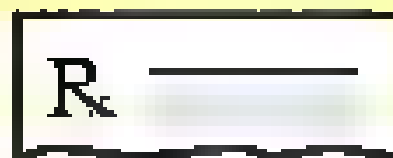
이 처방전대로 약을 지어 주세요

i cheobang-jeondeureo yageul jieo juseyo

Prescription

처방전

cheobang-jeon



Pharmacist

약사

yak-sa

Do I need a prescription for this?

이 약은 처방전이 있어야 합니까?

i yageun cheobang-jeonu issseoya hapsnikka?

Do you have medical insurance?

보험이 있습니까?

bahoem ilnayo?

Pain Reliever

진통제

jin-tongje



How often should I take this medicine?

이 약은 어떻게 복용 합니까?

i yageun eotteo-ke bogyeong hamsnikka?

Drugstore

약국

yak-guk

Ointment

연고

yeon-go



Pill

약

yak



건강에 관한 것		
cold medicine	감기 약	gamsagi-yak
sleeping medicine	수면제	sumyeon-je
motion sickness pill	멀미약	meolmi-yak
indigestion pill	소화제	so-hwa-je
diarrhea medicine	설사약	seolse-yak
vitamins	비타민	bila-min

**Arrivals**

도착
dochal

Departures

출발
chulbal

Where is the check-in counter?

탑승수속 카운터가 어디죠?
tapseung-susok kaun-taoga eodjyo?

Airport

공항
ganghang

How many bags are you checking in?

가방을 몇 개나 부치실 겁니까?
gabang-eul myeot gae-na buchyeil geop-nikka?

**Are there any liquids in your bag?**

가방에 액체가 있나요?
gabang-e aekche-ga itnayo?

**Baggage Checkpoint**

수하물 검문소
suhwa-mul geom-munso

Please take your laptop out of your bag.

가방에서 노트북을 꺼내 주세요
gabang-eseo noteubugeul kkeunaee juseyo

Ticketing

매표
mae-pyo

International Flight

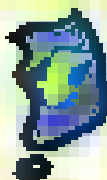
국제선
gukje-seon

Seat Assignment

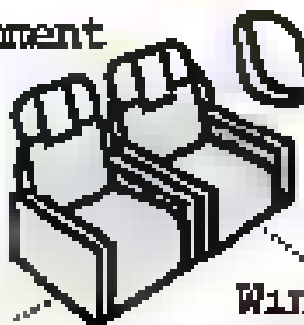
자리 배정
jari baedjeong

Domestic Flight

국내선
guknae-seon

**Aisle Seat**

복도 좌석
bokdo jwa-seok

**Window Seat**

창가 좌석
chang-ga jwa-seok

Immigration

입국 관리

ipguk gwanni

How long are you staying in Korea?

한국에 얼마나 머무르시나요?

hanguk-e eolmana meomul-geomneyo?

Are you here for business or vacation?

여기 임무상 마나 덕 휴가차 모셨습니까?

yeogi eomusang mana deuk hyugacha moyeoss-eumnikka?



Carry-on Luggage

기내 휴대 수하물

ginae hyudae suhamul



Baggage Claim

수하물 찾는 곳

suhamul channeun go



I lost my suitcase.

가방을 잃어버렸어요

gabang-eul heobeoryeosyo.

Do you have anything to declare?

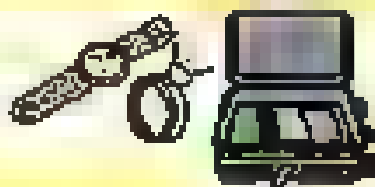
서관에 신고할 것이 있습니까?

segwane singohal geot-e itseumnikka?

Customs

세관

se-gwan



Foreign Currency Exchange

환전소

hwanjeon-so

Airplane Ticket

비행기 표


bibaenggi-pyo

Passport

여권

yeo-gwan



		
boarding gate	탑승 게이트	tapseung ge-tieu
transfer	환승	hwan-seung
duty free	면세	myeonse
lost & found	분실물 취급소	bunsilmul chwi-gaupsso
customs form	세관 신고서	segwane singoseo
health check	공항 검역소	gonghang geomyeokso



Apartment

아파트
apateu

Apartments are owner-occupied or follow one of the two Korean rentals systems. These typically have more than 10 floors. Additionally, a monthly maintenance fee is added to the rent to cover security, common area cleaning, etc.



Office-Tel

오피스텔
opisuteul

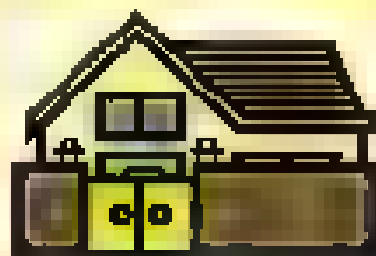
Office-tel are studio apartments that can be used as offices. Supermarkets, restaurants, fitness centers, and other amenities occupy the ground or basement floors. The size is normally between 10 and 20 pyeong (33 sq. m - 60 sq. m).



Villa

빌라
bila

Small apartment complexes normally having less than 5 floors per building. The security office, waste disposal, and parking spaces are more convenient than for a large apartment complex since they are a shorter distance away.



Single Home

단독 주택
dandok juteok

These are located inside or outside of cities and feature small yards or gardens. As a one or two story home, they are normally built with a tall wall that provides privacy and security.



Suburban Home

전원 주택
jeonwon juteok

These suburban houses are modeled after American homes and are located outside of cities and close to nature. They offer amenities such as a driveway for off-street parking and yards with landscaping.

For Rent

임대

imdae

I am looking for a two bedroom apartment.

방 두 개짜리 아파트를 보러왔어요

bang du gaejjari aptaeu-reul bora-wasseoyo

Will you be buying or renting?

매매를 하실겁니까, 아니면 임대를 하실겁니까?

maemae-neul hasil-geppnikka, aninmyeon imdae-reul hasil-geppnikka?



Lump Sum Rental

전세

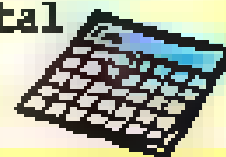
jeon-se



Monthly Fee Rental

월세

weol-se



What is the price range around Hannam-dong?

한남동을 가리지 어느 정도 합니까?

hannam-dongdeun ga-gyidari eoneu jeongdo hapnikka?



Real Estate Agent, Realtor

부동산 중개사

budongsan jung-gaesa

Studio

원룸

wonrum

Room

방

bang

TIP



- There are two types of apartment leases. The first type is called weol-se and follows the Western rental system. A refundable security deposit, often 10-20 times the monthly rent, is required. About 10% of this deposit is normally paid when signing the agreement and the remainder is paid when moving in. The tenant will transfer the rent on specified monthly dates for the duration of the contract.
- The second type, jeon-se, is unique to Korea. A large deposit, often more than 50% of the property value, is given to the owner. The tenant then pays no monthly rent, and at the end of the lease 100% of the deposit is returned to them.

Pyeong

평

pyeong



How old is the building?

건물이 지은지 얼마나 됐나요?

geonbul-i jiseunji eolmana dwet-nayo?

How close is the subway from the apartment?

지하철이 얼마나 가깝습니까?

jiba-cheol eolmana gakkap-seupnikka?

Elevator

승강기

seung-ganggi

Security Office

경비실

gyeongbi-sil



Utility Bill

공과금

gong-gwageum



How many bathrooms are there in the apartment?

여 아파트에 화장실이 몇 개인가요?

yeo-apateu-e hwasang-sil myeot gae-ingayo?

Facing East/West

동/서향

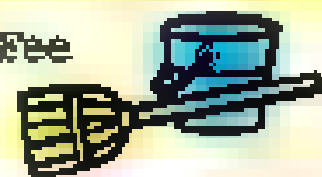
dong/seo-hyang



Maintenance Fee

관리비

gwanribi



TIP



- Jeonse money will be returned when you vacate, but be sure to understand the risks. First, ensure that there are no liens or loans on the property. By registering the jeon-se contract at the local village office, you can win priority over the owner's creditors in the event of a problem. If the owner sells the building while you are a tenant due to debt or bankruptcy, you are guaranteed to have priority in the money made from the sale of the building.

- Mortgages are difficult to obtain. Those who wish to own must save enough money to pay the total price of the apartment up-front.

Contract

계약서

gye-yaksso

**Upfront Payment**

계약금

gye-yakgeum

Balance

잔금

jangeum

I would like to make a contract for 2 years.

계약기간은 2년으로 하고 싶어요

gye-yakgigaeum-i-nyeon-euro hago sipseoyo.

Realtor Fee

중개 수수료

jung-gae sushu-ryo

Contract Expiration Date

계약 만기

gye-yak mangi

Deposit/Key Money

보증금

bojeung-geum

Landlord

집주인 임대인

jijju-in, imdaen-in

**Tenant**

세입자 임차인

se-ipja, imcha-in

Property

부동산

budongsan

KOREAN		
parking	주차	jucha
apartment unit	세디	sedee
move-in	입주	ipju
move-out	퇴거	toogeo
village office	동사무소	dongsamuso
district office	구청	guchang

TIP

- After the move-in date occurs, visit the local village office to notify them of the date and terms of your contract. Be sure to bring your passport and alien ID card. They will keep a copy of the agreement, stamp your original contract and provide you with a registration date certificate. This is required for contract disputes as well as for establishing service for utilities such as gas, electricity, internet, and cable television.
- Korean apartments offer different types of internal services. If you are looking for the fastest speed, find out if the building has FTTH (Fiber to the Home) internet.

I have a headache.

머리가 아파요
meonge apayo



I have chest pain.

가슴이 아파요
gaseumi apayo

I am having difficulty breathing.

숨 쉬기가 곤란해요.
sum awh-giga golan-haeyo.



Infection

염증
yeomjeung

I have constipation.

변비가 있어요.
byeon-biga isseoyo



I have a fever.

열이 나요
yeol nayo.



I have been coughing and have a sore throat.

기침을 하고 목이 아파요
gchim-eul hago mogi apayo.

My arm is swollen.

팔이 부었어요
pal bureosseoyo.



I accidentally cut myself.

버렸어요
boryeosseoyo.



I am nauseous.

속이 메스꺼워요
sogi messeu-kkewooyo

I burned my hand.

손에 화상을 입었어요
son-e hwasang-eul ibeosseoyo



I have insomnia.

불면증이 있어요
bulmyeon-jeungi isseoyo



I have diarrhea.

설사를 해요
seolsareul haeyo

I am dizzy.

머리가 어지러워요.

meoriga eojireowoyo



I have a cold.

감기에 걸렸어요

gamgi-e geollyeosseoyo

I was bitten by an insect.

벌레에 물렸어요.

beolle-e mullyeosseoyo.



I am sick.

아파요

apayo.

I've been throwing up.

구토■ 해요

gudotul haeyo.



I fell down.

넘어졌어요

naemaejyeosseoyo

I have heartburn.

속이 쓰려요

sogu ssuryeoyo.

I sprained my ankle.

발목을 비뚤어요

balmog-eul ppi-eosseoyo



I am allergic to ____.

이 알러지가 있어요

-e allergyeul ge isseoyo.



It's bleeding.

피가 나요

pira nayo.



I have the chills.

오한이 나요

ohanu nayo.



Indigestion

소화불량

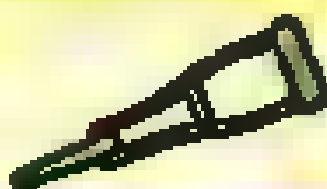
sohwa-bullyang



I broke my leg.

다리가 부러졌어요

dariga bureujyeosseoyo.



I am having my period.

생리■ 하는 중이에요

saengri-eul hanneun jung-eoyo

일요일 ilyo-il	월요일 woryo-il	화요일 hwayo-il	수요일 suyo-il	목요일 mogyo-il	금요일 geumyo-il	토요일 toyo-il
JULY 2009						
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11

The day before
yesterday

그제

geu-je

Yesterday

어제

eo-je

Today

오늘

on-ul

Tomorrow

내일

nae-il

The day after
tomorrow

모래

mo-rae

What day of the week is it today?

오늘 무슨 요일이죠?

on-ul musum yo-ilyjo?

Today is Wednesday.

오늘은 수요일이예요

on-ul-eun suyo-ilyeyo.

Do you have any plans this weekend?

이번 주말에 무슨 계획 있어요?

ibeon jumal-e musum gye-hyeok issayo?

1 Day

일 일

il il

1 Week

일 주

il ju

I am going on vacation next week.

다음주는 휴가예요

daum-ju-eun hyuga-eyo.

1 Month

한 달

han dal

1 Year

일 년

il nyeon

1	AM
2	오전
3	ajeon
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	Morning
9	아침
10	achim
11	
12	
1	PM
2	오후
3	ohu
4	Afternoon
5	오후
6	ohu
7	
8	
9	Night
10	저녁
11	jeonyeak
12	



Dawn

새벽

sae-byuck

Noon

점오

jeong-o



Dusk

황혼

hwang-hon

Midnight

자정

ja-jeong

Breakfast

아침 (식사)

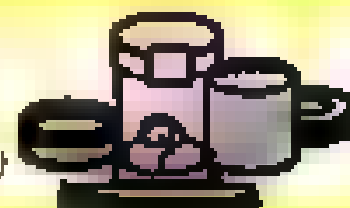
achim (siksa)



Lunch

점심 (식사)

jeomsim (siksa)



Dinner

저녁 (식사)

jeonyeak (siksa)



Spring

봄

bam



Summer

여름

yeoreum



Fall

가을

ga-eu



Winter

겨울

gyeo-eu





1 hour

1 시간

han sa-gan

1 minute

1 분

il bun

1 second

1 초

il cho

Time

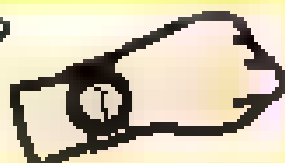
시간

gan

What time is it now?

지금 몇시예요?

jigeum myeot-si-eyo?



It's one thirty.

1시 반 30분이에요

han si ban(sam-sip bun) i-eyo

It's a quarter to one.

1시 15분 전이에요

han si sip-o bun jeon-eyo



It's one forty-three.

1시 43분이에요

han si sa-sip sam bun i-eyo

How long does it take?

얼마나 걸려요?

eolmana geol-yeoyo?

It will take about 3 minutes.

3분 정도 걸릴거예요

sam bun jeongdo geolul-geoyeyo

Rat쥐띠
ju-tti1996, 1984, 1972
1960, 1948, 1936**Ox**소띠
so-tti1985, 1973, 1961
1949, 1937, 1925**Tiger**호랑이띠
horangi-tti1986, 1974, 1962
1950, 1938, 1926**Rabbit**토끼띠
tokki-tti1987, 1975, 1963
1951, 1939, 1927**Dragon**용띠
yong-tti1988, 1976, 1964
1952, 1940, 1928**Snake**엿띠
baem-tti1989, 1977, 1965
1953, 1941, 1929**Horse**말띠
mal-tti1990, 1978, 1966
1954, 1942, 1930**Sheep**양띠
yang-tti1991, 1979, 1967
1955, 1943, 1931**Monkey**원숭이띠
wonsungi-tti1992, 1980, 1968
1956, 1944, 1932**Rooster**닭띠
dak-tti1993, 1981, 1969
1957, 1945, 1933**Dog**개띠
gae-tti1994, 1982, 1970
1958, 1946, 1934**Pig**돼지띠
dwaedji-tti1995, 1983, 1971
1959, 1947, 1935

- Although the Zodiac had a profound impact in Korean history, it has evolved into an entertaining and lighthearted activity for the youth of Korea today. Fortune tellers commonly found in small shops and tents along busy streets, use the Zodiac for making predictions. These fortunes can include dating compatibility as well as the gender or future success of unborn babies.

Rice Cake

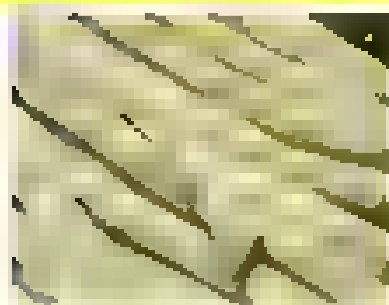
떡

tteok

What ingredients are used in this rice cake?

이 떡 무엇으로 만들었어요?

• tteok mudeul-euro mandeul-eosseoyo?

Tube Shaped
Rice Cake

가래떡

garae-tteok

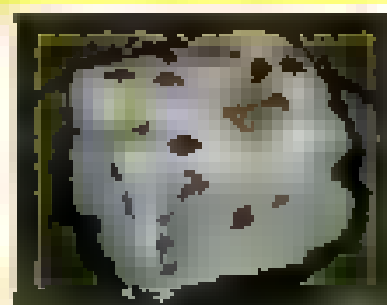
Long thick white cylindrical pounded rice. It is sliced diagonally and used as an ingredient in soups and dishes.

Half-Moon Shaped
Rice Cake

송편

song-pyeon

Served as a dessert. Contains fillings such as red bean paste, chestnuts, or sesame seeds. Steamed over pine needles. Food coloring is used to heighten the visual appeal.

White Steamed
Rice Cake

백설기

baek-seolg

Can be eaten as a light meal or dessert. Made from non-sticky rice flour. Ham, black beans, or chestnuts can be added for flavor and color.

TIP



- Rice cake, or tteok, is a traditional Korean food with numerous nutritional benefits. Tteok is recorded to have been first eaten in the year 67 BC during the Three Kingdoms of Korea. When the Goryeo Kingdom (918- 1392) later unified the Korean Peninsula, tteok became more commonly consumed. Finally during the Joseon Kingdom (1392- 1910) two hundred different types of tteok were consumed. A total of ninety different ingredients were utilized.
- Today, tteok is found in supermarkets, department stores, public markets, street vendors, and even subway station kiosks. It has become a food synonymous with the Lunar New Year Day, birthday parties, and wedding celebrations.
- Unlike the dry Western version, Korean rice cakes are slightly moist and satisfying. As a low calorie meal, tteok is a good source of protein, vitamins, and minerals.

Principles of Teok

The primary ingredient in Teok is glutinous rice flour called chap-sal (찰). This sticky rice flour is made from short-grain Asian rice. It is soaked in water and then ground. Non-sticky rice is also used for some types of teok. There are four primary ways to make rice cake: pounding, steaming, hand shaping, and pan-frying.

1 Pounded Rice Cake

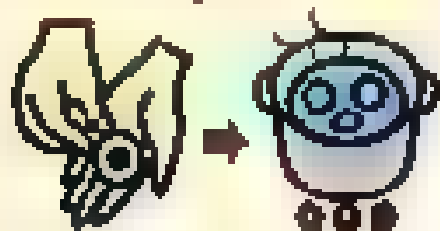


2 Steamed Rice Cake



A rice cake steamer called a jeon si-yeok is used.

3 Hand Shaped Rice Cake



4. Pan Fried Rice Cake



Coated
Rice Cake Balls
검단
gyeong-dan



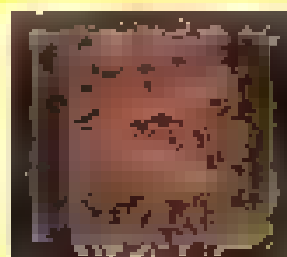
Rice Cake with
Bean Powder
은밀
hyeonmil



Liquor
Rice Cake
종판 술떡
jeong-pan soot-teok
(sul teok)



Air Pocket
Rice Cake
바람떡
boram teok



Steamed
Rice Cake
수육떡
su-yuk teok

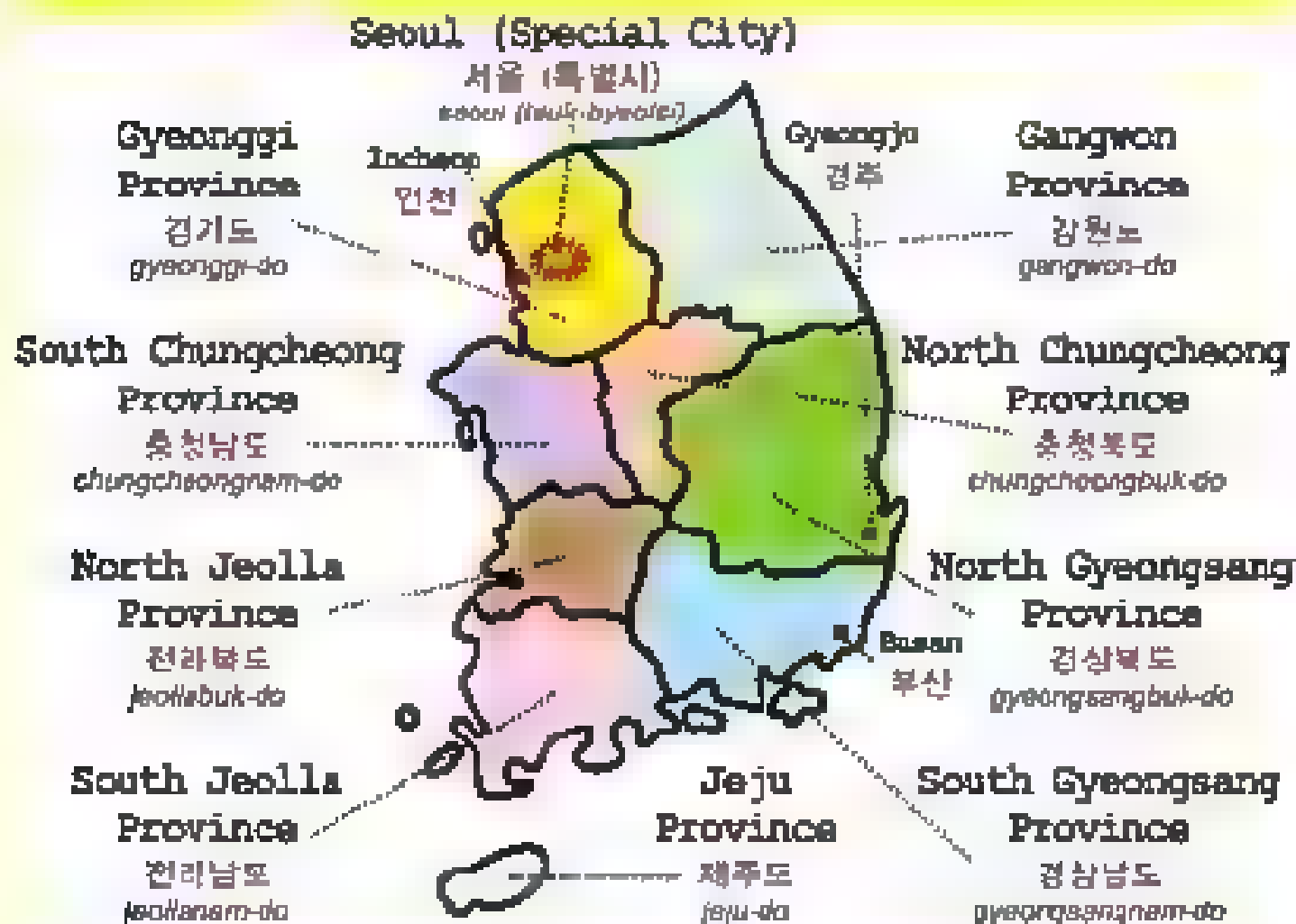
Province

도
do

How far is Busan from Seoul?

서울에서 부산까지 거리가 얼마나 되나요?

seoul-eseo busan-ikkaji geori-ga eolmana do-nayo?



TIP



- The Republic of Korea is divided into eight provinces, one autonomous island province, and one designated special city. Seoul, Korea has retained this arrangement since 1986.
- More than 48 million people reside in South Korea. Seoul is the capital city and contains nearly half of the total population of Korea. It is the largest populated area of the country. There are more than 23 million people working in the Seoul metropolitan area, making it the second largest metropolitan city in the world.

① Han River

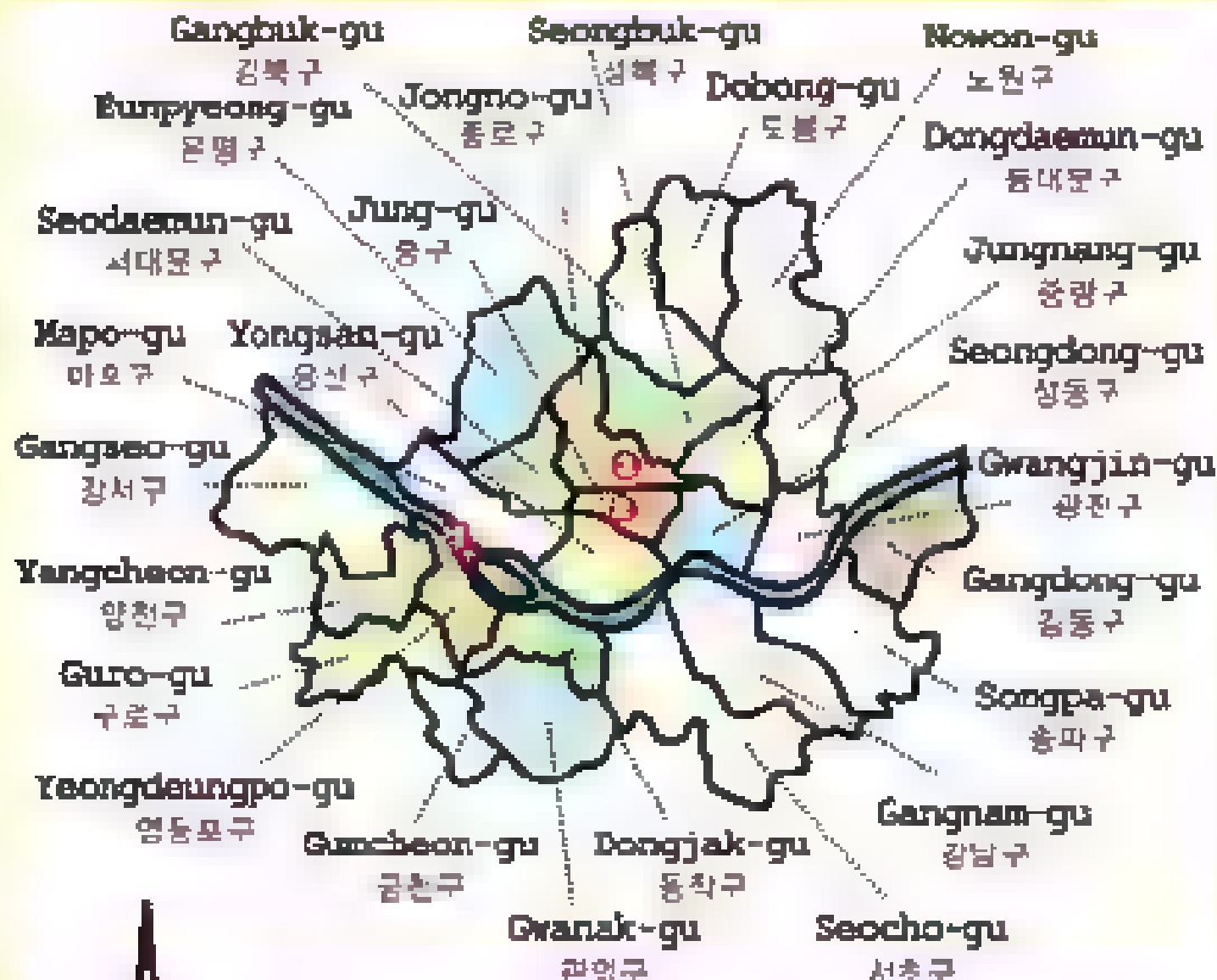
한강

han-gang

Are there any English bus tours in Seoul?

서울에 영어로 안내하는 버스 투어가 있습니까?

seoul-e yeong-eoro annaehaneun beoseu tu-eoge it-seumnikka?



②



N Seoul Tower

남산타워
nam-san-ta-w

Built in 1969. Also known as Namsan Tower. Takes a cable car to the tower and visit the rotating restaurant for a view of Seoul.

③ Changdeok Palace

창덕궁
chang-deok-gung

Originally built in 1405 during the Joseon Kingdom. Also known as the East Palace. The palace garden is a fantastic place for playing in the spring.

79 VISITING SEOUL II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

David Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Gyeongbok Palace

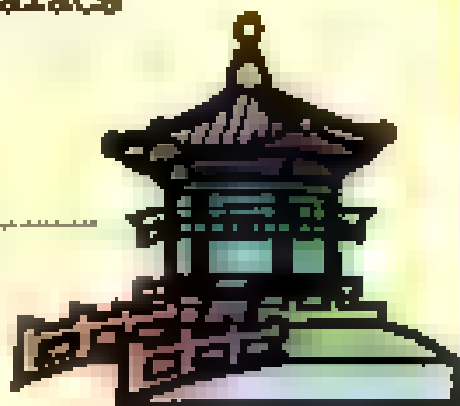
경복궁

gyeongbok-gung

Hyangwon Pavilion at Gyeongbok Palace

경복궁 향원정

gyeongbok-gung
hyang-wonjeong



Originally built in 1394, it is the largest of the five royal palaces from the Joseon Kingdom (1392-1910). While used as the primary residence of the royal family, the palace grounds held more than 200 structures. The Hyangwon Pavilion is a hexagonal shaped structure on the palace grounds. It features a long foot bridge over a man-made lotus pond, making it a popular sight for photos.

East Gate

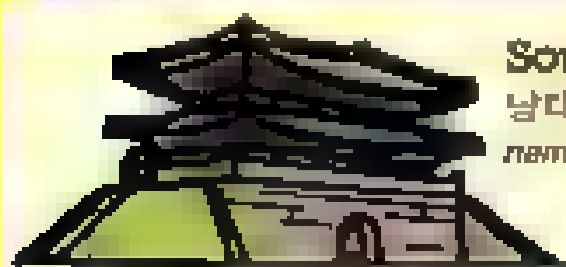
Night Market

동대문 시장

dongdaemun
sijang



The East Gate of Seoul was originally built in 1396 and reconstructed in 1890. It is home to the biggest night market in Seoul. A great place to visit once the rest of the city goes to sleep.



South Gate

남대문

namdasemun

Formerly called the Namdaemun, this collection of structures in Korea and known as National Treasure No. 1. Namdasemun translates to South Gate, as a large wall enclosed Seoul during the Joseon Dynasty. The site suffered severe damage from arson in 2008 and remains under construction.

Insa-dong

인사동 / 용도

insadong / jongdo



Neighborhood known for quality traditional Korean crafts. A great place to find gifts and souvenirs.



Apgujeong-dong Rodeo Street

압구정동 / 로데오

apgudeong-dong / rodeo

A trendy neighborhood filled with high-end department stores and fashion boutiques. Hair salons, nail shops, dermatology clinics, and plastic surgery hospitals are also here.

Cheonggye Stream

침계천

cheonggye-stream

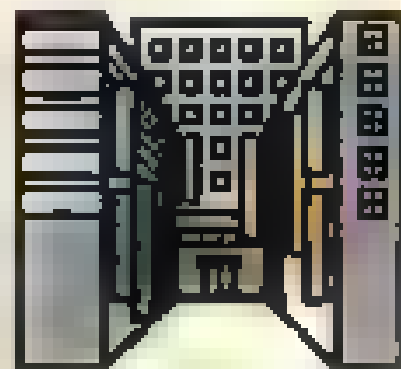


Completed in 2005, this urban renewal project recreates a 10-km-long stream and park space. Outdoor festivals are frequently held here. Take a romantic walk along the stream or enjoy a drink with friends at the numerous nightlife spots.

Myeong-dong

명동

myeong-dong

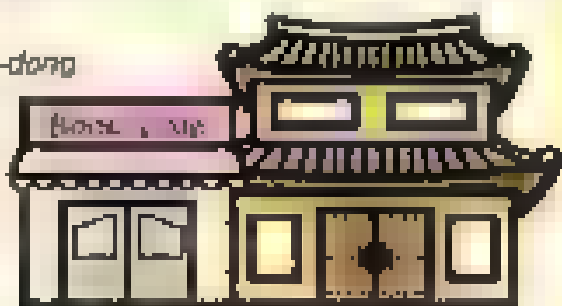


A shopping and fashion hub of Seoul, Myeongdong Cathedral (the oldest Catholic Church in Korea) is also here.

Sancheong-dong

삼성동

samcheong-dong

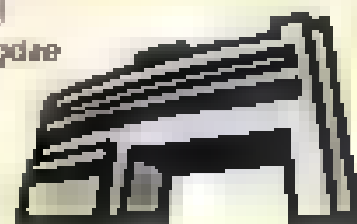


Art galleries, coffee shops, wine bars, and fusion restaurants are in abundance here. This neighborhood is also famous for its mixture of traditional and modern architecture.

Hongik University

홍대

hongdae



Also known as Hongdae, many restaurants, bars, and clubs surround the university. The area is a hot spot on Friday and Saturday nights.



COEX Mall

코엑스

ko-egseu

The largest underground shopping mall in Asia. Plan on spending the day here. Among theater, cinema, museum, aquarium, convention, dental, department store, cafe, dining spots, numerous restaurants and more than 250 stores are here.

City

시

si

County

군

gun

District

구

gu

Town

읍

eup

Township

면

myeon

Neighborhood

동

dong

Small Village

리

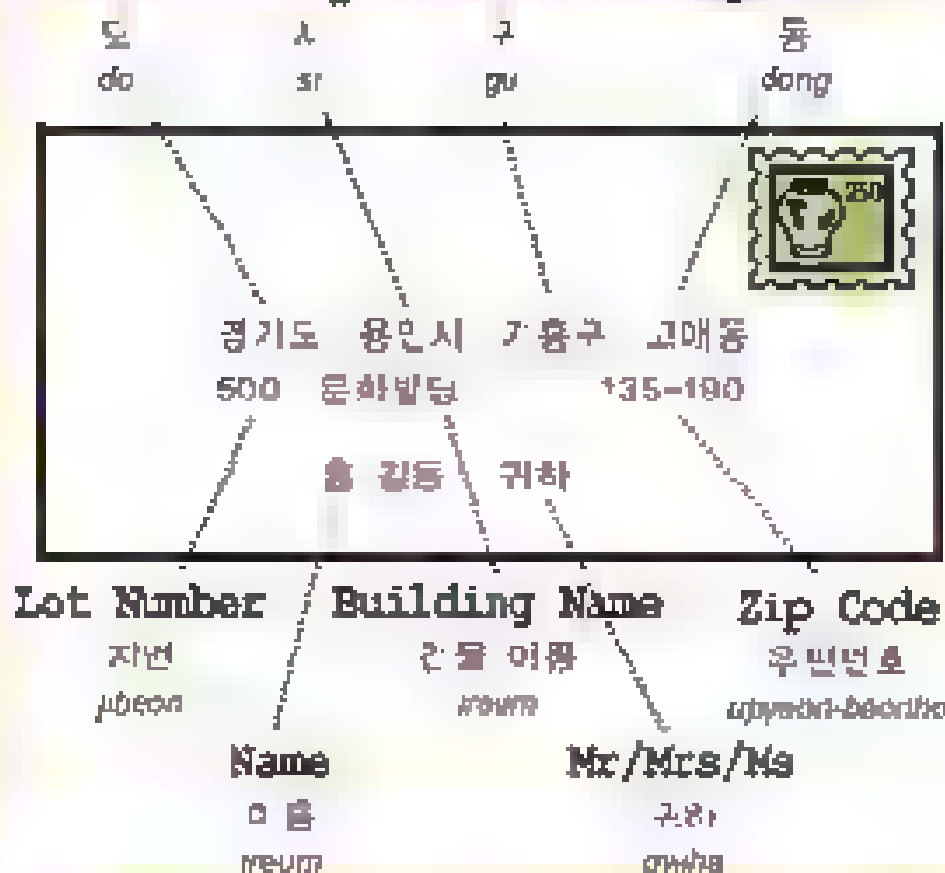
ri

Can you write down your address here?

여기에 주소 좀 적어주시겠어요?

yeogee-a juseo jum adeojusigeteyoyo?

Province City District Neighborhood



TIP



- The provincial and municipal words listed here are defined by population size. Myeon, for example, represents towns with more than 5,000 people.
- The current system is based on the Japanese land lot number system. The format, as illustrated above, will continue to be recognized through 2011. An easier addressing system based on street names has also been in effect since April 5, 2008.
- The following government Web site can convert addresses: <http://www.usa.go.kr>

82 ROADS

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Monique Kim



Street

가
ga

Small Street

길
gil

Beltway

순환도로
sunhwan-doro

3 Lane Road

삼차선 도로
sam cha-seon doro

Lane

차선
cha-seon

Avenue

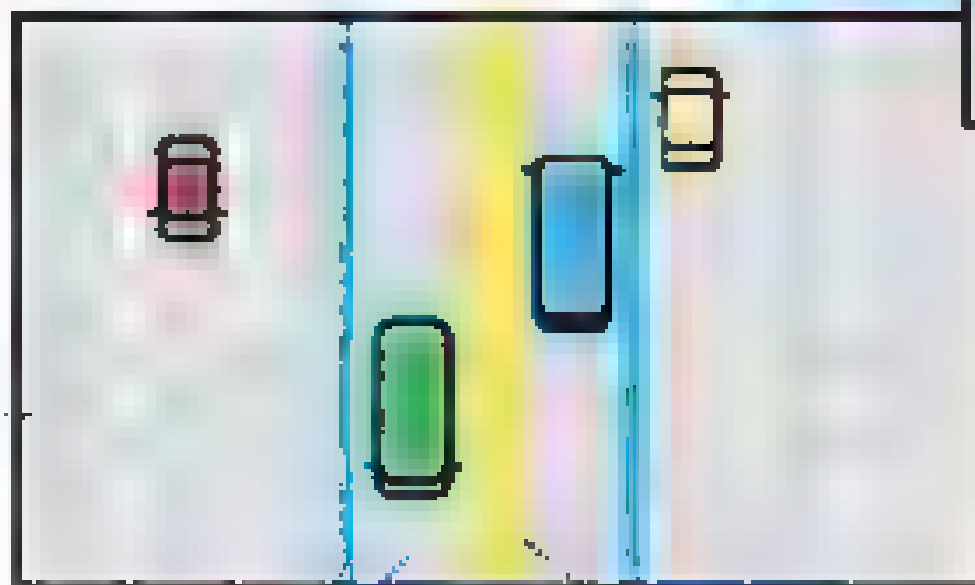
대로
daero

East

동
dong

Sign

표지판
pyoji-pan



Bus-only Lane

버스 전용 차선
beosu jeonyong cha-seon

Middle Divider Line

중앙 차선
jungyang cha-seon

Highway

고속도로
gosa-doro

Local Road

국도
gukdo

TIP



- Gil are streets located within neighborhoods. Go are larger streets between neighborhoods. Daero are major avenues within cities.
- Gyeongbu Highway (AH 1) runs from Seoul to Busan. As with most highways, it is a toll road. Newer Korean highways utilize American highway numbering. Two-digit even numbered highways run east-west. Odd numbered highways run north-south.

Deliveryman

택배사원

taekbae-sawon



Delivery Service

택배

taekbae

Preparing a Package

포장

puyang



Delivery Fee

운임

unim



I have a package for delivery.

택배 좀 보내려고 하는데요.

taekbae jum bonae-ryeogo haneun-deyo

Package Weight

무게

muge

Can you tell me what time you will pick it up?

방문시간 좀 알쏭해 주세요?

bangmun-shiganjom mat-ssaeumhae juseyo?

When will it be delivered?

언제쯤 물건이 들어가나요?

eonje-jjeum mulgeon deureo-ganayo?

Fragile

파손

pason



TIP



- Taekbae is a quick, reliable, and inexpensive package pickup and delivery service in Korea. Whether you are sending something to a friend, selling something, or doing business, Taekbae is the way to go.
- The deliveryman can pick up packages from your home, office, or even nearby convenience stores at no extra charge. Be sure you receive a copy of the delivery document as proof of receipt. A tracking number is also listed there. Deliveries within Korea take a maximum of 2-3 days.
- You can even use Taekbae services to pickup and deliver your luggage from the airport to your home. Taekbae is not for international delivery.

Tracking No.

wisong-jang

Quantity

changsu-ryang

Recipient

beudnew-gogaeok

Sender

bonaenew-gogaek

Contents

Description

pum-rayong

Shipping

Requirements

ju-ul mabhang

Contact

Agent

jeop-hye

Total Value

mulum ga-gyeak

Pickup

Location

dalseong-jeom

Destination

dochak-jeom

Delivery Form

운송장

unsong-jang



Valuable Items

고기품

go-gaom



cash on pickup

선불

seon-bul

cash on delivery

착불

chak-bul

base fee

기본료

geumnaek

air fee

항공료

hang-gongryeo

surcharge

압공료

ha-jeungryeo

grand total

합계

ha-gye

TIP



- The weight limit is normally 40 kg. If the package is over 30 kg or contains items of value, there may be additional fees. Items that are not deliverable include cash, checks, and anything valued at 3 million won or more. The post office, however, will deliver high value items.
- If you record the total value of the packages on the delivery form, they will automatically be insured.
- Pack the items carefully before pickup. Most couriers will contact you by phone a few minutes before arriving to ensure that you are ready.

Where's the nearest police station?

가까운 경찰서가 어디죠?

gakkau-un gyeongchal-sseoga eodijyo?

Help me!

도와주세요!

dowha-juseyo!

I have been robbed.

강도를 당했어요

gangdo-raul danghae-sseoyo.



My _____ was stolen.

술/물 도둑 맞았어요

_____ eul/reul doduk marajasseoyo.

I lost my wallet/purse yesterday.

어제 지갑/백을 잃어버렸어요.

eje jigapbaek-eul il-eobeoryeo-sseoyo.

Police Station

경찰서

gyeong-chalseo



I was attacked.

폭행을 당했어요

pokhangeul danghae-sseoyo.

Money

돈

don

I was overcharged

바가지 썼어요.

bagaji sseo-sseoyo

Wallet

지갑

jigap



ID Card

신분증

shimbunjeung

TIP



- Korea is a safe country to visit or reside in. Drugs and weapons are illegal and controlled very well. The NPA, or National Police Agency is the collective police force of the government. <http://www.police.go.kr>
- Throughout each neighborhood small police stations can be found. The officers there are accessible 24 hours a day. And it is not uncommon to find police officers patrolling the streets, especially at night.
- There are numerous security companies in Korea. SECOM is the largest and their plaques are noticeable on many storefronts and office buildings. They too can be utilized for safety or other assistance.



I had a car accident.

차 사고가 났어요
cha sagoga na-esseoyo.

I am hurt.

다쳤어요.
dachyeo-esseoyo

I am not hurt.

안 다쳤어요.
an dachyeo-esseoyo

I lost my son/daughter.

내 아들/딸을 잃어버렸어요
nae adeul/ddeul-eul ireobeoryeo-esseoyo

Please help me find my child.

아이 를 찾는걸 도와주세요.
a-reul channeungeol dowa-juseyo

I am innocent.

전 잘못이 없어요
jeon jalma-ei eopseoyo.

I need to contact my embassy.

대사관에 연락하고 싶어요
dasa-gwan-e yeollak-hago sipseumdeyo.



I need an English speaking lawyer.

영어 ■ 하는 변호사를 불러 주세요
yeongeo ■ haneu beonhosa-reul bulleo juseyo.

Driver License

면허증
myeoneu-taejiseung

TIP



- In other countries, it's common to find police hiding and ready to pounce on unsuspecting speedy drivers. However if you are driving in Korea you need to beware of speed cameras instead! Thankfully, GPS devices will warn you to slow down as you approach these camera speed traps.
- Don't think you're off the hook just yet. Speeding tickets can take up to a couple months to arrive in your mailbox catching you completely off-guard. It's often impossible to remember the day that it occurred.
- Police setup randomly located drunk driver checkpoints throughout Seoul. If your Blood Alcohol Content is over 0.05 you can lose your license, pay hefty fines, and even become imprisoned. Drive responsibly.

87 HOTELS I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Charl Meyer, Minyoung Kim

Hotel

호텔
hotel



Front

Desk

프런트
pseun-tonieu

What is the room rate?

방값이 얼마죠?
bang-gapsa eolmajyo?

What time is checkout?

체크아웃 시간 언제죠?
chekeu-sut eonjejyo?

Do you have any rooms available?

방이 있습니까?
bang-i imnayo?

King Size Bed

킹사이즈 침대
kingae-feu chinidae

I would like a non-smoking room.

비흡연방으로 주세요.
biheub-yeonbang-euro heajuseyo.



Room Key/Card

방열쇠
bang-yeolsae



Is Internet service included in the price?

인터넷이 포함된 가격인가요?
intechu-e pottem-doon gageuk-ingayo?

I need a taxi.

택시 좀 불러주세요.
taeksi jom bulleo-juseyo.

TIP



- Higher cost hotels provide substantially better English services. But for travellers on extreme budgets, consider hostels and jjimjilbang. Jjimjilbang are large saunas that function like indoor resorts. You will find various activities and services such as cheap food and a large open room where you can sleep. They're all over Korea and open 24 hours.
- Traffic is horrendous at rush hour, so consider the distance to subways and bus stops when choosing a hotel. Buses and subways are efficient, inexpensive and easy to use. Visit the Official Korea Tourism Web site to view interactive English maps featuring detailed hotel and accommodation information. <http://english.visitkorea.or.kr>

Bed

침대
chimdae

lamp

스탠드

steando

Sheets

침대 시트

chimdae sithu

Television

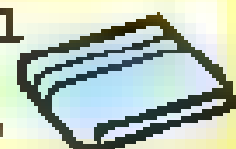
텔레비전
tello-bijeon

Chair

의자

uija

Towel

수건
sugeon

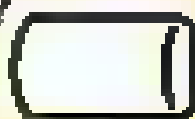
Alarm Clock

알람 시계
alarm sgye

Could I have extra pillows?

베개를 좀 더 갖다 주시겠어요?

be-gae-reul jom deo gaida jusi-gessoyo?



Air-conditioner

에어컨
e-oakeon

_____ doesn't work.

가 고장났어요.

ga gojang-nasaeyo

Soap

비누
binu

Wake-up-call

모닝 콜
morning kol

Can you please clean my room?

방 좀 청소해 주시겠어요?

bang jom cheong-sahee jusi-gessoyo?

Toilet Paper

화장지
hwa-jang-ji

Blanket

담요
damyo

Hair Dryer

드라이머
deura-meo

TIP



- Rental phones are found at the hotel business center and airport.
- You may tip the bus boy for luggage delivery as well as the maid for room cleaning. Tipping is not required elsewhere in the hotel or around Korea.
- Hotels normally add 10% tax and 10% service fees onto the final bill.

Vacation

휴가
hyuga



Water Park

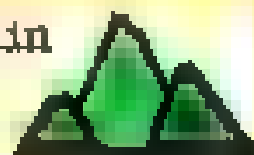
물놀이 공원
mulnori-gongwon

Beach

바닷가
badatga

Mountain

산
san



Floating

Tube

튜브
tyu-beu

When is your summer vacation?

여름 휴가가 언제인가요?
yeoreum hyugaga eonje-ingayo?

Island

섬
seom



Where will you go?

어디를 가나요?
eodi-reul ganayo?

I am going to _____.

에 가요
e gayo

How long is your vacation?

휴가가 얼마 나 되나요?
hyuga-ga eolmana doe-nayo?

I have 4 days off.

4일동안 쉬어요
sa-4 dongyu swi-eoyo

Staying at home

집에 있을거예요
jib-e issseul-geoyeyo

Visiting my hometown

고향에 내려가요
gohyang-e naeryeo-gaya

TIP



- In order for Korean businesses to run smoothly, many companies specify time periods in which their employees should take their summer vacation. Normally this is within the month of August.
- It is most common for people to take a full week of vacation.

Outdoor Hot Spring

노천탕

nocheon-tang

Relaxing

편안한

pyeonan-han

Travel

여행

yeo-hwang

Hot Spring

온천

oncheon



Can you recommend a good hot spring?

좋은 온천 좀 추천해 주시겠어요?

joeun oncheon jom chu-cheonhae jusige-sseoyo?

Resort

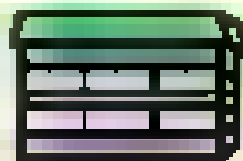
리조트

ri-joaru

Time Share Condo

콘도

kondo



Pension

펜션

pen-syeon



Entrance Ticket

입장권

ipjang-gwon

Adults

대인

dae-in



Children

소인

so-in



Wave Pool

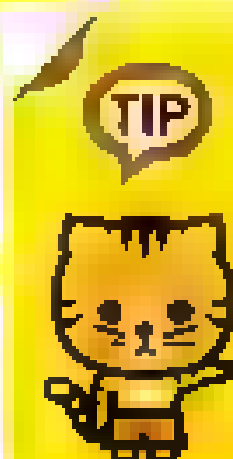
파도풀

pado-pul

Bathing Suit

수영복

suyang-bok



- Outdoor hot spring pools require bathing suits and are normally co-ed. Indoor pools are normally same bathing suits and same sex only.
- While sitting in a shallow pool, very small fish nibble and eat dead skin from your legs, arms, and feet. It is considered therapeutic as well as a treatment for psoriasis. This originated in Turkey and has spread across Europe and Asia.

Let's have some drinks tonight.

오늘 술 한잔 하러가요

oneul sul hanjan haro-gayo



Soju

소주

soju

The most popular Korean alcoholic beverage, containing from 20-25 percent alcohol, it is clear in color and comes bubbled or still/diluted from rice (apoc), sorgho, barley or wheat. Ask any Korean and they will tell you three things about soju: it is inexpensive, widely accessible, and that each 330ml glass bottle provides seven 50ml shots.



Makgeolli

막걸리

makgeolli

An inexpensive 6 percent alcoholic drink that will be purchased in supermarkets and neighborhood convenience stores in large 1.2ml plastic bottles. While in color, it is made from fermented rice, yeast and water. In restaurants it is commonly served in 2ml ceramic bowls using a ladle.



Soju Cocktails

소주 칵테일

soju cocktail

Milder and sweeter than drinking straight soju. These cocktails are becoming popular worldwide as soju cocktail bars. These are not found in the typical Korean bar that serves beer and soju. Common flavors include lemon, mango, grape, pineapple, peach, peach and yogurt. Lemon-flavored soda is normally added. It offers the potent soju. If fruit is used the pulp is blended with soju and served inside the fruit. Yogurt soju cocktails use drinkable yogurt that is milk-based and thinner than American spoon eaten yogurt.

TIP



- There are some basic rules of etiquette for drinking soju with friends, customers, or co-workers.
- Serving: Regardless of your handedness, pour soju with your right hand. Your left hand should support your right elbow or forearm out of courtesy to others. Only refill someone's glass once it is completely empty.
- Receiving: Always hold a soju glass with your right hand. Your left hand should support the bottom of the soju glass. A gentle bow to the person pouring is customary. You may sip it or drink it in one-shot as it's called here. And always wait for your glass to be refilled by someone else.



Andong Soju

안동 소주

andong soju

A 45 percent alcoholic drink made from steamed rice and malted wheat. It is government regulated and brewed in the Korean city of Andong in North Gyeongsang Province. It is considered the premium Korean soju and thought to have less side effects than regular soju. Typically served in a special soju glass.



Wine

와인

wa-in

The majority of wines in Korea are imported from the United States, France, Italy, Chile, and Australia. Local vintners do exist, however. Korea is currently working on signing an FTA with the U.S. and the European Union which would likely increase the volume of imported wine as well as lower the cost. Wine consumption continues to grow as does Korea's taste for luxury goods. Sold in most supermarkets and wine specialty shops.



Beer

맥주

maekju



Draft Beer

생맥주

saeng-maekju



Bomb Drinks

폭탄주

poktan-ju

A shot glass full of soju or whiskey is dropped into a large glass of Korean beer and swallowed in one full swoop. Similar to a Western bolshoi drink where a shot of whiskey is dropped into a glass of beer.



Cocktails

칵테일

kaektoi

Same as Western cocktail drinks. But here they are more expensive and less common.

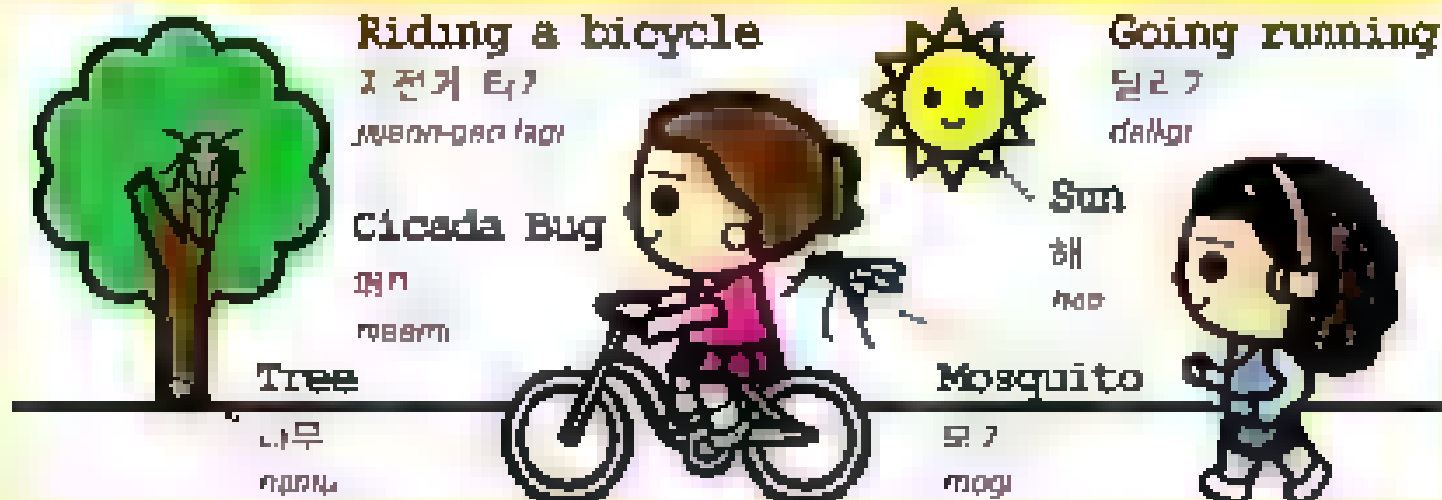


100 Year Wine

백세주

baek-se-ju

A light earthy rice wine consisting of ginseng and eleven other oriental herbs.



Lying in the sun

햇볕욕

haewang-yak



Resting in the shade

그늘에서 쉬기

geu-neureseo swigi



Taking a walk

걸기

geolgi

Tan

선댄

ssaeon-taeh

Going for a swim

수영하기

suyeong-hagi

Sunblock

자외선 차단제

ja-ueosun chad-charije



Bees

벌

beol



Dragonfly

잠자리

jamjari

TIP



- Koreans generally avoid overexposure to sunlight due to concerns about health, their desire for white skin, and the brutally high temperatures and humidity. Hotels and beaches, however, offer areas for this recreation.
- Koreans are active people. You will find that the walking paths along rivers and streams are filled with people after sunset.
- Cicada bugs are locally famous for the high pitch chirping heard all day and night in the summer. The cicada bugs do not harm people by biting or stinging them, and are a nice reminder of the summertime. Due to global warming and higher than normal water temperatures, the cicada are growing in number in Korea.



Human Resources Dept

인사부

insabubu

Quality Control Dept

품질관리부

pumjil-gwallibu

Finance Dept

재무부

jaemubu



Sales Dept

영업부

yeong-seobu



Customer Service Dept

고객서비스

gogaeik-seobusau



Marketing Dept

마케팅부

ma-keijungbu

Legal Dept

법무부

beop-mubu



General Affairs Dept

총무부

chung-mubu

Planning Dept


기획부

gihyeok-bu

Facilities Dept

시설부

siseobu

		
Administrative Dept	경영관리부	gyeongyeong-gwallibu
Management Dept	관리부	gwallibu
Technical Support Dept	기술지원부	gisul-jihwonbu
Design Dept	설계부	seotgyeobu
Research Dept	연구부	yeongubu
Manufacturing Dept	생산부	saengsanbu

95 WEDDINGS I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chae Myoung, Myoung Kati

Wedding

결혼
gyeolhon

Groom

신랑
sinrang

Bride

신부
sinbu

Tuxedo

턱시도
teok-sido

Invitation

청첩장
cheong-cheopjang



Bouquet

부케
buke

Cake

케이크
ke-i-keu

When are you going to be married?

언제 결혼하세요?

eonje gyeolhon-haseyo?

Gift

선물

seon-mul



Wedding Picture

결혼 사진

gyeolhon sajin



Bridesmaid / Best Man

둘러리

deulleori

Where will you go for your honeymoon?

신혼여행 어디로 가세요?

sinhon-yecheong eodiro gaseyo?

Guests

하객

ha-gaek

TIP



- Many traditions of Western weddings are also celebrated in Korea. A white dress for the bride and a black tuxedo for the groom are very common, for example. Dedicated wedding halls and upscale hotel ballrooms are quick, efficient and more commonly used than churches. These locations can provide all the necessary services including wedding dress and tuxedo rentals, photographers and even catering. Don't be late as the ceremony and reception is often over in as little as 30 minutes.
- Women do not take their husband's family name. Additionally official family tree documents are updated to include the bride in the groom's family tree while removing them from the family tree of their birth parents.

Pyebaek

피백

pyebaek

Chestnuts

밤

bam

Dried Dates

다추

dashu



Bride's headdress

족두리

jukdu-ri

Folding screen

병풍

byeong-pung

Traditional dress

한복

hanbok

Pyebaek Ceremony

피백

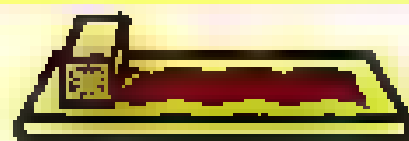
pyebaek

A traditional event held after the wedding ceremony. The bride and groom hold a large cloth while the groom's parents toss chestnuts and dates in the air towards them. The caught dates signify sons and the chestnuts represent daughters that the new family will provide to their parents when caught in the fabric.

Dowry

예뮨

yodan



Traditionally, the bride gave expensive silk to the groom's parents one month prior to the wedding. The silk was then sewn into clothes for the groom's parents by the bride. Other common gifts for the groom's parents included silverware and bedding sets. Today, an envelope of money is a useful and appreciated form of dowry.

Bride Wealth

함

ham



A lavish gift box for the bride from the groom's family. It is carried by the friends of the groom and traditionally filled with jewelry and money.

House Furnishings

혼수

honsu



The bride's family purchases all the household items needed for living. These are selected before the wedding ceremony by the bride and groom.

TIP



- While not many Western weddings are money makers, Korean couples receive large sums of cash. Co-workers, distant friends and friends of the parents come to give money and honor the new couple. It may seem chaotic, but it's normal for several hundred people to show up.
- The groom is expected to have an apartment ready before the wedding. This can be a lease, worse, or purchased apartment. But even the deposit for a rental (worse) costs at least ten million won. Therefore men frequently live at home until marriage in order to save up more easily.

97 FUNERALS I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

David Meyer, Minjung Kim

Viewing Room

빈소
binso

White Chrysanthemums

국화
guk-hwa

Guest

조문객
jomun-gaek

Principal Mourner

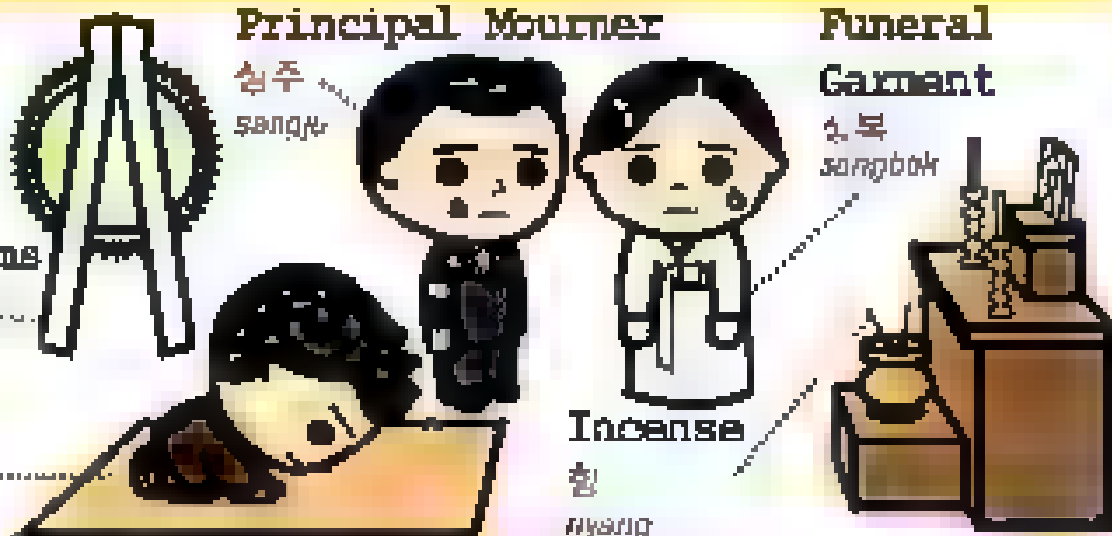
상주
sangju

Funeral Garment

상복
sangbok

Incense

향
hyang



I pray for happiness for your loved one.

고인의 명복을 바랍니다
go-inu myeong-bokul bapnda

Deceased Person

고인
go-in

3 Day Funeral

3일장
sam-il jang

Korean funerals traditionally last for three days before burial. During the funeral the body of the deceased is covered with a white sheet and placed behind a room divider screen. Opposite the screen is an altar with a photo of the deceased, a candle, and incense sticks. Funeral notices are also posted out and a sign is placed on the front door of the home.

Photo of the Deceased

영정사진
yeongjeong-sajin

A picture of the deceased from the waist up is enlarged and framed. Two pieces of black tape are placed over the framed picture in an upside down 'V' format representing the passing of the loved one. The picture is then placed on an altar in the viewing room near the body of the deceased.

Condolence Money

부조
bujo

It is written on a white envelope and placed in a designated box. The Chinese characters translate to 'sorry for your loss'. The money is given to help pay for the cost of the funeral.

Elders Surviving Son

장자 / 상주
jangja / sangju

Wearing a black suit, the eldest son/principal mourner coordinates the events of the funeral. In the viewing room, he will greet guests and sit on a cushion mat next to the deceased's photo.

Words can't express how sorry I am for your loss.

어떻게 위로할 드려야 좋을지 모르겠습니다.

eoddegeh-ge 위로-reul deuryeoya johaulyi meoneun-ga-seupnida

Flower Offering

헌화

heon-hwa

After removing your shoes and entering the viewing room for the deceased, you may notice a vase of chrysanthemums. Take one. Approach the photo of the deceased that sits on the altar in front of you. Place the chrysanthemum carefully on top of the others or on an empty space. Make sure the stem is pointing towards you and that the flower faces the photo.



Incense Burning

문향

mun hyang

incense removes bad spirits and assists the deceased in reaching heaven. While standing or kneeling on the mat, light an incense stick using the burning candle and carefully place it in the urn.



Traditional Bow

절하는 법

jeol hanbeon beop

Approach the photo of the deceased standing straight, right hand over left hand. Next place both hands near eye level. Now bend at your waist and legs until your head, hands, and knees touch the floor. Bow to the picture of the deceased two full times and once simply from the waist. Finally together with the family, perform a full bow and then a bow from the waist.



Family of the Deceased

가족

gajok

Male family members will be dressed in black suits, black ties, and an armband. Female family members will wear a black dress or a white hanbok and a white bow in their hair.

After departing the viewing room, put your shoes on and go to the food serving area. Typical items include several main dishes, rice, kimchi, select fruits, beer, and soju.



영양성분

열량		75Kcal
탄수화물	84g	7%
단백질	9g	
지방	0g	10%
콜레스테롤	.8g	3%
나트륨	50	2%
비타민D	2mg	40%
칼슘	440mg	83%

유통기한

08/23

Nutrition Facts

영양성분

yeongyang-seongbun

Calories

열량

yeolyang

Carbohydrates

탄수화물

tansu-hwamul



Sugar

당류

dang-ryu



Protein

단백질

danbaek-jil



Fat

지방

jibang



Vitamins

비타민

bitamin



Sodium

염분

yeum-bun



Calcium

칼슘

kal-sium



Cholesterol

콜레스테롤

kolleseu-torol

Expiration Date

유통기한

yulontg-pitan

Serving size

1회 제공량

il-hoe jogaeng-ryang

Servings Per Container: About 4

4 인분

seu-wi bun

100 BUSINESS CATEGORIES I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

David Meyer, Maryoung Kim

Where can I buy a _____?

물 어디서 사나요?

mul eodeseo sanyayo?

You can buy that in a _____.

에서 살 수 있어요

_____ eseo sal su issayo.



Department Store

백화점

baekhwajeom



Hardware
Store

철물점

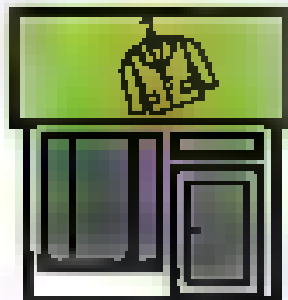
cheolmuljeom



Stationery
Shop

문방구

munbang-gu



Dry
Cleaning

세탁소

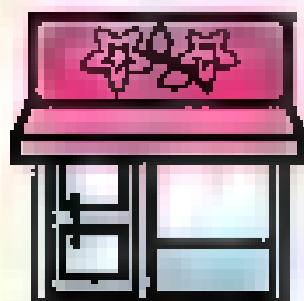
setakso



Public
Bath House

목욕탕

mul-yoktang



Flower
Shop

꽃집

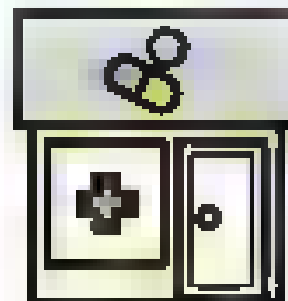
kkot-jip



Bakery

빵집

ppang-jip



Pharmacy

약국

yakguk



Convenience
Store

편의점

pyeon-uijeom

Where's the nearest _____?

제일 가까운 _____이 어디 있나요?

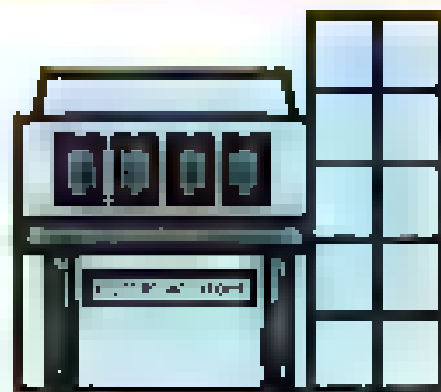
jeil galkka-un

i eodi imayo?

I am going to the _____.

에 갈거예요

_____o galgyeoyo



Electronics Store

전자상가

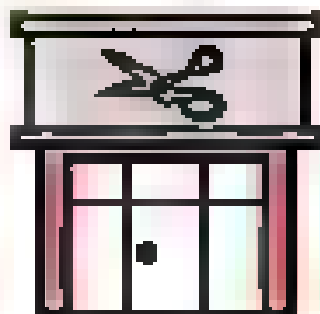
jeonja-sangga



Bookstore

서점

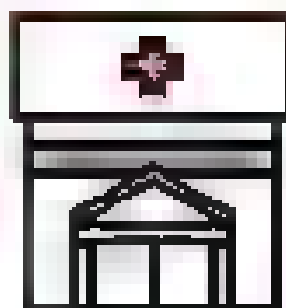
seo-jeom



Hair
Salon

미용실

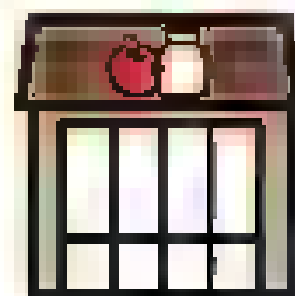
miyong-sil



Hospital

병원

byeongwon



Grocery
Store

수퍼마켓

supseo-market



Butcher

정육점

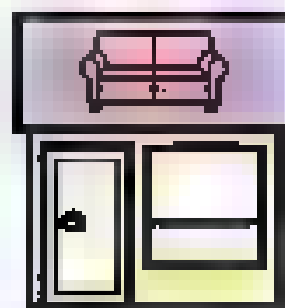
jeongyuk-jeom



Liquor
Store

주류 판매점

juyu panmae-jeom



Furniture
Shop

가구점

gagu-jeom



Real Estate
Office

부동산

budang-san

Tools

공구
gonggu

Tool Box

공구통
gonggu-tong

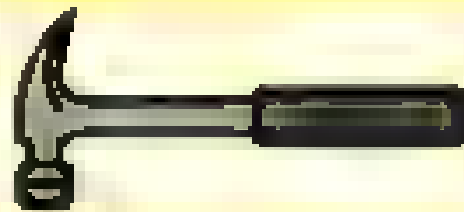
Drill

드릴
deuril



망치

망치
mangchi



Flat Screwdriver

알자드라이버
alja-deuribeeo



Crosshead Screwdriver

십자드라이버
sijya-deuribeeo



Pliers

플라이어
peul-lia-eo



Cutting Pliers

펜치
penchi



Nails

못
mot



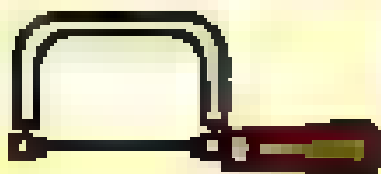
Adjustable Wrench

멀크스패너
meongki-seupanneo



Saw

톱
top



Wrench Set

원구스패너 셋
pyeonggu-seupanneo set



Standard Category Bill Notification Payment Amount
 OCR Format *pyo-jun* *pyo-jun* *Category* *Category* *Bill Notification* *Bill Notification* *(For Processing)* *(For Processing)* *Payment Amount* *Payment Amount*

pyo-jun OCR*Category* *Category**Payment Amount*

수납 통지서 (정보처리용)

발행번호: 12000004900708832742

납부 기한: 2023.09.15

전자납부번호: 0128348804800274430080982

PM 2747 PM

Issue Number

Payment Due Date

Electronic
Payment Number*balhanyung-bowahyo**napgyu-n**jeouja-napgyu-bowahyo*

Customer Name

Service Name

Missed Payment Amount

고객명

상불명

미납요금

*gogaeuk-myeong**sangbunmyeong**minap-yogyeum*

TIP



- There are numerous ways to pay your bills. Utility bills can be paid in person at post offices, banks, and convenience stores. Some of these locations require the use of a Korean language bill pay machine or ATM.
- An online banking account may also be used to wire transfer money to the banks listed on the utility bill. Often, multiple banks are listed to help eliminate potential Internet banking fees. Bank-to-bank transfers are normally possible weekdays from 9 a.m. until 10 p.m.
- You can also contact the utility company or your local bank directly to arrange automatic payment for your bills. Additionally, discounts are sometimes provided when automatic payments are setup.

104 BILLS - GIRO PAYMENTS

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Claid Meyer, Minjung Kim

Giro Receipt (For Customer)

jiro-veongsujeung
'gugaak-yong'

Giro Request Form (For Bank)

jiro-dwobseo
suwip-munhwang-yong.

Giro Notification (For Account Record)

jiro-hongjiseo
'pounhwang-gyodoljiwon-yong'

지로 명수증 고객용		지로 의뢰서 수납은행용		지로 통지서 (금융결제원용)	
지주번호	000000	지주번호	000000	<div> <div>000000</div> <div>000000</div> </div>	
금액	10,000	금액	10,000	<div> <div>000000</div> <div>000000</div> </div>	
이월		이월		<div> <div>000000</div> <div>000000</div> </div>	
일부	2009.09	일부	2009.09	<div> <div>000000</div> <div>000000</div> </div>	

Name Number Address Giro Customer Payment Period
 seong-beonho jusa Number Inquiry Number Amount
 jiro-beonho gogaek-ju-hoo-beonho gounh-pak

Where can I pay this bill?

이것을 어디다 납부 해야 하나요?
 igosseul eodida nappu haeya hanayo?

Service Charge

수수료
 susu-ryo

TIP



- A giro payment, is a direct transfer of money from the remitter to the payee whereby any local banking institution can be used.
- The modern giro payment was created by European post offices. The U.S. has never adopted the use of giro payments. Payments using paper checks were the most common way of paying bills. But paper checks require a lengthy delivery and processing path before becoming accessible to the payee. This however changed when e-payments were introduced. Although the term giro is not used in the U.S., their current e-banking system is not so different from that of Korea.
- There are no grace periods in Korea and 2 percent late fees are typically assessed for late payments.

105 COUNTRIES

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Hooryung Kim

I am Korean.

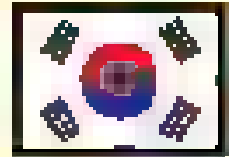
전 한국사람이에요

jeon hanguk saram-eyeyo

I am from Korea.

한국에서 왔어요

hanguk-eseo waseo-oyo



England, British

영국 영국사람

yeongguk yyeonguk-saram



USA, American

미국 미국사람

minguk minguk-saram



Taiwan, Taiwanese

대만 대만사람

daeman daeman-saram



Russia, Russian

러시아 러시아사람

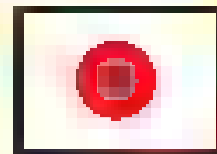
leossia leossia-saram



Japan, Japanese

일본. 일본사람

ilbon. ilbon-saram



China, Chinese

중국 중국사람

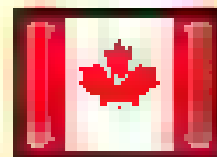
jung-guk jung-guk-saram



Canada, Canadian

캐나다 캐나다사람

kaenada. kaenada-saram



Germany, German

독일 독일사람

dogil dogil-saram



Australia, Australian

호주 조주사람

hoju hoju-saram

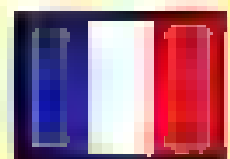


France, French

프랑스 프랑스사람

peurangseu

peurangseu-saram



106 PUBLIC BATH HOUSE

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Choo Myung Ahn Myung Kwon

Hot Water Bath

온탕
ohtang

Public Bath

House

목욕탕
mokyok-tang

Body-
scrubber

매일이
hae-mali

Scrubber

매수건
hae-sugyeon



Sauna Room

한증막
hanbeung-mak

I would like a body scrub.

매를 받고 싶습니다
hae-reul mitgo sip-buldeyo



Basic Service

기본 서비스
gibon-beseeu

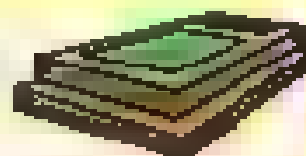
More gently, please.

약하게 해주세요.
yaha-gae haejuseyo



Green Tea Bath

녹차탕
nokcha-tang



Facial Massage

얼굴 마사지
eolgul masaji

Women Only

여성 전용
yeo-seong jeonyang



Men Only

남성 전용
nam-seong jeonyang



TIP



- Public bath houses are commonly found in busy neighborhoods, hotels and dance/business areas. They are open during business hours and do not offer sleeping areas or other expanded recreational services found in *junjilbang*. Men and women remain separated after entering the facility and common areas for both sexes typically do not exist.
- Public bath houses do, however, offer body scrubs alongside facial and body massages. Body scrubs are a healthy method of skin exfoliation. By removing the upper layer of dead skin cells, pores will become unclogged and healthy new skin layers will develop. You will need to choose which of these services you would like. Basic services, which consist of just the body scrub, are the least expensive option.

Spa Center

찜질방

jimjil-bang



Yellow Earth Room

황토 불가마

hwangto-bulgama

Charcoal Room

천송 불가마

cheonsot bulgama

Spa Clothing

찜질복

jimjit-bok

Forest Room

산림복방

sannim-yokbang

Taking a nap

잠자기

jamjagi

Sweet Rice Drink

식혜

sik-hye

Oven-Baked Eggs

구운 달걀

gu-un daegyul

Pillow

베개

be-gae

Acupressure Massage Therapy

지압 마사지

ji-ap masaji



Sports Massage

스포츠 마사지

seu-potteu masaji

Cinema Room

영화관람실

yeonghwa-gwanramsil

PC Room

PC방

PC bang

Sleeping Room

수면실

sumyeon-sil



TIP



- Jjimjilbang are inexpensive places for businessmen, couples, and families to relax and relieve stress. The cost is normally under 10,000won per person. Amenities include showers, steam rooms, hot tubs, massage, heated floor, sleeping areas, snack rooms, internet, PC rooms, and large screen televisions. They are open 24 hours a day for 365 days per year. If you're out late and don't feel like taking a taxi home, consider visiting a jimjilbang to relax and spend the night.
- There are common areas where men and women can relax together.
- Within the main locker and shower rooms, people wear no clothing.

SNACK



Massage Chair

간마의자

ganma-uya

Snack Corner

스낵코너

seunak-koneo



Pyramid Room

피라미드방

piramideu-bang

Ice Room

아이스방

asau-bang

Shoe Storage Room

신발보관실

sinbat-bogwansil

Locker Room

탈의실

talu-sil

Locker Key

사물함 열쇠

sa-mulham yeolsae



Shower Booth

샤워장

syawo-jang



Fitness Center

피트니스

hwitau-nseu



Children's Playground Room

어린이 놀이방

eonni nor-bang



Salt Room

소금방

so-gum bang

Jade Sweating Room

옥 한증막

ok hanjeung-mak

Pebble Room

자갈방

jagal-bang

Nail Care

네일 케어

neil keo

Oxygen Cave

산소 토굴방

sanso togul-bang

Mugwort-Fire Sweating Room

쑥불 한증막

suk-bul hanjeung-mak

Product Name

상품명

sangpum-myaeong

Quantity

수량

su-ryang

Price

금액

geum-duk

Non-Taxable Amount

면세

myeon-se

Taxable Amount

과세

gwa-se

Point Card Number

회원번호

hoowon-beonho

Points Earned

금회포인트

geumhoe-pointeu

Total Points

누계포인트

nugye-pointeu

Usable Points

사용가능포인트

sajong-ganung-pointeu

영수증

상품명 수량 금액

연세	10,000
과세	23,000
부가세	500
합계	33,500

카드종류	해외마스터
승인금액	33,500원 할부 00개월
카드번호	1578*****788
승인번호	10 12345678

포인트카드

회원번호	1234*****567
금회포인트	20
누계포인트	3,220
사용가능포인트	3,220



Receipt

영수증

yeong-su-jeung

Total

합계

hap-gye

Tax

부가세

bugwa-se

Approval Amount

승인 금액

seungin geum-ge

Credit Card Number

카드 번호

kadeu beonho

Approval Number

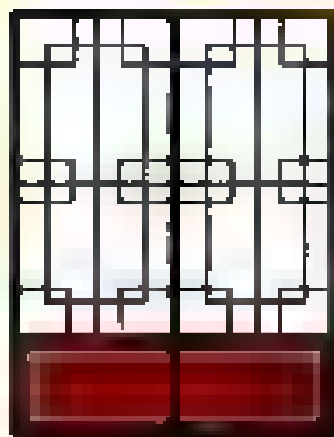
승인 번호

seung-in beonho

Point Card

포인트 카드

pointeu kadeu



Sliding Door

미닫이 문
nuga-pi mun

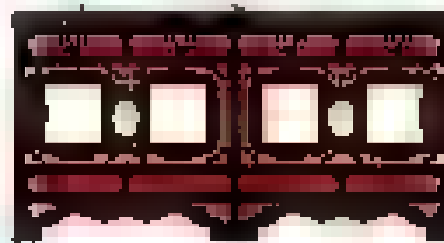
Vanity

경대
gyeong-dae

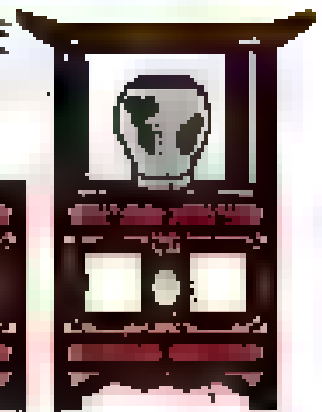


Cabinet

문갑
mungap

Cabinet
with Shelf

사빙탁자
sabang-takja



Floor Cushion

방석
bang-seok



Floor Table

상
sang



Pottery

도자기
dojagi

Heated Floor

온돌
ondol

What is this furniture made from?

이 가구는 무엇으로 만들어졌나요?

gagu-deul munos-euro man-deureot-yeosariyo?

Furniture

가구
gagu

Mother of Pearl

자개
jagae

Handmade

수공예
su-gongye

Jewelry Box

보석함
bo-seok-ham

TIP



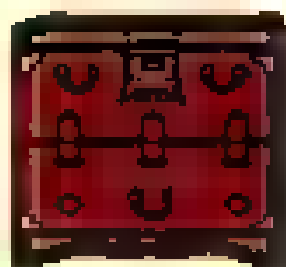
- Ondol is a direct underfloor heating system used in Korea for over two thousand years. There are 2 common methods of heat generation. The first method uses heat from a fireplace in a lowered floor/kitchen. The lowered floor allows hot air to circulate beneath the house. Another method uses a firebox that's accessible from outside the home. In both cases, a chimney is used for hot air and smoke exhaust. Because of the floor's warmth, Koreans enjoy sleeping and sitting on the floor.
- Today, most apartments use a modern ondul. Temperature controlled heated water is circulated underneath the floor.

Wedding Chest

반달미

banda-mi

A wooden clothing chest featuring a long hinged opening across the front. Drawers are made from black oak or birch.



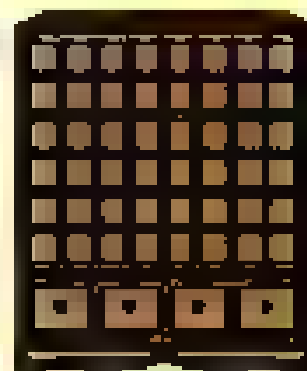
Medicine

Cabinet

약장

yak-jang

A cabinet containing many small drawers used to store different medicines, roots, and herbs.



Rice Chest

뒤주

dwi-ju

A top-hinged kitchen chest used to store rice. It was the most important kitchen furniture. The front features a lock for security.

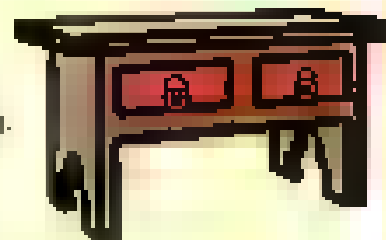


Desk

서한

seo-han

A traditional four table used for writing. It has small drawers used for storing writing utensils and stationery.



Chest

궤

gwi

A rectangular-shaped chest used to store items such as money, letters, or books.



Bamboo Body Pillow

죽부근

jukbu-in

A large circular woven sleeping pad used to stay cool during the hot summer nights.



Wooden Bench

평상

pyeong-sang

A bench used for outdoor naps and reading during the summering. The lowest benches feature a wooden lattice framing around the sides.

Would you like to go see a movie with me?

나랑 영화 보러 갈래요?

narang yeong-hwa boreo gallaeyo?

Movie

영화

yeong-hwa

What kind of movies do you like?

어떤 종류의 영화를 좋아해요?

eotteodon-jongryu-ui yeonghwa-reul joha-haeyo?

I like ____ movies.

영화를 좋아해요

yeonghwa-reul joha-haeyo

Reservation

예약

ye-yak

Discount

할인

hal-in

Seating Chart

좌석 배치도

jwa-saek bae-chido

Movie Theater

극장

guk-jang

Horror Movies

공포 영화

gongpo yeong-hwa

Seat

좌석

jwa-saek

Audience

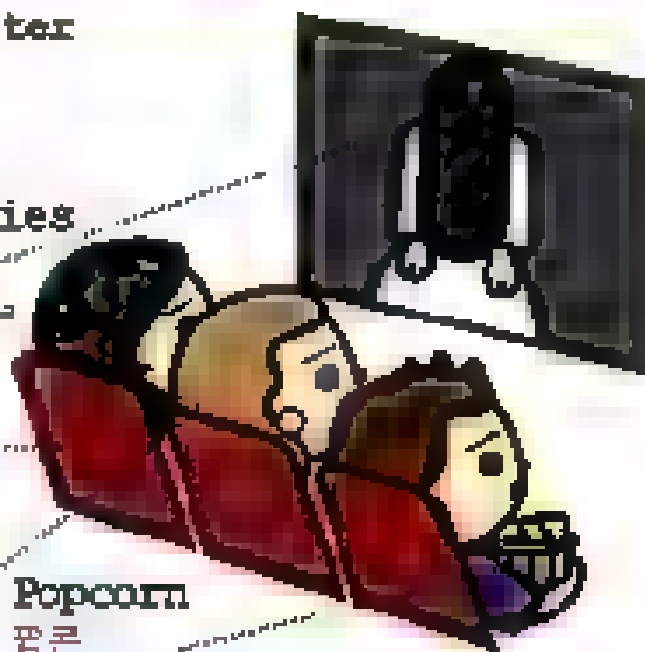
관람객

gwaram-gaek

Popcorn

팝콘

pop-kon



TIP



- Seeing movies in the theater is a popular activity, so it's best to make a reservation ahead of time. Reservations and ticket purchases can be made at the theater's Web site or directly at the movie theater box office.
- Unlike other countries, a seat reservation is given during the purchase of a movie ticket. Online or at the box office, you will be able to view all of the open seats. The front row and side seats normally fill last.
- Online reservations have no hidden service fees. However, full payment for the tickets must be made at the time of the reservation.

I watched the movie ____.

영화 봤어요
yeong-hwa bwa-sseoyo

Was that movie good?

그 영화 좋았어요?
geu yong-hwa joh-asseoyo?

Does this movie have English subtitles?

이 영화에 영어자막이 있나요?
geu yonghwae-e yeongeo-jamagi innayo?

DVD

디브이디
dibou-idi

Row G Seat 2

G열 좌석 2
G-yul jwa-seok



Drama

드라마
deu-drama

Romance

로맨스
romen-seu



Sci-fi

공상 과학
gong-sang gwa-hak



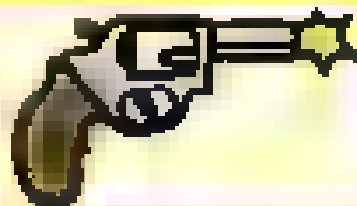
Comedy

코메디
komedi



Action

액션
aek-syeon



Thriller

스릴러
seu-rilleo



TIP



- The CINUS Myeongdong and CINUS Gangnam theaters were chosen by the Korean government to show select new Korean films with English subtitles. Go to <http://cinus.co.kr> and click the heading 영자. You will see a sub-menu for English Service. Click there to see which current films feature English subtitles.
- Many Korean credit cards and point cards offer movie ticket discounts. Visit the theater Web site or box office for a complete listing.

University

대학
daehak

College Student

대학생

대학생
daehak-saeng

Professor

교수
gyosu

Exam

시험
si-heom

How is school going?

학교 생활은 어떤가요?

hakgyo saenghwal-eun eotteongayo?

Grade

학점
hak-jeom

A+

What year are you?

몇 학년이에요?

myeol hak-nyeon-eyo?

I am a freshman

1학년이에요.

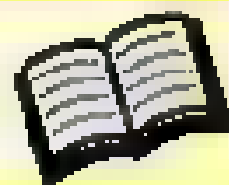
1-haknyeon-eyo.

What university do you attend?

어느대학에 다니나요?

eoneu-daehak-e da-ninayo?

Library

도서관
dosogwan

Homework, Term Paper

라포트
rapo-tu

Dormitory

기숙사
gisoksa

		
freshman	1학년	1-haknyeon
sophomore	2학년	2-haknyeon
junior	3학년	3-haknyeon
senior	4학년	4-haknyeon
part-time job	아르바이트	arobai-tu
tuition	등록금	deung-rokgeum



Graduation Ceremony

졸업식
jorobopsik

Undergraduate

학사
haksal

Graduate

석사
seoksas

Doctoral Ph.D.

박사
baksas

Thesis

논문
nonmun

Are you working part-time?

마로비이트를 하세요?
marobaitteul haseyo?



University Club

동아리
dongari

What's your major?

전공이 뭐예요?
jeonggongi mwoyo?

Overnight Field Trip

MT / 엠티
emti



University Degree

학위
hakwi

Diploma

졸업장
jorobjang

Transfer Student

편입생
pyeonpingsang

TIP



- There are a limited number of dormitory rooms at Korean universities therefore students requiring such residences should apply early
- Quite often, people from Seoul who choose universities within the city will continue to live at home with their families while they are students
- An affordable alternative for university living is at a *hasuk*. A *hasuk* is a Korean boarding house. Here as many as five students will share a furnished apartment. A cook will prepare breakfast and dinner for you.

Can I have more side dishes, please?

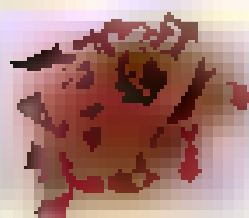
반찬 좀 더 주세요요?

ban-chan jom deo ju-seu-seoyo?

Side Dishes

반찬

ban-chan

Sun-dried
Sliced Radish

무말랭이

mu-mallonggu

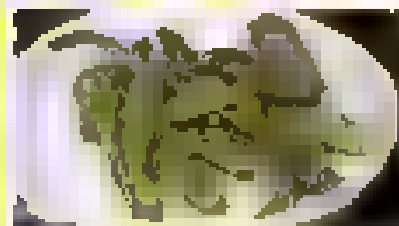
Sun-dried turnip is soaked in water and seasoned with corn syrup and red pepper powder.

Stir Fried
Green Squash

호박 볶음

hobak bokkeum

Green squash cut in half slices and stir fried with anchovy sauce and garlic.

Braised
Chili Peppers

고추 조림

gochu jorim

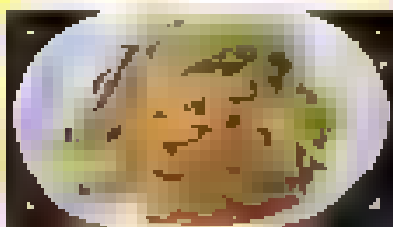
Young chili peppers are cooked in soy sauce, oil and sugar until reduced.

Salted Fermented
Seafood

젓갈

jeot-gal

Various seafood such as fish, fish eggs, oysters and shrimp are salted and fermented.

Seasoned
Bean Sprouts

콩나물 무침

kong-namul muchim

Boiled bean sprouts seasoned with salt, garlic, green onions and sesame oil. Served cool.

Sautéed
Fernbrake

고사리 나물

gosari namul

Dried maximum fernbrake is soaked and then washed, boiled and finally sautéed.

- Nearly all Korean meals include banchan. More expensive meals will typically include a larger variety of side dishes. And while you cannot ask your waitress to bring more of the main dish, you can however request more side dishes at no cost.

**Bellflower Roots**

도라지 나물

doraji namul

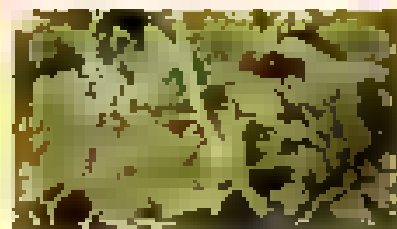
Peeled, boiled in water and drained. Sauteed with green onions, sesame oil, and garlic.

**Spicy Potatoes**

감자 조릭

gamsa jorik

Fried potatoes with onions, garlic, sugar, soy sauce and corn syrup. Can be covered in sesame seeds.

**Acorn Jelly**

도토리묵 무침

dotorimuk muchim

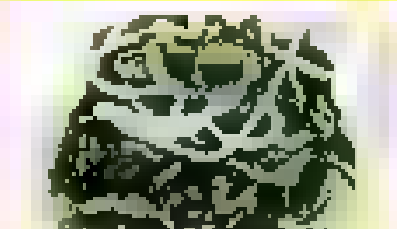
Made from acorn starch. Mixed with soy sauce, red pepper powder and sesame seeds.

**Boiled Beef with Quail Eggs**

장조림

jonggolgim

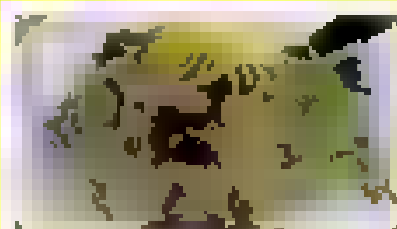
Beef and quail eggs boiled in soy sauce.

**Dried Marinated Seaweed**

파래 무침

pakae muchim

Seaweed mixed with sliced radish.

**Mung Bean Starch Jelly**

장뽕채

jangpyeongchae

Mung bean starch jelly mixed with seaweed.

**Seasoned Shellfish**

아막 무침

akamak muchim

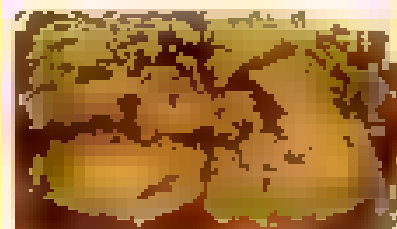
Shellfish coated with spicy sauce.

**Seasoned Raw Squid**

오징어 무침

ojingeo muchim

Squid mixed with sesame seeds.

**Pan-fried Fish Cake**

어묵 볶음

eomuk bokkeum

Fish cake coated with sesame seeds.

Thanksgiving

추석 한가위

chuseok
han-gawi

Full Moon

보름달

borum-dal

Rice Cake

송편

song-pyeon



Traditional Holiday

명절

myeong-jeol

Will you visit your hometown for Thanksgiving?

이 번 추석에 고향에 내려가세요?

ibeon chuseok-e gohyang-e naeryeo-gassyo?

Traffic is really jammed.

교통체증에 심해요.

gyotong-chejeung-e sim-haeyo

Long Holiday Break

연휴

yeon-hyu

Happy Thanksgiving.

추석 잘 보내세요.

chuseok jai bonae-seyo

Visiting One's Hometown

귀성

gwuseong

TIP



- Chuseok is an autumn harvest festival similar to American Thanksgiving. It's a traditional holiday that is based in Korea's early agricultural roots and celebrates the end of the harvest year. It follows the Lunar calendar and lasts for three days.
- The holiday has been celebrated since the Silla Kingdom (57 B.C. - A.D. 935). At that time, the king organized a weaving competition between two teams to spur growth in the weaving industry. The losing team was required to provide food and drinks to the winners.

Visiting
ancestors'
graves

성묘

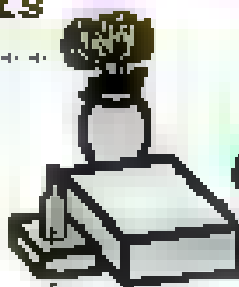
seong-myo



Flowers

꽃

kkot



Alcohol

술

sul



Weeds

잡초

jap-cho

Cemetery

묘지

myoji

Gravestone

비석

bi-seok

Did you go visit ancestors' graves for Chuseok?

0 번 추석에 성묘를 다녀오셨나요?

ibeon chuseok-e seongmyo-neul danyeo-ossyeos-nayo?

Cutting weeds

벌초

beol-cho

Circle Dance

강강수월래

ganggang-suwollae

Returning to Seoul

귀경

gwi-gyeong

The Circle Dance is a traditional female performance for Chuseok. Performed at night and without music, women sing and dance in a circle while holding hands. In 322 Korean soldiers were outnumbered by Japanese soldiers. Admiral Yi Sun-shin had the village women dress up as men to fool the enemy into thinking the army was much larger than it actually was.

TIP



- Traditionally, it was believed that the blessings of the family ancestors contributed to the future success and survival of family members. Visiting ancestors' graves and attending to the tomb are an honorific process of cleaning the area around the gravestones of family members. Weeds are removed and tree branches that cover gravestones are cut. Food and fresh cut flowers are presented as an offering to the deceased. Lastly, an ancestral memorial service of formal bowing follows.
- Since families no longer live near their ancestral homes, traffic is at its worst during Chuseok. Travel plans must be made in advance.

Ancestral Memorial Service

차례
chae-rye



- | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------|---------------|----------------|----|----------|
| 1 alcohol | 술 | sun | 15 cooked | 숙채 | suk-chae |
| 2 rice cake | 송편 | song-pyeon | vegetables | 나채 | na-chae |
| 3 pan-fried meat | 육작 | yuk-jjak | 10 sweet rice | 떡 | dek |
| 4 pan-fried fish | 어작 | eo-jjak | drink | | |
| 5 tofu | 두부 | dubu | 17 dates | 대추 | dae-chu |
| 6 rice cake | 편 | pyeon | 18 chestnuts | 밤 | bam |
| 7 barbecue fish | 생선 | saeng-seon | 19 pears | 배 | bae |
| 8 beef soup | 육탕 | yuk-tang | 20 persimmons | 감 | gam |
| 9 fish soup | 어탕 | eo-tang | 21 apples | 사과 | sa-gwa |
| 10 soy sauce | 간장 | gan-jang | 22 traditional | 한과 | han-gwa |
| 11 vegetable soup | 소랑 | so-lang | sweets | | |
| 12 dried fish | 포 | po | 23 fried honey | 약과 | yak-gwa |
| 13 3 seasoned | 나물 | na-mul sa-gaj | cakes | | |
| vegetables | 37 지 | | 24 incense | 향 | hyang |
| 14 potato noodles | 잔미 | jan-mi | | | |

Korean Pancake

전 부침개

jeon, buchimgae

Jeon is a popular side dish that is similar to a pancake in appearance. It consists of meat, seafood, and various vegetables that are dipped in a mixture of flour and eggs, and then pan-fried.

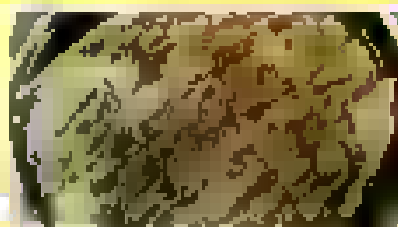


Mung Bean Pancake

녹두 빈대떡

nokdu bindaek-tesak

Ground mung beans are pan-fried and mixed with green onions, ketchup, and pork.



Green Onion Pancake

파전

pajeon

Made with green onions and dipped in flour batter. Oysters, shrimp, or squid are often added.



Kimchi Pancake

김치전

kimchi-jeon

A spicy pancake made of sliced kimchi, flour, eggs, and water.

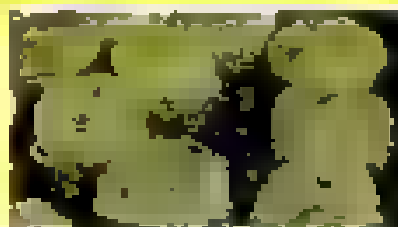


Battered Fish Pancake

생선전

saengseon-jeon

Salted whitefish fillets that are coated in flour, flour, egg, and pan-fried.



Meat Pancake

동그랑땡

donggorsung-ttaeng

Tok, meat, and various vegetables are shaped into small nuggets and pan-fried.



Potato Pancake

감자전

gamja-jeon

Freshly grated potato that is pan-fried. No flour or eggs are used as with other Korean pancakes.

Mobile Phone Touch Screen Phone

핸드폰 휴대폰

haendeu-pon hudeu-pon



터치 스크린 폰

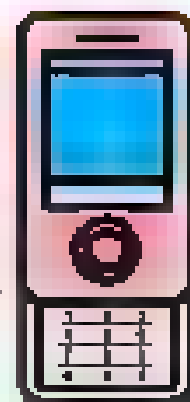
teuchi-seurin-pon



Flip Phone

폴더 폰

poldo-pon



Slider Phone

슬라이드 폰

seullaideu-pon

I would like to buy a mobile phone.

핸드폰을 사고 싶은데요.

haendeu-pon-eul sago sipdundeoyo

Contract, Agreement

약정

yakjeong

How long is the contract?

계약기간이 얼마나 되죠?

gyeyak-gigani eolmana doejoyo?

Penalty for Breaking Contract

위약금

wiyak-geum

Does this phone have English menus?

이 폰에 영어 메뉴가 있나요?

i-pon-e yeongeo menyu-ga itanyo?

Security Deposit

보증금

beujeong-geum

TIP



- An alien registration card or passport are required to sign a contract for a mobile phone. Most phones require 2 to 3 year agreements to receive a reduced subsidized price. Phones can be free or cost up to upwards of 600,000 won. Activation charges may also apply for new accounts.
- By agreeing to a higher monthly number of minutes, you can reduce the overall cost of the phone. Additionally, if the phone is too expensive you can break the total cost into installment payments that will be included in your monthly phone bill. All incoming calls are free in Korea and there are no free time periods for outgoing calls.

Enter

hwagwi

Back

이전

ijeon

Menu

메뉴

menyu

Phone Book

폰북

ponbuk

Cancel

취소

chwiso

**Service**

seobiseu

Sound

son-seolyeong

Display

hwalhyeong

-sueyeong

Settings

hyudaepon-gwann

Organizer

jaonja-sueheop

Contents

jondancheol

-bogyunhan

Toolkit

pyeonhan-gineung

Phone Book

jaonhwa-ponhebu

Camera

kamiera

Bluetooth**Headset**

핸 = 프,

haandeu-peum

**USIM****Card**

유심 카드

yu sim kaddu

**Screen****Protector**

보호 필름

bota pillm



Send message

메세지 전송

mesaji jakssong

Inbox

수신 메세지

susan mesaji

Outbox

발신 메세지

baesin mesaji

Attachment

첨부 파일함

chaembu

-hwaillam

voicemail

음성목지

eumseong-gokji

Settings

환경설정

hwangyeong

-seolyeong

External memory 외장 메모리

oegang memor

Internal memory 내장 메모리

naegang memor

Phone**Case**

케이스

ke-isseu

**Mobile Phone****Charger**

휴대폰 충전기

hyudae-pon chung-jeongi



My phone plan is 50,000 won for two years.

요금제 월 50,000원에 2년 막정입니다

yo-gum-je wol 50,000-won-e 2-nen makjeong-imnida

Phone rate

요금

yo-gum

My plan includes free 400 weekday and 800 weekend minutes.

제 약정 프로 1행은 평일 400분 주말 800분이 무료입니다

je yakjeong puro 1haeng-eun pyeong-il 400-bun jumal 800-bun muryo-imnida

Download a game

게임 다운로드

ge-im daun-rodeu



Text message

문자 메시지

munja mesaji



Caller Ringtone

걸리링

geolli-eo-ring



		
Manner Mode	진동	jin-dong
Volume	소리조절	sori-joyeol

T-DMB	지상다중비	jisang-damunbi
S-DMB	위성다중비	wiseong-damunbi

World Roaming	월드로밍	woldeu-roaming
Ringtone style	벨	bel

Incoming call	수신	susin
Outgoing call	발신	balsin
Missed call	무대중 전화	mu-daejung jeonhwa

TIP



- In addition to purchasing a mobile phone, pre-paid and rental phones are available. Rental phones can be found in large hotels as well as airports. All incoming calls are free in South Korea.
- Today, most phones sold in South Korea are 3G W-CDMA JMTS and are capable of roaming in most countries, including the U.S., Europe, and Japan. 2G mobile phones can roam everywhere except Japan.
- If you are visiting Korea and plan to bring your own mobile phone, contact your carrier to enable international roaming first. And for those waiting, the iPhone is finally available here with Korea Telecom (KT).

I'd like to have my hair cut.

머리를 자르고 싶어요
meo-reul jareugo sipeoyo

Haircut

커트
keoteu



Can you make my hair look like this picture?

제 머리를 이 사진처럼 똑같이 해주실게요?
je meo-reul sa-ju-myeon tok-gachi haee-jusi-ge-sseoyo?



How would you like your hair done?

머리를 어떻게 하고 싶으세요?
meo-reul eotteoh-ge hago-sipeu-seyo?

Please keep my hairstyle the same.

지금 헤어스타일 그대로 해주세요
jigeum ha-eo seuta-il geudaero haeeuseyo

Can you please dye my hair black?

머리를 검은색으로 염색해주세요
meo-reul geomeun-saekeuro yeonsaek haeejuseyo

Hair Salon

미용실
miyong-sil



**Blow
Drying**

드라이
drai

**Hair
Stylist**

헤어 스타일리스트
ha-eo dya-nen

TIP



- Korea has barbershops for men and salons for women. Men can also choose to visit upscale salons for trendier hairstyles.
- Although it is not expected, tipping is becoming more common at salons and barbershops. If you like your new haircut and plan to visit the salon again, give them a small tip.
- Appointments are not required except to see particular hair stylists. In that case, call ahead and make arrangements. Many salons open early and close past 10 p.m. to accommodate people's busy schedules.

Please leave my bangs long.

앞 머리를 길게 잘라 주세요
ap meon-reul gidge jalla juseyo.

I'd like to get a perm

파마하고 싶어요
pama-hago sipeoyo.

Can you recommend a hairstyle that's good for me?

저한테 어울릴 만한 헤어스타일 좀 추천 해 주시겠어요?

jeohan-to eo-ulil manhan ha-eo deute-il jom chu-chon hao jusige-sseoyo?

I want it thinned out,

머리술 좀 쳐주세요
meon-sul jom chyeo-juseyo

Please trim the ends

머리끝만 다듬어 주세요
meon-kkutteuman dadeum-eo juseyo

I want my hair blow-dried and styled.

드라이 하고 스타일링도 해주세요
deurae-hago seula-ilingdo haejuseyo

Bang

앞머리
ap-meon



**Wavy
Style**

웨이브
weibbeu



**Short
Style**

쇼트 커트
syoteu-keoteu



**Bob
Style**

단발머리
dانبal-meon



**Straight
Style**

스트레이트
seuteu-raiteu



**Layered
Style**

레이어드
rei-eodeu



**Updo
Style**

올린머리
ollin-meon





Barbershop

이발소

ibalsa

Shave

면도

myeondo



Can you please trim my hair?

머리 좀 다듬어 주시겠어요?

meori jum dadeum-ee jusigeotseoyo?

Do you want your hair washed?

머리를 감겨 드릴까요?

meori-reul gam-gyeo deul-kkayo?

Take some more off the sides.

양쪽 옆머리를 좀더 잘라주세요

yang-jjak yeopmeori-reul jamido jalla-juseyo

I want my hair layered.

머리 에 층을 넣어주세요

meori-e cheung-eul naeja-juseyo

Don't touch the top, please.

윗머리는 꼭지 바세요

wit-meonmeuri kkaji maseyo

Can you take an inch off?

1인치만 잘라주시겠어요?

1-inchiman jalla-jusigeotseoyo



shampoo

샴푸

syampu

conditioner

린스

rinsu

brush

브러시

beu-reosi

comb

빗

bit

gray hair

회머리

hun-meon

razor

면도칼

myeon-dokal

shaving cream

면도 크림

myeondo keurim

electric shaver

전기 면도기

jeongi-myeondogi

electric clippers

바리깡

bari-kang

Root Touch-up

뿌리 염색

bburi-yeomsaek



Mustache

콧수염

kot-suyeon



Sideburns

구레나룻

gure-naru

Beard

턱수염

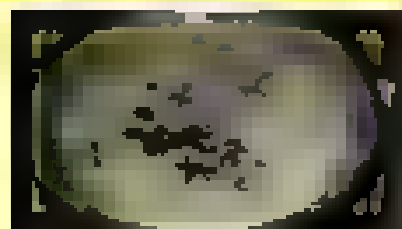
taek-suyeon

Rice Porridge



Rice porridge can be made in a rice cooker or stone pot. On a stove, the rice is boiled, salted, and left to simmer on low heat. It is stirred occasionally to prevent burning, and cooked until it thickens, absorbing all of the water. Total preparation time is a minimum of one hour.

Juk is eaten by those who are not feeling well, have stomachs aches, or suffer from other digestive problems. It's a comfort food that warms your stomach while not upsetting your digestive system. Porridge can be eaten for breakfast, lunch, or as a late night snack since it's not heavy or greasy.



**Abalone
Porridge**

젠복죽
jenbokjuk

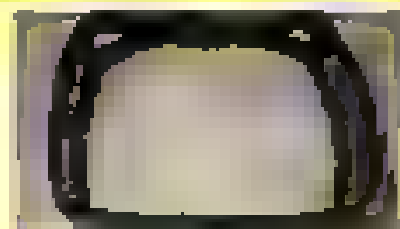
Thin, small slices of abalone, shellfish and sea cucumber are mixed into rice porridge.



**Pumpkin
Porridge**

호박죽
hobokjuk

A slightly sweet porridge made with the pulp of baked pumpkins, salt, sugar, and sweet rice flour.



**Chicken
Porridge**

닭죽
daekjuk

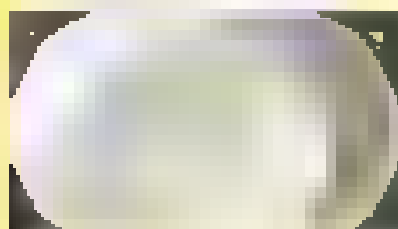
Whole chicken is boiled with garlic and meat is pulled from the bones. The soup broth is used with the rice.



**Red Bean
Porridge**

팥죽
patjuk

Adzuki beans are boiled, mashed, and the skin is removed. Round balls of rice cake are also included.



**Pine Nut
Porridge**

잣죽
jatjuk

Pine nuts and rice are ground, combining with water, and then boiled. Seasoned with salt.



**Mung Bean
Porridge**

녹두죽
naktjuk

Mung beans are boiled, mashed, skin removed, and added to rice porridge.

I'd like a burger.

버거 하나 주세요

beogeo hana juseyo



Fast Food

패스트 푸드

paesoteu pudu

I'd like to have Combo # 1

번 세트 메뉴 하나 주세요

beon seteu menyu hana juseyo



Can I have a Sprite?

사이다 하나만 주세요요?

sa-ida hanaman juseyseyoyo?

I'd like this order to go, please.

포장해 주세요

pojang-hae juseyo.

I'd like to have this one.

이걸로 주세요

igeollo juseyo



TIP



- Many Western fast food restaurants are open 24/7 and offer delivery. There is no delivery fee, tip, or minimum purchase required.
- Check the restaurant's Web site or grab a take-out menu ahead of time. Some places offer good deals when purchasing two or more menu sets.
- Call ahead for delivery. Due to busy delivery schedules, orders from fast food restaurants can take 40 minutes or more to arrive.
- Often, cola is automatically given unless another flavor drink is specified. Koreans use the English word "cola" for lemon-lime soda drinks.

Hamburger

햄버거

haem-beo-geo



French Fries

후라이 후라이

huwari-chi hurai



Soda

콜로수

solmyo-so



Ketchup

케첩

ketchap



Iced

찬

chan

Boneless Chicken

치킨 너겟

chikin neogat



Mustard

머스타드

meosau-dado



Ice Cream Cone

아이스크림

a-seu-keunim



Milkshake

밀크셰이크

milkeu-gwa-keu



Salad

샐러드

saellaeo-deu

Large Size

큰 사이즈

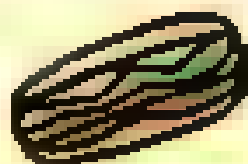
keun sai-jeu



Small Size

작은 사이즈

jakeun sai-jeu



sandwich only

set menu

단품

세트메뉴

danpum

seteu menyu

Korean beef

marinated beef

한우

불고기

han-u

bulgogi

breakfast menu

dinner

이심메뉴

디너

ichim menyu

dijeo-tou

It's time to wake up.

일어나는 시간이에요
 ilarinae sigan-iyeyo



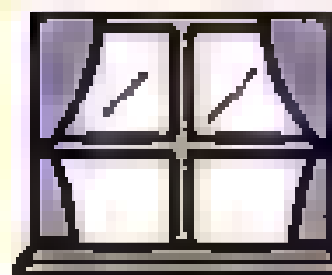
Good morning.

좋은 아침이에요
 jo-eun achim-iyeyo



Take a shower

샤워를 하다
 syawa-neul hada



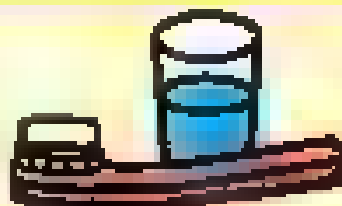
Stretch

기지개
 gi-ge-gae



Brush teeth

이빨 닦다
 ireul dakda



Comforter

이불
 ibul



Make the bed

이불을 개다
 ibuleul gada

Get dressed

옷을 입다
 oseul ipda



Go to work

일하러 가다
 il-hareo gada

Sorry, I am late.

늦어서 미안합니다
 neujeseo mi-an-hamnida

accidentally overslept.

늦잠을 잤어요
 neujjam-eul jasseoyo



alarm clock
 toonbuwon

자명종
 칭울

jamyeong-jong
 chingul

bed

침대

chimdae

blanket

담요

danyo

turning

일출

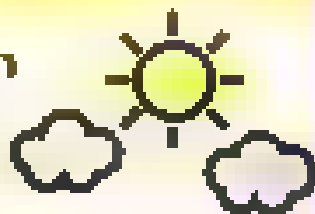
ilchul

rush hour

러시아워

rocsi-awo

Good afternoon

안녕하십니까
anyong-hasepmnikka

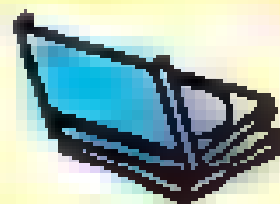
I feel lazy.

나른하네요
nareun-honeyo

I am going to _____

_____ -거예요
-geoyeyo

Watch a movie

영화보기
yeonghwa-bogi

Go shopping

쇼핑을 함
syoping-eul ham

See friends

친구들을 만나다
chingu-deul manada

Do homework

숙제를 함
sukje-eul ham

Do laundry

빨래를 함
bal-la-eul ham

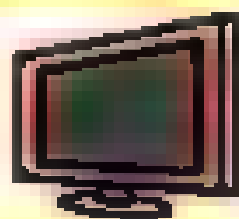
Have lunch

점심을 먹음
jeomsim-eul meogeum
migeum-eum

Do housework

청소를 함
cheongseul-eul ham

Watch TV

TV를 봄
TV-reul bom

Surf the Internet

인터넷을 함
incheomeseul-eul ham

nap

낮잠

nagam

lunchtime

점심시간

jeomsim-sigan

newspaper

신문

sinmun

mail

우편물

u-pyeonmul

errands

일부

yongbu

go outside

밖에 나가다

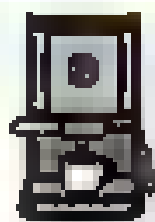
bakke nagada



**Espresso
Machine**

에스프레소 머신

essepseu-eseo meoshin



Foamed Milk

우유 거품

uyu geopum



Coffee

커피

keopi

I'd like an Americano, please.

아메리카노 한 잔만 주세요

ameerikano han janman juseyo

Can you add sugar for me?

설탕 좀 넣어 주시겠어요?

seotang jum nehae jusigesseoyo?

I'd like it to go.

테이크아웃 할건데요

teikau a-ut har-geondayo



Latte, please.

라떼 주세요

latte jusayo



I would like a point card.

포인트 카드 주세요

pointeu kadeu jusayo

Cappuccino, please

카푸치노 주세요

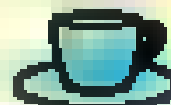
kapu-chino jusayo



Can I redeem this point card for a cup of coffee?

이 포인트 카드로 커피 마실 수 있나요?

i pointeu kadeu-ro keopi masil-su itnayo?



TIP



- All major coffee chains offer point cards just ask for one. Every 10 to 12 cups of coffee will get you one for free.
- Coffee shops are open later than most restaurants and businesses, which makes them a great place to meet friends or surf the Internet for free.
- While it may seem like an odd combination, many independent neighborhood coffee shops also sell beer and soju.
- Many neighborhoods also have small neighborhood take-out only coffee shops. The quality is often good as the coffee beans are ground when ordering. McDonald's McCafe is also a great place for cheap coffee.

Would you like whipped cream on that?

위에 생크림 좀 얹어주시겠어요?

wi-e saeng-keurim jom aeyeo-jusige-sseyoyo?

Coffee Beans

커피콩

keopi-kong



This coffee doesn't taste good

이 커피 맛이 이상해요

keop-i-na-si isang-naeyo.

Americano

아메리카노

ameri-kanoo



Drip Brew

내린 커피 원두 커피

naerin-keopi wondu-keopi



Cafe Mocha

모카 커피

moka-keopi



Espresso

에스프레소

esopu-epureso



Instant Coffee

커피 믹스

keopi-mik-seu



Coffee Filter

커피 필터

keopi-pilleo



Liquid Sugar

시럽

sieop



cinnamon powder

계피 가루

gyepi-garu

whipped cream

생크림

saeng-keurim

ground coffee

갈은 커피

gal-eun keopi

coffee stir

젓는 막대

jeot-neun makdae

caramel syrup

캐러멜 시럽

kas-eomel sieop

cream

크림

keurim

CPU

본체
hon-che

Power

전원
jeonwon

Keyboard

키보드
kibo-deu

Computer / PC

컴퓨터, 피씨
keompyuteo
pi-si

Internet

인터넷
inido-net

Mouse

마우스
ma-usu

Laptop

노트북
notbu-buk

Memory

메모리
memori

Screen

스크린
seukeu-rin

What type of Internet connection do you have?

어떤 인터넷 서비스를 이용하고 있나요?

otteon injeo-net seobiseu-reul hyong-hago itnayo?

ID

아이디
ai-di

Password

비밀번호
bimil-bonho

Create Account

회원가입
hweon-gajip

TIP

- Korean Web sites heavily rely on the ActiveX that is built into Internet Explorer (IE). Microsoft owns this technology and no other web browser can use ActiveX. If you plan to make online purchases from Korean e-businesses or use Korean e-banking sites, you will need to use IE.
- If you use English language Windows, make sure that you have Korean language support installed. Open Regional and Language Options in the Windows Control Panel. Choose install files for East Asian languages. Next, select Korean as an input language.
- If you're having problems displaying Korean characters on the Web, then select view > Encoding > Korean and let the page refresh.
- Unless you are using Korean language Windows, you will likely find that some Korean language applications, Web sites, and pop-up windows won't display Korean characters properly. They will still function, even though you are not able to read them.

The Internet isn't working.

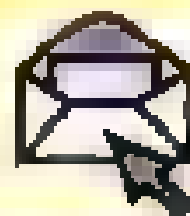
인터넷이 안되요

in-teo-net/ an-doe-yo

**Email**

전자우편

jeo-nyu-u-pyeon

**Remember ID**

ID저장

ID-jeo-jang

Find ID

아이디찾기

ai-di-chal-gi

Find Password

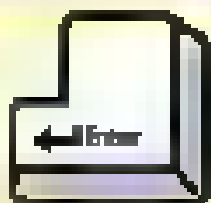
비밀번호찾기

bi-mil-beon-ho-chal-gi

Enter

확인

en-won

**Cancel**

취소

chwi-so

**Back**

뒤로가기

du-ro-ga-gi

**Forward**

포워드

po-wo-deu

Help

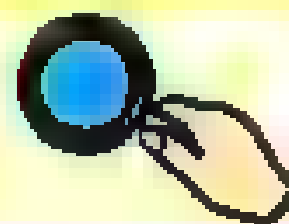
도움말

do-u-mmal

**Search**

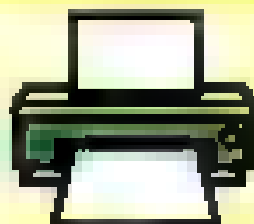
검색

geom-seok

**Print**

인쇄하기

in-sae-ha-gi

**Close**

닫기

dat-gi



send

보내기

bo-nae-gi

map

지도

ji-do

dictionary

사전

sa-jeon

shopping

쇼핑

sho-ping

blog

블로그

beul-logeu

forums

포럼

po-reom

137 DUTY FREE I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Color Memory Advanced Korean

Duty Free Shop

면세점

myeong-seopjeom



Luxury Brand

명품

myeong-pum

Passport

여권

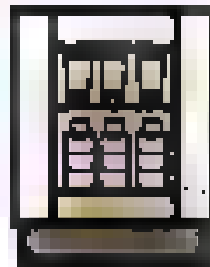
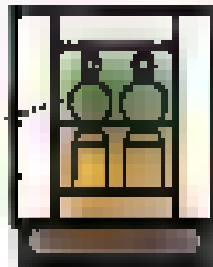
yeogwŏn



Perfume/Cologne

향수

hyangsu



Cosmetics

화장품

hwasang-pum

How can I get a VIP card?

브라운아이 피 카드를 어떻게 만드나요?

brown-eye pi kadeu-neul eotteoh-ge mandeul-nayo?

Alcohol

주류

ju-ryu

Are there any further discounts on this?

한번 더 되나요?

hanbu deo doenayo?

Cigarettes

담배

dam-bae

TIP



- There are several duty free shops in Seoul: the COEX shopping mall, Shilla Hotel, Walkerhill Hotel, and inside the Lotte Department Stores in Myeong-dong and Jamsil. There you can comfortably shop ahead of your flight. Remember to bring your passport and flight information.
- Many regular stores also offer duty free items which are tax refundable at the airport. Look for Duty Free signs or simply ask. After making a purchase, you will receive a special Tax Refund slip from the shop. Take the refund slip, the original receipt, and the item as carry-ons. Once you pass thru airport security, look for the Tax Refund counter and they will stamp your receipt. Finally, go to the nearby Tax Refund counter and receive your refund in either U.S. dollars or Korean won.
- If you're in Korea, you may be able to qualify for a VIP card which offers an additional 5-15% off of most duty free brands.

Do you offer Duty Free shopping?

면세가 가능한가요?

myeonse-ga ganeung-hangpoyo?



What's the minimum purchase required for Duty Free?

얼마 이상 사야 면세가 되나요?

eolma i-sang saye myeonse-ga doe-nayo?

My plane will stop in Japan.

비행기 가 일본을 경유해서 기요

bibaeng-giya ibon-eul gyeongyu-haseseo giyo



Can I hand carry this liquid onto the plane?

비행기에 액체 반입이 가능한가요?

bibaeng-gi-e aek-che banip- doengpoyo?

Exchange

환율

hwan-yul

Pickup when boarding

탑승 할때 면세품 인도

tap-seung halthae myeon-sepum indo

Duty Free Pickup Area

인도장

indo-jang



souvenirs

ginseong

seaweed

hinchu

sunglasses

necktie

기념품

인삼

김

김치

선글라스

넥타이

ginyeom-pum

insam

gim

kimchi

seon-gaullassu

nak-tai

Have a good night.

좋은 밤 도세요

jo-eun bam doe-seyo

Would you like to go for a drink?

한 잔 하러 갈래요?

han-jan haro gallaeyo?



Aren't you tired?

피곤하지 않아요?

pigon-haj anhayo?

Tonight let's have dinner together.

오늘밤 저녁식사 같이 해요

oneul-bam jeonyeok-siksa gachi haeyo

What time do you usually go to bed?

보통 몇 시에 주무세요?

butorng myeom si-e jumue-seyo?

Tonight I'm going to bed early.

오늘밤 일찍 잘거예요

oneul-bam iljuk jalgeaeyo

When do you finish work?

언제 일이 끝나요?

onye il kkeumayo?

See you tomorrow.

내일 봐요

nae-il bwayo

Falling asleep

잠들다

jam-deulda



Night

밤

bam



dream

꿈

kkum

night shift

야근

yageun

overnight

벌새

bam-sae

dinner

저녁식사

jeonyeok-siksa

exercise

운동

undong

night class

밤수업

bamsu-eop

Internal Organs

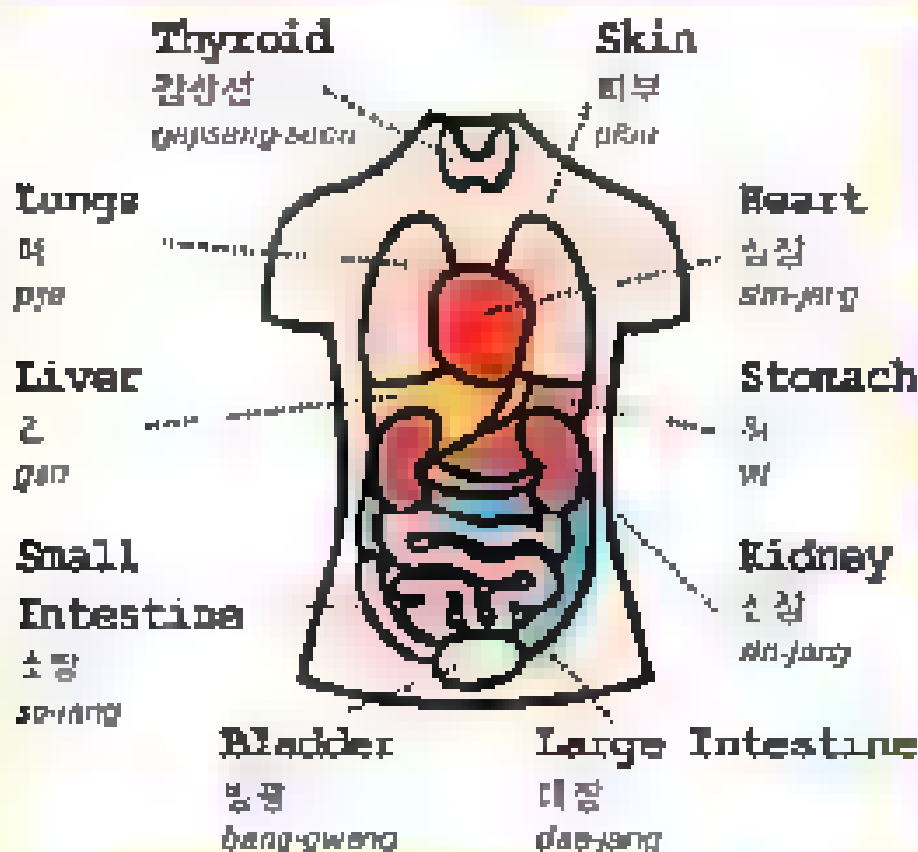
세내 침

se-nae jim-gu

Please take me to a hospital.

저를 병원에 좀 데리가 주세요

jeo-reul byong-wan-e jo-m de-ri-ga ju-se-yo



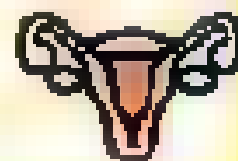
Brain

뇌
noe

Blood Type

혈액형
hyeol-aek-hyeong

Uterus

자궁
ja-gung

- All Koreans know their blood type as it's thought to be related to one's personality. It's often becomes a fun first date question to ask someone.
- Type A, B, AB, and O each have positive and negative traits that describe how well you match with others. People even use this information to evaluate the habits of a potential spouse.



artery

동맥

dong-maek

vein

정맥

jeong-maek

blood vessel

혈관

hyeol-gwan

appendix

맹장

maeng-jang

spleen

비장

bi-jang

pancreas

췌장

cho-jang

Housework

집안 일

jiban il

I really don't like house chores.

집안 일 하는거 너무 싫어요

jiban il haneut-geo silheoyo

Would you please _____?

줄래요?

julaa-yo?

Vacuum

청소기를 돌려

cheongso-gireul dollyeo



Wash the dishes

그릇을 닦아

geureus-eul dak-a



Sweep the floor

바닥을 쓸어

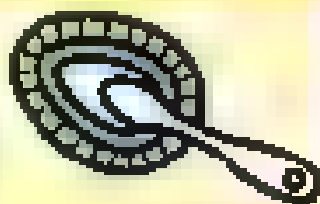
badak-eul sseulao



Dust

먼지를 털어

maenyu-reul teokan



Organize the room

방을 정리 해

bang-eul jeong-ri hao



Do the laundry

빨래를 해

ppallae-reul hao



Cook

요리를 해

yon-reul hao



broom

비

bi

dustpan

쓰레받기

sseure-bagi

mop

자루걸레

jaru-geolle

toilet brush

변기솔

byeonggi-sol

glass cleaner

유리 세척제

yuri secheok-je

bleach

유백제

hyubak-je

Nail Shop

네일 샵

ne-il shop

I would like to have my nails done.

네일을 하고 싶은데요

ne-ilul hago sipeun-dayo



Can you recommend a trendy nail polish?

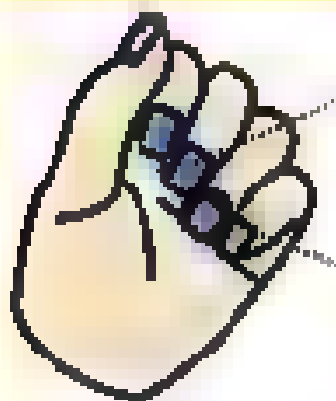
유행하는 색깔 좀 추천해주세요

yuhang-haneun saekkal jom chucheon-haejuseyo?

Hand Massage

핸드 마사지

haendeu masaj



French Nails

프렌치 네일

peu-reun-chi neil

Nails

손톱

son-top

Nail Polish

매니큐어

maeni-kyueo

Cuticle Care

큐티클 정리

kyuti-koul jeongi



Stones

스톤

seuton



Pedicure

페디큐어

pedi-kyueo



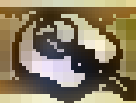
Gradation

그라데이션

geurade-nyeon



- Korea offers the same level of quality and variety in design as the USA, Europe, and Japan, but at a much lower price.
- While you'll find the latest trends in Seoul's fashion districts, consider smaller shops who will offer substantially lower prices.
- Tipping is acceptable, but it's not expected.



artificial nails

인조손톱

injo-son-top

glitter nail polish

펄

peol

nail polish remover

리무버

rimu-beo

nail file

파필

pa-pil

colored nail polish

컬러링

keollaeo-ring

nail clippers

손톱깎기

son-top-kkangi

Hangeul 한글

Hangeul, the phonetic Korean alphabet, was created as a simplification of the complex Chinese writing system. It was devised under King Sejong in 1446 to aid commoners and the poor who had no ability to read or write complex Chinese characters. Hangeul consists of 40 letters, many of which are compounded forms of the simpler ones. It is read from left to right and from top to bottom. All character shapes are scientific in design as they are mnemonic representations of the various tongue, palate, throat, and teeth positions used. Because of its simplicity, you can easily memorize the entire Korean alphabet in a week or less.

● Vowels 모음 *mo-eum*

ㅏ	ㅑ	ㅓ	ㅕ	ㅡ	ㅣ	ㅗ	ㅛ	ㅜ	ㅠ
a	ea	o	u			ae	ye	oe	w

ㅖ	ㅙ	ㅚ	ㅜ	ㅠ	ㅡ	ㅗ	ㅛ	ㅜ	ㅠ	ㅣ
ya	yoe	yo	yu	yae	ye	wa	wae	wo	we	u

● Consonants 자음 *ja-eum*

ㄱ	ㅋ	ㆁ	ㄷ	ㄸ	ㄴ	ㄹ	ㅁ	ㅇ
g, k	kk	k	d, t	dd	t	b, p	bb	p

ㅌ	ㄷ	ㅊ	ㅅ	ㅆ	ㅈ	ㅊ	ㅌ	ㄴ	ㄹ
l	ll	ch	s	ss	h	q	m	ng	rl

Double consonant letters are called **ㄸ** (**sang**) and are pronounced with a longer and higher pitch sound as you would expect.

Rules of Hangeul Construction

A Korean character is formed by grouping a cluster of 2 to 5 Korean basic letters. The final form is read from left to right and top to bottom.

Each syllable takes the following form:

Consonant + vowel + [optional Vowel] + [optional Consonant] + [optional Consonant]

If the vowel is a horizontal shape, then the letters are joined horizontally.

If the vowel is a vertical shape then the letters are joined vertically.

There are variations of this that allow vowels to be placed in both horizontal and vertical positions as seen below. If more than one vowel is used, they are always sounded together before the final consonant(s).

A Korean syllable will always contain 2 or more letters. Therefore, if a syllable begins with a vowel sound, ㅇ is written first and represents the null consonant. It has no sound.



Revised Romanization

Since 2000, Korea has been using the Revised Romanization system to represent Korean characters using the Roman alphabet. This romanization system follows a set of basic rules and requires no special characters other than the hyphen. Although some argue that it oversimplifies Korean sounds, it is easy to type on a computer and also easy to read.

● Basic Rules

1. ㄱ, ㅋ, ㆁ are written as k, t, p when written at the end of a word or when followed by a consonant.
2. ㄴ is written as n when appearing before a vowel in a word. And ㄴ is written as l when appearing before a consonant or at the end of a word.
3. Adjacent ㄴㄴ are written as ll.
4. Hyphens can be used to assist in pronunciation as required.
5. Proper nouns are capitalized and do not require hyphens regardless of their length.
6. Family and business names are not required to follow these rules.
7. There are exceptions to these rules based on pronunciation, however the majority of Korean words can be directly translated following this method.

Consonants

	1	2	3	4	5
ㄱ gyeok	ㄱ				
ㄴ neun	ㄴ				
ㄷ deul	ㄷ	ㅌ			
ㄹ riul	ㄹ	ㄴ	ㄹ		
ㅁ mun	ㅁ	ㅂ	ㅅ		
ㅂ beup	ㅂ	ㅅ	ㅂ	ㅅ	
ㅅ seul	ㅅ	ㅂ			

		2	3	4	5
ㅇ eung	ㅇ				
ㅈ jeut	ㅈ	ㅈ			
ㅊ cheut	ㅊ	ㅈ	ㅈ		
ㅋ keuk	ㅋ	ㅈ	ㅈ		
ㆁ aeng	ㆁ	ㅂ	ㅅ		
ㅊ cheup	ㅊ	ㅂ	ㅅ	ㅂ	
ㅌ teup	ㅌ	ㅂ	ㅅ	ㅂ	
ㅍ peup	ㅍ	ㅂ	ㅅ	ㅂ	
ㅎ heut	ㅎ	ㅂ	ㅅ		

Vowels

	1	2	3	4	5
ㅏ a	ㅏ	ㅏ			
ㅑ ya	ㅑ	ㅑ	ㅑ		
ㅓ sa	ㅓ	ㅓ	ㅓ	ㅓ	
ㅕ gu		ㅕ			
ㅗ o		ㅗ			
ㅛ yo	ㅛ		ㅛ		
ㅜ u	ㅜ		ㅜ	ㅜ	
ㅡ e		ㅡ			
ㅟ wu	ㅟ	ㅟ	ㅟ	ㅟ	
ㅢ eu	ㅢ	ㅢ	ㅢ	ㅢ	ㅢ

	1	2	3	4	5
ㅓ sa		ㅓ	ㅓ		
ㅕ gu	ㅕ	ㅕ	ㅕ		
ㅗ o		ㅗ			
ㅛ yo		ㅛ	ㅛ	ㅛ	
ㅜ u		ㅜ	ㅜ	ㅜ	ㅜ
ㅡ e		ㅡ	ㅡ	ㅡ	ㅡ
ㅟ wu		ㅟ	ㅟ	ㅟ	ㅟ
ㅢ eu		ㅢ	ㅢ	ㅢ	ㅢ
ㅟ wu		ㅟ	ㅟ	ㅟ	ㅟ

Names and Titles

Korean full names typically consist of three character groups that are written without spaces. Friends are addressed by their **given name + ssal** (씨). 씨 can only be dropped when speaking to very close friends. 씨 must be used, however, when speaking to others about a close friend.

In the workplace, people are addressed by

Family Name + Job Title + [optional] 님 Nim

김 대리 (Formal)

이 과장님 (Formal Honorific)

님 is a suffix used to respect people of senior level. Even if that person is younger, you must still use 님. Additionally, 님 can be used to respectfully address your clients.

A person working in a department store, hospital, or other place of service, will address people by the title **customer**. Another option is to use **Full name + 님**.

고객님 (Customer + 님 Nim)

홍길동님 (Person's Full Name + 님 Nim)

Subject

Unlike English, the subject of the sentence is often not explicitly stated. While this may seem confusing, the context of the sentence will lead you to the subject. Pronouns such as you or I are only used to emphasize something and can normally be omitted. When speaking or writing about people, remember to use the respectful form as required.

Sentence Structure

The Korean language may feel like an inversion of English. In English the structure is (SVO) Subject + Verb + Object.

However, in Korean the sentence structure is generally

(SOV) Subject + Object + Verb

Interestingly, the verb is the only required component of the sentence. The difficult part of Korean is that modifiers lead the verb and verb modifiers are suffixes to the verb.

● Examples

I am tired. (I is implied) **피곤해요.** *pi-gon-haeyo*

Are you hungry? (you is implied) **배고파요?** *bae-gopayo?*

The weather is good. (good is the modifier) **날씨가 좋네요.** *na-lke-ga joh-neyo*

I love you.

사랑해
saranghae

Flower

꽃
kkot

I really like you.

나 너 진짜 좋아해
na neo jingja joaha-hae

I want to see you tomorrow.

나 너 내일 보고 싶어
na neo nae-il bogo sipeo

Meet me at _____.

여기 만나자
yeregi mannadja

I bought a gift for you.

나 너한테 줄 선물이 있는데
na neokhande jul seonmul-i eonneunde

We've been dating for two years.

우리 사귄지 2년 됐어요
uri sagwinyi 2nyeon dwae esseyo

Let's break up.

그만 만나자
guman mannadja.

Why don't you come over to meet my family tonight?

오늘저녁 우리 가족 한번 만나 볼래요?
oneul-jeonyeok uri gajok hanbeon man-na bolaeoyo?

TIP



- Couples celebrate the 100th day of dating as an important first step in their new relationship. It is common for a man to give 100 roses to his girlfriend to commemorate the occasion.
- Pepero Day is Nov. 11 in South Korea. Although not everyone observes this day, many men and women exchange Pepero (빼빼로 ppae-ppae-ro) or chocolate covered cookie sticks. The date 11/11 signifies the shape of the pretzel sticks.
- Feb. 14 and March 14 are Valentine's Day and White Day, respectively. White Day is celebrated with a man giving a gift to his girlfriend/wife. Then on Valentine's Day, a woman gives a gift to her husband/boyfriend.

Verb Locations

Verbs are placed at the end of the sentence as opposed to English where they are located near the beginning. In sentences containing more than one clause the verb is also located at the end of the clause. *e.g. After you finish working, we'll go shopping together.*

Verb Conjugation

Verbs take different politeness levels depending on whom you are speaking with. Speak in the polite form to those of senior level and to those who are older than you.

Formal (존댓말 *jondaemal*)

Informal (반말 *banmal*)

The past tense generally contains the character ㅆ

The future tense generally contains the character ㅊ

The particle 요 (*yo*) is appended to the end of a verb stem to create the polite form

● Rules Of Colloquial Korean[Spoken Non-Formal Korean]

1. Verb stems with the vowels ㅏ or ㅗ are conjugated to ㅁ
2. The verb stem 하(다) is conjugated to ㅅ.
3. All other vowels forms are conjugated to ㅆ

Example To Do 하다 (*hada* becomes ㅅ *hae*) in spoken Korean

Verb	Meaning	Past	Present	Future
하다	To do	했어요	해요	할거예요
먹다	To eat	먹었어요	먹어요	먹을거예요
주다	To give	줬어요	줍니다	줄거예요
일하다	To work	일했어요	일해요	일할거예요
자다	To sleep	잤어요	자요	잘거예요
사다	To buy	샀어요	사요	살거예요
보다	To see	봤어요	봐요	볼거예요
입다	To wear	입었어요	입어요	입을거예요
있다	To be	있었어요	있어요	있을거예요
운동하다	To exercise	운동했어요	운동해요	운동할거예요
재미 있다	To be fun	재미있었어요	재미있어요	재미있을거예요

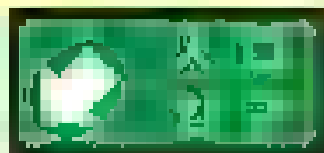
149 SIGNS

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chris Meyer, Mochung Kim

Entrance

입구
ipgu



Exit

출구
chulgu



Open

개 (열다)
gae Sino-Korean
(열다 = to open, to be open)



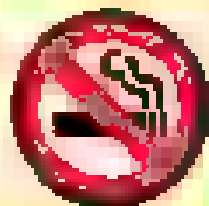
Close

폐 (닫다)
bye Sino-Korean
(닫다 = to close, to be closed)



No Smoking

금연
geumyeon



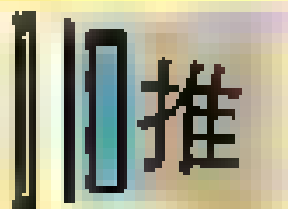
No Entry

출입 금지
chul-ip geumyu



Push

추 (밀다)
chu Sino-Korean
(밀다 = to push, to be pushed)



Pull

인 (잡다)
in Sino-Korean
(잡다 = to pull, to be pulled)



Parking

주차
jucha



Emergency Exit

비상구
busang-gu



Caution

주의
ju-ui



School Zone, Slow Down

학교 앞 천천히
hak-gyo ap. cheon-cheonhi

Laundry

세탁소

se-tak-so

How much is regular laundry services?

물세탁하는 가격이 얼마 나 되나요?

mulse-takhaneun ge-gyaeji eolmana doenayo?

Can you remove the stain on this shirt?

셔츠에 얼룩 좀 지워주세요요?

syecheu-e eolluk jom jwo-jusagesseoyo?

Regular

Laundry

물세탁

mulse-tak

Do you offer same day service?

세탁을 하루만에 해줄 수 있나요?

se-tak-eul harurimane haegul su itnayo?

Dry Cleaning

드라이 크리닝

deurai keuri-ring

Stain

얼룩

eolluk

Do you offer pick-up or drop-off?

배달도 해주나요?

bae-daedo haegju-nayo?



Press

다림질

darim-jil

Please be careful, the wool is delicate.

이 울은 섬세하니까 조심해서 다뤄 주세요

i-ul-eun seomsae-hanikka josim-haeseo da-rwo jusayo

Silk

실크

silkeu



This is dry clean only.

이거 드라이 크리닝 해야돼요

igeo deurai-keuri-ring haeyadwoyo



When will it be ready?

언제 되나요?

eonje doenayo?

Alterations

수선
수선
suseon

Can you hem a pair of pants?

바지 좀 잡아주시겠어요?
baji jom jabyeo-jusigesseoyo?

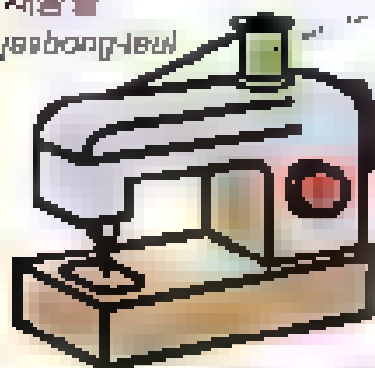
Can you replace this missing button?

떨어진 단추 좀 달아주시겠어요?
deot-eojin danchu jom dala-jusigesseoyo?

Needle

바늘
바늘
baneul

Sewing Machine Thread

재봉틀
재봉틀
jaebong-tteul실
실
sil

Measuring Tape

줄자
줄자
julja

Can you sew this torn sleeve?

찢어진 소매 좀 꿰매줄 수 있나요?
jjit-eojin soemae jom kkaemaejul sunanayo?

Can you replace a broken zipper?

망가진 지퍼 좀 갈아주시겠어요?
mang-gajin jippo jom gala-jusigesseoyo?

Shorten (lengthen) the sleeves

소매 길이 줄이기 늘리기
soemae gilyi juligi (naenlgi)

Lengthen the hem

기장 늘이기
gijang naenlgi

Take in (let out) the waist

허리 줄이기 (늘이기)
heori juligi (naenlgi)

Shorten the hem

기장 줄이기
gijang juligi

Mending

수선

susson

Can you take in the shoulder a bit?

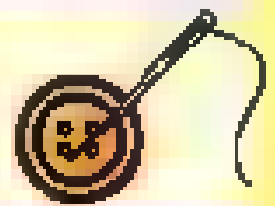
어깨 좀 줄여주시겠어요?

eokkae jom julyeusigesseoyo?

This button is loose, can you resew it?

단추가 헐거운데 다시 뉘어주시겠어요?

danchuga heolgeunde dasi daejausigesseoyo?



Tailor

재봉사

jahongsa

TAILORING



Fitting

맞춤 기봉

majchum.
gabong

Pin

핀
pin

It's too tight right here.

여기가 너무 조여요

yeongga neomu jo-yoyo

It's too uneven there.

거기가 너무 울퉁불퉁해

geogiga neomu ulong-bullunghae

Can you fix this?

고칠 수 있나요?

gochi su itnayo?

Can you alter the size of this jacket?

자켓 품 좀 줄여주시겠어요?

ja-ket pum jom julyea-juaigesseoyo?

Button Hole

단추 구멍

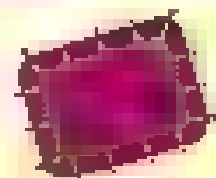
danchu gu-meong



Patch

누비기

nubigi



Rice Cooker

전기밥솥

jeongi-bapsot

Cancel

취소

chwiso

Timer

여막

ye-mak

Menu

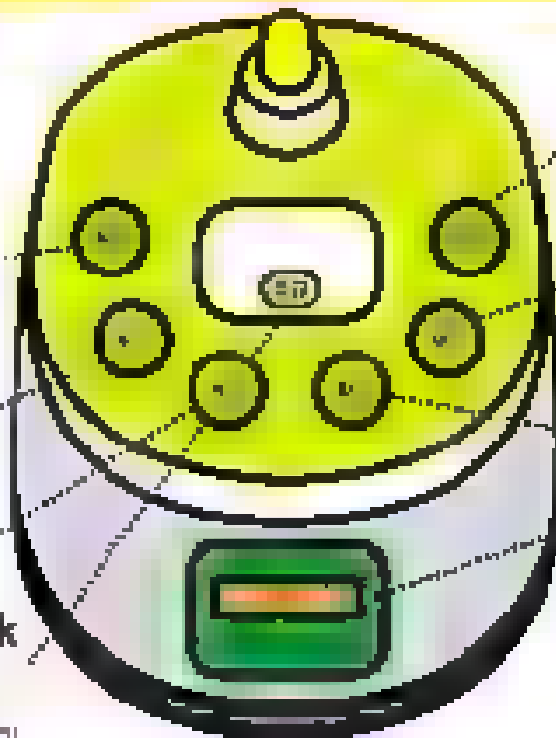
메뉴

menyu

Lock

잠금

jamgun



Pressure Cooking

압력 취사

ap-ryok chwisu

Keep Warm

보온

bo-on

Enter

확인

hwagin

Quick

Cooking

빠속취사

papasok-chwisu

White Rice

백미

baek-mi



Mixed Grains

잡곡

jap-gok



Brown Rice

현미밥

hyeonmi bap



Porridge

죽

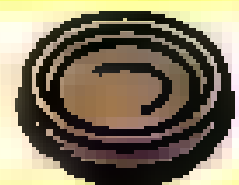
juk



Rice Soup

순국

sung-guk



Chicken Soup

삼계탕

samgye-tang

Steamed Food

찜

jim



Scorched Rice

누룽지

nurung-ji

Red Ginseng Extract

홍삼 엑기스

hong-sam ek-gwisu



Overview

1. Name	(ROK) Republic of Korea	대한민국
2. Short Form	South Korea, Hanguk	서부스 꼬리하 / 한국
3. Capital City	Seoul Teukbyeol-shi	서울특별시
4. Time Zone	GMT +9 (No Observed DST)	한국시간 GMT +9
5. Telephone Country Code	+82	+82
6. Voltage	220 Volts @ 60Hz (some older buildings support 110V)	220볼트 60 헤츠

People

1. Population	48.5 million (2009 est.)	인구 4천8백50만명
2. Life Expectancy	78.7 years	평균수명: 78.7세
3. Ethnicity	Homogeneous	단일민족
4. Religions	Christian 26% Buddhist 23%	기독교도26% 불교도23%
5. Literacy	97.9%	문해율 97.9%
6. Military	2 years of service required for all male citizens	모든 남자 2년와 국방의 의무

Government

1. Government Type	Republic	공화국
2. Primary Political Parties	Democratic Party (DP) and Grand National Party (GNP)	민주당 한나라당

Geography

1. Area	99,720 sq. km	9만9천720 제곱킬로미터
2. Climate	mild seasons with heavy rainfall in the summer	기후가 온화하며 여름엔 비가 많음
3. Natural Resources	coal and lead	석탄 납

TIP



- Korea became a colony of Japan in 1910 after the Russo-Japanese War. In 1945, it gained independence as a result of Japan's surrender in World War II. The year 1948 saw the division of the Korean Peninsula into North and South Korea. The Korean War followed in 1950 and an armistice, not a peace treaty, was signed in 1953. Several military dictators then ran the country until the 1980s. Since then, the country has prospered as a result of favorable governmental policies for local businesses, a strong labor force, and large export volume.

Economy

1. Currency	(KRW) Korean Won (₩)	원
2. GDP per capita	\$27,700 (2008 est.)	1인당 GDP는 \$27,700
3. GDP	\$1.33 trillion (2008 est.)	13조 7,636억 원
4. GDP World Rank	14th largest GDP (2008 est.)	GDP 순위는 세계 14위
5. Unemployment Rate	3.2% (2008 est.)	실업률 3.2%
6. Major Industries	Electronics, Automobiles, Chemicals, Shipbuilding, Steel	전자 자동차 화학 조선 강철
7. Oil Imports	5th Largest Oil Importer (2008 est.)	세계 5위 석유 수입국
8. Exports	12th largest Exporter (2008 est.)	세계 12위 수출국
9. Imports	10th largest Importer (2008 est.)	세계 10위 수입국

Communications

1. Internet Codes	kr	kr
	.co.kr	.co.kr
2. Internet Users	37.5 million users (2008)	인터넷 사용자 수 3천 7백 50만명
	10th most internet users	세계 10위
3. TV Broadcast Stations	57	57개 TV방송국
4. Mobile Phone Users	46.6 million users (2008)	이동전화 사용자 수 4천 6백 60만명

Transportation

1. Paved Airports	72 (116 total paved/unpaved)	포장항주로가 있는 공항이 72개
	53rd world rank	세계 53위
2. Merchant Marine Vessels	812 (14th world rank)	세계 14위 선박 보유량
	Bulk Cargo Carrier and Chemical Tanker	812개 선박 화물선, 화학제품을 운반하는 선박

TIP



While it finds itself between Japan and China

Korea shines through its unique contributions in food, culture and technology. Today Korea focuses on improving education, eliminating corruption, improving the environment, and expanding exports via free trade agreements. It is also demonstrating skills in world leadership through military troop assistance in the Middle East and naval patrols along the African coastline. The denuclearization of North Korea and the reunification of the Koreas are their primary goals going into the future.



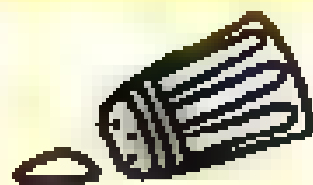
Soy Sauce

간장
ganjang



Sugar

설탕
seot-tang



Salt

소금
so-gum



Cooking Wine

맛술
mat-sul



Vinegar

식초
sik-cho



Sesame Oil

참기름
changgi-reum

MSG
Food Additive

조미료
jomi-ryo

Red Pepper
Powder

고춧가루
gochut-garu



Sesame Seeds

참깨
cham-kkae

157 SEASONINGS II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Mayer Noorjung Kim



Red Pepper Paste

고추장
gochu-jang

A thick spicy condiment used in many Korean dishes. Made with fermented soybeans, glutinous rice powder, various grains, red chili powder and salt. The word gochu-jang translates exactly to *red pepper paste*.



Garlic

마늘
ma-nal



Green Onion

파
pa



Corn Syrup

물엿
mul-yeot



Black Pepper

후추
huchu



Soybean Paste

된장
dolsot-jang

A thick (dolsot-jang) or thinner (dolsot-jang) numerous Korean dishes. Made with fermented soybeans, pebbles, without grains, wheat flour and salt. The word dolsot-jang translates to *thick paste*. Dolsot-jang is known to reduce the effects of aging and reduce the risk of cancer.



Anchovy Fish Sauce

멸치 액젓
myeolchi-aejjot

A brown colored sauce made from pressed fermented anchovies, water and salt. It has a strong salty fish flavor and is used in making kimchi. It is also an ingredient in soups and stews.

Year-end Party

말년회 승년회

malnyeonghwa seongnyeonghwa

Reunion

동창회

dongchang-hoe



Let's have a year-end party.

우리 말년회 한번 해요

uri malnyeonghwa hanbeon haeyo.

Happy New Year!

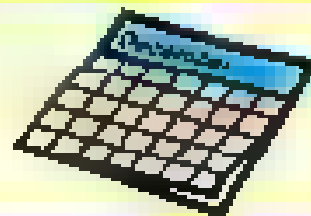
새해 복 많이 받으세요

saehae bok mani badeu-seyo!

I hope you enjoy the rest of this year

남은 한 해를 잘 마무리하세요.

nam-eun han haereul jal marubui-haseoyo



Where's a good location for the company year-end party?

회사 말년회 할 장소 좀 추천해주시겠어요?

heo-sa malnyeonghwa hal jangso jom chucheonhwa-jujgasseoyo?

Married Couples' Party

부부동반 파티

bubu-dongban pa-ti

Drinking

모주

mo-ju



gathering

모임

mo-im

sentimental

정

jeong

classmate

동창

dong-chang

colleague

동료

dong-ryo

dinner appointment

저녁 약속

jeonyeok yaksok

reservation

예약

yeoyak

Traditional Korean House

한옥

hanok

Tiled Roof

기와 지붕

gi-wa jibong

Girder

대들보

dae-deulbo

Sliding Paper Screen

미닫이 문

mi-dayi mun

Roof Eave

처마

cheoma

Pillar

기둥

gi-dung

Hanging
Scroll

조자

joja

Foundation Stone

주춧돌

ju-chuldol

Two-Layer Door

덧문

daetmun

Terrace Stones

덧돌

daet-dol



- Traditional houses were built using natural elements: dirt, wood, and stone. An under-floor heating system was used to keep the house warm in the cold winter. The hot air and smoke from the fireplace were conducted underneath the floor. Therefore, the wooden floors were built above the ground to allow for the hot airflow. To control sunlight, long eaves were constructed to provide window shade.

Would you like to come over for dinner tonight?

오늘 저녁 저희 집에 식사하러 오시겠어요?

oneul jeonjeok jeo-hui jib-e siksa-itareo osige-sseyo?

Thank you, that would be great!

감사합니다 그러면 좋죠.

gamsa-hamnida, gaurae-myeon jeh-jyo

Invitation

초대

cho-dae

Guest

손님

son-nim

I'm sorry, I already have plans.

죄송합니다. 제가 선약이 많아서요.

josong-hamnida, jega seon/yaku isseo-seeyo

Welcome!

어서오세요.

eoseo-ossayo!

Hostess

은주연

eh-jyun



Fruit Basket

과일 바구니

gwae# baguni

TIP



- When going to someone's house for a house warming party, guests typically bring practical supplies such as tissue, toilet paper, fruit, or detergent.
- Remember to take off your shoes before entering the host's house.
- Unlike Japan, it is considered bad manners to pick up your bowl of rice while eating. All plates and bowls should remain on the table.
- Korean table settings always include a long spoon that goes alongside chopsticks. This is because nearly all meals include some sort of soup or stew. It's acceptable to use the spoon for eating rice as well.

Newstand

가판대

gap-an-dae

Lotto

로또 복권

rotto, bok-gwan

Snack

스낵

seun-aeek



Gum

껌

kkeom

Beverages

음료수

eum-ryosu

Bottled

Water

물

mul

Cigarettes

담배

dam-bae

Magazine

잡지

jabji

Newspaper

신문

sinmun

Recharging a Transportation Card

카드 충전

kadoo chung-jeon

I would like to buy today's Korea Times newspaper.

코리아 타임즈 신문 하나만 주세요

korea ta-imjeu sinmun hanaman juseyo

Merry Christmas!

메리 크리스마스!

meri keuriseu-maseu!

I hope it snows on Christmas.

크리스마스에 눈이 올것아길

keuriseu-maseu-e num wasseu-myeon jakesseoyo

**Do you have a Christmas tree this year?**

집에 크리스마스 트리를 해놓았나요?

jib-e keuriseu-maseu teuri-reu haenoo-annayo?

Christmas

크리스마스 성탄절

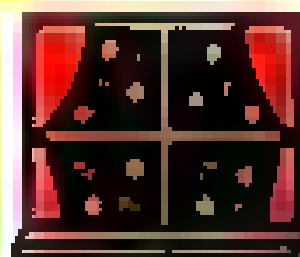
keuriseu-maseu seongtan-jeol

seongtan-jeol

Christmas Carol

개불

kaebul

**Snow**눈
nun**Christmas Presents**

크리스마스 선물

keuriseu-maseu seonmul

Christmas Tree

크리스마스 트리

keuriseu-maseu teuri

**Ornament**

장식물

jangsik-mul

Salvation Army

구세군

gu-se-gun

**TIP**

- Christmas is a national holiday celebrated by a large Korean Christian population. So it's not uncommon to hear the expression **Merry Christmas**. In the U.S. and other countries the expression **Happy Holidays** is becoming more widely used.
- In other countries, Christmas is celebrated as a family gathering with a traditional dinner and gift giving. Here young people spend the day with their friends as it's not a day for family gatherings.
- Korean families with small children may choose to decorate a tree at home. It's otherwise an event reserved for department stores and public areas.

Seeking a Job

구직
gujuk

Hello, are you currently hiring?

안녕하세요. 지금 사람을 구하고 있나요?

anyoung-haessayo. jigeum sarameul guhago itnayo?

Offering
a Job구인
gu-in

Recruitment

채용
chae-yong

What positions are available?

어떤 자리가 가능한가요?

eotteon jariga gaeunghan-gayo?

I'd like to apply for the position of _____

자리에 지원하고 싶은데요.

jarto-jieul-taeyo sipeunde-yo

Resume

이력서

iryeok-seu

I am currently unemployed and looking for a job.

저는 지금 실직을 해서 일을 찾고 있는 중이에요.

jeo-neun jigeum siljk-eul haesseo it-eul chaigo it-neun jungi-eyo.

Job Openings

일자리
il-jari

Interview

면접
myeon-jyeop

cover letter

포기 소기서 jopi sogisseo

education

학력

hak-ryeok

working experience

경력

gyeong-ryeok

Academic records

성적 증명서

seongjeok jeungmyeongseo

benefits

복리 혜택

bokri hye-daeok

annual salary

연봉

yeon-bong

Table Manners

식사 예절

siksa yeyjeol

Would you please sit over here?

여기 앉으시겠어요?

yeogi anjeusi-gesseoyo?

Help yourself.

많이 드세요.

mani deuseyo

Have some more food.

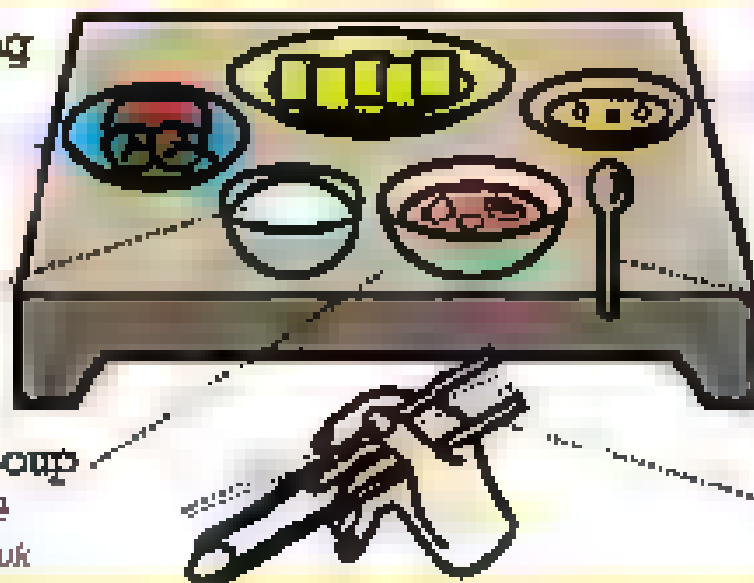
좀 더 드세요

jom deo deuseyo

Toothpick

구수개

gusu-gae

Floor Sitting Table상
sang**Rice**밥
bap**Soup**국
guk**Side Dishes**반찬
banchan**Spoon**수저
sujeo**Chopsticks**젓가락
jeot-garak**TIP**

- Always wait for the eldest members of the dinner to be seated first and also to begin to eat first. If they are last to finish, everyone should remain seated until they are done eating. Try to pace yourself as Koreans typically finish their meals in about the same amount of time.
- Slurping is a no-no in Western etiquette. While eating noodles or soups in Korea, it's okay to make a small amount of noise. Enjoying soups or stews in a noisy restaurant tends to cover those sounds regardless. On the other hand, eat quietly if you're visiting someone's home or at a nice restaurant. Always avoid making clanging noises between your utensils and your plate or bowl.

Enjoy the food!

맛있게 드세요!

ma-sitge deusayo!

Napkin

냅킨

naepkin

Can I please have more water?

물 좀 주시겠어요?

mul jom jusige-ssoyo?

Bad Manners**Blowing
nose**

코 풀기

ko pulgi

**Talking with
mouth full**

음식 가득넣고 말하기

umsik gaduk-naechga
malhagi

- Rice and soup are normally served equally to each person. Dishes are not passed, so help yourself to as much as you would like to eat. Always take from the serving dish, placing the food first on your plate before eating. Never eat directly from the shared dishes. While eating from a bowl, keep it placed on the table and avoid lifting it toward your mouth as is done in China and Japan.
- Alternate between chopsticks and your spoon. One of these should always be resting on the table while the other is being used. While resting between bites, avoid leaving your spoon inside your rice or soup bowl. With the exception of lettuce wraps, there are few times when your hands will need to directly touch food. Even fruits are served pre-cut and eaten with small dessert forks.
- To this day, children are taught to hold chopsticks and spoons with their right hands. It's becoming more common, however, to see people using their left hands to eat. For foreigners, it's acceptable to use either hand although you may attract a few glancing stares by using your left hand.
- Knives are typically not set on the table as the food has already been cut into bite-sized pieces. Use your chopsticks to cut or tear, if needed. Korean chopsticks are uniquely shaped flat metal blades that can easily pull meat apart.
- While using a toothpick, always turn your head away from others or simply cover your mouth with your free hand. You may notice that women follow the same behavior of covering their mouth while chewing. This is a cute mannerism.
- Excessive talking was traditionally frowned upon during meals. Times have changed, but don't be surprised to see the older guests focused on their meals instead of you. As in Western countries, avoid talking with your mouth full. And always bring the food to your mouth and not your mouth to the food.

Nausea

메스꺼움

me-seukkeo-um

Cheers!

건배

geon-bae:

I have a hangover today.

오늘 숙취가 있어요

oneul suk-chwi-ga isseoyo.

**One-shot**

원샷

won-shat

Appetizers served with drinks

만주

만두

I completely blacked out last night.

어젯밤 꿀잠이 끊겼어요

eojet-bam pilleun-i kkaunk-kyeasseoyo

Headache

두통

dotong

- Business deals are done over drinks and you may find yourself out with co-workers and clients several times per week. Sharing drinks is considered a way of removing inhibitions and displaying one's true character. Follow these rules to show respect, build friendships and subsequently earn the trust of others.
- If you're out with the intention of only eating, at least have one drink. Koreans consider this to be a bonding time and an early refusal to drink will be considered bad manners. If you do not want to drink, make it known before the event starts as Koreans can relax the rules for foreigners. Otherwise drink slowly, keeping your glass partially full as long as possible, thereby postponing a refill. Plan ahead to use public transportation, a taxi, or a designated driver when the night ends.
- Remember to hold a glass with both hands when being served. Lead with your right hand. When your neighbors' glasses are completely empty, be ready to serve using both hands. Your right hand should always be the leading arm. Also, never fill your own glass. Someone will notice sooner than later and assist you.
- Loudness and even aggression can follow a group of drunk men. For good and bad, the culture accepts and even allows this behavior. But honesty also flows, as this is one of the few times a worker can express his or her true opinion to a supervisor. In all, a forgive-and-forget attitude seems to follow a night on the town.

Ice Skate

스케이팅

seukaeting



Let's go skiing this weekend

이번 주말에 스키 타러가요

ibeon jumate seuki tareo-gayo

Do you have your own skis?

스키를 가지고 있나요?

seuki-reul gajigo itnayo?

I need to rent skis.

스키를 빌려야 해요

seuki-reul bilyeo-ya haeyo.

Snowboard

스노보드

seunobodeu

Sled

썰매

sseomaetae

Mountain

산

san

Ski Poles

스키 폴

seuki pol

Ski Boots

스키 부츠

seuki buchhu

Ski
스키
seuki

Ski Lift

스키 리프트

seuki ripooteu

TIP



- Mountains cover more than 70 percent of Korea and it has become a popular destination in Asia for winter sports
- The local ski season begins in late November and normally extends through March
- Many provinces are known for their resorts. Gangwon and Gyeonggi provinces are among the more well-known places for large resorts.

Ski Resort

스키 리조트

seuki rijooteu

Ski Goggles

스키 안경

seuki anyeong

Gas Station

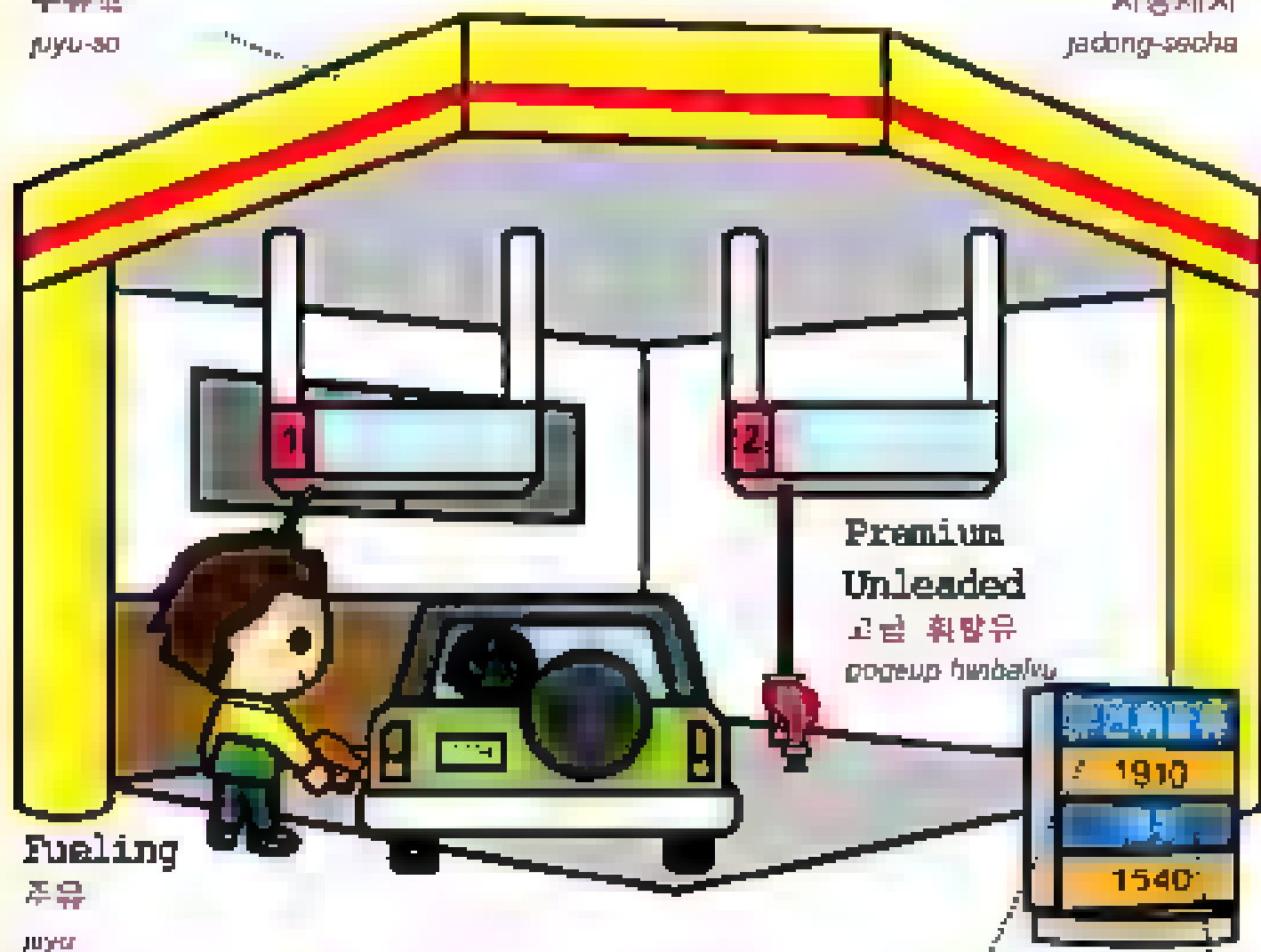
주유소

ju-yu-so

Automatic Car Wash

자동세차

jadong-secha



Fueling

주유

ju-yu

Welcome!

어서오세요

e-seo-se-yo

Can you fill up the car?

가득 채워주실거예요?

ga-deuk chae-wi-ju-sil-geo-yeyo?

Unleaded

무연 휘발유

mu-yeon hwi-bal-yu

Diesel

경유

gyeong-yu

Can you open the gas tank cover?

가스 주입구를 열어주실거예요?

gas-eu ju-up-gu-reul yeo-leo-ju-sil-geo-yeyo?

Gasoline, Fuel

가솔린 휘발유

ga-so-lin hwi-bal-yu

Can I have 20,000 won worth of regular unleaded gas?

보통 20,000원 어차만 넣어주시겠어요?

botong 20,000won eochaman neohaeeusigessseoyo?



Can you turn off the engine?

엔진도물 꺼주시겠어요?

enjineul kkido-jusigessseoyo?



LPG

액화
가스

aeppa

What's the fuel price per liter?

리터당 얼마인가요?

lito-dang eolma-ungayo?

Membership Discount

회원 가격

hoo-won ga-gyeok

Which discount cards do you accept?

어느 할인 카드를 받나요?

aneu halim kadeu-reul bad-nayo?



TIP



- Korean vehicles run on one of several fuels: LPG (liquid petroleum gas), diesel and unleaded gasoline.
- If you have an LPG vehicle, look for a LPG fueling sign. There are far less LPG stations than unleaded and diesel stations. A GPS navigation system is the best way to locate LPG stations.
- Discounts on gas received by using a credit card will appear on your monthly statement, not on the gas receipt.

Ran out of gas

휘발유가 떨어지다

hwiba-yuga tteoreo-jida

Kerosene

등유

deungyu

Foaming

거품
geopum

500원 x 2 주입



Rinsing

Water

맑은물
malkeunmul

Waxing

왁스
waksu

Halting

정지
jeong-ji

Self-Service Car Wash

셀프 세차
seolpeu seocha

Automatic Car Wash

자동 세차
jadong seochaPre-
Washing예비 세차
yebi sechaeok

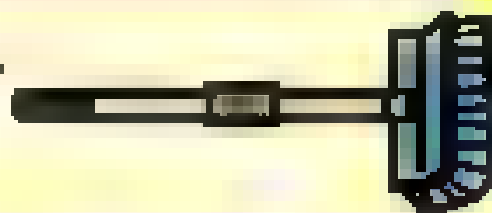
would like the car exterior washed.

외부 세차하고 싶은데요
oebu secha-hago sipseundeayo.

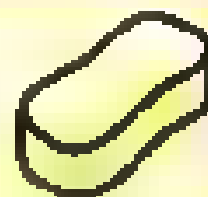
Hand Car Wash

손 세차
son secha

Car Wash Brush

세차 솔
secha sol

Sponge

스폰지
seuponji

Polishing

광택
gwang-taek

Cleaning the interior

내부 세차
naebu secha

wax coating

왁스 코팅

waksu koting

high pressure wash

고압 세차

go-ap secha

hose

호스

hoseu

car wash mitt

세차 장갑

secha jang-gap

bucket

강동이

yang-dong-i

microfiber towel

극세사 타월

guk-sesa ta-wol



What's your New Year's resolution?

새해 결심이 무엇인가요?

sae-hae gyeolsimi mueosshi-gayo?

My New Year's resolution is to ____.

제 새해 결심은

것 입니다

je sae-hae gyeolsim-eun

-geot imnida

Lose weight

살을 빼는

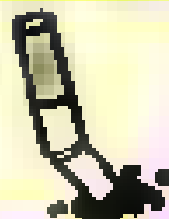
sal-eul ppae-neun



Quit smoking

담배를 끊는

dam-be-reul kkeun-neun



Quit drinking

술을 끊는

sul-eul kkeun-neun



Learn a foreign language

외국어를 배우는

oeguk-eareul baee-neun

Spend more time with family and friends

가족과 친구들과 시간 좀 더 보내는

gajok-gwa chungu-deulgwa sigan-eul deo bonae-neun

Pay off a debt

빚을 갚는

bi-eul gadaeun



Learn a new skill

새로운 기술을 배우는

saero-un gisul-eul baee-neun

Car Repairs

차 수리

cha su-ri

Car Hood

본네트

bon-ne-t

Flat Tire

펍크 난 타이어

peungkeu nan taieo

Car Battery

밧타리

bat-ter-i



My car battery is dead.

밧타리가 나갔어요.

bat-ter-i-ga na-gaet-seoyo

My car needs new tires.

새 타이어로 바꾸고 싶어요

sae taieo-eo baekgo sip-seoyo

Can you inspect my car for problems?

차에 문제가 있는지 점검 좀 해주시겠어요?

cha-e munje-ga itneunja jeomjeom jom haesu-gesseoyo?

Radiator

라디에이터 냉각장치

ra-di-ei-to, naeng-gak-jangchi

Engine

엔진

en-jin

My car has been running loud recently

근래에 제 차에서 소리가 나는데요.

geun-rae-e je cha-esseo soriga naneun-deyo

Can you please check the car muffler and exhaust system?

머플러와 배기 장치 점검 좀 해주시겠어요?

meop-leu-wa baegi-jangchueul jeomjeom jom haesu-gesseoyo?



Can you test the car brakes?

브레이크 좀 테스트 해주시겠어요?

beu-rei-keu jom tes-teu haesu-gesseoyo?



Leaking Fluids

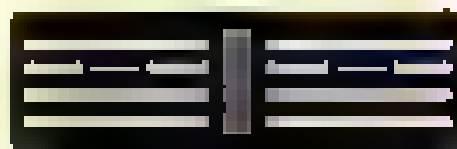
액체가 새는

aek-che-ga saeneun

Can you recharge my air conditioner?

에어컨 가스 좀 넣어 주시겠어요?

e-aekeon gas-eu, jom nae-eo jusigessseoyo?



Can you replace the bulb in my car headlight?

자동차 헤드라이트 전구 좀 갈아 주시겠어요?

jadorng-cha hedeu-raiteu jeonggu jom gala jusigessseoyo?



Can you drain and replace my radiator coolant?

라디에이터 냉각수 좀 보충 해주시겠어요?

ra-di-ei-teo naenggyeoksu jom bochung haee-jusigessseoyo?



Please add more windshield washing fluid.

윈도우 워시 좀 넣어 주시겠어요

window waeshi jom nae-eo jusigessseoyo



Can you check the oil?

엔진 오일 좀 체크 해주시겠어요?

enjin oil jom chekou haee-jusigessseoyo?

Windshield Wipers

앞유리 와이퍼

apyeuri waip-eo



windshield	윈드유리	apyeuri
compressed air	공기	gonggi

jumper cables	충전 케이블	chungjeon kaibeul
suspension	서스펜션	seoseu-pensyeon

turning signal	깜빡이	kkambakki
side mirrors	사이드 미러	saideu mir-o

Dental
Appointment

치과 예약

chigwa yeyak

Dental
Office

치과

chigwa

Dentist

치과의사

chigwa-uisa



I have a toothache.

이 가 아파요

iga apayo.

Please turn to the left/right.

왼쪽 오른쪽 으로 돌리세요

onjjok/oronjjok eura dolliseyo.

Please open your mouth wide.

입을 크게 벌리세요

ibeul keu-ge beulliseyo.

My tooth is broken.

내 이가 깨졌어요

nae iga kae-jyesseoyo.

My teeth are sensitive to hot and cold drinks recently.

최근에 차거나 뜨거운 음료를 마실때 이가 시려요.

choe-geuno chageona itugeo-un eumryo-neul masu-lae iga siryeoyo

Please rinse your mouth.

입을 헹구세요

ibeul heng-guseyo.

Dental Hygienist

치과 위생사

chigwa wi-saengsa

Please come back in six months for another checkup.

6개월 후 다시 정기 검진하러 오세요

yuk-gaewol hu dasi jaonggi geom-hu haseo oseyo.

Dental Assistant

치과 보조원
chigwa bojowon

Dental Insurance

치과 보험
chigwa boheom

Overbite

교개 교합
pygae gyohap

Dental Implant

치과 임플란트
chigwa implanter



Dentures/False Teeth

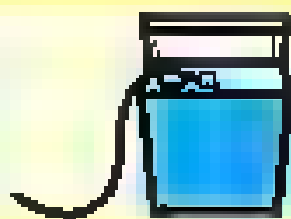
틀니
tulni

Wisdom Teeth

사랑니
sarang-ni

Floss

옻실
chisil



Tooth/Teeth

이빨
ibbal

Braces

교정기
gyojeong-gi

Tongue

혀
hyeo

Cavity

충치
chung-chi



Gums

잇몸
itmom



Teeth Cleaning

치과 세척
chiseochek

Teeth Whitening

치아 미백
chiarnibak



root canal
fillings

치과 근관
물 아말금

chie geun-gwan
bong, amalgam

mouthwash
X-ray

구강 청결제
엑스레이

gugang cheonggyeolje
eksaeu-ri

adult teeth
baby teeth

성인 치아
유치

seong-in chie
yuchu

Pacifier

고무 젖꼭지
gomu jeopkokji



Baby Bottle
우유병
uyu-byeong

Baby
아기
agi

He/she is so adorable!

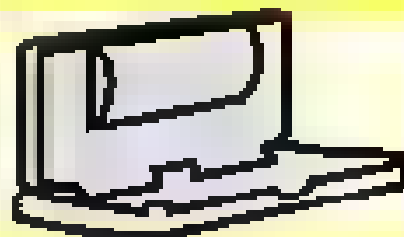
아기가 너무 귀여워요
agiga neomu gweoyeoyo.

How old is your baby?

아기가 몇살이예요?
agiga myeol-sallyeo?

I need to change the baby's diaper.

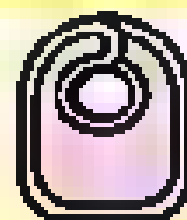
아기 기저귀를 갈아야 해요
agi gijeogui-galaya doeyo.



Do you have a high chair?

하이 체어 있나요?
hai che-eo ilnayo?

Bib
턱받이
teok-baji



Formula Milk

분유
bunyu



Baby Clothes

아기 옷
agi ot

TIP



- Koreans uniquely count a baby's age as 0 at conception and 1 at birth. So be sure to add one year to your Western age.
- Traditionally, Koreans also followed the Lunar calendar and so everyone's age increases by one year at the start of the Lunar New Year and not on their actual birthday.

Baby Walker

보행기

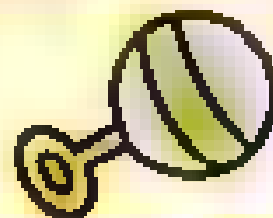
bobaeng-gi



Rattle

딸랑이

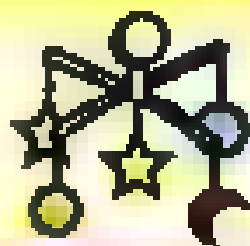
Hallang-i



Baby Mobile

모빌

mobil



Baby Carrier

아기 캐리어

agi kaerido

Baby Crib

아기 침대

agi chumdae

Toys

장난감

jangnangam



Stroller

유모차

yumocha



Baby Car Seat

카시트

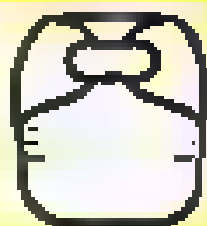
ka-sitau



Diapers

기저귀

giyeo-gwi



Bath Tub

아기 욕조

agi yokjo



Baby Wipes

물티슈

mul-tishu

crying
burp울음
트림ureum
teurimpoop
gas대변 똥
가스daebyeon, Hong
gaseunewborn baby
twins신생아
쌍둥이sinsaenga
sangdungi



Homesick

향수병

hyangsu-byeong

Where are you from?

고향이 어디 세요?

gohyang-i eodi seoyo?

Hometown

고향

gohyang

Where do you live now?

지금 어디 사 세요?

jigeum eodi saseyo?

Do you still have family living in your hometown?

가족들이 아직도 고향에 살고 계세요?

gajokdeul-i ajikdo gohyang-e salgo gyeseyo?

Will you return to your hometown on New Year's Day?

설날에 고향을 방문하나요?

seolnal-e gohyang-eul bangmun-hunayo?

What's special about your hometown?

고향에 무엇이 유명하나요?

gohyang-e mueosi yuemyeong-hangayo?

My hometown is famous for ____.

우리 고향은

uri gohyang-eun

으로 유명하요.

-eunro yuemyeong-haeyo

Hot Springs

온천

oncheon

Music

음악

eumak

Song

노래

nora

MP3 Player

엠펙쓰리 플레이어

empeksuri plei-er-oo

Album

앨범

aelbeom

**Headphones**

헤드폰

hedu-pon

Do you listen to music?

음악을 들으세요?

eumak-eul deul-eu-seyo?

Rock

락

tak

**What type of music do you like?**

어떤 음악을 좋아하세요?

eotteon eumak-eul joha-haseyo?

Ballad

발라드

balladeu

**Who is your favorite singer?**

어떤 가수를 좋아하세요?

eotteon gasureul joha-haseyo?

Dance

댄스

daenseu

**Jazz**

재즈

jazz-jeu

**Hip Hop**

힙합

hiphap



트로트

트로트

teuroteo

R&B

알앤비

alaeonbi

Korean folk

민요

minyo

classical

클래식

keullae-sik

speaker

스피커

seupikeo

home stereo

홈 스테레오

hom seuteoreo

Karaoke/ Singing Room

노래방
noraebang



Karaoke
Machine
노래방 기계
noraebang
gigye

Microphone
마이크
maik

Song Book
노래방 곡집
noraebang gukjib



Remote Control
리모콘
rimo-kon

Tambourine
탬버린
taenabeorin

Are there any singing rooms available?

방 있어요?
bang issedayo?

Snacks

스낵
seunapuk

Do you have any large rooms?

큰 방이 있어요?
kaun bangi issedayo?

Recent Hits

최신 가요
choeshin gayo



How much does it cost for 1 hour?

1시간에 얼마인가요?
han-sigane eolma ingayo?

Pop Song

팝송
popsong

Can you give us some snacks for free?

서비스로 스낵을 주실수 있나요?

seobeseuro setnaek-eul jusilsu itnayo?

Can you give us extra time for free?

서비스로 시간물 좀 더 주실수 있나요?

seobeseuro siganeul jam deo jusilsu itnayo?



Do you know the song _____ ?

노래 _____ 아세요?

norae _____ aseoyo?

Let's sing together

우리 노래 같이 불러요

uri narae gachi bulleoyo

Why don't you sing first?

먼저 노래 하세요?

maejjeo narae hasseoyo?

Our time is up.

시간이 다 됐어요

sigan da dwaesseyo.

We want to extend our time by an hour.

한시간만 연장 해주세요

han-siganman yeonjang haeyuseyo



Can you help me find the song " _____ " by _____ ?

_____ 의 노래 " _____ " 찾는 것 좀 도와 주시겠어요?

uri narae

"chamneun geol jam donu juseossaseoyo?"

Karaoke Machine

노래방 기구
noraebang gigu

Song Selection

선곡
seon-gok

Hide Score

점수 재기
jeomsu jageo

Start

Reserved Song

예약곡 시작
yeyakgok sijak

Start

시작
sijak

Stop

정지
jeongji

Change Key

남 여 키 변환
nam yeo ki byeonhwan

Cancel

Reserved Song

예약 취소
yeyak chwisso

Rhythm Selection

리듬 선택
rideum seontaek

Tempo

템포
tempo

Search

검색
geomsaet



Could you pass me the song book?

산곡집 좀 주시겠어요?
sangokjib jom jusigetseoyo?

Favorite Song

18번 이창곡
sipaen-icheon bechang-gok

Can we get more drinks?

음료수 좀 더 주시겠어요?
eumryosu jom dao jusigetseoyo?

Most Popular Song

최고 인기곡
choego ingigok

Disco Version

디스코 버전
diseko beoyeon

Rock Version

록 버전
rok beoyeon

Dance Version

댄스 버전
daenseu beoyeon



Christian Church

교회
gyohoe

Christian

기독교
gidoogyo

Jesus

예수
yesu

Service

예배
yebae

Bible

성서 성경
seongseo seong-gyeong



Pastor

목사
moksas

God

산
am

Do you go to church on Sundays?

일요일에 교회를 가세요?
il-yo-il-e gyohoe-raul gaseyo?

Baptist Church

침례교
chimnye-gyo

Do they offer English service?

영어 예배가 있나요?
yeongeo yebega innayo?

Presbyterian Church

장로교
jangro-gyo

TIP



- Yeouido Full Gospel Church is recognized as the world's largest church. It is located at Yeouido Seoul and has more than 830,000 active members. Many large Korean churches offer interpretations in various languages, including English.
- South Korea supplies the world with the second highest number of missionaries, behind only the U.S.

Methodist Church

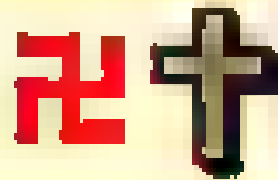
감리교
ganin-gyo

Missionary

선교사
seon-gyosa



Do you practice a religion?

종교가 있습니까?
jong-gyogo itnayo?

Religion

종교
jong-gyo

Buddhism

불교
bul-gyo

Buddhist Temple

절
jeol

Buddhist

불교도
bulgyodo

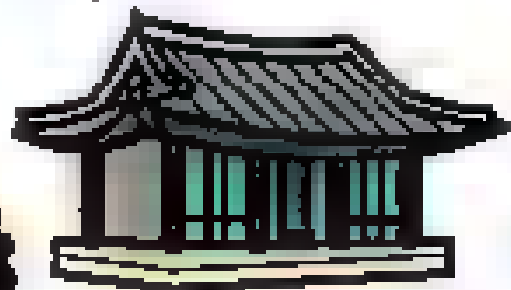
Monk

스님 수도자
seonim sudaja

Buddha

부처
bucheo

Buddhist Rosary

염주
yeomju

Catholicism

천주교
cheonju-gyo

Catholic Church

성당
seongdang

Pope

교황
gyo-hwang

Muslim

이슬람교 회교
iseullam-gyo hoe-gyo

Hinduism

힌두교
hindu-gyo

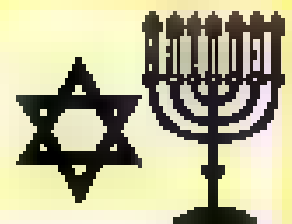
Unificationism

통일교
tongil-gyo

Confucianism

유교
yu-gyo

Judaism

유대교
yudae-gyo

Fashion Magazine

패션 잡지
paesyeon jappi

Monthly Magazine

월간지
wealganji

Newspaper

신문
sinmun

Women's Magazines

여성지
yeuseongji

Weekly Magazine

주간지
jugangji

I read the newspaper everyday.

저는 매일 신문물 읽어요
jeoneun maeil sinmun-eul igeooyo.

Men's Magazines

남성 잡지
namsaeng jappi

I'd like to subscribe to the Korea Times newspaper.

코리아 타임스 신문을 정기 구독하고 싶은데요
koria 'paimesu sinmun-eul jeonggi-gubokhago sipseundeyo.

Finance Magazine

경제 잡지
gyeongje jappi

Do you regularly read magazines?

정기적으로 잡지를 읽나요?
jeonggijeokkeunda jappi-reul ilk-nayo?

Home & Decor Magazine

가정 잡지
gajeong jappi

Which ones do you read?

어느것을 읽나요?
eoneu-geoteul ilnayo?

187 BOOKS

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

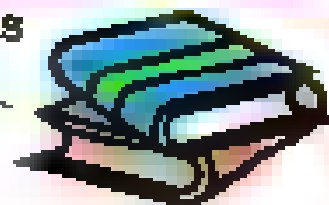
Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim



Reading Room
 열람실
 yelallmsil

Library
 도서관
 dosogwan

New Books
 새 책
 sae-chae



Book
 책
 chae



Used Books
 헌 책
 heon-chae



Comic Books
 만화책
 manwha-chae

I'd like to check out this book from the library

도서관에서 책을 대출하고 싶은데요

dosogwan-eseo chaeul daeshul-hago sipseun-dayo?

I'd like to renew this book that's due back today.

책 대출 기한을 연장하고 싶은데 오늘이 만납일이거든요

chae daeshul gihaneul yeonjang-hago sipseunde onnuli mannab-il-geureoyo

Bookstore

서점
 seojjeom

Can you help me find a book?

책 찾는 것 좀 도와 주시겠어요?

chae chalneun geot jom dowa jusige-aseoyo?

Can you tell me the recent bestsellers?

어떤 책이 요즘 베스트셀러인가요?

eotteon chaegu yajum besetseulleo ingayo?

Librarian

사서
 saseo

188 NEW YEAR'S DAY I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Mayer, Moonjung Kim

Solar New Year's Day

신정

sin-jeong

Lunar

New Year's Day

구정

gu-jeong

New Year's Bow

세배

se-bae



New Year's Cash Gift

세뱃돈

se-baet-don

I wish good luck for you this year.

새해 복 많이 받으세요.

saehae bok manyi bado-seoyo.



TIP



- Lunar New Year's Day alongside Chuseok is the biggest holiday of the year. The length of the holiday depends on the alignment of the lunar 3-day holiday and the solar weekend which can extend the period. The holiday is considered a celebration of family as all Koreans travel back to their hometowns to be with loved ones.
- Young children honor their family by dressing up in traditional Korean "hanbok" outfit. In a formal manner, the children give deep bows to their elders who are sitting on the floor. In return, the children are given money and wishes of good fortune for the upcoming year. Young adults who have joined the workforce, present envelopes of money to their parents in appreciation for their expenses and efforts for the holiday.
- Ahead of the New Year's holiday, department stores and supermarkets become overcrowded with people shopping for gifts and holiday food. Plan ahead if you have things to do around this time.
- If you are traveling inside or outside Korea, be sure to make reservations at least 3 months in advance. Also, avoid driving on the first and last day of the holiday as they are among the worst driving days of the year. Most shops and restaurants remain closed at this time.



Happy New Year

근하산 년

geun-ha-san neon



Lucky Silk Bag

복주머니

bokju-mo-ni



Lucky Ladle

복조리

bokjo-ri

New Year's Day Dress

설빔

seolbit



Have a good holiday.

명절 즐겁게 보내세요

myeongjeol jeulgeop-ge bonaeseyo.

New Year's Day

Ancestral Memorial Services

설날 차례

seolnal charye

I hope all goes well for you this year.

올해 만사형통 하세요

olhae mansahyeong-tong haseyo

Hometown

고향

gohyang

Rice Cake Soup

떡국

tteokguk

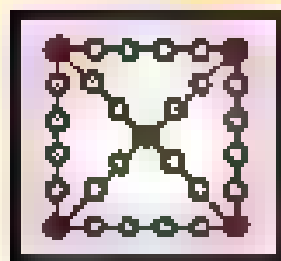


Well-wishing Remarks

데담

daekdam

- Rice cake soup is a popular dish enjoyed on New Year's Day. In Korean culture, one's age changes not on their birthday but at the beginning of the new year. The soup is a rite of passage to the beginning of the next year.
- Bokjon is a lucky bamboo ladle hung on New Year's Eve. It is used to prevent bad luck from entering the new year.



Yut Board

윷판

yutpan

Game of Yut

윷놀이

yutnori

A vertical line of text, likely a page number or reference, is present between the Yut Board and Yut Stick sections.

Yut Stick

윷

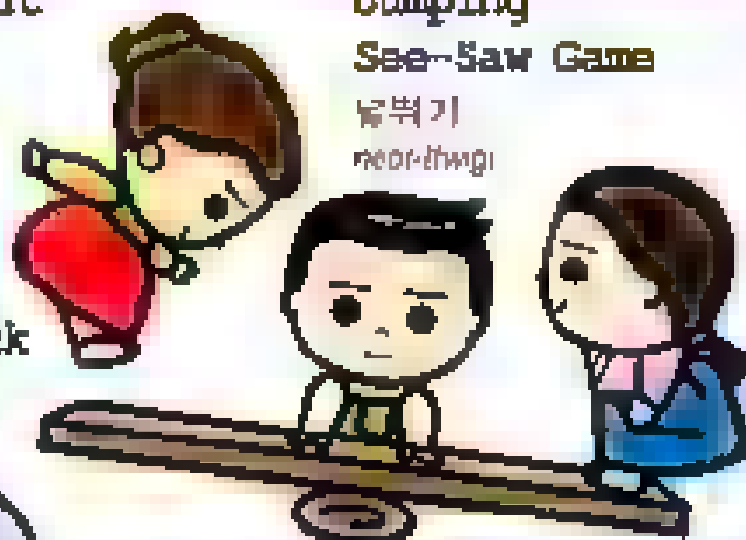
yut

Jumping

See-Saw Game

높뛰기

nootthugi



Kite Flying

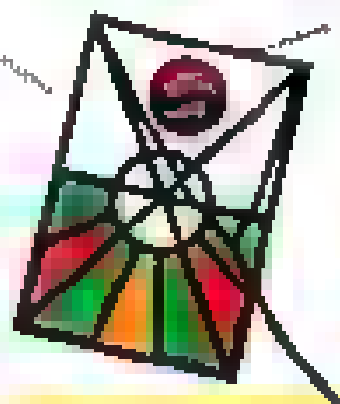
연날리기

yeonnaligi

Kite

연

yeon



Why don't we play a game of "yut"?

우리 윷놀이 할래요?

uri yutnori hallaeyo?

Can you explain the rules?

하는 법 좀 설명해 주실래요?

haneun beop jom seonmyeonghae jusilalaeoyo?

How do you win the game?

어떻게 게임에서 이겨요?

eotteohge geim-eseo igiyo?

- As an agriculture-based nation, winter provided a long period of relaxation. The New Year's festivities and games represented wishes for a good crop in the coming year.

- Yutnori is a boardgame played by 2 teams. It consists of a stitched cloth playing board, 2 sets of tokens and halved wooden yut sticks which function as dice.

Taekwondo Athlete

태권도 선수

taekwondo seonsu

Side Kick

옆 차기

yeop chagi

Black Belt

검은 띠

geomoun itti

Training Studio

도장

dojang

Kick

차기

chagi

Training Pants

하의

hawi

Taekwondo Master

태권도 사범

taekwondo sabom

Round Kick

돌려 차기

dollyeo chagi

Block

막기

makgi

Uniform

도복

dobok

I have a third degree black belt in Taekwondo.

저는 태권도 3단 검은 벨트입니다

jeoneun taekwondo sam-dan geomoun beltu ipnida

Rank

단

dan

Attention!

차렷

cha-ryeot

Get ready.

준비

junbi

Return to starting position.

바로

bawo

TIP



- Taekwondo is a traditional Korean martial art that translates to the "art of hand and foot fighting."
- It is practiced by more people than any other martial art form. It has been an Olympic event since 2000.
- Taekwondo focuses on leg strength to deliver powerful kicks used in offensive and defensive maneuvers.

Self-defense

호신술

hosinsul



Bow

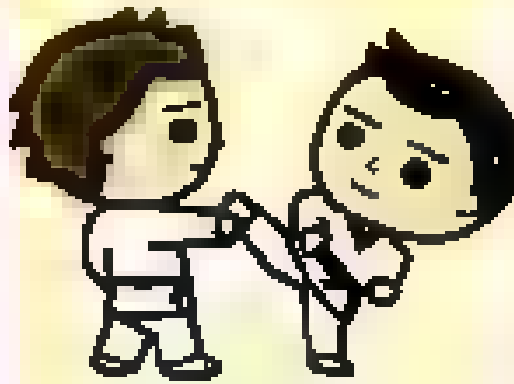
경례

gyeong-rye

**Form**

품새
pum-sae

A short rhythmic sequence of actions and breathing techniques used in Taekwondo training and practice sessions.

**Sparring**

겨루기
gyeorugi

A combat method performed with an opponent in short practice sessions. Sparring types include free sparring, multi-step sparring, arranged sparring and point sparring.

**Tile Breaking**

격파
gyokpa

Breaking boards or tiles to demonstrate skill using power and speed techniques. The boards and tiles are made of plastic, wood and concrete.

Referee

주심
jushim

Judge

심판
shimpan

Senior Student

선배님
seonbaenim

Junior Student

후배님
hubaenim



정신력

Offense

공격
gong-gyeok

Meditation

묵념
muk-nyeom

integrity 심정 chiwong-ryeom

perseverance 인내 innae

self-control 극기 gukgi

courtesy 예의 yeoui

win 승 saung

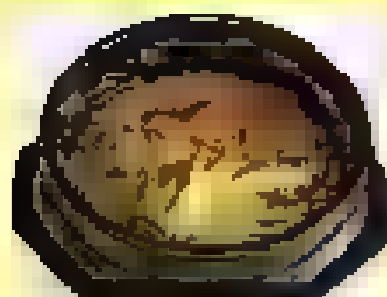
be 비김 bigim

Yell

기합
gihap

Mental Strength

정신력
jeongsim-ryeok



Marinated Beef in Clay Bowl

독배기 불고기

dukbaegi bulgogi

Beef skew with vegetables and noodles. Cooked and served in an earthenware bowl with green onions, mushrooms and cellosiane noodles. Not spicy.



Blood Sausage Soup

순대국

sundae-guk

Sliced Korean sausage made from congealed pork blood, cellophane noodles, and spices. The broth is made of red peppers, radishes and red pepper paste.

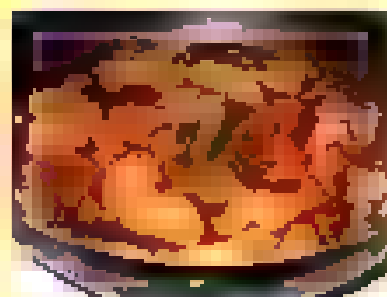


Spicy Fish Soup

매운탕

maeun-tang

Sliced fish is boiled in a broth of chili pepper paste and chili powder. Ingredients include tofu, green onions, radishes, garlic, mushrooms and bean sprouts. Fish selections include red snapper and cod fish.



Chicken Hot Pot

닭도리탕

dakdan-tang

A spicy chicken and potato skew. A whole chicken is sliced into pieces, including bone and skin. It is mixed with potatoes, onions, carrots, ginger, garlic, soy sauce, red pepper paste and sugar.



Cow Belly Broth Tray

머복장반

bobok-jaengban

Cow belly meat is boiled in a broth of onions and garlic. The meat is thinly sliced and placed over a tray. Dumplings, mushrooms, eggs and various greens are layered on top. The broth is drizzled over it.



Beef Vegetable Soup with Rice

온бен, 정국밥

onben tang-gukbap

A vegetable and beef bibob soup served with rice. Bellflower root, bracken, radish, and bean sprouts. The sliced beef is seasoned with soy sauce, black pepper and sesame powder. Not spicy.

I'm sorry, I don't understand.

무슨 말인지 모르겠어요

mus-eun mal-inji moreuge-sseoyo

I am studying Korean.

한국어를 공부하고 있어요.

hangug-eo-reul gongbu-hago isseoyo.

I can only speak a little Korean.

한국어를 조금밖에 못해요.

hangug-eo-reul jogeum-bakke mot-haeyo

I know a little bit of Korean.

한국어를 조금 압니다

hangug-eo-reul jogeum anida

I forgot.

깜빡했어요

kkamppak-haesseoyo

Can you speak more slowly?

좀 천천히 얘기 해주셨어요?

jom cheon-cheonhi yaegi haejusego-sseoyo?

Can you please repeat the question?

질문을 다시 얘기해 주시겠어요?

jilmun-eul dasi yaegihae jusige-sseoyo?

I remember!

기억해요

gieok-haeyo.



Korean Wrestling

씨름
ssireum

Referee

심판
simpan

Whistle

호각
hogak



Ssireum Wrestler

씨름꾼
ssireumkkun-saekka

Thigh band

슬바
seulba

Sand

모래
more

He pushed his opponent outside of the ring

그는 상대방 선수를 링 밖으로 밀었어요.
geuneun sangdae-bang seonsu-rew ring bakkaero milo-ssoyo

Grappling

모감
mal-gam

The winning wrestler must take two of the three matches.

이기는 선수는 3경기 중 2게임은 이겨야 해요.
igibseun seonsu-neun sa-gyeonggyeung du-gaimyeun igyeoya haeyo

TIP



- Ssireum is the oldest Korean sport dating back to the Goguryeo Kingdom (37 BC - 660 AD).
- It is a professional game of strength, pitting two large wrestlers against each other in a circular sand arena. Each wrestler begins by entwining his hands in the thigh band of his opponent. The winner is declared when his opponent's body touches the ground.

Strongman Title

장사
jangsa

Ssireum Tournament

씨름 대회
ssireum daehoe

I'm becoming crazy.

I'm going crazy.

미치겠어요

michige-ssoyo

My stomach is completely full!

I'm completely full.

배 터질 것 같아요

bae teojil geot galayo

You're making me crazy

You're driving me crazy.

당신 때문에 미치겠어요

dangsin-daemune michige-ssoyo

I'm flying high right now!

I'm so happy!

날아갈 것 같아요!

alga galgeot galayo

I'm so busy I'm dying

I'm too busy.

바빠 죽겠어요

bappa jukge-ssoyo



That's really not even funny.

That's completely absurd.

정말 웃기지도 않아요

jeongmal utgido anhayo

197 SHAPES

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Which shape is it?

어떤 모양이에요?
eotteon moyang-i-eyo?

Circle

원형
won-hyeong
won-hyeod/hyup



Triangle

삼각형
samgak-hyeong
sam-gak-hyeod/hyup



Square

정사각형
jeongsagak-hyeong
jeong-sagak-hyeod/hyup



Rectangle

직사각형
jiksagak-hyeong
jik-sagak-hyeod/hyup



Trapezoid

사다리꼴
sadan-kkol
sa-da-ri-kkol



Pentagon

오각형
ogak-hyeong
o-gak-hyeod/hyup



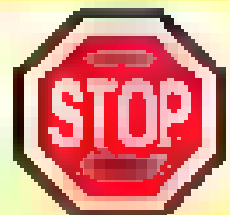
Hexagon

육각형
yukgak-hyeong
yu-gak-hyeod/hyup



Octagon

팔각형
palgak-hyeong
pa-gak-hyeod/hyup



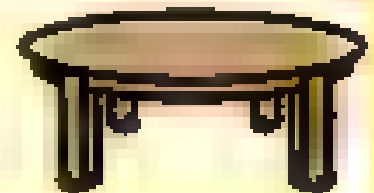
Cube

팔각형
balgak-hyeong
ba-gak-hyeod/hyup



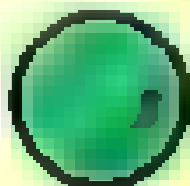
Oval

타원
ta-won
ta-won



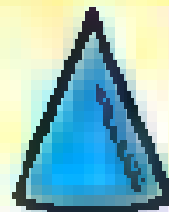
Sphere

구
gu



Cone

원뿔
won-pul
won-pul



Cylinder

원통
won-tong
won-tong



Car Hood

보네트
bonneteu

Two-Door Coupe

쿠페형 자동차
kupe-hyeong jadongcha

Bumper

범퍼
beompaeo

Trunk

트렁크
teunbong-keu

Tire

타이어
ta-eo

Steering Wheel

핸들
haendeu

Console

제어반
re-eoban

Dashboard

계기판
gye-gwan

Dashboard**Gauges**

게이지
ge-i

Gear Shift

기어
gi-eo

Brake**Pedal**

브레이크
beurikaeu

Gas Pedal

액셀러레이터
aekseullei-eo

Glove Compartment

조수석 도구함
josu-seok doguham

Automatic/Manual Transmission

자동/수동 변속기

jadong/sudong byeon-sekgi

Ignition Switch

시동 스위치

sidong seuw-chi

Vent

통풍구

dongpung-gu

**Defroster**

실내 제거 장치

seonge jageo jangchu

Turn Signal

빛창 지시 등 광박이

bang-hyang jiseung kkambaki

199 MILITARY SERVICE I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Mayer Moonyung Kim

Military Service Officer

군복무

gunbokmu

장교

jang-gyo

Soldier

군인

gunin



What was your military rank?

군대에서 계급이 뭐였어요?

gundae-eseo gyogubi mwoyo-ssoyo?

Exempt from military duty

군복무가 면제된

gunbok-muga myeonye-doen

What type of job did you perform in the military?

군대에서 무슨 일을 했어요?

gundae-eseo museun leul haesseoyo?

I served in the military for 22 months.

저는 군대에서 22개월간 복무했어요

jeoneun gundae-eseo 22-gaewolgan bokmu-haesseoyo

Discharged

제대

jedae

- Men between the ages of 18 and 30 are required to serve between 22 to 26 months of military service. This includes four weeks of basic training followed by an assignment based on military board interviews and physical exams. It's common for men to complete two years of college before enrolling in the military. Once their duties are concluded, they return to their universities for the final two years before graduating.
- Not all military positions are related to combat. Many alternative duties exist such as police officers, firemen, and various other public service posts. However, there is a lot of pride in serving the military as a soldier. This is something common to many Korean men and becomes frequent conversation over drinks after work.
- As one needs to respect those of higher rank, it's best for Koreans to enter military at the age of 18 in order to avoid having to speak respectfully to younger members.

Air Force

공군
gong-gunFighter
Plane전투기
jeontugi

Marines

해군
haegun

Army

육군
yukgun

Helmet

헬멧
helmet

Rifle

소총
sochongMilitary
Uniform군복
gunbok

The Commander-in-Chief of South Korea is the president.

대한민국 최고 사령관은 대통령이에요

daehanmingukui chogyo saryongwan daetongwoneu ieoyo

He enrolled in military service.

그는 입대했어요.

geuneun ipdae-haesseoyo

Boot Camp

신병 훈련소

sinbyeong hui-ryeonso

- The South Korean army is composed of over 500,000 soldiers, most of which are stationed at the DMZ border alongside North Korea.
- Panmunjeom 관문초 is the truce village standing between North Korea and South Korea. It is the location of the signing of the 1953 armistice with North Korea.



MILITARY RANK

commissioned officer	참교	jang-gyo
warrant officer	준사관	junsagwan
non-commissioned officer	하사관	hasagwan
enlisted soldier	자원병	jiwonbyeong
corporal	상병	sangbyeong
sergeant	형장	byeongjang

Stone Grandfather

Statue

돌하루방
dol harubang

Jeju Orange

한라봉
hanlabong

Woman Diver

해녀
haenyeo

Sea Bream Fish

물돔
muldom

Black Pig

흑돼지
heuk-dwaeji

I will take a vacation to Jeju Island this summer.

이 번 여름에는 제주도로 휴가 갈거예요

idaen yeomeneun jeju-do-ro hyuga galgayo-yeyo

Jeju Island is a famous destination for taking honeymoons.

제주도는 신혼 여행지로 관광을 받아요

jeju-do-neun sunhon yeohaeng-jo gwan-gwangaeu badayo

Tangerine

감귤
gamgyul

Cutlass Fish

온감치
onggachi

TIP



- Jeju Island is the largest South Korean island and is famous for its warm weather. It is also a popular tourist destination for Koreans and Asians.

- The picturesque Halla Mountain is the result of the now extinct volcanic activities on the island.

Jeju International Airport

제주 공항
Jeu-gonghang



Yongdugam Rock

용두암
yongdu-am



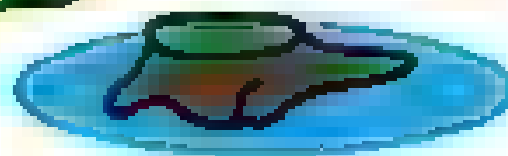
Manjang Lava Tube

만장굴
manjang-gul



Udo Island

우도
udo



Halla Mountain

한라산
halla-san



Jeju Island

제주도
Jeu-do

Cheonjiyeon Waterfall

천지연 폭포
cheonjiyeon pokpo



Seongsan Ilchulbong Peak

성산 일출봉
seongsan ilchulbong

Beach

해변
haebien

Which places should I visit on Jeju Island?

제주도에서 가볼만한 곳이 어디죠?
jeju-do-eseo gabomantman gosi eoddyjo?

Museum

박물관
bakmulgwan

Coral Reef

산호초
sanho-cho



National Park

국립 공원
gungrip gongwan

Abalone

전복
jeonbok

203 SENSES I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Good Morning! Moonyoung Kim

It tastes good.

맛이 좋아요.

masi jo-ayo

Sweet

달아요

darayo



Salty

짜요

jjayo



It tastes _____.

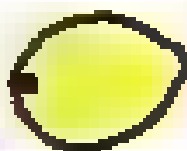
맛이 _____.

masi

Sour

싸요

ssiayo



Bitter

씨요

ssiayo

How does it taste?

맛이 어때요?

masi eotlaayo?

I tasted it.

맛 보았어요.

mat boe-ssayo

It tastes bad

맛이 없어요

masi eopsayo



The kimchi is spicy.

김치는 매워요

kimchi-neun maeowo

This kimchi is old and tastes sour.

이 김치는 너무 시어요

kimchi-neun neomu seo-ssayo

Ginseng tastes bitter but is good for your health.

인삼은 씨요 하지만 몸에 좋아요

insam-eun ssiayo hajiman mom-e jo-ayo



American food is very rich.

미국 음식은 너무 느끼해요

minguk eumsig-eun neomu neukkhaeyo

This food is greasy.

이 음식은 기름기가 많아요

eumsig-eun gireum-kkuga manayo

204 SENSES II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Cheri Meyer Moonyung Kim

Did you see that?

그거 봤어요?
geugeo bwasseoyo?

To see

보는 것
bon-eun geot



To hear

듣는 것
deut-eun geot



I saw it.

그거 봤어요
geugeo bwasseoyo

To smell

냄새 맡는 것
naemsa-e mal-eun geot



To touch

만지는 것
manji-eun geot



I didn't see it.

그거 못 봤어요
geugeo mot bwasseoyo.

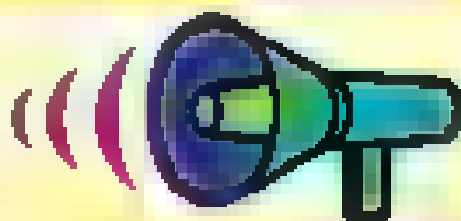


How does it sound?

소리가 어때요?
soriga eotlaeyo?

I heard it.

그거 들었어요
geugeo deureo-sseoyo



I didn't hear it.

그거 못 들었어요
geugeo mot deureo-sseoyo

The food smells really good.

음식 냄새가 너무 좋아요
eumsik naemsaega neomu jo-ayo

I smelt it.

냄새를 맡았어요
naemsa-e-reul malasseoyo



It's hot, so please don't touch it.

뜨거워요 만지지 마세요
tteugeowoyo. manjihi maseyo.

I touched it.

나는 기분이 만졌어요
naneun geup-eul manjyeo-sseoyo

205 NORTH KOREA I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Cheri Meyer, Moonyoung Kim

Korean Peninsula

한반도

hanbando

Starvation

기아

gia



North Korean Woman

북한 여성

bukhan yeoseong

International Aid

국제원조

gukje-wonjo

North Korea

북한

bukhan

Pyongyang

평양

pyeongyang

Seoul

서울

seoul

Yellow Sea

황해

hwanghae

Mt

Geumgang

금강산

geumgang-san

38th

Parallel

38 선

sem-pal seon

East Sea

동해

donghae

South Korea

남한

namhan

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

조선민주주의인민공화국

joseon minjujuui inmin gong-hwaguk

D M Z

비무장 지대

bumyang jidae

Have you ever been to Mount Geumgang in North Korea?

북한에 있는 금강산에 가 본 적 있어요?

bukhan-e itneun geumgangsan-e ga bon jeok issesyo?

Unification

통일

tongil

Korean War

한국 전쟁

han'guk jeonjaeng

Denuclearization

비핵화

bihhak-hwa

Kim Jong-il

김 정 일

kim jeong-il



Dictator

독재자

dokjaesa

Communism

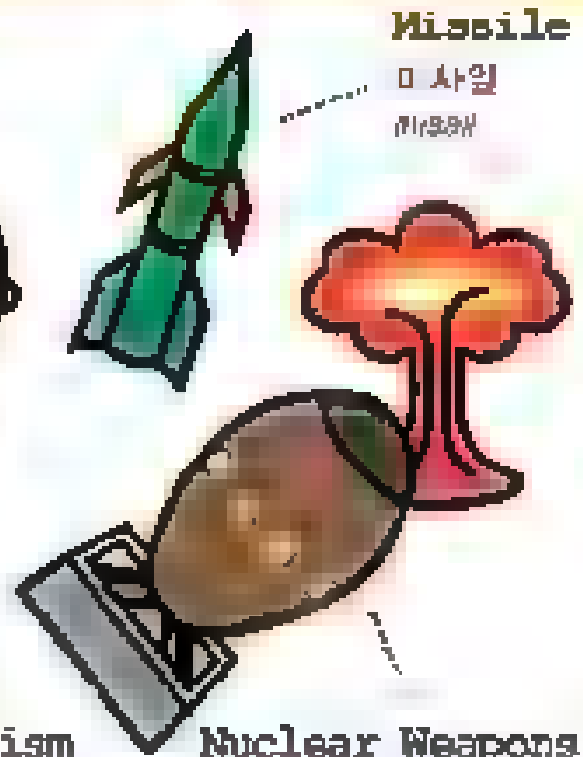
공산주의

gongsanju-i

Nuclear Weapons

핵무기

haekmugi



Missile

미사일

misaeil

Do you think the Korean peninsula can be unified?

한반도가 통일 될 거라고 생각하십니까?

hanbando-ga tongil dool georago saenggak-haseyo?

TIP



- North Korea is an impoverished and isolated Communist society of more than 22 million people. They have one of the largest armies in the world that includes nearly 6 million active and reserve duty personnel. While South Koreans can expect to live approximately 78.7 years, North Koreans have a life expectancy of only 63.8 years.
- A massive famine that began in 1995 took the lives of more than two and a half million North Koreans.
- As a result of the Korean War, many families were torn apart never to see each other again. However, in 2000, the two countries began holding limited annual reunions at the Mt. Gaumgang resort in North Korea.

**Quick
Picks**

자동 선택

jadang seontaek

Computer selects
the numbers
automatically.

**Bet
Slip**

로또 슬립지

lotto seullipji

The form that is
filled out to
purchase tickets.

Lotto

복권 로또

bokgyon. lotto

Luck

행운

haeng-un

**I would like to buy a lottery ticket.**

복권을 사고 싶은데요

bokgyon-eul sagu sipseumdeyo

Did you buy a lottery ticket this week?

이 번 주에 복권을 사셨어요?

ideon ju-e bokgyon-eul sasyeossaeoyo?

Jackpot

대박

daebak

What were the winning numbers?

당첨 번호가 어떻게 되죠?

dangcheom beonho-ga eotseohge dojyo?

Lotto Prize

로또 당첨금

lotto dang-cheomgoun

- The Korean Lotto 6/45 lottery game began in 2002. To play the game, players choose six numbers ranging from 1 to 45. The winners, must have a set of matching numbers in order to claim the prize. The order does not matter.
- The drawings are televised live on SBS once a week on Saturday evening at 8:45 p.m. The results are also posted on their Web site: <http://tv.sbs.co.kr/lotto>
- All of the profits are used to support public organizations, youth events, and various public funds. Anyone legally residing in Korea can play, foreigners included.

Mirror

거울

geou-mi

Faucet

수도꼭지

su-do-kkokji

Bathroom Sink

세면대

se-myeon-dae

Drain

하수구

ha-su-gu

Toilet

변기

byeon-gi

Shower

샤워기

sha-weo-gi

Bathtub

목조

mok-jo

Bathroom

화장실

hwa-jang-sil

Tiles

타일

ta-il

Bathroom Slippers

슬리퍼

seul-li-peo

Shower Curtain

샤워 커튼

sha-weo keu-ten

Soap

비누

bi-nu

Sponge

스폰지

seu-po-nji

Disposable Razor

회용 면도기

ji-hye-yong myeondo-gi

Toilet Paper

화장지

hwa-jang-ji

Shampoo

샴푸

syam-pu

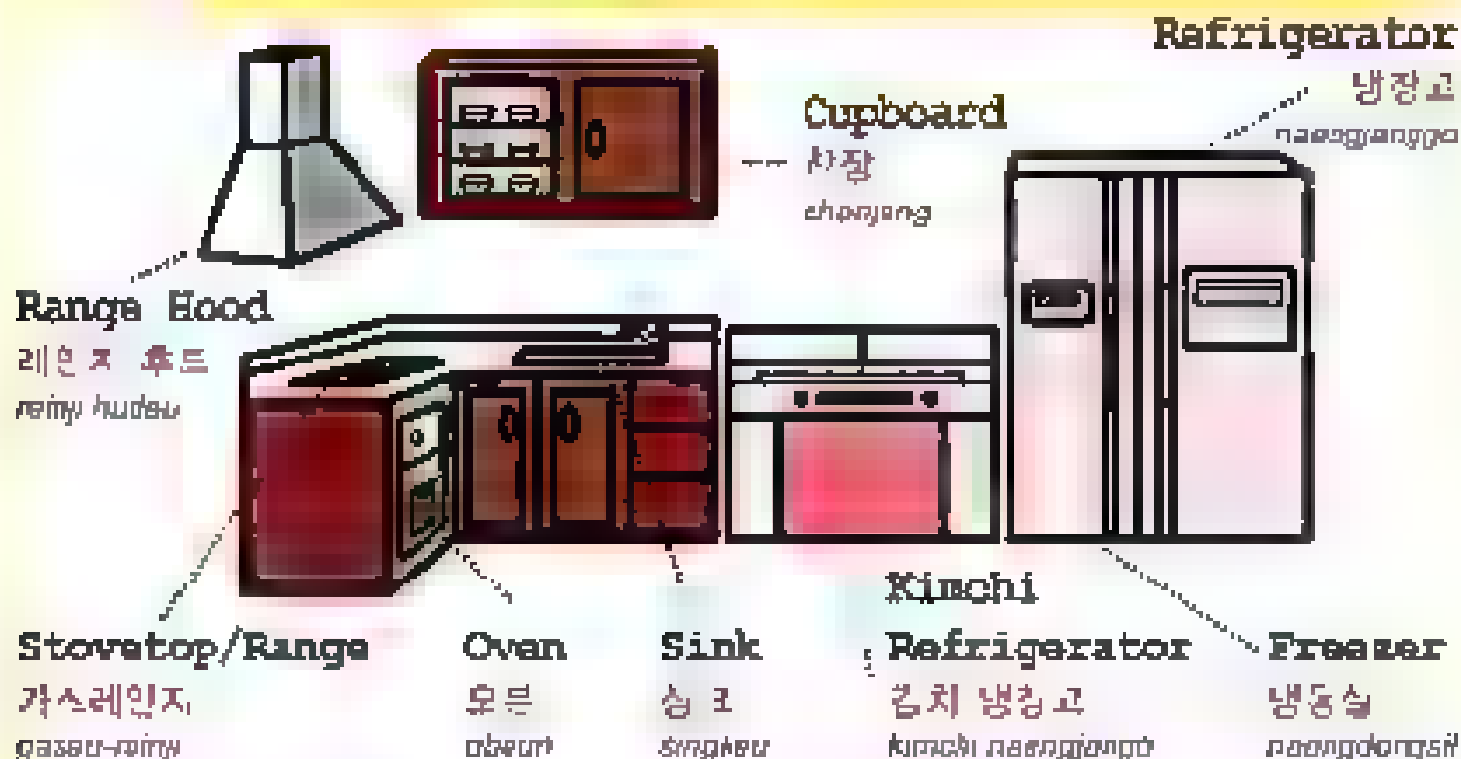
Conditioner

란스

ran-seu

TIP

- Some bathroom shower areas are built with no enclosures. This makes bathroom cleaning incredibly easy as the long hose shower head can spray everywhere and dirty water can simply flow down the floor drain.
- Since the shower water easily splashes, a pair of rubber slippers are kept in the bathroom.

**Kitchen**

부엌 주방
bu-eok juwang

Microwave

전자 레인지
jeonja reinye

**Toaster**

토스트기
tosteu-gi

Can you please wash the dishes?

그릇 좀 닦아 주실래요?
geureut jom dakka jusilgo-sseoyo?

Dishwasher

식기 세척기
sikgi secheokgi

Cooker

전기 밥솥
jeongi bapsot

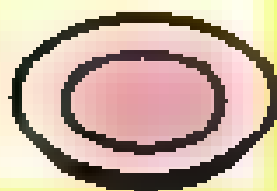
**Blender**

믹서기
mikseogi

**TIP**

- Kitchens typically have kimchi refrigerators. These special refrigerators not only isolate kimchi odors, but also maintain a cooler temperature that best suits kimchi.
- Korea does not utilize in-sink food garbage disposal, so food must be placed into recycle bins.

Plate

접시
japsi

Pot

냄비
nambbi

Frying Pan

후라이팬
huraipen

Bowl

그릇
geureut

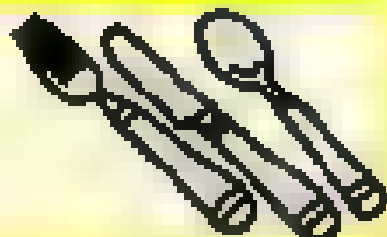
Strainer

체
che

Storage Container

밀폐 용기
milpae yonggi

Silverware

식기
sikgi

Cup

컵
keop

Wine Glass

와인 잔
wa-in jan

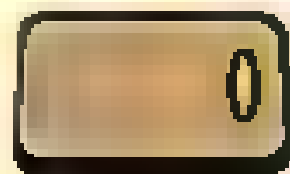
Beer Mug

맥주잔
maekju-jan

Glass

유리잔
yuri-jan

Cutting Board

도마
doma

Spatula

뒤집개
dwijip-gae

Can you set the silverware?

수저 좀 놔 주세요?

sudeo jom nwa juseoyo?

Armoire

옷장
otjang

Vanity

화장대
hwasang-dae

Frame

책자
chaekja

Bed

침대
chimdae



Bedroom

침실
chimsil

Closet

벽장
byeokjang

Alarm Clock

자명종 시계
jamyeong-hong sigye



This bedroom is cozy.

침실이 따뜻하네요.
chimsilli anaeuk-haneoyo.

Bed Sheet

침대 시트
chimdae sietu

Duvet

깃털 누비 이불
git-teol nubul ibul

Hangers

옷걸이
otgeoli



TIP



- Koreans apartments do not typically have built-in closets instead, armoires are purchased and placed in the bedroom. If you are renting an apartment you will need to purchase these
- Bedroom armoires are also used for storing jackets since there are no coat closets near the apartment front entrance

**Air
Conditioner**

에어콘
a-eikon

TV

티브이
tibei

Plant

화분
hwabun

TV Stand

티브이 받침대
tibei bat-chwmdae

**Vertical
Blinds**

비트 캅
beotke

Table

탁자
takje

Throw Pillow

쿠션
kuseon

**Wall
Clock**

벽시계
byeok-sigye

Couch

소파
sopa

Living Room

거실
geosil

Side Table

사이드 테이블
saideu tei-beul

Chair

의자
uija

My hobby is decorating my house.

제 취미는 집 꾸미는 거예요

je chwimi-neun jib kumi-neun geoyeyo

Fireplace

벽난로
byeok-nallo

Candle

초
cho



Ceramics/Pottery

도자기
dojagi

TIP



- Apartments are often covered with wallpaper instead of paint. Various types are used, the most common being a textured off-white wallpaper.
- Apartment buildings are constructed completely out of concrete. Drills must be used in order to hang picture frames.

What is the most popular recent comic book series?

근래에 인기 있는 만화책이 뭔가요?

geullaee-ingi itneun manhwa-chaegi myeon-gayo?

Has the manhwa _____ been translated in English?

만화 _____가 영어로 번역이 됐나요?

manhwa _____ga yeong-euro beonyeogi dwael-hayo?

Comics

만화

manhwa



Romance Comics

순정 만화

sunjeong manhwa

Animation

애니메이션

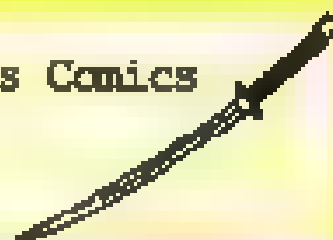
animu-iseon



Martial Arts Comics

무협지

muhyeopji



TIP

- Today popular Korean manhwa are translated into English, Japanese and Chinese. Successful stories go on to become animations, live-action TV dramas, videogames, and feature-length films.
- Korean manhwa typically follow Asian themes dealing with real life issues rather than those of super heroes. Common settings include ancient Korea, contemporary high schools and the far future. Superhero manhwa are much less common than in the West.
- Unlike Japanese manhwa, Korean manhwa is read in the same direction as English books: from left to right and top to bottom. This is because Korean hangul is read in the same manner.



Several comics have been adapted into live-action TV dramas.

만화가 TV 드라마로 만들어져 팔어요

manhwa-ga ttelebijeon dewama-ro mandeulleo-yeo wasseoyo

My kids like to watch cartoons.

내 아이들은 만화를 보는것을 좋아해요

nae aidaul-aun manhwa-neul bonun-geosseul johaayo.

Serial Comics

연지 만화

yeonjeo manhwa

Educational Comics

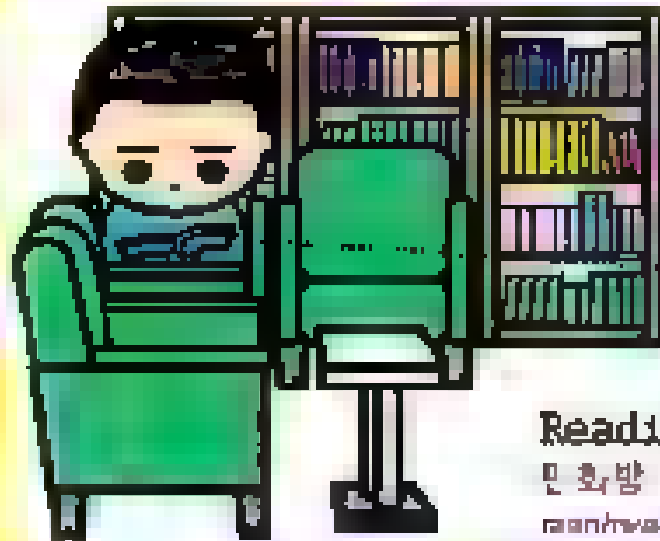
학습 만화

hakseup manhwa

Comic Magazine

만화 잡지

manhwa jappi



Volume 1

제 1권

je il-gwan

Reading Room

만화방

manhwa-bang

Adult Comics

성인 만화

seongun manhwa

19

Translation

번역

beonyeok

Serial Webcomic

연재 웹툰

yeomae wep-komik

Character Merchandise

캐릭터 상품

kaerideo sangpum



Costume Play

코스프레

kosupeureo

Health Club/Gym

헬스 클럽

hel-seu-klub

Bench Press

벤치 프레스

benchi preu-seu

Treadmill

트레드밀

treu-mil a-ho-dol

Fitness Machine

피트니스 기구

pi-ni-tsu gi-gu



Barbell

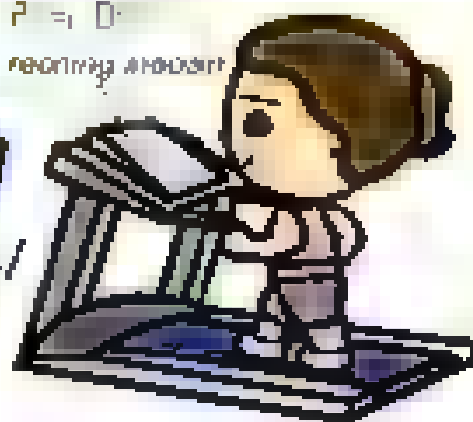
바벨

ba-bel

Dumbbells/
Weights

다umbu

da-um-bu



What is the monthly cost for membership?

월간 회비 금액이 한 달에 얼마인가요?

wol-gan hwi-gum-ei han dal-e eol-ma-ni-gayo?

Do you offer a one-day membership?

일일 입장도 가능 한가요?

il il-jang-do ga-neung han-gayo?

Sit-ups

시트업 운동

si-tu-mo un-dong

I'd like to sign up for a gym membership.

헬스장에 등록하고 싶어요.

hel-seu-jang-e deung-rok-ha-go sip-eun-deyo.

Push-ups

푸시업 운동

pu-shi-yup un-dong

What kinds of equipment do you have?

어떤 기구가 있나요?

eo-tteon gi-gu-a it-na-yo?

Muscles

근육

geum-yuk

Do you have a pool?

수영장이 있나요?

su-yang-jang-i it-na-yo?

Stretch

스트레칭

seu-reu-cheu-ching

Abdominal Muscles

복근

bok-geum

216 GYM

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chris Meyer Hyeonjung Kim



Punching Bag

산 막
sannaeou-bagk

Exercise Bike

운동 자전거
undong-yong
hyeon-gyo



Exercise Mat

운동 매트
undongyong maeou



Personal Trainer

개인 트레이너
gae-n traynnao

Exercise

운동
undong



What are your hours of operation?

영업시간이 어떻게 되나요?
yeongjeop-sigan: eolhaenge doenayo?

Aerobics

에어로빅
e-aerobik

What kinds of classes do you offer?

어떤 강사가 있나요?
eolhaeo gangsaebu itnayo?

Yoga

요가
yoga

Please show me how to use this machine.

이 운동 기구를 어떻게 사용하든지 알려주세요
i undonggigu-neul eolhaeko sayong-hanwayi allyeo-yuseyo.

Pilates

필라테스
pilateseu

How much is a personal trainer?

PT 1 용시 얼마인가요?
PT hyongu eolma-ungayo?

Boxing

권투
gwanlu



What should I bring with me to the gym?

고양이 용시 필요한 짐과 물건을 가져와주세요
goyang hyongsi pillyohan jim-muleum maeot-ungayo?

Dance

춤
chum

Ticket Vending Machine

교통카드 발매기

gyotong-kadeu
cheungan-gi

Issuing a Single Journey Ticket

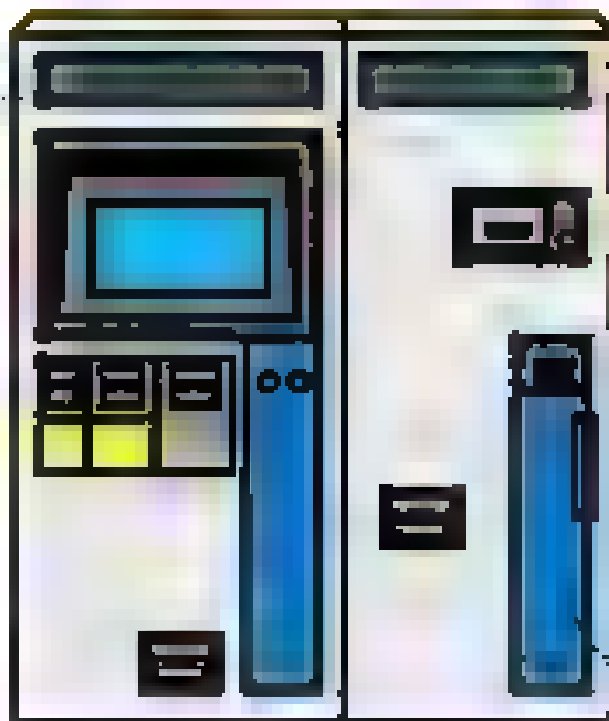
단일권 발매기

il-haeyong balhagi

Subway

지하철

jihacheol



Single Journey Transportation Card

단일권 교통카드

il-haeyong gyotong-kadeu

Card Deposit Refund Machine

카드보증금 환불기

kaajung-goup hwanagupgi

I want to purchase a single journey subway ticket.

단일권 교통카드를 사고 싶습니다

il-haeyong gyotongkadeu-neul saga sipseundayo

Station is my final destination.

이곳이 나의 목적지예요

yesgi majmak makjeolgi yeyo

Transfer

환승

hwansung

TIP



- While the pre-paid T-money system is used for frequent travellers of Seoul's Transportation system, single journey ticket cards are also available for subway travel. Utilizing a Radio Frequency ID chip, the cards are waived over the entrance and exit turnstile readers.
- Ticket cards are purchased at machines near the subway entrance. A fee of 500 won is charged for the card. After selecting your destination, the machine will request a cash payment. The cost of the card will depend on the distance, but the base fare is 1,000 won for 10 km. The 500 won deposit is refundable at the Deposit Refund Machines.

Stationery

문방구
munbang-gu



Do you have a ?

있어요
issaeoyo?

I don't have a

없어요
eopseoyo

Pencil

연필
yeonpil



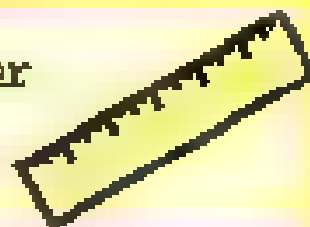
Pen

볼펜
bolpen



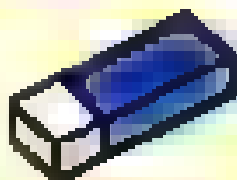
Ruler

자
ja



Eraser

지우개
jiu-gae



Scissors

가위
ga-wi



Stapler

종이끼스
hochikseu



Glue

풀
pul



Correction Fluid / Tape

수정액
suseong-saek



marker

마커

sa-in-pen

postal stamp

우표

u-po

calculator

계산기

jeonja gyesan-gi

envelope

봉투

bongtu

ink stamper

도장

dojang

scotch tape

투명테이프

saunkachi-telpeu

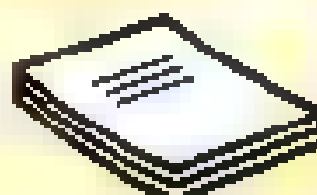
Cutter

칼
kal



Paper

종이
jungu



Hiking

등산
deungsan

Summit

정성
jeongsang

Goggles

고글
gogeu

Hiking Equipment

등산 장비
deungsan jangbi

Mountain

산
san

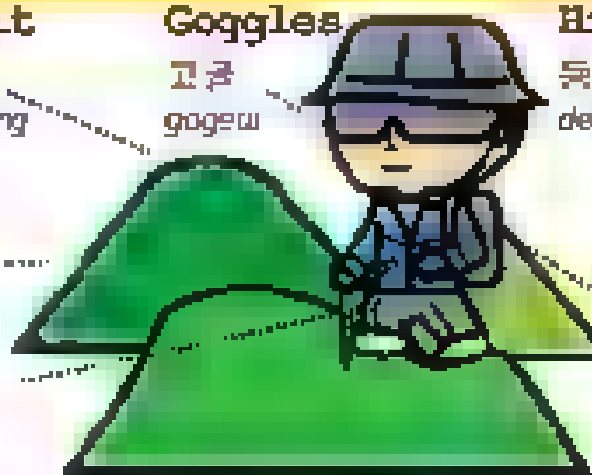
Walking Stick

등산봉 지팡이
deungsan-bong jipangi

Hiking Boots

등산화
deungsan-hwa

Backpack

등갈
daunggal

Let's hike Seorak Mountain this weekend.

이번 주말에 설악산에 등산 가요

ibeon jumate seoraksan-e deungsan gayo

Nature

자연
jayeon

What a beautiful view!

경치가 참 좋네요.

gyeongchi-gam jo-neyo

Halfway Point

|| 중간
|| jungguk

This mountain is good for hiking.

이 곳은 등산하기 좋은곳이에요

igo eoun deungsan-hagi joheun-gomeoye

National Park

국립공원
gukdo-gongwon

TIP



- Nearly 80% of the Korean peninsula is covered in mountains. There are also a total of 20 national parks located throughout the country. So it's only natural that hiking would be a popular sport here. It's not uncommon for companies to subsidize employee outdoor clubs. These clubs tackle the numerous single-day marked trails of the mountains.
- Most hiking trails are free or cost just several thousand won for entrance and parking. Remember to pack snacks. Koreans carry a wealth of snacks in their backpack including gimbap, small sausages, oranges, bananas and other fruits. After hiking, you'll find many restaurants located near the park entrance to fill your remaining hunger.

220 MOUNTAINEERING II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Cliff Meyer Jieunghwa Kim

Rock Climbing

암벽 등반
ambyeok deungban

Slippery

미끄러운
mikkaureoun

Vertical Rock Face

수직 암벽
suji ambyeok

Rope

로프
ropu



Rock Climber

암벽 등반가
ambyeok deungbanga

Be careful.

조심하세요
josim-haseyo

Watch out for falling rocks.

낙석을 주의하세요
naksok-eul ju-ihaseyo

The rocks are slippery.

돌이 미끄럽습니다.
dol mikkureop-seumnida

There's a lot of danger in rock climbing

암벽 등반에는 많은 위험이 따라요
ambyeok deungban-eneun manheun wiheom itarayo



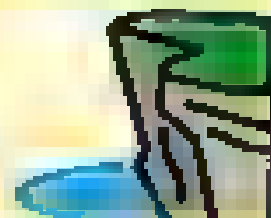
injury	부상	buseang
thrill	스릴	seuril

adventure	모험	moheom
challenge	도전	dajeon

strength	체력	cheeryeok
safety	안전	ajeon

Cliff

절벽
jeolbyeok



Plunge

추락
churak

Altitude

고도
godo

221 CAMPING

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chang Meyer, Maryoung Kim

Camping

캠핑 생활

kaemp'eu saenghwal

Wood

소

so

Campground

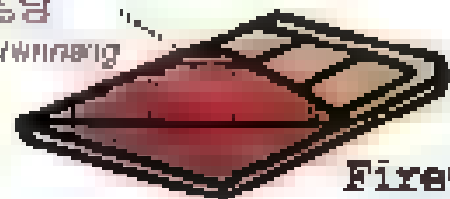
야영지

yayongji

Sleeping Bag

침낭

chimnang



Firewood

정작

jangjak



Campfire

야영의 모닥불

yayong-ui modakbul



Tent

텐트, 천막

ten-teu cheonmak

Do you know how to start a campfire?

모닥불을 어떻게 피우는지 알아요?

modak-bulul eotteohge pihwuneunji marayo?

Pocket Knife

휴대용 칼

hyudae-yong kal

Can you help me collect some firewood?

정작 모으는 것좀 도와줄래요?

jangjak mo-eumun geosseul dowajulleayo?



Canteen

수통

sutong



kindling wood

불쏘시개

bulssu-sikae

thermos

보온병

bo-onbyeong

matches

침낭

chimnang

flash light

손전등

sonjeon-deung

camping gloves

배너

bae-nao

raincoat

비옷

biot

Camping Lantern

랜턴

raenteon

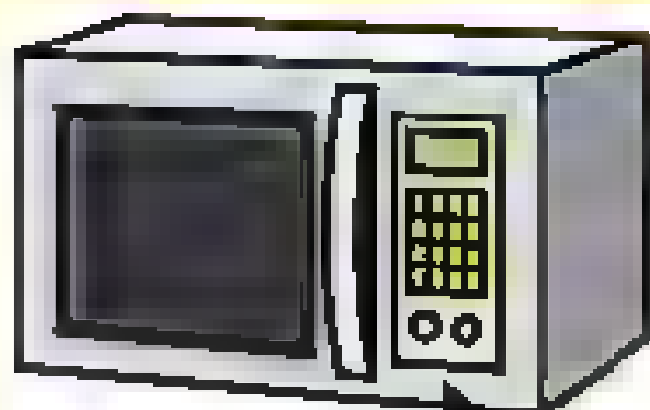


Compass

나침반

nachimban



**Microwave**

전자레인지

jeonja-reunji

**Easy
Cooking**

간편조리

ganpyeon-ri

Popcorn

팝콘

pabkon

**Deodorizing
Function**

탈취

tal-chwi

Steamed Towel

스팀 타월

seufim lawol

Minutes

분

bun

Seconds

초

cho

Clock

시계

si-gyo

Start

조리시작

jon-sijak

Cancel

취소

chw-so

Defrost

해동

**Quick
Defrost**

빠른해동

haedong

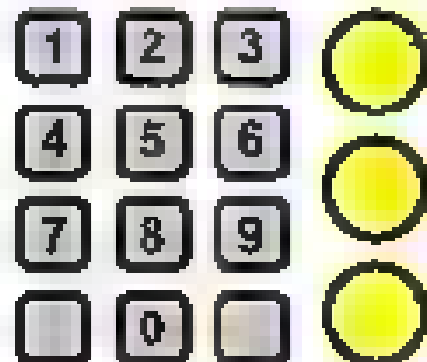
haedong

Frozen**Food**

냉동식품

Auto**Reheat**

자동 데우기



냉동식품

해동

자동 데우기

빠른해동

Can you warm this soup in the microwave?

이 국은 전자레인지에 데워 주시겠습니까?

i guk-un jeonja-reunji-e deohyeo jusi-seoyo?



Climate

기후
gihu



Flood

홍수
hongsu

Typhoon

태풍
taepung



Drought

가뭄
gamum



It's really humid this time of the year.

말년 중 지금은 정말 습해요

maln jung jigeum-eun jeongmal seup-haeyo

Rainy Season

장마

jangma

It's below zero today.

오늘 날씨가 영하예요

oneul naissi-ga yeongha-eyo

It's sweltering hot outside.

밖이 후덥지근해요

bakk hudeop-jigeunhaeyo

Global warming is changing the weather patterns.

지구 온난화로 날씨가 바뀌고 있어요

jigu onnawaro naissi-ga bakkwago isseoyo

TIP



- South Korea has a temperate (moderate) climate similar to other East Asian countries. August is the hottest month with average temperatures reaching above 32 degrees Celsius (90 degrees Fahrenheit).
- The rainy season begins in June and extends through August. Expect a high humidity and approximately 300 to 500mm (12-20 in.) of rainfall.
- The wintertime is a very dry and cold time of the year. The average temperature from December through March is below zero degrees Celsius (32 degrees Fahrenheit). Although there is little accumulation, it often snows but normally melts soon afterwards.

Mathematics

수학
suhak

Arithmetic

산수
sansu

Equation

방정식
bang-jeongsig

$$3x + 2 = 14$$

What is three plus five?

3 더하기 5는 얼마입니까?

sam deuhagi 5-neun eolma-imnikka?

Addition

더하기
deuhagi



What is thirty minus twenty-five?

30 빼기 25은 얼마입니까?

sam-yeop ppaegi 25-eun eolma-imnikka?

Subtraction

빼기
ppaegi



How much is three times five?

3 곱하기 5는 얼마입니까?

sam gopagi 5-neun eolma-imnikka?

Multiplication

곱하기
gopagi



How much is twenty divided by four?

20 나누기 4는 얼마입니까?

20 nanugi 4-neun eolma-imnikka?

Division

나누기
nanugi



Parentheses

괄호
gwallo

()

Comma

콤마 심표
komma swimpyo

10,560

Integers

정수
jeongsu

1,2,3

225 MATHEMATICS II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Decimal Point

소수점

soosu-jom

1.5



Thirty point five

십삼 점 오

sim-sam-jom o

30.5

Fraction

분수

busu

$\frac{X}{Y}$

Half

오 분의 일

o-bun-ui il

$\frac{1}{2}$

One Third

삼분의 일

sam-bun-ui il

$\frac{1}{3}$

One-Fourth

사분의 일

sa-bun-ui il

$\frac{1}{4}$

Two-Thirds

삼분의 이

sam-bun-ui i

$\frac{2}{3}$

Range

범위

beom-wi

1 to 50

Figure

도형

do-hyeong



Function(of)

함수

ham-su

$f(x)$

Formula

공식

gong-saik

$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$

Even Number

짝수

jaksu

2
4
6

Odd Number

홀수

holsu

1
3
5

Percent

퍼센트

peo-sen-teu

%

Power

제곱

jeo-gap

a^1
 a^2
 a^3
 a^4

2 to the 4th (power) is 16.

2의 4제곱은 160에 달

2-ui 4-jeogobaeun sip-yuk-myo.

$2^4 = 16$

Science

과학
gwahak

Experiment

실험
silheom

Magnifying

Glass

돋보기
dot-bogi

Laboratory

실험실
silheomsil

Microscope

현미경
hyeon-migyong

Scientist

과학자
gwahajja

Lab Cost

실험 가운
silheom gown

Scientific Method

과학적 방법
gwahakjeok bangbeop

Natural Sciences

자연 과학
jayeon gwahak

Researcher

연구원
yeon-gwan

I have a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in _____.

저는 _____ 공학 학사학위를 갖고 있어요
 jeoneu _____ gonghak haksahakwureul gatto issseoyo



astronomy	천문학	cheonmun-hak
biology	생물학	saengnobjul-hak
chemistry	화학	hwa-hak
physics	물리학	mulli-hak
earth science	지구 과학	jigu gwahak
biophysics	생물물리학	saengnobjul-mullihak

Research

연구
yeongu

Model

모델
model

Theory

이론
i-on

Hypothesis

가설
gaseol

227 MATHEMATICS III

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Moore, Moonyoung Kim

Squared

0 제곱
jogop

a^2

12 squared is 144.

12의 2제곱은 144예요.

subhi h-jagobean baeksasipsa-eyo.

$$12^2 = 144$$

Cubed

세 제곱
se jegup

a^3

2 cubed is 8.

2의 3제곱은 8이예요.

hi sam-jegobean pal-eyo.

$$2^3 = 8$$

Less Than

0 하 더 적은
ha, deo joken

<

I have less than a half tank of gas

가솔린이 반도 안남았어요.

gasolin bando annama-sseoyo.



Greater Than

0 상 더 큰
sang, deo keun

>

5 is greater than 3.

5는 3보다 커요.

o-neun sam-boda keoyo.

$$5 > 3$$

Equal To

같음
gataun

=

1/2 is equal to 50 percent.

이 분의 halves 50퍼센트와 같아요.

i bunu neun osh-pesenteuwa galayo.

$$\frac{1}{2} = 50\%$$

Not Equal to

다른 값이 않은
dareun, galji aneun

≠

1/3 is not equal to 50 percent.

삼 분의 thirds 50퍼센트와 같지 않아요.

sam bunu neun osh-pesenteuwa galji anhayo.

228 DERMATOLOGY

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Clara Meyer, M.H.S., M.P.H.

Dermatology

피부과
pibu-gwa



Botox

보톡스
botoksu

Acne

여드름
yeodeureum

Freckles

주근깨
jugunkkae

Hair Removal

명구 제모
yeonggu jemmo

Pigment

점
jam

I had a sudden acne breakout.

갑자기 여드름이 나요
gapsegi yeodeureumu nayo

Chemical Facial Peel

박피
bakpi

How much does laser skin therapy cost?

레이저 시술 비용이 얼마인가요?
rayeojeo siseul biyongui eolman-gayo?

Eczema

습진
seujin



pores 모공 mo-gong
wrinkles 주름 jureum

skin 피부 pibu
keloid 켈로이드 keloidu

alopecia 탈모 talmo
mole 점 jam

Dermatologist

피부과 의사
pibu-gwa uisa

Rash

발진
baljin

Skin Tightening

리프팅
liputing



Retirement

온퇴
on-tae

At what age do you plan to retire?

몇 살에 정년 퇴직하는 것을 원하나요?
myeot sa-e jeong-neon tojik-haneun geosul won-hanyo?

My assets are worth _____ dollars.

내 자산의 가치는 달러에 국
nae jasan-eui gachu-neun daleo-eo

Credit Rating

신용 등급
sin-yong deung-gup

Investments

투자
tuja



Assets

자산
jasan



Debt

부채
buchae



Capital

자본금
jabin-geum



Equity

순수가치 자기 자본
sunsu-gachi jagi jabin

Investment Portfolio

투자 목록
tja mongnrok

Investment Techniques

채테크
jae-taeku

Bankruptcy

파산
pasan

High Risk

위험률이 높은
wihyeonryul nopseun

You need to diversify your portfolio

투자 목록을 다양하게 해야해요
tja mongnrok-eui dayonghag-o haeya-haeyo

Low Return

낮은 수익률
naeyun suikryul

**Certificate of Deposit (CD)**

정기 예금 증서

jeonggi yegum jeungseo

Savings Account

정기 적금

jeonggi jeok-geum

Bonds

채권

chae-gwan

What's the interest rate and minimum deposit on a 1 year CD?

1년 정기 예금의 최소 예치 금액과 이자가 어떻게 되나요?

1 nyean jeonggi yegum-ui chosseo yechi geum-eok-gwa ijaga eotteophe deonayo?

Deposit Insurance

예금 보험

yegum boheam

Yield

양도

yangdo

Brokerage

증권업

junggae-eop

Commission

수수료

susuryo

Mutual Fund

뮤추얼 펀드

myu-chueol paendeu

Bull market

상세 시장

gangsa sijang

**Bear market**

약세 시장

yakso sijang



Real Estate

부동산

budongsan



Appreciation

가치 상승

gachu sangseung

Residential
Real Estate

주거용 부동산

jugyo-yong budongsan

Commercial
Real Estate

상업용 부동산

sangeop-yong budongsan

Land

땅

ttang



Real Estate Agent

부동산 매매 중개인

budongsan maemae junggae-in

For Rent

임대

mdae

Real Estate Agency

부동산 brokers방

budongsan bokrok-bang

How much has your apartment appreciated since you bought it?

아파트 샀 뒤 얼마나 올랐나요?

apateu san dwi eolmana ollatnayo?

Property Value

부동산 가격

budongsan gagyok

Real-Estate Speculation

부동산 투기

budongsan tugi

Broker

브로커

beurokeo

I am renting my apartment out through a real estate agency.

아파트를 부동산에 내놓았어요

apateu-reul budongsae-e naeno-hasseoyo

Currency Trading

외환 거래

oehwan geolae

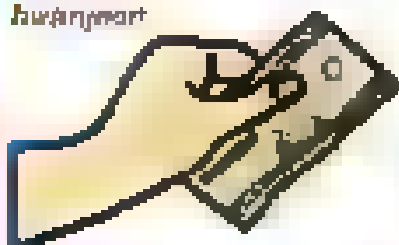


Foreign Exchange (FX)

Currency Exchange

환전

hwanjeon



Foreign Exchange Market

외환 시장

oehwan sijang

Foreign Exchange Rate

환율

hwanryul



Currency

환전

hwanjeon

Do you handle currency exchange here?

여기서 환전 되나요?

yeogiseo hwanjeon doenayo?

I'd like to change Euros into Korean won

유로화를 한국 통화로 환전하고 싶는데요

yulowhe-reul hanguk tonghwa-ro hwanjeonhago sipundeoyo

Where can I exchange money?

어디서 환전을 하나요?

eodiseo hwanjeon-eu hanayo?

Currency Exchange Commission

환전 수수료

hwanjeon sushuryo

Does this credit card charge a foreign transaction fee?

이 신용카드는 환전 수수료를 내야 하나요?

eidyong-jeodeuldeun hwanjeon sushuryo-reul naeya hanayo?

233 FINANCIAL CRISIS I

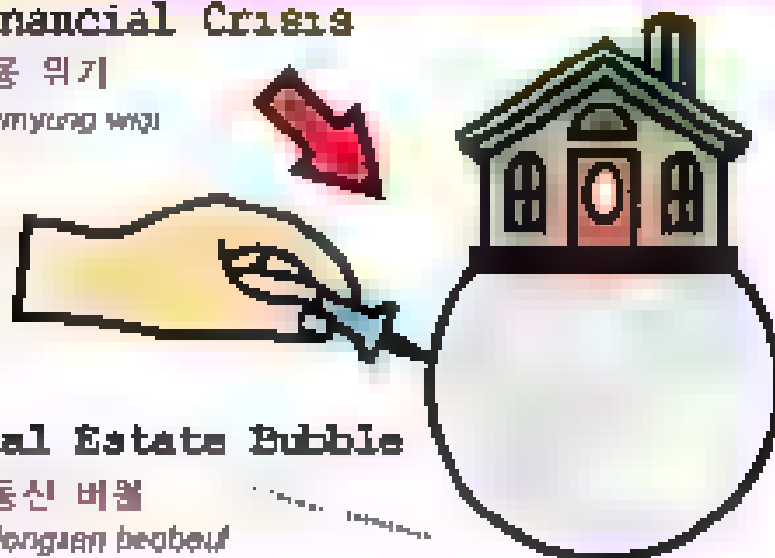
Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer - Koreanify.com

Financial Crisis

금융 위기

geumnyung wigi



Real Estate Bubble

부동산 버블

budongsan beobeul

Mortgage Payment

주택 대출금

daeha daechul-gum

Default Loan

대출금 채무 불이행

daechul-geum chaemu bul-ibaeng

Subprime Mortgage Crisis

서브프라임 모기지 위기

seobeu-peuraim mogiji wigi

Mortgage Lender

대부업자, 대출 기관

daebu-eopja daechul gwan

I refinanced my home at a lower interest rate.

집 대출 이자를 낮추기 위해 재융자를 했어요

ip daechul ja-reul na-chugi wihae jae-yungja-reul haesseoyo

Fixed Interest Rate

고정 이율

gojeong iyul

Variable Interest Rate

변동 금리

byeondong geumri

A dollar exchanges for less than 1,200 won.

1달러는 1200원 이하로 환전되요

il-dalleoneun cheon-baek-won ihwa hwanyeon-doeyo

Loan Principal

대출 원금

daeyogaum wongum

234 FINANCIAL CRISIS II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

The economy is in a deep recession.

경제가 깊은 불경기에 빠졌어요

gyeong-ga gipeum bulgyeonggi-e ppaet-eo-ssayo.

Bailout

긴급 구제

gungum-gu-je

Inflation

인플레이션 통화 팽창

inpeullaisyeon, tonghwa poengchang

Economy

경제

gyeongje



GDP



Deflation

디플레이션 통화 수축

dipeullaisyeon, tonghwa suchuk

Economic

Growth

경제 성장

gyeongje seongjang

Consumer Spending

소비자 지출

sobija jichul



The interest rate has remained near zero.

이자율이 거의 0%예요.

i-ayul-gaeum jeong-paesanheu-eyo.

Interest Rate

이자율

i-ayul

Unemployment Rate

실업률

sileap-ryul

Labor Market

노동 시장

no-dong sijang

Full Recovery

회복

hoo-bok

Government Economic Recovery Policies

정부 경제 회복 정책

jeongbu gyeongje hoo-bok jeongchaek

Consumer Price Index

소비자 물가

sobija mulga

235 REAL ESTATE II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Housing Redevelopment

재건축

jae geonchuk



Key Money

보증금

bojung-geum



School District

학군

hakgun

Lease

전세

jeonse

Monthly Rent

월세

wolse

Do you rent or own an apartment?

집을 소유하고 계세요 아니면 세를 들어 사세요?

jit-eul soyu-hago gyeseyo animyeon seul deureo saseoyo?

Apartment Value

집값

jpgap

The mortgage has a 30 year term.

담보 대출은 30년 상환이예요

dambo daechut-eun samsup-myeon sanghwan-eyo

Property Tax

부동산세

budongsan-se

What percent deposit can you put down on the property?

부동산의 몇 퍼센트나 예치 할수 있나요?

budongsan-ui myeot pesenteu-na yechi halsu itanyo?

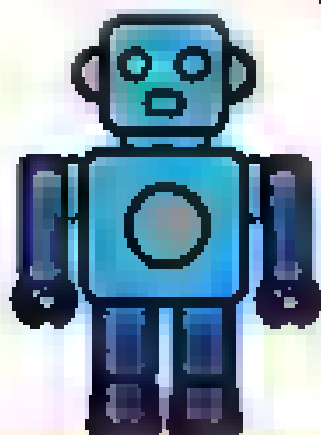
I rented an apartment with 90 million won in key money.

전세 9천만 원짜리 아파트를 구했어요

jeonse gucheonman-wonjae apteu-reul guthae-seoyo

Robotics

로봇 공학
robot gonghak



Biotechnology

생물 공학
saengmul gonghak

Defense Industry

방위 산업
bangwi sanjeop

Broadband Internet

광대역 인터넷
gwangdae-yeok internet

IT (Information Tech.)

아이 티 정보통신 기술
ai ti jeongbo-ongsin gusul

FTTH (Fiber To The Home)

가정 내 광케이블
gajong nae gwang-kebeul

Where is the nearest place to get free Wi-fi?

가까운 곳에 와이 파이가 되는 장소가 어디 있나요?
gakkau go-se wai-paiga doeneun jangsoga eodi-itnayo?

VoIP (Voiceover Internet Protocol)

음성 패킷망
dumbeong baekit mang



WORD BANK

PTV	오디오 비디오크	ajiu bibideo
LCD TV	액정 화면	aekjeong hwamyeon
Wi-fi	와이파이	waipei
GPS	내비게이션	naebi-geisyeon
3D Movie	3D 영화	ipcheo yeonghwae
Tablet PC	태블릿 PC	taebeulit PC

Cable Modem

케이블 모뎀
kebeul modeom

DSL Modem

디에스엘 모뎀
di-esul-eul modeom

Electronic Dictionary

전자사전
jeonja-sajeon

Samsung

삼성

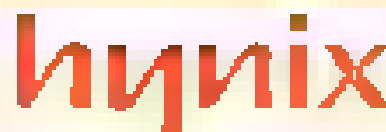
saem-sung



Hynix

하이닉스

hai-nik-seu



LG

엘지

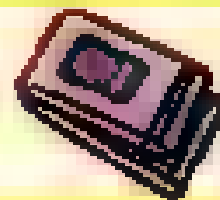
eul-ji



Mobile Phone

핸드폰

haendeu-pon



Portable Media Player

휴대용 미디어 플레이어

hyudae-yong mediaeo peul-eo

DMB (Digital Multimedia Broadcasting)

디지털 멀티미디어 방송

dijital meulhimideo bangsong

S-DMB Receiver

위성 디엠비 수신기

wisang diembi susin-gi

T-DMB Receiver

지상파 디엠비 수신기

jisangpa diembi susin-gi

Smartphone

스마트 폰

saumateu-pon

- The Digital Multimedia Broadcasting (DMB) service premiered first in South Korea in 2005
- DMB is a digital mobile TV and radio technology used throughout Korea. These days, DMB receivers are sold stand-alone or integrated into devices such as mobile phones, portable media players, notebook PCs, and GPS receivers.
- S-DMB is a satellite based TV and radio signal. It is offered by SK Telecom's T1 Media at a cost of 5,000 won per month on select mobile phones. Current offerings include English networks such as CNN and BBC News, as well as foreign film channels. There is even a premium option for pay-per-view films.
- T-DMB is a free terrestrial-based TV transmission. This is the most common type of DMB in Korea as it is free. However, the content is very limited and only Korean-language channels are available. Also, an external antenna is required to receive the signal and it is only viewable in certain parts of the country. Many buses are equipped with T-DMB as it works reasonably well in moving vehicles.
- Currently, neither type of DMB is available in North America.

238 ON THE PLANE I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Cliff Meyer, Minkyun Kim

Takeoff

이륙
ir-yuk



Seat Belt

안전 벨트
anjeon beltu



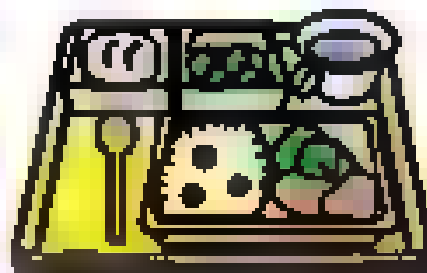
Landing

착륙
chak-ryuk



Taxiing

활주
hwalju



Meal
식사
siksa

What would you like to drink?

무엇을 마실래요?
mueo-seul masillaeyo?

Drink

음료
umryo



What would you like to eat?

무엇을 드실래요?
mueo-seul deusillaeyo?

Snacks

스낵, 간식
seunak gansik



Carry-ons must be stored overhead or under your seat.

기내 휴대하든 짐을 머리 위 쪽의 짐칸이나 좌석 아래에 넣어 주세요
ginse hyudaseu-haseun jimeul meori wi jockui jimekansa jwaseok arae-e naeo-eo juseyo

Please turn off all electronic devices during takeoff.

이륙하는 동안 휴대용 전자 장비를 꺼 주세요
ir-yuk-haneun dongan hyudae-yang jeonja jangbi-reul kkeo juseyo

239 ON THE PLANE II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Clued Master - Mastering Korea

Captain/Pilot

조종사
jojongsa



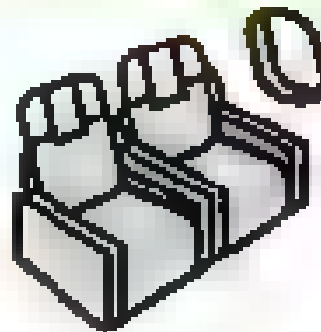
Flight Attendant

승무원
seungmyuwon



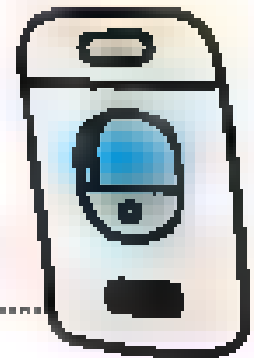
Seats

자리
jari



Emergency Exit

비상 탈출구
bisang talchulgu



Please remain in your seat while the seat belt sign is on.

기장이 안전벨트 시그널 켜이니 자리에 돌아가 주세요

gijang-i anjeon-bellu signeul kyeosseuni jario dolaga juseyo

Do you have any newspapers to read?

신문이 있나요?

sinmun-i itnayo?

Turbulence

진동

jin-dong

Please make sure your tray table is stowed during takeoff and landing

이륙하고 착륙하는 동안 테이블을 접어놓아주세요

iryuk-hago charyuk-haneun dongan teibleul-jeo-bonaeosseoyo

Return your seat back to its full upright position

좌석을 반드시 원위치로 되돌려 주세요

wasaseok-eul bandedu wanyu-chwo doedolrweo juseyo

240 ON THE PLANE III

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chud Myer, Mueunmyul Kim

Be careful while opening overhead compartments as the contents may have shifted during the flight.

자리 위의 짐칸 문을 열 때에는 비행기 도중에 짐이 움직였을 수 있으므로 짐이 떨어지지 않게 조심해 주세요

jan wi-ue jimak-anun mun-eul yeollae-aseun bihaenggu
iryukjeung jima umajik-yeosseul su isseumneun jim
nedeojiu an-ke joshinhab juseyo.



Please lift your window shade.

창문막 열어 주세요.
changmun-eul yeobo juseyo.



Oxygen Mask

산소 마스크
sanso masokku



Could I have an Arrival Card?

입국 카드를 좀 주시겠어요?
ipguk kadeu-reul jom jusige-aseoyo?

Customs Declaration Form

세관 신고 카드
seguan shingo kadeu



For emergencies, your seat cushion functions as a floatation device.

비상시 좌석 방석이 물에 뜨는 장치 기능물 하요
bisangsi haseok bangseogi mu-e tteuneun jangchi gneung-eul haeyo

Oxygen masks will drop down in the event of an emergency.

비상시 산소 마스크가 위에서 내려올 거예요
bisangsi sanso masokku-ga wi-eseo naeryeo-eo-geo-eyo

241 SOCCER I

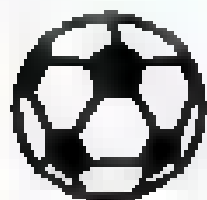
Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Muryeol Kim

Soccer Player

축구 선수

chukgu seonsu



Soccer Ball

축구공

chukgu-gong



Defender

수비수

subisu



Striker

공격수

gongguk-su

Soccer

축구

chukgu

Soccer Team

축구팀

chukgu-tim

There are 11 soccer players on every team

축구팀은 11명으로 구성되어 있어요

chukgu-timeun yeolhan-myeongseuro gusseongdaee-eo isseoyo

South Korean soccer fans are called the Red Devils.

한국 축구 팬들은 붉은 악마라고 불러요

hanguk chukgu pandeul-eun bulleun akmarago bullyeoyo



- Soccer is more commonly known as *football* outside of North America and is recognized as the most popular international sport. In Asia, South Korea's Taeguk Jeonsa (Taeguk Warriors) have become one of the most respected soccer clubs.
- The F I F A World Cup soccer event has been held every four years since 1930 and is the most viewed international sporting event. South Korea co-hosted the F I F A World Cup in 2002 alongside Japan.
- Not all countries qualify for entry into the World Cup. Each of the six world F I F A confederations allow only a small selection of teams to participate in the event. Most recently, South Korea qualified for entry into the 2010 World Cup in South Africa. This will be their seventh consecutive qualification to play in the tournament.

242 SOCCER II

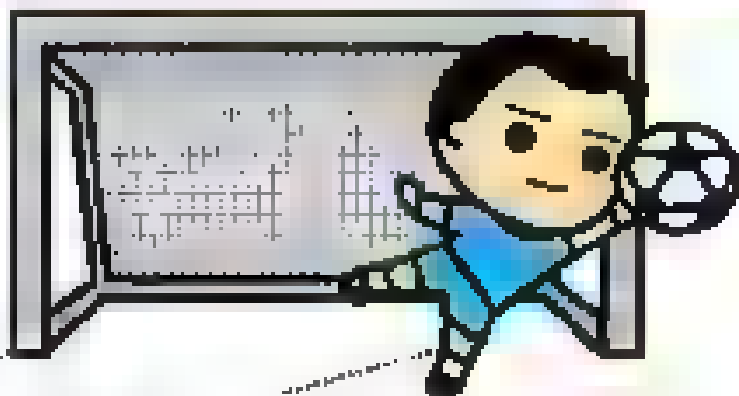
Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyung Kim

Soccer Match

축구 대회

chukgu dae-hoe



World Cup

월드컵

woldeu-keop

Referee

심판

simpan

Goal

축구 골대

chukgu gol-dae

Goalkeeper/Goalie

골키퍼

golkipa

Midfield

미드필드

midu-ri lung-ang

The Korean national anthem *Aegukga* is played before all games.

모든 게임이 시작되기 전에 애국가가 연주됩니다

modeun gamei sijakdogi jeone aegukga-ga yeonju-doeyo

The goalkeeper blocked the shot quite nicely.

골키퍼가 슛을 멋지게 막아냈어요

golkipa-ga syuseul meotjige makhanaesseoyo.

Cheer

응원

eungwon

- The Korean Football Association (대한 축구 협회) regulates soccer in South Korea. The K-League is a premiere level of professional soccer that began in 1983 with 5 clubs. Today, 15 teams belong to the league.

- The K-League is followed by the semi-professional National League (K2), which hosts 14 teams. The K3 League is an amateur league and has a total of 18 teams.

Penalty

페널티 킥

penalti. kickik



Manager

매니저

maenyeo

Coach

코치

kocheu

243 DESCRIBING AGE

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

David Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Age

나이

na-i



Unmarried

Woman

이가씨

iga-ssi



Married Woman

아줌마

ajumma



Married Man

아저씨

ajeossi

Senior Citizen

노민

no-min

Young Person

젊은이

jeol-neun-i

You have a baby face.

동만 하네요

dongman inayo

Adult

성인

seong-in

How old are you?

몇 살이세요?

myeot saleyo?

You look young for your age.

나이 보다 젊어보이네요

na-i boda jeol-eo-boi-ne-yo

I am ____ years old.

저는 _____ 살이예요

jeo-neun _____ saleyo

I am older than you.

제가 당신보다 나이가 많네요

je-ga dangsin-boda naiga manhi-ne-yo

I am younger than you.

제가 당신보다 나이가 어리네요

je-ga dangsin-boda naiga eorri-ne-yo

- Remember that Koreans calculate their age by when they are conceived
- For age use pure Korean numbers (hana, dul, set , not Sino-Korean numbers
- Ajumma and ajasssi are used to describe people who are married or of adult age
- Koreans address their older friends, brothers and sisters with honorific words - 언니 eonni for older sister and 오빠 oppa for older brother - are used in place of names

244 RESERVATIONS I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyung Kim

Do you accept reservations?

예약을 받나요?
yeyak-eul bannayo?

We do not take reservations.

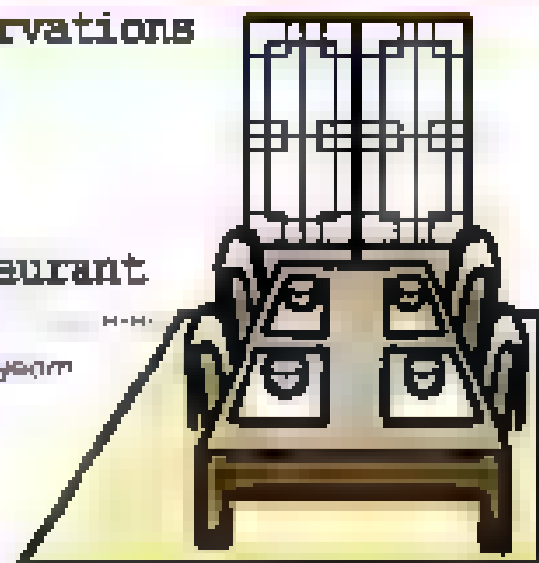
저희는 예약을 받지 않습니다
jeohui-naun yeyak-eul haji anhasseupnida

Reservations

예약
yeyak

Restaurant

음식점
음식점-yeom
H-H



How many people are in your party?

몇 명 예약이세요?
myeot myeong yeyak-ieseo?

Party

단체
danche

I would like to make a reservation for a group of 6 people.

6사람 예약하고 싶은데요
yeosedal-saram yeyak-hago sipseundeoyo

- Seoul is among the cities with the highest number of restaurants per capita in the world. Many Korean restaurants offer floor tables, making it easy to accommodate large parties.
- Reservations are always helpful but often not required, even for parties of more than 4 people.
- During weekends and holidays, as well as at trendy restaurant locations, it's a good idea to call in advance.
- If you're visiting a barbecue or soup restaurant for lunch, reservations will ensure that the side dishes and tableware are ready, and that you'll have plenty of time to eat before returning to work.

245 RESERVATIONS II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Cliff Meyer, Ambassador Korea

Can I request a private room?

방이 있나요?

bangi itnayo?

What day is this for?

날짜가 어떻게 되죠?

naljajaga deulheotgo deujyo?

I'd like a reservation for tonight / tomorrow.

오늘 / 내일로 예약하고 싶은데요

oneul / naeillo yeyak-nago sipseundeoyo

Can I request a table near a window?

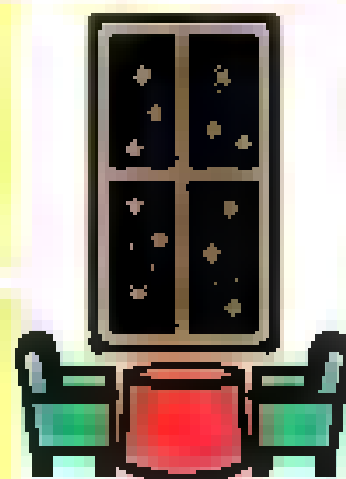
창 쪽으로 자리를 예약 할수 있나요?

chang jjokuro juri-eul yeyak halsu itnayo?

I'm sorry but we're booked up at that time

죄송합니다 예약이 다 찼는데요

joesong-hamnida yeyaku da chait-naundeoyo



- Restaurants typically have several private rooms that can be reserved for large groups of people
- Valentine's Day, Christmas Day, Children's Day and Parent's Day are the busiest days for restaurants. Make sure your reservations are made well in advance.

What time is the reservation for?

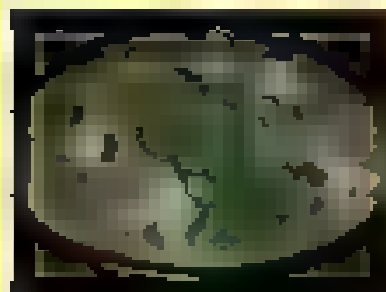
몇 시에 예약하시겠어요?

myeot si-e yeyak-hagesseoyo?

Is there a parking lot?

주차장, 가능한가요?

juchage ganeunghan-gayo?



Fermented Soybean Stew

청국장

cheongguk-jang

A nutritious stew made of crushed and whole fermented soybeans, garlic, hot peppers, green onions, tofu and squash. Widely known for its purplish color.



Beef Rib Stew

갈비찜

galbi-jjim

Beef short ribs boiled in a marinade of soy sauce, sesame oil, sugar, ground Asian pear and garlic. Carrots, radishes, mushrooms and ginkgo nuts are added to make it a hearty stew.



Potato and Pork Stew

감자탕

gamja-tang

A spicy pork bone and potato soup. Onions, garlic, hot pepper paste, green onions and ground sesame seeds are used for the stew. The pork is tender and easily separates from the bone when eaten.

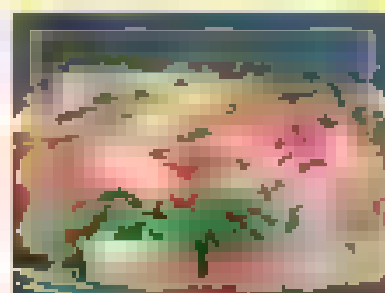


Spinach and Fermented Soybean Soup

시금치 된장국

egumchi donjang-guk

A healthy boiled spinach soup made with fermented soybean paste, green onions and anchovies. The anchovies are strained out before serving.



Sliced Beef Hot Pot

샤브샤브

ssambob-sambob

The name comes from the Japanese sound *ssamb-samb* made by the chopsticks in the hot pot. The soup can be made from a variety of sliced ingredients such as cabbage, onions and mushrooms.



Dumpling Soup

만두국

mandu-guk

Ground pork or beef is mixed with sesame oil, garlic, onions and mushrooms and formed into dumplings. The soup broth is composed of egg, green onions, beef, garlic and fish sauce.

247 WAITING IN LINE

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

David Meyer Mokyoung Kim

Line

줄
jul

Waiting in Line

줄서기
jul-seogi



Are you in line?

줄을 서 계신 거예요?
juleul seo gyesin geo-eyo?

Which is the line for Bus #5?

어느 줄이 5번 버스 줄 인가요?
eoneu juli o-beon beoseu jul ingayo?

Excuse Me.

실례합니다
sillye-hapnida

How long have you been waiting for?

지금까지 얼마나 기다린 거예요?
jigeum-kkaji eolmana gidarin-geo-eyo?

Is this the end of the line?

여기가 줄의 끝인가요?
yeogiga julu-ui kkeuchin-eumyeoyo?

Is this the line for _____?

이 게 _____ 줄이게요?
i-ge julyeoyo?

The line is too long. Let's come back later.

줄이 굉장히 길네요 우리 나중에 다시 와요.
juli goeng-janghu gineyo un najung-e dssiwayo.

- Metropolitan cities in Korea are busy places overflowing with people. You'll find an inherent sense of urgency there and that life is full of competition. While the times have changed dramatically, you can still sense unease in the older generations when trying to catch a bus or queuing for a subway train. Don't be surprised to find them pushing right by you in line. Many times you'll find lines are disheveled and that people have lost their sense of common courtesy.

248 PUBLIC & VALET PARKING I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

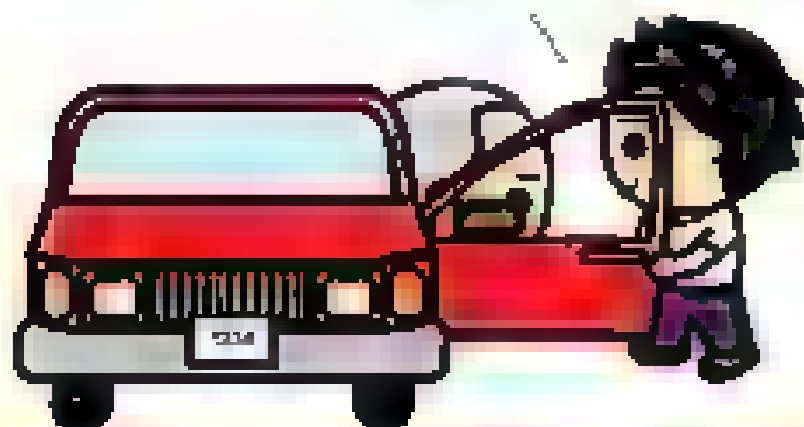
Cliff Mayes, Moonjung Kim

Parking

주차
jucha

Valet Parking

대리, 주차, 발레 파킹
daeri jucha, ballo parking



Handicapped Parking

장애자 주차
jang-jae jucha

Public Parking

공영 주차장
gongyeong juchajang

Where can I park?

어디다 주차를 해야 되나요?
eodida jucha-hae haeya doenayo?

Does the restaurant have parking?

레스토랑에 주차장이 있나요?
resutworang-e jucha-jangi itnayo?

How much does parking cost?

주차비가 얼마나 되죠?
juchabiga eulmaria doejyo?

Reserved Parking

예약된 주차
ye-yak-doen jucha

- Parking spaces are sized to meet older parking standards and not current car sizes
- Most parking spaces have a front curb that will help set the proper parking position for you. Pull forward into the parking space until your front wheels touch the curb. Your car will not be damaged so long as your approach speed is slow.
- Many Korean restaurants and businesses offer valet parking. It is usually free but may require a tip of a few thousand won.
- Shopping centers and supermarkets normally offer discounted or free parking for their patrons. There is typically a minimum purchase amount to receive the discount, such as 10,000 won. Present your receipt as proof to the attendant upon exiting the garage.

249 PUBLIC & VALET PARKING II

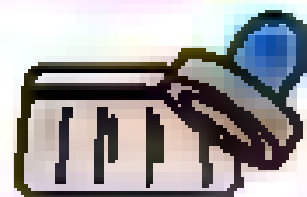
Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Houngring Kim

Can you validate my parking ticket?

여기다 도침 좀 찍어주시겠어요?

yeongda dochim jum jik-eo-jusigesseoyo?



Please be careful with my car.

제 차를 좀 조심해서 다뤄주세요

je-chaereul jum josim-haeseo darwo-juseyo

Underground Parking

지하 주차장

jha jucha-jang

My car has a scratch on it.

내 차가 긁혔어요

nae cha-ga geup-hyeosseoyo

My car has a dent on it.

내 차가 찌그러졌어요

nae cha-ga jigureo-yeosseoyo

How long can I park here?

여기다 얼마나 오래 주차 할 수 있죠?

yeongda eomanta oae jucha hal lu iljyo?

- Some parking areas require a validation stamp. Duty Free shops, churches and doctor's offices are common examples. Present the parking ticket to the front desk to obtain a stamp.

- Busy neighborhoods such as Apgujeong-dong charge a premium for general parking. Be sure to check the rates first.

- You may encounter automated parking garages that will store your automobile in a large, secure car carousel. There's even a turntable to re-orientate your car for you when it leaves the garage.

Parking Garage

주차장

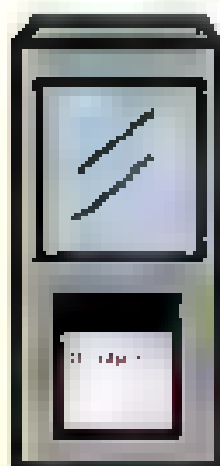
jucha-jang

Monthly

Parking Permit

월 주차권

wol jucha-gwon



250 RESIDENTIAL PARKING

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Huzongryng Kim

I'm sorry, the parking lot is full.

죄송합니다 주차장이 만차인데요
joesonghannida juchajangi manchaeundeyo

How long will you park here for?

여기에 얼마나 오래 주차하실건가요?
yeong-e eodmana oraeb juchehaseul-geonggayo?

I am here to visit my friend's apartment.

여기 아파트에 사는 친구를 방문하러구요
yeong-apeteu-e sa-rudun chingu-reul bangmunharyeoguyo

Car Key

차 열쇠
cha yeolsae

Can you help me find a spot?

빈 자리 찾는 것을 도와주시겠어요?
bin-jari channeun geotul dowajusigesseoyo?

Can I park here?

여기 주차해도 되나요?
yeong juchaeo doenayo?

No Parking

주차 금지
juchae geumji



TIP



- Many older apartment complexes do not have enough spaces for their residents, let alone visitors. To create additional parking, cars can be placed perpendicularly in front of the lined parking spaces. In case someone needs to push your car aside, ensure that your wheels are straight, the car is left in neutral, and the handbrake is disengaged. Also, put your mobile phone number onto the dashboard in case of emergency.
- Be careful when choosing street parking spots. While it may seem like people leave their car wherever they feel like, it's an easy place to get scratched, dented or ticketed.

Could you help me push these cars out of the way?

앞에 있는 차들을 미는 것을 도와주시겠어요?

ape itneun chadeul-eul mineun geoseul 도와주시겠어요?

Please be sure to leave your car in neutral.

기어를 중립으로 놔두 주시겠어요?

gearul jungrip-euro no-a jusige-ssoyo?



What address are you visiting?

몇 동 몇 호 방문 하셨어요?

myeot dong myeot ho bangmun hasyeo-ssoyo?

I am going to visit ____ dong ____ ho.

____ 동 ____ 호 방문 왔어요

dong_ ho bangmun wasseyo

Could you leave your car keys here?

차 키를 여기에 맡겨 주시겠어요?

cha kireul yeoge-e 맡기세요 주시겠어요?

- Residential neighborhoods have pre-paid street parking spots. Even for residents, these numbered spaces are hard to come by.
- If you're visiting someone's apartment, be sure to tell the security guard your car plate number. If not, you may find it difficult to remove warning sticker stuck to your windshield.
- When you are parked in a tight space, it's best to leave your car keys with the security guard in case it needs to be moved.

License Plate Number

차 번호판

cha beonho-pan

32가1256

Alien Registration Card

외국인 거주 등록증

oegukin geosu deungrok-jeung

Driver's License

운전면허증

unjeonmyeonheo-jeung

Motorcycle

오토바이

otobai

International driver's license

국제 운전면허증

gukje unjeonmyeonheo-jeung

자동차 운전면허증

서울 90-1256578-95



성명: 이철우

주소: 서울 송파구

면허종류: 2014 ~

갱신기간

서울지방경찰청



I would like to apply for a Driver's License.

운전면허를 신청하고 싶는데요

unjeonmyeonheo-reul sincheong-hago sideundeoyo

Car

자동차

jacheongcheo

Driver's License Examination Office

운전면허 시험장

unjeonmyeonheo siheum-jang

Driving School

자동차 운전 교습소

jacheongcheo unjeon gyosusepo

TIP



- Driving in Korea requires either a Korean driver's license or an international driver's license. An international driver's license is issued in your home country and must be carried alongside your normal license. They are typically valid for one year and can be renewed in your home country.
- You may be able to exchange your home country's driver's license for a Korean one. You will need to pay a small fee and take an eye examination. When you're ready to leave Korea, return with your online booking, passport, alien registration card and Korean license. Your original license will then be returned to you.

Driver's Education

아전 운전 교육
 anyeon unjeon gyeoyuk

License Application

운시 원서
 unsi wonseo

Department of Motor Vehicles

운전 면허 시험 관리단
 unjeon mienheo siheom gwanridan

License Examination Office

면허 시험장
 mienheo siheom-jang

Practical Exam

주행 시험
 juhaeng siheom

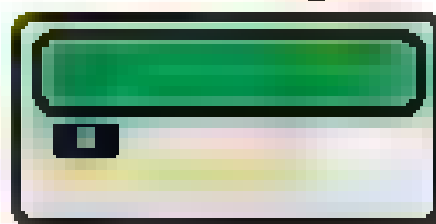
Written Exam

학과 시험
 hakgye siheom



Driving Test

기능 시험
 gi-neung siheom



Eye Examination

시력 검사
 si-ryeok geomsa

TIP



- If you choose to apply for a Korean driver's license you will need to pay a small fee, enroll in a 1-hour driver's education program, take a 40-question multiple choice written exam, a driving test, and complete a practical exam. The tests are available in English and other languages. They can all be taken on the same day, including weekends.
- You must be 18 to drive a car and 16-years-old to ride a motorcycle
- There are 28 drivers license examination offices in Korea
- Korean driver's licenses are valid for 7 years
- You can renew your license up to three months before expiration

Traffic Violations

교통 위반
gyeong uiban

No Parking

주차 금지
jucha gummy



Traffic Ticket

교통 위반 딱지
gyeong uiban takji

Speeding

과속
gwasok



Drunk Driving

술주 운전
sumju unyeon



No Stopping

정차 금지
jeongcha gummy

Please drive carefully. there are a lot of pedestrians here.

문전물 조심해서 하세요, 여기에 보행자들이 자주 많이요
munjeon-mul josimhaseo haseyo, yeog-e bohaeng-jadeul-aru manhiyo

Watch out for speed cameras.

단속 카메라를 조심하세요
dansok kamera-reul josim-haseyo

Penalty Points

벌점
beoljeom

TIP



- Korean police are assiduous in enforcing the laws against drunk driving. If your Blood Alcohol Content (BAC) is over 0.05 percent, you could face jail time, steep fines and lose your license for up to 5 years.
- Korea uses a penalty point system for traffic infractions. Points are acquired via violations and your license can ultimately be revoked or suspended.
- For more information, visit the English section of the Korean Driver's License Agency Web site: <http://www.dla.go.kr>
- Purchase a car navigation system. It will notify you of the locations of speed cameras and warn of speed zone changes ahead.

255 INTERNET CAFE

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

How much does it cost for an hour?

시간 당 1 동 요금은 얼마 인가요?
igandang 1dong yogeumneol eolma ingayo?

What games do you have?

어떤 게임이 있나요?
eotteon game-i innayo?

Couple's Seats

커플석
keopsul-seok

Where is the non-smoking section?

어디가 금연석 있습니까?
eodiga geumyeon-seok imnikka?

PC Games

피씨 게임
pi-si game

Online Games

온라인 게임
onlain game

High-End PC

고사양 PC
gosayang pi-si

PC Room

피씨 방
pi-si bang



TIP



- The popularity of Korean internet cafes began with the release of the real-time strategy game Starcraft in 1998. The multiplayer aspect of this game, as well as the use of broadband, transformed internet cafes into popular hangouts. While many people have PCs at home today, young people still enjoy social gaming at cafes. They're cheap, open 24 hours, offer snacks and drinks, and even allow smoking.
- Many computer games in Korea are subscription based. Internet cafes are accessible to youths who often can't have credit cards.
- PCs with Microsoft Office and Korean applications are available. Many cafes also have scanners and printers for use.

256 POLITICS & ELECTIONS

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Clued Master: Minjung Kim

President

대통령

daetongnyeong

Election

선거

seon-goo

Incumbent President

현직 대통령

hyeon-jik daetongnyeong

Candidate

인 후보자

iphuboya

Speech

연설

yeonseol

Presidential Election

대선

daeseon



Which political party do you favor?

어느 당을 지지 하나요?

eoneu dang-eul jihi hanayo?

What are the key issues of this election?

이 선거에서 주요 관심사가 무엇입니까?

seongee-eseo jiyo gwansin-saga mueot-nninkka?

Politician

정치인

jeongchin

National Assembly

국회

guk-hoe

National Assemblyman

국회 의원

guk-hoe uyon



Will you vote in this year's election?

이번 선거에 투표할 라실거예요?

ibee seongee-e tpyo-hal hasil-geoyeyo?

Local Election

지방 선거

jibang seongee

Provincial Election

도지방 선거

doyabang seongee

Liberal

진보

jinbo

Conservative

보수

bosu

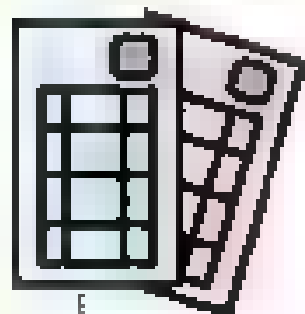
257 ELECTIONS I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chrid Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Polling station

투표 장소
tupyoo jangsso



Ballot

투표 물지
tupyoo tongji



Voting Booth

기표소
gipyeoso



Voting Stamp

투표 도장
tupyoo dojang

Voter

투표인
tupyoo-in



Ballot Box

투표함
tupyoo ham

Public Opinion Poll

여론 조사
yeoron josa

Election Campaign

선거 운동
seongyo undong

Politics

정치
jeongchi

Ruling Party

여당
yeodang

Opposition Party

야당
yodang

Absentee Vote

부재자 투표
bujaeja tupyoo

TIP



- The voting age in Korea is 19. It was reduced from 20 in recent years.
- A new South Korean President is elected every 5 years. Currently they cannot serve a second term, though this may change in the future.
- The Korean National Assembly has the capacity of vetoing any Presidential action through a majority vote.
- Local elections take place every 4 years. Locally elected officials are eligible to run for multiple re-elections, unlike the President.

258 ELECTIONS II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Cheri Meyer Moonhyang Kim

Grand National Party (GNP) Conservative

한나라당 보수
hannara-dang bosu



City Mayor

시장
syang

Democratic Party (DP) Liberal

민주당 진보
minju-dang jinbo



Provincial Governor

도지사
dojisa

Leading Opposition Party

제1 야당
jeil yadang

District Admin. Chief

구청장
gucheongjang



Education 교육감 gyoyuk-gam

Superintendent

Education 교육의원 gyoyuk-uiwon

Board Member

Provincial 도의원 do-uiwon

Chief Lawmaker

City Chief 시의원 si-uiwon

Lawmaker

TIP



- The Korean National Assembly (Parliament) consists of a single legislative body of 299 lawmakers. This is also referred to as a unicameral legislature. The majority of these representatives are directly elected in local elections. Additionally, based on the local election results, the two parties are allowed to appoint an appropriate number of local and extended area representatives to the National Assembly. This is called proportional representation.
- The National Election Commission (NEC) is the government agency that handles the election process.
- Currently, the GNP is the incumbent party. The DP is the leading opposition party.

259 RAW FISH I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Mokyoung Kim

Egg

달걀
dalgyal

Salmon

연어
yeomeo

Tuna

참치
chamchi

Squid

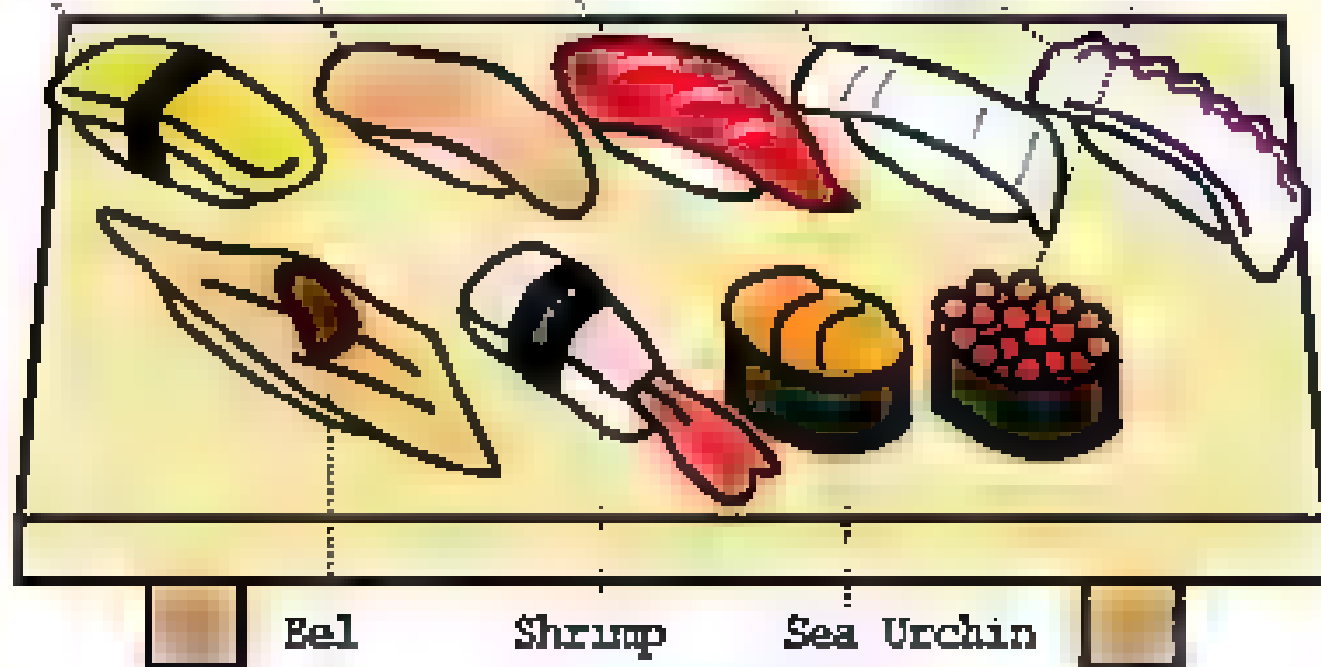
모징어
ojing-eo

Octopus

문어
muneo

Salmon Roe

연어알
yeomeo-al



Eel

장어
jangeo

Shrimp

새우
sae-u

Sea Urchin

성게알
seonge-al

Sushi

초밥
chobap



Sashimi

회
hoe



Korean Rice Roll

김밥
gimbap



TIP



- Many restaurants feature fresh fish tanks out front to lure patrons inside. In some places the customer can select the exact fish to eat.
- Korean-style raw fish, *hoe*, is thinly sliced then arranged on a platter for a group of people to share. *Cho-bap* is a less common variation that is made by placing raw fish on top of steamed white rice.
- In addition to soy sauce with wasabi, Koreans use *chopo-chujang*. *초고추장* is made with hot pepper paste, vinegar, garlic, sugar and sesame oil.
- Soju and beer are typical drinks to have while enjoying raw fish.

260 RAW FISH II

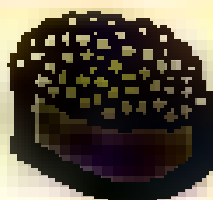
Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Maaryung Kim

Flying Fish Roe

날치알

nalcha-al



Tuna

참치

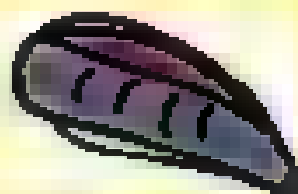
chamchi



Horse Mackerel

다랑어

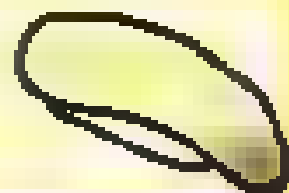
darangoa



Yellowtail

방어

bangoo



Scallop

가리비

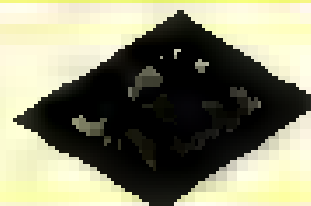
garibi



Seaweed

김

gim



Pickled Ginger

생강

saenggang



Abalone

전복

jeonbok



Soy Sauce

간장

ganjang



Wasabi

와사비

wasobi



How much is one plate / serving?

한 접시에 / 1인분에 얼마인가요?

han jeopshi-e / 1-inbun-e eolma-ingayo?





Beef Short Rib Meat Patties

넵갈비
Naek-galbi

Finely chopped beef short ribs are formed into patties and pan-fried with green onions, garlic, soy sauce, salt and pepper. Pork is sometimes mixed with the patties to create a more flavorful dish.



Grilled Marinated Beef

불고기
Bulgogi

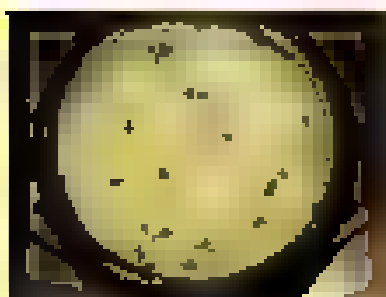
Marinated beef is thinly sliced and grilled or pan-fried. The marinade consists of soy sauce, sugar, sesame oil, garlic, sesame seeds and black pepper. Served as a side dish or as a complete meal. A favorite.



Broiled Yellow Corvina

조기 구이
jogu gui

Salted or unsalted broiled yellow-corvina fish. Served whole. A common and inexpensive side dish.



Steamed Egg

계란찜
gyeran-jjim

Steamed beaten eggs are mixed with water, chopped green onions and salt. Cooked in hot water by steaming or by microwave. Served hot.



Mung Bean Jelly with Vegetables

잉쑤엥채
inggwaeong-cha

Shredded mung bean jelly, seaweed, carrots, egg, and sometimes beef. The sauce is made by combining sesame oil, soy sauce, garlic, chopped fresh and vinegar. Served cold.



Marinated Crab in Soy Sauce

간장 게장
ganjang gajang

Fresh uncooked crabs are marinated in soy sauce for an extended period of time. The shell is typically separated from the meat for easier consumption. Served cold.

Preserve

절이다

jeorida

Barbecue, Grill

숯불 위에 고기를 얹고 굽다

suthbul wi-e gounbul eonggo gupda

Braise

뚝 설다

dukk seolmda

Deep Fry

튀기다

twigida

Steam

증기

jida

Sauté

기름에 살짝 굽다

greum-e saiyak gupda

Stir Fry

볶다

bokda

Bake

굽다

gupda

Can you teach me how to cook this dish?

이 음식 조리법 좀 알려주시겠어요?

eumshik joribeop jom allyeo-jusagesseoyo?

Stew

끓이다

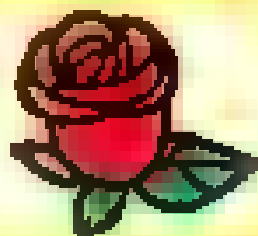
kkaurhida

Flowers

꽃
kkaot

Rose

장미
jangmi

**Chrysanthemum**

국화
gukhwa

**Carnation**

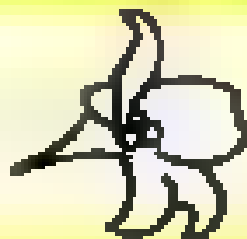
카네이션
ka-neushyaon

**Tulip**

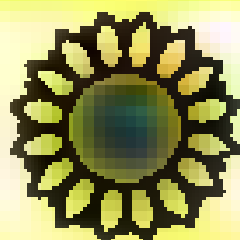
튤립
tulip

**Lily**

백합
baekhap

**Sunflower**

해바라기
haebaragi

**What occasion are the flowers for?**

이 꽃은 어떤 경우에 선물하나요?

• *kkosheun eotteon gyeonj-ue seonmul-hanayo?*

Orchid

난
nan

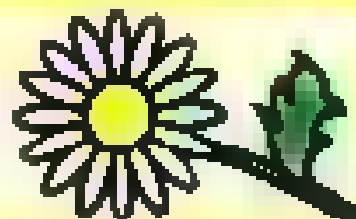
Do you deliver flowers?

꽃 배달을 하나요?

• *kkot baedaeul hanayo?*

Daisy

데이지
deiji

**Can you help me pick out some flowers for my wife?**

내 아내한테 들 꽃 좀 골라 주시겠어요?

• *nae anae-hante deul kkot jum golra jusigesseoyo?*

264 FLOWERS II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Marynng Kim

would like to buy a dozen long-stem roses.

한 줄기 장미 2송이 꽃 사고 싶은데요
han julgi janggumi yongsu-songireul sago sipundeoyo

Florist

꽃로리 스토
kkorori soteu

My budget is about _____ won.

한 원 어치 정도 사고 싶은데요
han wan eochi jeongdo sago sipundeoyo

Bouquet

부케
bu-ke

Flower Shop

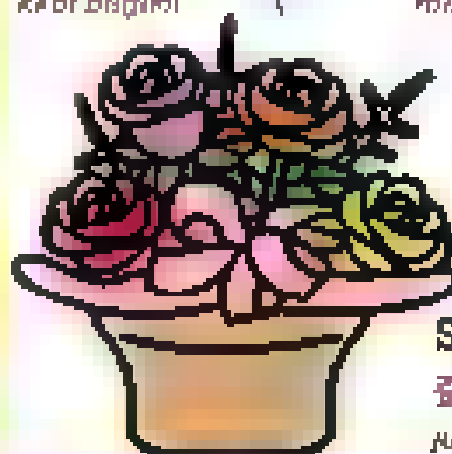
꽃집
kkot-ji

Artificial Flowers

조화
johwa

Flower Basket

꽃 바구니
kkot baguni



Blossom

반짝
banjjak

Leaves

잎
ip



Stem

줄기
julgi

Petals

꽃잎
kkotnip

- A large floral arrangement with white ribbons is used to celebrate business grand openings. These flower stands are sent by friends of the owner, and are a sure way to attract attention and new patrons.
- A similar type of flower stand is used for funerals. These consist of chrysanthemums and two long black-and-white ribbons. One ribbon displays the name of the sender while the other conveys a condolence message to the surviving family.
- The biggest flower market in Seoul is Yangjae Flower Market in Seocho-gu. The Yangjae Market specializes in potted plants and wholesale purchases.
- Two additional flower markets are the Gangnam Flower Market near the Express Bus Terminal in Banpo and the Namdaemun Flower Market in central Seoul.

265 HOME SHOPPING

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Carol Meyer Moonyung Kim

I'd like to order _____

_____ 물/품 주문하고 싶는데요.
_____ *edwreu jumanhago sipundeoyo.*

Household Goods

가사 용품
gasa yongpum

Can I pay for the order in three monthly installments?

이 주문을 3개월 할부로 해주시겠어요?
i jumanheul saru-gaemyon halburo haejusigesseoyo?

Cable TV

케이블 TV
keibaellu tibi

Travel Services

여행 상품
yeo-haeng sangpum

Home Shopping

홈 쇼핑
hom shyoping



Cosmetics

화장품
hwajungpum



Appliances

가전 제품
gajon jepum



Jewelry

보석류
bosok-ryu



Clothing and Fashion

옷
이

- In Korea, television home shopping is a massive industry that was established in 1995. This industry still shows large annual growth to this day.
- It's not uncommon for young people to utilize both home and online shopping for clothing and accessories.
- Many credit card companies offer promotions where the total cost of an item can be split into a maximum of 3 monthly payments with zero interest.
- LG, GS, Woori, Hyundai and CJ Home Shopping are the biggest home shopping groups in South Korea.

266 PLANTS

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Hoonjung Kim

Plants

식물(희초)
sikmul(hwachcho)

Bonsai

분재
bunjae



Cactus
선민장
seonmin-jang



Bulbs
구근
gugun

Roots
뿌리
ppuri

Flower Pot

화분
hyabun



How should I care for this plant?

이 식물은 얼마나 관리할 해야 하냐요?
i sikmul-eun eomana gwanhwal haeya hanayo?

Nursery

요포
myopo

Seeds

씨앗
ssiat

How long will this plant live for?

이 식물이 얼마나 오래 삽냐요?
i sikmuli eomana oae sanayo?

Herbs

허브
heobeu

Trees

나무
namu

How much water should I give it?

물을 얼마나 줘야 하냐요?
mul-eul eomana jwoya hanayo?

Sunlight

햇빛
haet-bit

Is this plant OK in the shade?

이 식물은 적은양의 햇빛에서도 괜찮냐요?
i sikmul-eun jeokeun-ryangul haetbit-eseodo gwaenchan-nayo?

Shrubs

관목
gwanmok

Can you please wrap this plant for my trip home?

집에 가져가게 이 식물을 잘 싸주시겠어요?
jib-e gajyeogago sikmul-eul jal ssajusigesseoyo?

Do you have the book _____?

책 있어요?

chaeK issaeoyo?

Bookstore

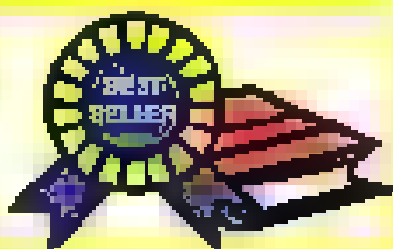
서점

seojjeom

Best Seller

베스트 셀러

besuteu sello



Fiction

소설

soset



Non Fiction

심화

sinhwa

Biography

전기

jeonggi



e book

전자책

jeonya-chaek



Where is the New Fiction section?

신간 소설이 어디 있나요?

sin-gan sosetli eodi itnayo?

Autobiography

자서전

ja330-jeon

Audiobook

오디오 북

o330 buk



Used Book

중고 서적

junggo-seujeok



Do you have any books by _____?

작가 _____의 책 있어요?

jakga _____ ui chaeK issaeoyo?

Self-Help Books

자가치로서
jaga-chiryo-soo

Religion

종교
jong-gyo



Computer

컴퓨터
kompyuteo

Cooking

요리
yon



Romance

연애 소설
yeonae soseol



Travel

여행
yeohaeng



Science Fiction

공상과학
gongsaeng-gwahak

Health

건강
gaeng-gang

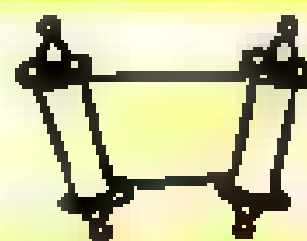
Children's Books

아동 도서
adong doso



History

역사
yeoksso



Textbook

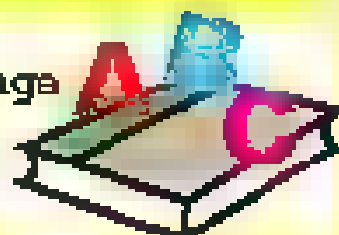
교과서
gyo-gwaseo

Law

법률
beomryul

Foreign Language

외국어
oegugaeo



Where is the English book section located?

영문 서적이 어디 위치해 있나요?
yeongmun seojegiri eodi wichi-hae itnayo?

Reference

참고
chamgo

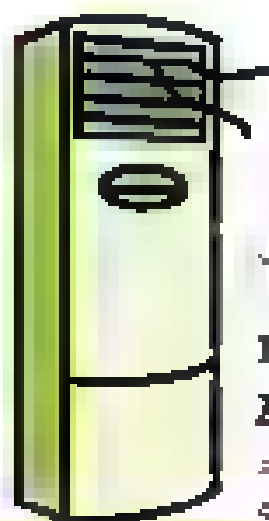
269 AIR CONDITIONERS

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Mayor, Moonjung Kim

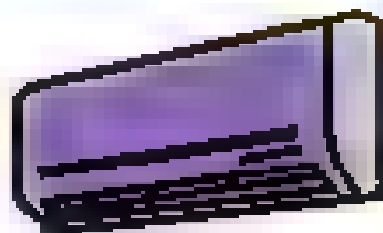
Air Conditioner (A/C)

에어컨
e-ekkon



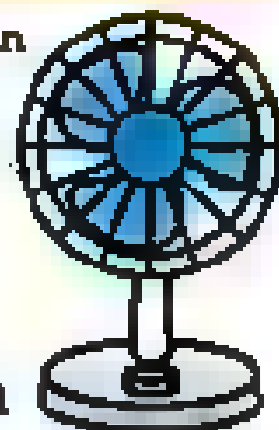
Floor Standing
Air Conditioner

스탠드형 에어컨
seutandeu-hyeong e-ekkon



Electric Fan

선풍기
seonpung-gi



Wall Mounted
Air Conditioner

벽걸이형 에어컨
byeokgeoli-hyeong e-ekkon

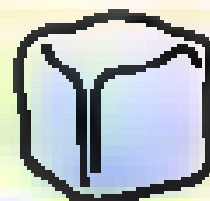
I'm really hot.

너무 더워요
neomu deowoyo



I'm really cold

너무 추워요
neomu chuwoyo



Do you mind if I turn on/turn off the air conditioner?

에어컨을 켜도/꺼도 되나요?

e-ekkon-eul kyeodo/kkeodo doenayo?

- Most Koreans live in concrete apartment complexes, of which few are equipped with vents or central air conditioning. Instead, floor standing or wall-mounted units are installed in the living room and/or bedroom.

- There is a famous urban legend in South Korea that a fan left running all night, in a closed-door room, can lead to a person's death.

External A/C Unit

외어컨 실외기
e-ekkon silbeigi

Install

설치
seolchi

Air
conditioning

냉방
naengbang

270 BAGS

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Maaryung Kim

Backpack

배낭
bae-nang



Purse

핸드백
haendeubaek



Duffel Bag

더플 백
deopeul baek



Luggage/ Suitcase

여행 가방
yeohaeng gabang



Briefcase

서류 가방
seoryu gabang



Messenger Bag

메신저 가방
mesinjeo gabang



Bag

가방
gabang

Plastic Bag

비닐 봉지
bini bongi

Carry-on Bag

휴대용 가방
hyudayong gabang

Shopping Bag

쇼핑 백
shyoping baek

I don't need a shopping bag.

쇼핑 백 필요 없는데요.
shyoping baek pyeo eop-neumdeyo.

Paper Bag

종이 봉투
jongi bongtu

271 NATURAL DISASTERS I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Cliff Meyer Moonjung Kim

Have you ever felt an earthquake?

지진을 경험해 본 적이 있나요?

ji-jin-eul gyeong-hyeop-hae bon jeo-gi it-shih-yo?

Natural Disaster

자연 재해

jae-yeon, jae-hae

The yellow dust is pretty bad today.

오늘 황사가 유난히도 심하진 않아요.

oneul hwangsaga yunanhido simhajeon an-ya-yo.

Yellow Dust

황사

hwangsa

Warning

경보

gyeongbo

Watch

주의보

ju-ui-bo

Mask

마스크

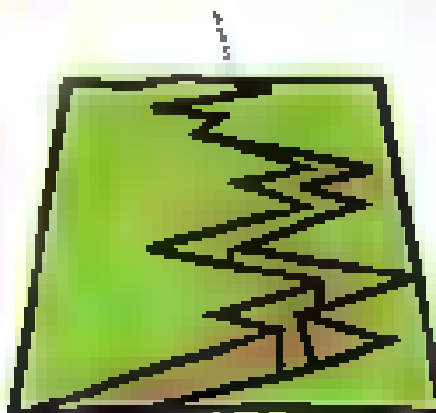
masseukeu



Earthquake

지진

ji-jin



Volcanic Eruption

화산 폭발

hwasan pok-bol



- While an average of 27 annual earthquakes occur in Korea, none have caused major damage or disturbance to citizens.
- American citizens should check the U.S. Department of State website for updates on natural disasters occurring in or around South Korea. <http://travel.state.gov>
- Additionally, American citizens can sign-up for travel warnings and emergency notifications while overseas via the U.S. Dept. of State Travel Registration see <https://travelregistration.state.gov>
- The Korean Ministry of Public Administration and Security (MCPAS) maintains safety policies and preventative accident measures. <http://www.mcpas.go.kr>

272 NATURAL DISASTERS II

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Choi Myeou, Marjorie Kim

Storm

폭풍
pokpung



Blizzard

눈보라
nunbora



Heat Wave

열파, 무더위
yeolpa, mudaeui



Cold Front

한파
hanpa



I couldn't sleep last night because of the hot and humid weather.

머젯밤 뭇내이배군에 잠을 잘 못 잤어요

mejet-bam yeoldaeya-naemun-e jameul jal mot jassaeoyo.

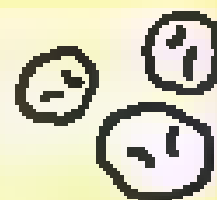
The air is really heavy today.

모날 불쾌 지수가 꽤 높네요

monal bulhwaee jauga khaee nopnayo

Hail

눈박
nubak



- The Ministry of Government Administration and Home Affairs (MOGAA) manages natural disaster relief. In 2004 MOGAA created the National Emergency Management Agency (NEMA), to better handle disasters on the Korean Peninsula. From their website you'll find current news as well as historical disaster reports.

<http://eng.nema.go.kr>

Heavy Snow

대설
daesol



Hurricane

허리 케인
haerikein

Tsunami

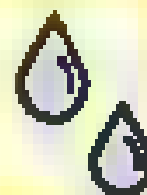
쓰나미
tsunami

When is a good time to visit Korea?

언제가 한국을 방문하기에 좋은가요?

*eonjege hanguk-eul bangmunhagie-e jheum-gayo?***Humidity**

습기

seupgi**Spring and fall are the most comfortable seasons to be in Korea.**

봄과 가을이 한국을 방문하기에 가장 좋은 계절이에요

*bangwa ga-eul hanguk-eul bangmunhagie-e gajang jheum pyajeol-hayo***Yellow dust advisories are most common in the spring.**

봄에는 황사 정보가 자주 발령되요

*bon-euneu hwangsa gyeong-boga jaju ballyeong-doyo***Monsoon Season**

우기

*ugi***Heavy Rains**

장마

jangma**Low Crop Yield**

낮은 작물 수확량

naeun jangmul suhwaryang

- South Korea's typhoon season extends from May to October
- The monsoon season is from June until August. Periods of high humidity ranging from 80 percent to 90 percent can be expected during this time
- Yellow dust is a cloud of unhealthy sand that sweeps across the Korean Peninsula via spring winds. It originates from Mongolia and exacerbates breathing.
- Heavy rains and typhoons encompass nearly 80 percent of the natural disasters in the Republic of Korea.
- Droughts, though infrequent, can occur between the months of March and June.

274 DISASTERS

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyung Kim

Do you have travel insurance?

여행자 보험을 들었나요?

yeohaengja bohaem-eul deuteot-na-yo?

Accident

사고

sago

Emergency

비상 사태

bisang sa-tae



Insurance

보험

bohaem

Industrial Accident

사업 재해

saeneop jae-hae

Car Accident

차 사고

cha sago



Evacuation

대피

dapi

Infectious Disease

전염병

jeonryeom-byeong

Disaster Recovery

재해 복구

jaehae bokgu

Relief

구호

guhoo

Riot

폭동

pukdong

TIP



- Most Koreans maintain health, auto and life insurance coverage. Home insurance and renters insurance policies, however, are uncommon. This leaves home owners completely exposed to losses from fires and other types of structural damage.
- In case of emergency, ensure that your home country embassy maintains your current address and contact information.
- 119 is the emergency number for ambulances and the fire department. 112 is the number to contact police. 122 is the coast guard number.

What's on your schedule today?

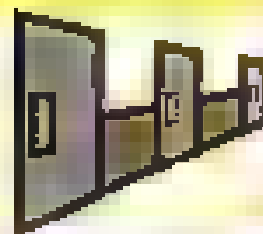
오늘 업무가 어떻게 되나요?

oneul eopmuga eotteoghwa doonayo?

Office

사무실

samusil

**I will be out of the office today.**

오늘 외근할거예요.

oneul oegoun-halgeoyeyo.

Business Card

명함

myeongham

**I will be in the office this afternoon.**

오후에 사무실에 있을 거예요

ohu-e samusil-e issseul-geoyeyo.

Client Meeting

고객과의 회의

gogaekgwa-ul hui

I don't have any appointments this morning

오늘 아침에 아무 약속도 없어요

oneul achum-e amu yaksokdo eopsaeyo.

Report

보고서

bogoseo

I need to check my email.

지금 이메일 체크 해야돼요

jigeum imail chekeu haeya-daeayo

Can you forward that email to me?

그 메일 좀 나한테 포워드 시켜주시겠어요?

meil jam nahante powodeu sikyeo-jusigasseoyo?

Can you send me the files that we discussed?

우리가 의논했던 파일 좀 보내주시겠어요?

uriga uiran-hetideon pail jam bonae-jusigasseoyo?



Did you receive the email I sent you?

내가 보낸 이메일 받았나요?

naega bonan imel baddanayo?

Presentation

프레젠테이션

peurejen-hesyeon

Can we schedule a meeting for today?

오늘 회의 좀 잡아주시겠어요?

oneul hoe-ui jom jabo-jusigesseoyo?

Did you finish the presentation?

프레젠테이션을 끝내셨어요?

peurejen-hesyeoneul kkeuntae-syeosseoyo?

How many slides are in the presentation?

프레젠테이션이 몇 장이나 되나요?

peurejen-hesyeon myeol jang ina doenayo?

Can you make six copies?

여섯 번 복사해주실까요?

yeoseot-jangman boksahae-jusigesseoyo?

Do you have a second?

시간이 있나요?

sigan itnayo?

When are you free?

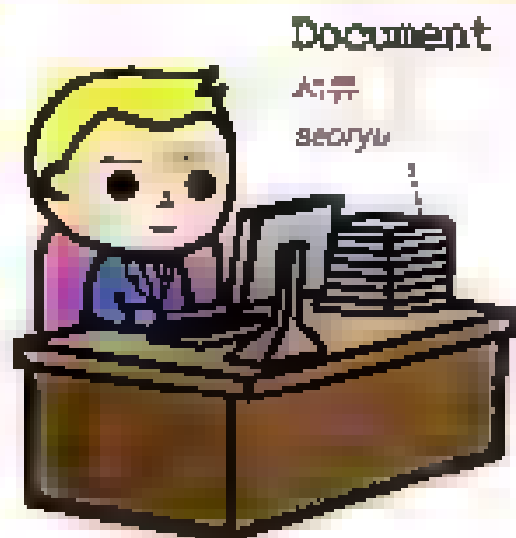
언제 시간이 나나요?

eonye sigan nanayo?

My department is having a work dinner tonight.

오늘밤 우리 팀 회식이 있어요

oneulbam uri tim hoesgi isseoyo



277 OFFICE WORK III

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer, Mokyoung Kim

When will you receive your yearly performance evaluation?

올해 언제 업무평가를 받나요?

olhae eonje eomnupyeong-gaeul bahnayo?

Do you think you will get a raise?

연봉 인상을 받을거 같아요?

yeonbong insang-eul mareul-geo gatayo?

I have been working here for __ years.

여기서 일한지 ____ 년 짝예요.

yeongseo ilhanji ____ neon jjaeyo.

Conference Room

회의실

hwe-unsil



Did your company provide an end-of-the-year bonus?

회사에서 연말 보너쇼가 나오나요?

hosa-eseo yeonmal bonaseo-ga nao-nayo?



TIP



- In Western culture, asking about someone's salary rate can be considered rude. Use general terms like 'percent' instead of dollars or won.
- Among the 31 OECD member countries, Koreans work the longest hours. On average, Koreans work 2,390 hours per year. Assuming they have two weeks of vacation, they are working an average of 48 hours per week for the remaining 50 weeks of the calendar year.
- Most Koreans are required to remain at work as long as their supervisor is present. Additionally, they often work weekends or late into the night when requested by management.

278 TELEVISION

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Do you watch television every night?

매일 밤 티브이를 보나요?

maeil bam tibyeul bo-nayo?

What types of programs do you like?

어떤 종류의 프로그램 좋아하나요?

edeon kong-nyul-ui pourogram-oh joh-hanyo?

I watch the news every night at 9 p.m.

저는 매일 저녁 9시 뉴스를 봐요

jeoneun maeil jeonjeok 9si nyuseul bwayo

I like to watch documentaries.

저는 다큐멘터리를 보는것을 좋아해요

jeoneun daikyumenteo-rew bonoun-gosseul johahaeyo



Television

텔레비전

tellobijyeon

Serial Drama

연타극

yeonsok-guk

Variety Show

버라이어티 쇼

beovar-eoti sho

TIP



- The three major networks in Korea are MBC, SBS and KBS
- KBS is the largest and is run by the Korean government. They are funded by mandatory public-paid television licensing fees and advertising
- Arirang TV is a government-funded English cable station that promotes Korean culture
- CNN is a basic Korean channel while BBC is an optional paid-for

279 SLEEP

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

David Meyer Moonjung Kim

Did you get a good night's sleep last night?

간밤에 잘 주무셨어요?

gan bam-e jal jumusiyeoyo?

Dream

꿈

kkum

What time do you usually go to bed?

몇 시에 주무세요?

myeot si-e jumuseyo?

What time do you normally wake up?

몇 시에 일어나세요?

myeot si-e ireo-nessyo?

How much sleep do you get?

잠을 얼마나 주무세요?

jam-eul eomana jumuseyo?

Pillow

베개

be-gae

Sleeping Mat

요

yo

Sleep

잠 수면

jam. sumyeon

z z



I slept like a log.

세심 모르고 잤어요

sesang moreugo jasseoyo

Nightmare

악몽

akmong

Insomnia

불면증

bulmyeon-jeung

Sleep Talking

잠꼬대

jamkko-dae

Alarm Clock

자명종

jamyeong-jong



Sleeping Pills

수면제

sumyeon-je



Literal Korean Translation

A high flying bird can see farther away.

American English

Dream big and you can achieve great success.

높이 나는 새가 멀리본다

noji naneun saega mooli-bonda



Literal Korean Translation

Time flies like an arrow.

American English

Time flies

시간은 화살과 같다

sigan-eun hwasal-gwa gada

Literal Korean Translation

My runny nose is 3-feet long

American English

I've got bigger fish to fry.

내코가 석자예요

naekoga seokja-eyo



Literal Korean Translation

It's a picture of rice cake

American English

That's pie in the sky.

그건 그림의 떡이에요

geugeon geumui-ui tteok-eyo



Literal Korean Translation

To know is power

American English

Knowledge is power.

아는 것이 힘이다

aneun geun himuda

Literal Korean Translation

Other people's rice cake looks bigger (than in here).

American English

The grass is always greener on the other side.

남의 떡이 더 커 보인다

nam-ui tteoki deo keo boinda

Literal Korean Translation

The tiger will come if you speak of him.

American English

Speak of the devil.

호랑이도 제 말하면 온다

horangi-do ja malha-myeon onda



Literal Korean Translation

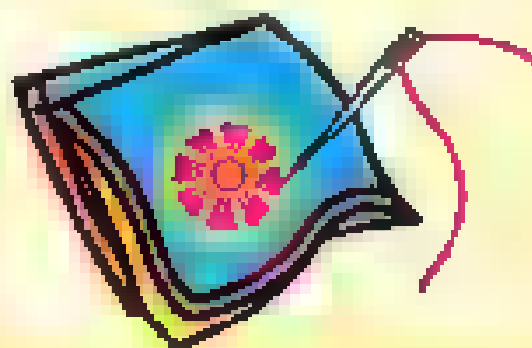
A flower sewn of silk (is better than no flower at all)

American English

It's the icing on the cake.

금상첨화

geumsang-cheonhwa



Literal Korean Translation

One stone can kill two birds.

American English

Kill two birds with one stone.

일석이조

ilseok-ijo

Literal Korean Translation

One action is more important than 100 words

American English

Actions speak louder than words.

백 마디 말보다 한 번의 행동이 중요하다

baek madi malboda han beon-ur haengdongi jungyo-hada

Literal Korean Translation

The fish that got away was big.

American English

The one that got away.

놓친 고기가 크다

notzhin gogi-ga kuda



Literal Korean Translation

It's darkest under the lamp

American English

It's right in front of your nose.

등잔 밑이 어둡다

deungjan mudi eodupda



Literal Korean Translation

A flaw on jade stone

American English

Nobody's perfect.

옥의 티

ok-ui ti

When is the first dog day of summer?

초복이 언제인가요?

chobogi eonye-ingayo?

Dog Days

복날

boknal

Chobok

초복

cho-bok

The first of the
three hottest days
according to the
lunar calendar

Jungbok

중복

jung-bok

Second
hottest day
of summer

Malbok

말복

mal-bok

Last of the
three hottest
days of
summer

Sambok

삼복

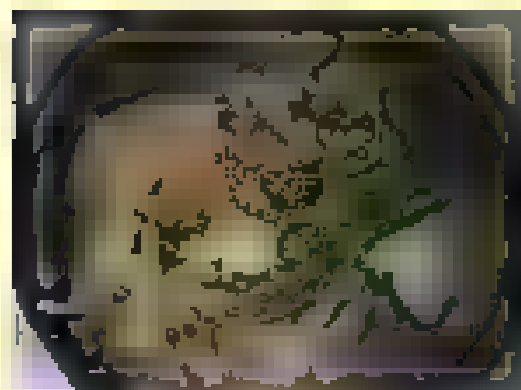
sam-bok

Collectively
the three
hottest days
of summer

I lose my appetite when it's hot outside.

더울때는 밥 맛미 없어요.

deoul-ttaeneun ip masi eopsseoyo

Ginseng
Chicken Soup

삼계탕

samgye-tang

A soup made to replenish lost
nutrients from the summer heat.
A whole chicken filled with rice is
boiled together with ginseng,
garlic, green onions and Chinese
dates (jujubes). This soup is often
eaten on the three hottest
days of summer (sambok).

TIP



- As an agricultural nation, farmers in Korea would traditionally rest on the hottest days of summer. The busiest time of year was during the fall harvest, when work could not be interrupted.
- The three hottest days of the year "sambok" generally fall between June to July on the lunar calendar and cover a 30-day window. Each of the sambok is separated by exactly 10 days.

What's a good dish to revitalize the body?

몸 보신으로 어떤 음식을 먹는것이 좋을까요?

mom bosun-euro eotteon eumsigeul meongnam-gaeu johaun-gayo?

Dog Stew

보신탕

bosintang

On summer's hottest days, it's good to have ginseng chicken soup.

복날에는 삼계탕을 먹는게 좋아요

boknal-eeneun sanggyetang-eul meongneun-ge jhayo.

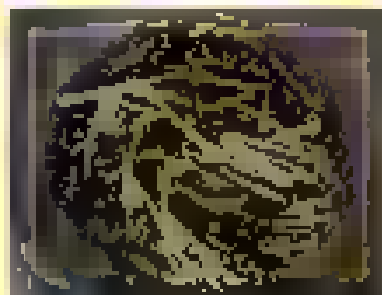


Cold Buckwheat Noodles

냉면

naengmyeon

Translated literally as cold noodles. Usually eat with tangy buckwheat noodles. Served with slices of beef, halved hard-boiled eggs, sliced Asian pear and sliced cucumbers.



Chilled Cucumber Soup

오이 냉국

ongguk-guk

Cold cucumber soup made with thinly cut cucumbers and (baked) dry seaweed. Garlic, green onions, chili peppers, sesame seeds, vinegar, sugar, salt, cold water and ice are used for the soup base.



Red Beans Over Shaved Ice

팥빙수

pat-bingsu

Sweetened red beans over shaved ice. Other toppings include fruit, sweetened condensed milk, cereal, fishes, rice cake, ice cream and flavored syrups.

- Traditionally, dog meat was (and sometimes still is) consumed during this time of year. **Bosintang** is a famous stew made from dog meat, soy bean paste, red bean paste and green onions.
- As the cost of electricity rises, people look to shopping centers, movie theaters and restaurants to cool off with air conditioning. Surprisingly, you'll also find a lot of people resting in parks and other outdoor places to catch a breeze and save money.

Literal Korean Translation

Even if you know the street, ask directions

American English

If you aren't completely sure of something, ask for help.

아는 길도 물어가라

areu-gildo mureo-gara

Literal Korean Translation

Even monkeys can fall from trees.

American English

Nobody's perfect.

원숭이도 나무에서 떨어진다

wonsung-do namu-eseo deotteo-ninda



Literal Korean Translation

Starting is halfway to completion

American English

Starting something new is half the battle.

시작이 반이다

siyagi bande





That's awesome!

팡이예요
pang-eyoyo

I totally recommend it.

강추합니다
gangchu-hapnida

It's the best.

완전 좋아요
wanjeon joiyayo.

It looks really stylish.

간지나다
ganj-nada

That sucks.

안습이에요.
ansap-eyoyo

That's cool.

축미네요.
jugh-meyo.

You have a baby face.

동만미네요
dongman-meyo

Let's go!

고고송
goggo-saeng

Pretty Face

얼짱
eoljjang

Best Friend

베프
bepu

Natural Face (no makeup)

생얼
saeng-eol

I can't live without it.

완소예요.
wanso-eyo.

It's/she's/he's really beautiful.

샤방 샤방 하네요.
syatang syatang hanayo.

Woman with a
Perfect Figure

복쪽판형

bokjuk-ppang-ppang

Person with a
Perfect Body

몸짱

mom-jang

That's really something.

대박이다

daebak-debakida



A Straight-A Student Who is Perfect

엄천마 / 딸

eamcheon-ma / -dal

To pity someone

지 못마

jinmot-ma

A Quirky Character

4(사)차운

sachap-yeon

Lie

구라

gura

Computer Illiterate Person

컴맹

keommaeng

It looks really trendy

뽕대난다

ppodab-nanda

Elementary School Student

초딩

choding

Girlfriend / Boyfriend

여친 / 남친

yeochin namchin

Person with a poor sense of direction

길치

gilchi

Of course.

당근이지

dang-geunji

Insects

벌레
beolle

Mosquito

모기
mogi

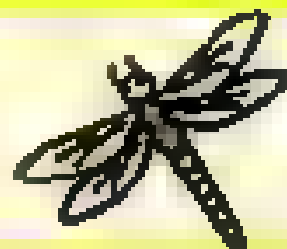
Fly

파리
pani

Ladybug

무당벌레
mudang-beolle

Dragonfly

잠자리
jamjari

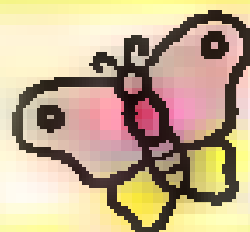
Cicada

매미
maemi

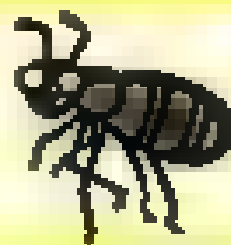
Cockroach

마귀벌레
magwi-beolle

Butterfly

나비
nabi

Ant

개미
gami

I was stung by a bee.

벌에 쏘였어요,
be-e ssayeo-ssayeo.

Bumblebee

벌
beol

The sounds of the cicada remind people of summertime.

매미 소리는 사람들에게 여름을 생각하게 해요

maemi sonneun saramdeule-ge yeoreum-eul saenggakhgo-ge haeyo

289 PLACES TO VISIT - YEOUIDO I

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer, Mokpo, Korea

Yeouido

여의도

yeo-udo

Ferry Cruise Tickets

페리 관광선 표

peri gwangwangseon pyo

Pier

부두

budu

1

National Assembly Building

국회 의사당

gukhoe isap-dang



The National Assembly Building was built in 1975 to house the legislative body of the Korean government.

2

Yeouido Park

여의도 공원

yeo-udo gongwon

Yeouido Park is a fantastic place for relaxing, walking or even bicycling.



3

Building 63

63 빌딩

yuk-sam building



Building 63 is a 60-story landmark skyscraper that sports an art gallery and observation deck. The name indicates the number of floors including the three basement levels.

4

Yeouido Ferry Terminal

여의도 유람선
선착장

yeo-udo yuramseon sacho-chaeng



A great place to begin a cruise down the Han River. The two piers making up the terminal offer two distinct types. One is a one-way cruise to Jamsil through Jamsil. The other takes a longer scenic route on the river. The terminal also houses an Italian restaurant.

5

Bam Island

반섬

bamseom

Bamseom is a pair of small ecological islands inaccessible to man. They provide good homes for migratory birds as the islands remain untouched.

290 PLACES TO VISIT - YEOUIDO II

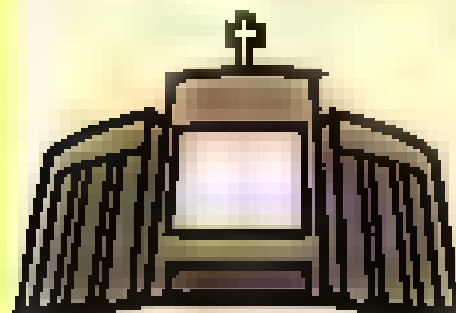
Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chief Author: Minyoung Kim

Yoido Full Gospel Church

여의도 순복음 교회

yeo-ido sunbok-eum gyo-hoe



Yeu-do is home to this Christian congregation of more than 1,000,000 people. This is a world record in terms of members of a church.

River Cruise

유람선

yuram-seon

Stock Exchange

증권 거래소

jeung-gwan georae-so

International Fireworks Festival

세계 불꽃 축제

segye bot-tkot chukye

Cherry Blossom Festival

벚꽃 축제

beot-ktot chukye



TIP



- Yeouido is the largest island in the Han River and is located along the southern riverbank. It is dense with skyscrapers and serves as the financial hub of Seoul. MBC and KBS television studios are located here along with the headquarters of LG Electronics.
- The Korea Exchange Center (KRX) houses the Korea Stock Exchange (KSE), the Korea Futures Exchange and the KOSDAQ bourse (Korean Securities Dealers Automated Quotations).
- Yeouido is also famous for its 8km stretch of 1,400 cherry blossoms along Yungun-ro Street. The Cherry Blossom Festival is held here in April during the short-lived blooming of the trees.
- Yeouido is home to more than 30,000 people. Many of them live in executive style apartments and other elegant high-rise towers. As such, you'll find several high-end restaurants in Yeouido-dong.
- The five parks in Yeouido form a large recreational area. These are among the most recognized romantic destinations in Seoul.

291 Places to visit - Han River 1

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Charl Meyer, Minjung Kim

Han River

Han River

Bridge

한강 대교

han-gang daegyo

한강

han-gang

Area north
of the river

강북

gangbuk

Area south
of the river

강남

gangnam



I like to exercise along the Han River.

저는 한강을 따라서 운동하는 것을 좋아해요

jeoneun han-gang-eul tarasseo undong-haneun geoseul pa-haeyo

Swimming pool

수영장

suyeong-jang

The Han River is a romantic place to have a summer picnic.

한강은 여름에 수북 가기에 로맨틱한 장소예요

han-gang-eun yeoreum-e sobung gagi-e romaentik-han jangso-eyo

TIP



- The Han River is more than 500km in length and 1km wide. There are a total of 27 bridges that cross the river. Twenty four of these are located inside of Seoul and feature a variety of colored lights.
- Since 2009, work has progressed to build the Gyeongin Canal to connect the Han River to the Yellow Sea. Since the river estuary is located in the DMZ between the two Koreas, it has been unusable for shipping and transport since the Korean War. The 16km long canal will be completed around 2011, linking Seoul to cargo terminals at Incheon and Gampo. It is to be used for large shipping vessels and will cost more than \$2 million.
- The river had not been used for recreation until recent years, as it had a history of overflowing during the rainy seasons.

292 Places to visit - Han River II

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chod Moya: Maomung Kim

I want to go rollerblading in the park.

저는 공원에서 롤러블레이드 타러 가고 싶어요

jaehyun gongwonun-eseo rollero-beulleideu taseo gago sipaeoyo

Can you recommend a good biking path?

좋은 자전거 전용 도로를 추천해 주시겠어요?

joheun jajeon-geo jeon-yong doro-reul chuchean-hae jusigae-sseoyo?



Skateboarding

스케이팅보드 타기

seukeitigeu-bodeu tagi

I would like to rent a bicycle.

자전거 좀 빌리고 싶은데요

jaeon-geo jam biligo sipundeoyo

Han River Citizen's Park

한강 시민 공원

han-gang simun gongwon

TIP



- Seoul began as a city on the northern side of the Han River. It was not until the 1930s and 1940s that large-scale development began in Gangnam, the southern side of the river.
- The Han River first underwent major renovations leading up to and after the 1988 Olympic Games. Children's playgrounds, jogging paths, and biking trails were created on both sides of the river.
- Fifteen piers now serve as docks for the river ferry cruises and water taxis. The water taxi service began in 2007 and can carry up to eight people per boat. They are open year-round and can be used for commuting, traveling from pier to pier, or even as customized river tour boats.
- The river is a great place for picnics. If you don't have time to pack a picnic basket, you can spot food delivery bikes and numerous food stands.
- Visit the Han River Citizen's Park website for more information: <http://hansong.seoul.go.kr> (Korean language only)

293 Places to visit - Han River III

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer Accorjung Kim

The night view from the cafe is beautiful.

카페에서 보는 야경은 아름다워요

kape-esseo bonoun ja-gyeongseun areum-dawoyo

Food stands

음식 가판대

umsik gapan-dae

Han River observatory cafes

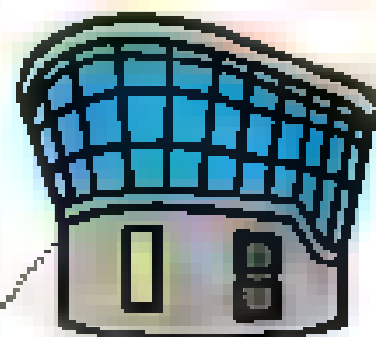
한강 전망 카페

han-gang jeonmang ka-pe

Water taxi

수상 택시

su-sang taeksi



**Cafe Rainbow
on Hannam Bridge**

한남대교위 레인보우 카페

hannam daegyo-wi rainbow ka-pe

TIP



- The Rainbow Bridge (Mulgae-dan) is a 500m long footbridge that's spectacular to visit at night. It was designed and built in coordination with France.
- In 2010, nine uniquely shaped observatory cafes were built on the bridges. Some feature glass floors and glass walls, and offer spectacular views of the city during the day and night.

Cafe Rainbow at Hannam Bridge

Cafe Cloud and Cafe Sunset at Dongjak Bridge (parking available)

Cafe Nodae and Cafe Rio at Hangang Bridge

Cafe Ansaum Yanghwa and Cafe Ansaum Seonyu on Yanghwa Bridge

Riverview 8th Avenue at Gwangjin Bridge

Riverview Barn at Jamsil Bridge

- Six outdoor swimming pools have been built along the banks of the river. There is an entrance fee of less than 2,000 won and a capacity of 3,000 people at each pool. All pools are open from July to August.

294 Places to visit - Han River IIII

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Olivia Meyer, Mounghang Kim

Jabeolle Cafe

지벌레 카페
jibeolle ka-pe



Water ski

수상 스키
susang seoki

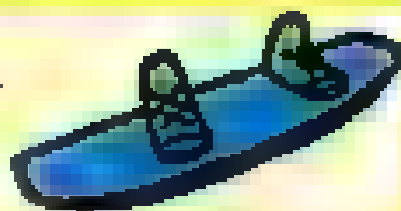


Windsurfing

윈드 서핑
windu seoping

Wakeboard

웨이크 보드
weikeu, bodu



Boat

배, 보트
bae, bodu

Festival

축제 페스티벌
chukye pesseu-beol

Water sports

수상 레포츠
susang repochu

Ttukseom Hangang Park

뚝섬 유원지
ttukseom yuwonji

TIP



- Banpo Bridge is home of the Moonlight Rainbow Fountain which uniquely sprays water from the sides of the bridge
- Ttukseom Hangang Park is a riverside resort with playgrounds and gardens. The Jabeolle (J-Bug) cultural complex located here is a destination for performances and other events. You can even rent bicycles for 3,000 won per hour.
- Some 17 floating restaurants are featured on the Han River. You'll find various cuisine including Italian, seafood and Korean dishes.
- Twelve Han River parks were built along both sides of the river.
- As part of the Han River Renaissance Project (1998 to present), three massive man-made floating islands have been built between the Banpo and Dongjak Bridges. These will function as event halls for the G20 Summit in November.

295 Bakery I

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Bakery

빵집 제과점
bbang-jip, jega-jjeom

Bread

식빵
sik-bbang



Steamed bun

편빵, 호빵
pyonbbang, hobbang



Donut

도넛츠
donut-chau



Cream bun

크림빵
keurim-bbang



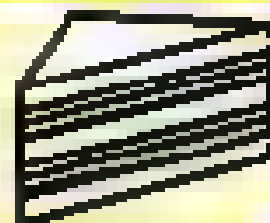
Red bean bun

팥빵
pat-bbang



Sandwich

샌드위치
saendeu-wichi



Croquette

고로케
goro-ke



Castella

카스테라
kassu-tera



Is this bread fresh?

이 식빵 신선한가요?
sik-bbang sinsseon-hangayo?

Streusel

곰보빵
gombo-bbang



Could you slice this for me?

이 것 좀 썰어 주시겠어요?
deul-jom sseureo jusige-sseoyo?

Could you wrap these individually?

이 것 좀 낱개로 싸 주시겠어요?
i-geul-jom natgaero ssa jusige-sseoyo?

296 Bakery II

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonyoung Kim

Croissant

크로와상

keu-ro-wsang



Cream puff

슈크림

syu-keu-rim



Hot dog roll

핫도그 롤

haet-dogeu-ro



Cake roll

롤 케이크

rol-keik



Bagel

베이글

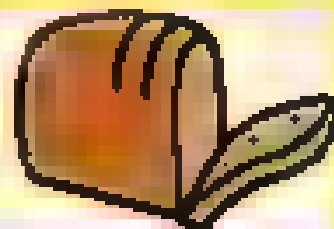
bei-gael



Whole wheat bread

통밀빵

tong-mil-bbang



Chocolate cornet

초코 소리뿔

cho-ko so-ri-bwang



Mocha bread

모카빵

mo-ka-bbang



What's your favorite pastry?

어떤 빵을 제일 좋아하나요?

eotteon bbang-eul jeil joa-hanayo?

Baguette

바게트

ba-gae-teu



- Traditional Korean cooking is done without an oven, so it should be no surprise that baking is an imported craft. Beyond common baked goods, you can find traditional Korean ingredients, such as rice cake and sweetened red bean, combined with Western ingredients, creating a new category of bakery food items.

297 Bakery III - cakes

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chao Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Cheesecake

치즈 케이크

chyeou kekou



Whipped cream cake

생크림 케이크

saeng-kreum kekou



Yogurt cake

요거트 케이크

yogedou kekou



Tiramisu

티라미수

ti-ra-misu



Chiffon cake

쉬폰 케이크

shiepon kekou



Sweet potato cake

고구마 케이크

gogumwa kekou



Green tea cake

녹차 크림 케이크

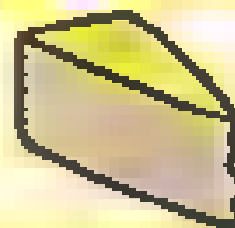
nokcha kreum kekou



Crepe cake

크레페 케이크

kreu-pe kekou



What kind of cake is this?

이 것은 무슨 케이크요?

geonun museu kekou-eyo?

Mousse cake

무스 케이크

museu kekou



I'm looking for a birthday cake that will serve six people.

6명이 먹을 수 있는 생일 케이크를 찾고 있어요

yosseul-myeongi meok-eul su itneun saengil kekou-reul saryeo-go hanoun-deyo

298 Places to visit - Seoul - Seocho

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Seoul Express Bus Terminal

서울 고속버스 터미널

seoul goksobuseo terminel



Although sometimes referred to as the Gangnam Bus Terminal (this subject), and bus station is located in Seocho. Buses run to and from the Gwangjujeong Provinces (Guma Line), Gyeonggi Provinces (Gyeongju Line) and Gangwon Provinces (Gangdong Line). It is also one of the busiest subway stops in the country and features a massive underground shopping arcade that is popular with students. Starbuck Department Store is directly connected to this station.

Yangjae Stream

양재천

yangjaecheon



A 3-kilometer-long ecologically preserved stream featuring biking and jogging paths. An outdoor swimming pool is also located here and is open from July to August.

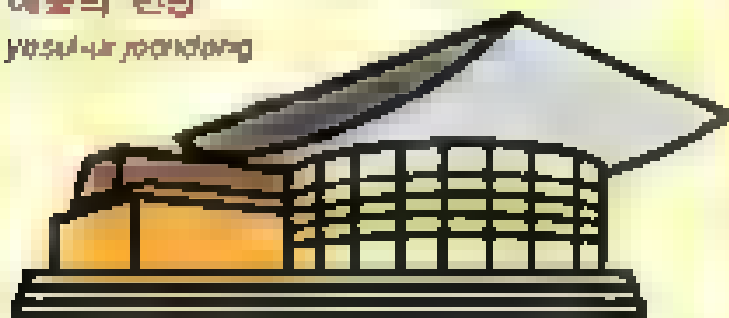
Seochi's English website

<http://www.seochi.com/seochi/eng/eng01.htm>

Seoul Arts Center (SAC)

예술의 전당

yeseul-ui jeondang



Opened in 1987, this internationally recognized arts complex contains five buildings which include a Music Hall, opera house, art galleries and art museum.

English Website: <http://www.sac.or.kr/eng/>

Yangjae Flower Market

양재 꽃시장

yangjae hwal-sjang



Opened in 1991, this is the largest wholesale flower market in Korea. It features a huge selection of fresh cut flowers and plants. Flower auctions are also held here.

Korean language website

<http://www.yangjae.com/yangjae.htm>

299 Places in Seocho, Seoul

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

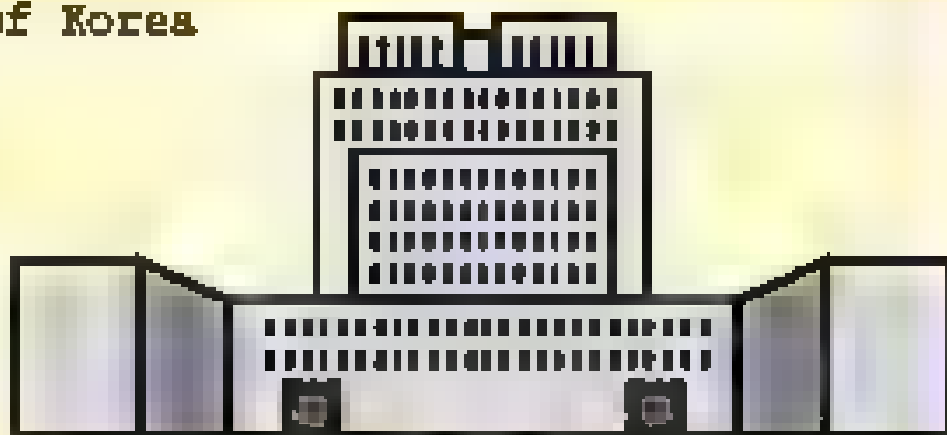
David Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Supreme Court of Korea

대법원

daebap-wan

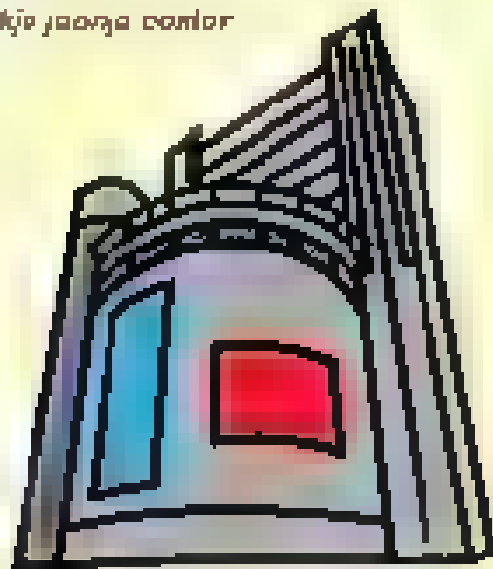
Built in 1985 this is the highest level court in Korea. Thirteen judges and one Chief Justice preside here.



International Electronics Center

국제 전자 센터

gukje jeonja center



A large building filled with Korean appliances, televisions and even Japanese electronics. While newer, more popular electronics markets exist around Seoul, one floor here is completely filled with Japanese videogames and toys and is popular with young people. A supermarket and bakery occupy the ground floor.

Seorae Village

서래 마을

seorae ma-eul



A French neighborhood containing French schools, cafes and restaurants. More than 1,000 French residents call this 'Little France' their home.

Yangjae Citizens' Forest

양재 시민의 숲

yangjae simin-ui sup

Completed in 1988, the park features sports facilities and playgrounds. A great place to relax and enjoy nature while in Seoul.

300 Places in Seocho, Seoul (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer Moonjung Kim

National Library of Korea

국립중앙도서관

gukrip jung-ang dosogwan



Originally established in 1945, this library is home to nearly 8 million books. Including a large collection of children's books and nearly 1 million foreign-language titles, it is by far the largest library in Korea. National Treasure No. 148, 1403A.D. is also in its possession. The National Digital Library of Korea, located here, has a wealth of digital content.
English website: <http://www.nl.go.kr>

Seocho

Samsung Town

서초 삼성 타운

seocho samseong-taun



As the largest Korean company, Samsung built a sprawling office park for several of its businesses, Samsung Electronics, Samsung Life Insurance and Samsung C&T (Construction & Trading).

Yangjae Cafe Street

양재 카페 거리

yangjae kap-eu geori

The north side of the Yangjae Stream holds a hidden selection of wine bars, coffee houses and restaurants. Various cuisines include Korean, Japanese, Indian and Chinese. There's even a furniture store complete with cafe.



- Seocho-gu is an affluent district of Seoul on the south side of the Han River adjacent to Gangnam-gu.
- This district was created when the population of Gangnam grew in the late 1980s. Currently Seocho has more than 400,000 residents, including many foreigners.
- Seocho District English website: <http://www.seocho.go.kr/site/eng/index.asp>

301 Social issues - low birth rate (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Maaryung Kim

Social issues

사회문제

sohui munje

Birth rate

출생률

chulsang-ryul

Low birth rate

낮은 출생률

naeun chulsang-ryul

Population

인구

ingu

Newborn baby

갓 태어난 아기

gat taeeonan agi



Pregnant

임신한

imsinhan

The birth rate in Korea is among the lowest in the world

한국막 출생률은 세계에서 가장 낮아요

hanguk-uk chulsang-ryul-eul segye-eseo gajang naeyo.

The high costs of education are keeping family sizes small.

높은 교육비가 행? 조취를 만들고 있어요

nopeun gyo-yuk-biga haengjo-ju-eul mandeulgo isseoyo.

TIP



- In the 1960s, the Korean government began a series of population control policies. However, economic growth required the development of a strong labor force to offset the limited natural resources of the land. With the continual decrease in births each year, the economic stability of the country may be at risk in the near future.
- The birth rate in Korea is among the lowest in the world, alongside Russia, Japan and Germany. All of these countries are looking into different ways to encourage families to have more children.
- The OECD average for the number of babies born to a mother is 1.64. Korea's rate is only 1.15.

302 Social issues - low birth rate (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer Maaryung Kim

Fertility clinic

인공 수정 병원

ingong sujeong byeongwon

Day care center

어린이 집

eorini jip

Sperm

정자

jeongja

Egg, ovum

난자

nanja

Average

평균

pyeong-gyun

20s

20대

isip-dae

30s

30대

samsip-dae

Rate

비율

biyu

In 2009, the average age of a pregnant woman was 31.

2009년 임신한 여자들의 평균 나이는 31세예요.

ichongu-nyeon insihan yeojadeul pyeong-gyun nai-yeon samaip-il-sae-eyo

More and more Korean women are having babies in their 30s.

점점 많은 한국 엄마들이 30대에 아이를 낳아요

jeomjeom manheun hanguk eomma-deul samsipdae-ai-reul nahayo

- In order to assist newlyweds in having their first child, wealthy district governments are willing to subsidize the costs of artificial insemination.
- To encourage population growth, wealthy city districts are also subsidizing the costs for feeding families with three or more children. To date, this has proved unsuccessful as married couples are concerned about the high costs of raising children in Korea.

Government subsidies

정부 보조금

jeongbu bojo-gum



Artificial insemination

인공 수정

ingong sujeong



303 Labor unions (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Hwangjung Kim

Labor union / Trade union

노조 노동조합
nojoa nodong-yohab

Strike

파업
pa-eop



Working conditions

근무 조건
geumu jogyeon

Wages

임금
imgum

Union members

노동자
nodongja

Management

회사
hoesa

Labor movement

노동 조합 운동
nodong johab undong

The company won't budge

회사는 양보 하지 않을 거예요
hoesa-neun yangbo haji anheul geo-yeoyo

The union is picketing the job site.

노동자들은 현장에서 피켓 시위를 하고 있어요
nodong-jadokuldeun hyeonjangeseo pikeet siwureul hago issaseoyo

We're on strike.

우리는 파업중입니다
uruneun pa-eopjungimnida

TIP



- Several labor union disputes have turned violent in recent years. In 2009, 978 members of the Ssangyong Motor Company's Korean Metal Workers Union (KMWU) went on strike and seized a production factory to protest layoffs. The standoff lasted 77 days before the workers evacuated the factory. Ultimately, 70 union members were hospitalized during the incident.
- The (KTU) Korean Teachers and Education Workers Union is a labor union founded in 1989 and is composed of nearly 80,000 members.
- The Federation of Korean Trade Unions (FKTU) is a massive trade union founded in 1967. It currently holds more than 740,000 members and is one of the two national trade union centers.

304 Labor unions (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Hoonjung Kim

Benefits

혜사복지
hoesa-bokji

Safety

안전
anjeon



Health

건강
geon-gang



Alternative plans

대안
dae-an

Concessions

양보
yangbo

Compromise

타협
tahyeop

Long working hours

긴 노동 시간
gin nodong sigan

High number of accidents

높은 사고율
nobeun sago-yul

There are serious conflicts between labor and management.

심각한 노사 분쟁이 일어났어요
simgakhari nosa bunyeong ieo naesseon.

- The Korean Confederation of Trade Unions (KCTU) was created in 1995 and currently has around 700,000 members. It is one of the largest unions in Korea and is an alternative to the FKTL. It is one of Korea's two national trade union centers.

Negotiations

협상
hyeopsang

Labor laws

노동 법규
nodong beopgyu

Meetings / Talks

간담회
gandam-hoe



305 Migrant workers

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Illegal migrant workers

불법 이주 노동자

bulbeop iju nodongja

Human rights

인권

in-gwon

Deportation

국외 추방

guk-oe chubang

Migrant workers are at high risk of industrial accidents.

이민 노동자들은 산업 재해를 당할 위험이 높아요

imin nodong-jedokulhun sanjeop jae-haeul danghal wiheom-i nopayo

Migrant workers come to Korea in hopes of higher wages.

이주 노동자들은 더 높은 임금의 꿈을 먹고 한국에 와요

iju nodong-jedokulhun deo nopsun imgeum-ei kumeul anggo hanguk-e wayo

Factory worker

공장 노동자

gongjang nodongja



Migrant worker

이민 노동자

imin nodongja

- The Korean Migrant Center in Guro-gu (Seoul) offers free medical treatment, fitness center access, a beauty salon and even a karaoke room. They also offer assistance through their Helpline, available in 14 languages: 1644-0644.

<http://www.migrantok.org/english>

- The government created the Employment Permit System (EPS) in 2004 to assist migrant workers who were previously victims of low wages or were without health insurance coverage. The EPS allowed a portion of migrant workers to receive work permits.

306 School subjects (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chart Master - Memorizing Form

Subject

과목
gwamok

Business

경영학
gyeongyeonghak

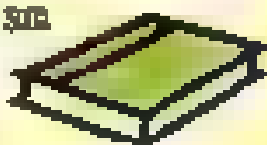
Geography

지리학
jiri-hak



Journalism

저널리즘
jeoneollyeum



Biology

생물학
saengmul-hak

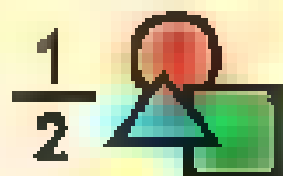


Literature

문학
munhak

Mathematics

수학
su-hak



Civics

공민학
gangmin-hak

Sociology

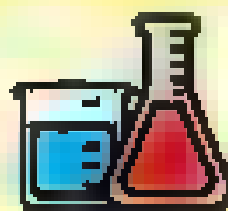
사회학
sahoe-hak

Psychology

심리학
sinri-hak

Chemistry

화학
hwa-hak



History

역사
yeoksa

Art

미술
misul



Law

법률
beomnyul

Foreign language

외국어
oe-gugae



What's your favorite subject?

어떤 과목을 가장 좋아하나요?
eotteon gwamok-eul gajang johahannayo?

Physics

물리학
mulihak



307 History - IMF crisis (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Maaryung Kim

IMF crisis

00 칠에프 위기

siem-epul wigi

Currency depreciation

통화 가치 절하

tonghwa gachi jeolha

Credit ratings

신용 등급

shinyong deung-gwup



Financial markets

금융 시장

geumnyung sijang



Bank of Korea (BoK)

한국 은행

banguk eunhaeng

Ministry of Strategy and Finance

기획재정부

gihook jaejeongbu

Foreign exchange reserves

외화 보유(고)

oe-hwa boyu(go)

Rising consumer prices affect all Koreans.

소비자 물가가 오르는 것은 모든 사람에게 영향을 미쳐요

sobja mulgaga oreu-neun geos-eun modeun saram-deulege yeong-hyangeul michyeoyo

Loan

대출

daechul

TIP



- In 1997, a recession in Thailand jump-started a massive financial crisis that swept through Asia. The International Monetary Fund (IMF), an international body of 87 countries, took command to stabilize the shaken economies and restore value to all the falling exchange rates.
- Indonesia, South Korea and Thailand were the countries most affected during the IMF crisis. Most of these countries did not see improvements in their economies until 1999.
- The crisis in Korea was partly due to the rapid unsustainable economic growth period of the 1980s and 1990s. During this time, large Korean conglomerates controlled the economy and were continually strengthened by the government through enormous capital investments.

308 History - IMF crisis (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Cheol Meyer Moonjung Kim

Economic reforms

경제 개혁

gyeongje gaeheok

Recession

불경기 불황

bulgyeonggi bulhwang



Bankruptcy

파산

pasan

How did the IMF affect your family?

어떻게 아이엠에프가 당신 가족에 영향을 미쳤나요?

eotteohga aemapeu-ga dangsin gajok-e yeong-hyangeul michyeonayo?

Recovery

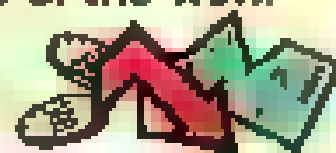
경기 회복

gyeonggi hoebok

There was a sharp depreciation in the value of the won.

급격한 화폐 가치 하락이 있었어요

geup-gyeokhan hwapye gachu harsok isseosseoyo



TIP



- After the Asian markets began collapsing and demand for products fell, Korea suffered lowered credit ratings, a plunging stock market and continued depreciation of the won.
- Another problem was Korea's low foreign exchange reserves, which at the time stood around \$9 billion. Today they are over \$286 billion. Foreign exchange reserves represent the total foreign currency, normally U.S. dollars, that a country's central bank holds. Although there are risks with holding large foreign exchange reserves, the benefits are numerous.
- Loans from the IMF required massive economic reforms in order to ensure future stability and economic growth. Major changes took place in the Bank of Korea and the Ministry of Strategy and Finance. Central bank independence was also a key requirement by the IMF. Ultimately, it took four years to payback the \$30.2 billion Korea received in loans from the IMF.
- The Korean automotive industry was shaken by the IMF crisis with a near 50 percent shrink in auto demand. GM took control of Daewoo. Kia was purchased by Hyundai, and Samsung Automotive became majority controlled by Renault.

Literal Korean translation:

Losing face

American-English

I'm embarrassed.

죽발리다

jjok-pallida



Literal Korean translation:

Don't make me laugh.

American-English

Stop kidding around.

웃가지미

utgajimi

Literal Korean translation:

Tastes like honey.

American-English

I'm so happy.

꿀맛이다

kkul-matgoda



Literal Korean translation:

My puppy.

American-English

My sweetheart.

우리 귀아지

uri gungaji



Literal Korean translation:

You ate water

American-English

You're screwed.

너 물먹었다

neo mul-neukeotda

310 Kitchen supplies

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Crash Course, Allotting Hall

Plate

접시
jeopsi



Porcelain bowl

독배기
dokbaegi



Nine-section plate

구절판
gyujalpan



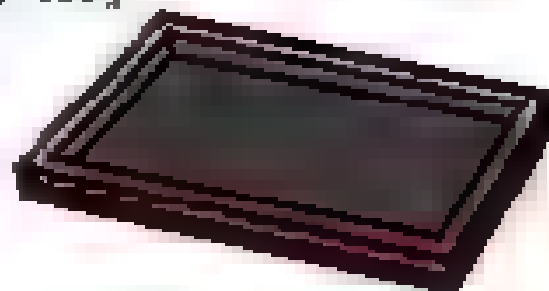
Soup bowl

사발
sabal



Serving tray

평반
pyeongban



Small bowl

종지
jongji



Brass chafing dish

선로 받기
sillo-ro-bagi



Rice bowl

공기
gonggi



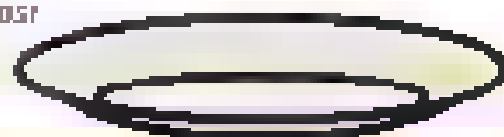
Stone bowl

돌배
dolbae



Serving plate

부페 접시
bu-pe jeopsi



Kettle

주전자
jugeonja



Can you give me a napkin?

냅킨 좀 주시겠어요?
napkin jom jusige-sseoyo?

Rally

집회

jiphe

Demonstration/Protest

시위 시위

demo sawi

Bandana

머리띠

meoritti

Placards

플래카드 포스터

peullekadeu posuteo

What are they protesting for?

왜 그들이 시위를 하나요?

wae geudeului sawireul hanayo?

What group do they belong to?

그들은 어떤 단체에 속해있나요?

geudeuleun eotteon dancha-e sokhae-itnayo?

Demonstrator/Protester

시위 참가자

sawi cham-gaja

There are more than 11,000 protests a year in Korea.

한국에는 매년 11,000번 이상의 시위/집회가 있어요

hanguk-euneun miaeyeon manchyeon-beon isangui sawijiche-ga isseoyo



TIP



- The bandanas worn by protesters symbolize group unity. They are also effective in drawing the attention of passersby.
- Currently, the Seoul City government requires permits for individuals or civic groups to rally in Seoul Plaza. This came as a decision by the Seoul Metropolitan Council. Their reasoning was that large demonstrations could pose safety hazards to people near the plaza.
- Along with the mayor, the BS elected members of the Seoul City Council control the decisions which affect the capital. A two-thirds majority is required to pass city ordinances, though the mayor has the ability to veto legislation.

Event

사건

sageppyeon

Civic group

시민 단체

simin dongche

City ordinance

도시 조례

dosiji joerie

Water cannons

물대포

muldae-po

Police

경찰

gyeongchal



There was a massive rally in Seoul Plaza.

대규모의 시위가 서울 광장에 있어요

daegyuguro-ui siwi-ga seoul gwangjang-e issayo

Permit

허가

heoga

Political rallies are not allowed in Seou Plaza.

정치적인 시위는 서울 광장에서 허용 되지 않아요

jeongchijeon siwi-eun seoul gwangjang-eseo heonyung doer anhayo.

TIP



- Seoul Plaza adjacent to City Hall in Jung-gu was renovated and re-opened in May 2004. The Seoul city government typically utilizes this public space for large cultural events.
- Following the resumption of U.S. beef imports in July 2008, citizens held massive protests at Seoul Plaza. Though there have been no cases of mad cow disease in humans resulting from U.S. beef consumption, many were concerned over the president's quick reinstatement of imports. At it's peak, more than 80,000 people gathered to rally.
- In 2002, candlelight vigils were held around Korea after two young Korean girls were accidentally run over by U.S. armored vehicles during a field training exercise.

313 Social issues - public rallies (III)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

How do you feel about the rally?

1 집회를 어떻게 생각하나요?

geupjiphe-eul eotteoh-ea saeng-gakharayo?

Political rally

정치적인 시위

jeongchi-jeogin siwi

Will you participate in it?

1 시위에 참여 할건가요?

siwi-e chamyeo halgeon-gayo?

I am going to the rally

친 시위하러 가요

jeon siwi-hareo gayo

Safety regulations

안전 규정

anjeon gyeong

Seoul Metropolitan Council (SMC)

서울특별시의회

seoul teuk-byedop-ehui

Illegal demonstrations

불법 시위

bulbeop demo

Police

경찰

gyeongchal

Freedom of speech

언론의 자유

eollon-ui jayu

TIP



- Night protests had been considered illegal in Korea in the past. However, in recent years that law was overturned and ruled unconstitutional.
- Protests are not allowed within 100 meters of diplomatic embassies.

Candlelight vigil

촛불 집회

chofbul jiphee



Fearful demonstrations

평화적 시위

pyeonghwa-jeok siwi



314 Geography - cities

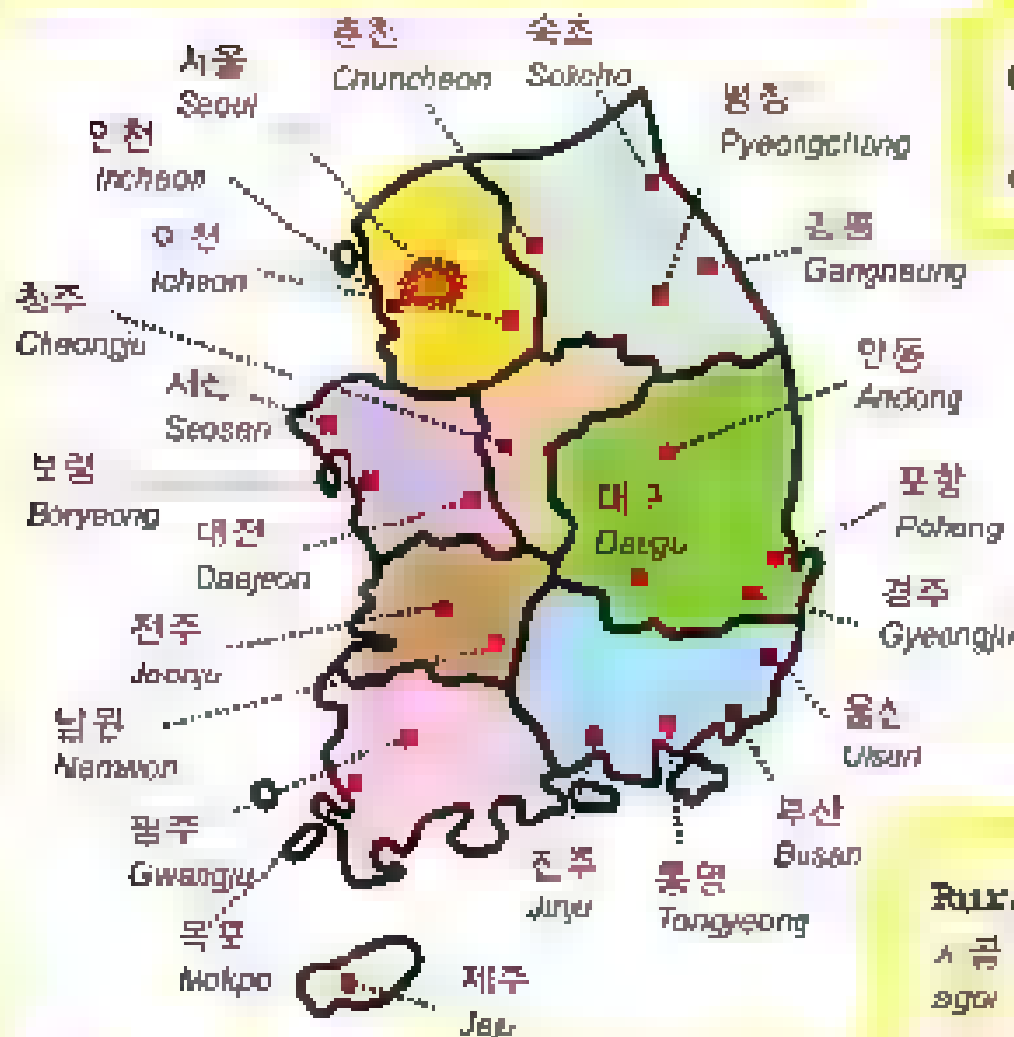
Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Can you please show me where _____ is on the map?

어/가 지도 어디에 있는지 가르쳐 주실수 있나요?

eo/ga jido eodi-e itneunji gaecheu-chyeo jusilsu itnayo?



City

도 A
dosi

Province

도
do



Rural

시 골
sigol

Suburb

교외 근교
gyowae, geungyo

TIP



- The seven largest cities in Korea, including Seoul, have self-governing statuses that allow them to function like provinces. This is due to the high concentration of people living in each of these cities.
- Seoul, Busan, Daegu, Gwangju, Incheon and Daejeon all have metropolitan subway systems. Incheon was the most recent to build a subway.
- Seoul is the most populated city in Korea. It is followed, in order, by Busan, Incheon, Daegu, Daejeon and Gwangju.

315 G20 - Seoul Summit (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chul Meyer - Moonjung Kim

G20

지 20국
ji 20guk

Summit

정상 회의
jeongsang hoeui

World economy

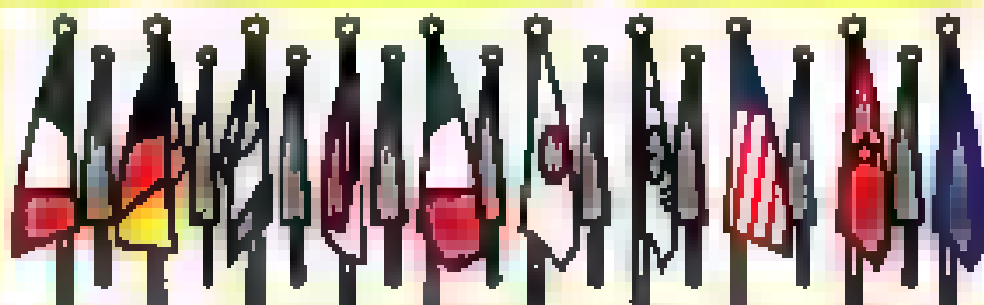
세계 경제
segye gyeongje

Agenda

주제
juje

World leaders

세계 지도자
segye jidoja



Many widely recognized world leaders will come to Korea.

널리 알려진 세계의 지도자들이 한국을 방문할 거예요.

neoli allyeojin segye-ui jido-jadumul hanguk-eul bangmunhal geoyeyo.

The heads of the IMF, the U.N. and the World Bank will attend the summit.

국제 통화 기금 유엔 세계 은행의 대표가 정상회의에 참석할 거예요.

gukje tonghwa gigeum yu-en, segye eunhaeng-ui daepyo-ga jeongsang-hoeui-e chamseok-halgeoyeyo

TIP



- The G20 began in the form of the G6 in 1975. The founding members were France, Italy, Japan, Germany, the U.S. and the U.K. Canada joined the following year and Russia in 1997 to form the G8.
- The 11th G20 summit will be held Nov. 11-12 in Seoul. The topics will cover global financial and world economic recovery. This is the first of the summits to be held in an emerging country.
- The summit will be held on the three floating islands built on the Han River. Those in attendance control more than 65 percent of the world's economy.

316 G20 - Seoul Summit (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer Maaryung Kim

Financial crash

금융 위기

geum-yong wugi

International cooperation

국제적 협력

gukje-jeochim hyeom-nyeon



Financial regulatory system

재정 조절 체계

jaejeong jojeol che-gye

Financial markets

금융 시장

geum-yong syang

Emerging economic powers will attend the summit.

신상 경제 파워들이 정상회의에 참석할 거예요

sin-sang gyeongje pawo-deuli jeongsaeng-hoeui-e chamssak-hal geoyeyo

The world is looking for sustainable growth in the global economy.

세계는 안정적인 세계 경제 성장을 기대하고 있어요

segye-neun aejeongjeok-in segye gyeongje seongjang-eul gidae-hago issayo

TIP



- Five non-G20 nations will attend the conference to better represent the world: Ethiopia, Malawi, Singapore, Spain and Vietnam. The Netherlands has ~~enjoyed~~ ~~from~~ the summit to better geographically balance the attending countries. The European Union is also a non-state member.
- The first G20 summit took place in Washington in 2008 in response to the world financial crisis.
- Official website of the G20 Summit: <http://g20.kenia.org/summit/kr>.

317 Conversations - small talk (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Major Heonyung Kim

Small talk

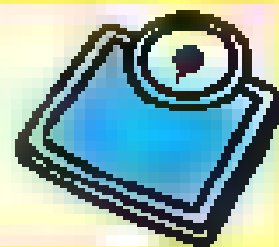
한담

handam

Did you lose some weight?

살 빠졌어요?

sal ppa-jyeosseoyo?



How have you been?

어떻게 지냈어요?

eotteo-ka imae-sseoyo?

I have been very busy.

정말 바빴어요

jeongmal bappa-sseoyo

I am doing well.

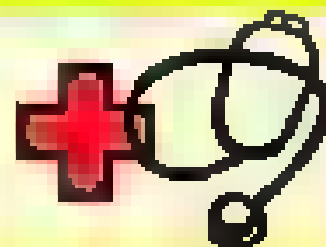
좋아요.

joayo.

How's your health?

건강은 어때요?

geon-gangun eotteoyo?



How's your family?

가족들은 어때요?

gajok-deureun eotteoyo?

Long time no see!

오래간만이네요!

oraeganmanineyo!

Do you plan to have kids soon?

곧 D O 를 가질 계획이 있나요?

got aereul gajil gye-haek-i itanyo?

You look good.

좋아보이네요

joabo-meyo

Let's have dinner or drinks soon.

우리 언제 저녁이나 술 한잔 같이 해요

uri eon-je jeonyeok-wa sul hanjan gachi-haeyo



318 Conversations - small talk (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Marjung Kim



I will call you.

내가 전화할게요.
nanga jeonhwa-halkeyo

Give me a call.

전화해요.
jeonhwa-haeyo

I'm under a lot of stress.

스트레스를 좀 받아요
seuteureseureul jom badakeoyo



You look tired.

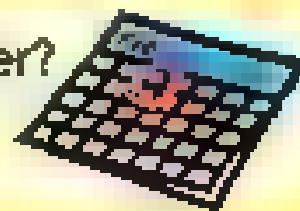
피곤해보이네요
pigonhaboineyo

Do you like watching movies?

영화보는거 좋아해요?
yeongwaboneugeo joha-haeyo?

How long has it been since we last saw each other?

무리 마지막으로 본 지 얼마나 됐죠?
uri majimak-euro bon ji eolmana dwaetjyo?



It was great meeting you.

만나서 반가웠어요.
manhasa dangawoseoyo

Nice talking with you.

얘기 즐거웠어요
yaegi jeolgeuwoseoyo

The weather is really great today.

오늘 날씨가 너무 좋네요.
onul nalgi-ga neomu jonnayo.

Take care.

잘가요
jalgayo

319 Health and Fitness (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Exercise/Fitness

헬스
heulsu

Weight loss

체중 감량
chejung gamnyang

You look great!

!! 폼아보이네요
!! jom-a-boi-neoyo!

Have you lost weight?

몸무게가 줄었어요?
mommu-gega jul-eoyo?

I lost four kilograms recently.

최근에 4 킬로가 빠졌어요
choegeun-e sa kilo-ga ppa-jyeo-sseoyo

Body mass index (BMI)

신체 질량 지수/비만도 지수
sin-che yongryeok jisu/bimando jisu

My goal is to lose 4 kilograms.

내 목표는 4 킬로를 감량하는 거예요
nae molpyo-neun sa kilo-reu gamnyanghaneun-geoyeyo

Physical condition

건강 상태
geon-gang sangtae

I gained two kilograms this year.

올해 2 킬로가 늘었어요.
olhae kilo-ga nauleo-sseoyo

Balanced diet

균형 있는 식사
gyun-hyeong ilseun siksae

Weight loss goal

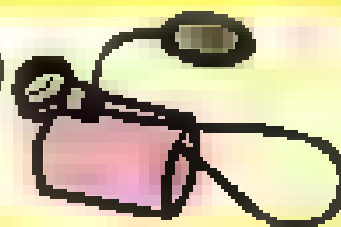
체중 감량 목표
chejung gamnyang molpyo

Overweight

비만
biman

High blood pressure (HBP)

고혈압
gohyeolap



320 Health and Fitness (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Grand Master, Moonjung Kim

Health foods

몸에 좋은 음식

moni-e johaun eumsik

Vegetables

채소

chae-so

Fruit

과일

gwa-ul



Whole grain foods

정백하지 않은 음식

jeongbaek-haji anjeon eumsik

Processed foods

가공 식품

gagong sikpum



Junk food

몸에 안 좋은 음식

moni-a an johaun eumsik



I will exercise everyday.

매일 운동 할 거예요.

maeil undong hal geoyeyo

Nutrition

영양

yeong-yang

low-fat

저 지방

jeo jibang

I am trying to eat more healthy.

더 건강하게 먹으려고 해요

deo geon-gangha-ge meokeu-ryeogo haeyo.

I am eating smaller portions.

더 적은양의 음식을 먹을 거예요

deo jeokeun-yangui eumsik-eul meokeut geoyeyo.

Brown rice

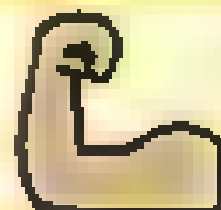
현미

hyeon-mi

I have more energy now that I'm exercising.

운동을 하느 더 많은 에너지가 나요

undong-eul haneu deo man-heun eneeji-ga nayo



321 Health and Fitness (III)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chul Meyer, Munjung Kim

Burning calories

칼로리 소모

kalori somo

Dieting

식요법

shikyo-beop

Motivation

동기 유발

dong-gi yubal

Metabolism

기초 대사량

gicho daksu-ryeong

Personal trainer

피트

pi



I want to hire a personal trainer.

개인 PT를 받고 싶은데요

geon PT-reul latgo sipeundayo

Yo-yo effect

요요 현상

yoyo hyeon-sang

As we get older, our bodies are less efficient at burning calories.

우리는 나이가 들어갈수록 신체의 칼로리 소모 효율성이 떨어진다

ureun-neiga deureo-galsurok sinche-ui kallon somo hyeol-ul deongi ttaero-jinda

TIP



- The monthly cost of a gym membership greatly varies. However a longer contract term will likely yield lower monthly dues. While some gyms will limit the number of times you can access their facilities, others may offer reduced admissions for unpopular days and times.
- Lockers, showers soap shampoo, fitness shirts and fitness shorts are typically supplied by the fitness center. Most gyms also offer various exercise classes and some even have areas for practicing golf.
- Most Korean companies subsidize the cost of annual physical exams to encourage employees to maintain their health. These rigorous exams are essential to the early detection of diseases and other medical problems.

322

Seafood - shellfish

Easy to learn Korean Words and Phrases

Clad Moyer Moonjung Kim

Shrimp

새우

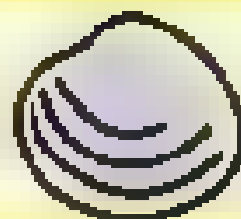
sae-u



Clams

조개

jo-gae



Mussels

굴

gug-hap



Abalone

전복

jeonbok



Snails

소리

so-ri



Oysters

굴

gug



Crab

게

ge



Scallops

가리비

ga-ri-bi



Let's go out for grilled shellfish tonight.

우리 조개 굴 먹으러 가요

uri jo-gae gug meok-eureo gayo

323 Elevators (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Floor

층

cheung

Emergency button

비상 단추

bisang danchu

Elevator

승강기 엘리베이터

seunggang-gi, ellibaito

Open door

(button)

열림 버튼

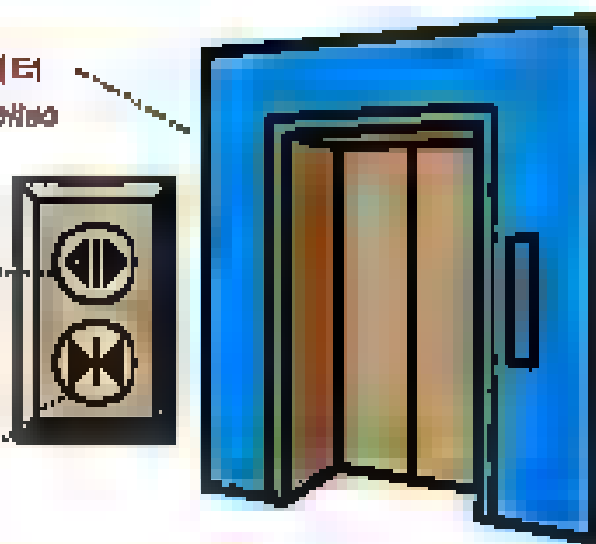
yeollim beoteun

Close door

(button)

닫힘 버튼

da-chim beoteun



What floor are you going to?

몇 층 가세요?

myeot cheung gaseyo?

I'm going to the third floor.

3층어요.

sam-cheung-yeo

Excuse me, this is my floor.

잠시만요, 여기 내려야 해요.

chamsi-manyo, yeogi naeryeo-ya haeyo.

Going up.

올라 가요.

olla-gayo.



Sorry, I pushed the wrong floor.

죄송합니다 제가 버튼을 잘못 눌렀어요.

choosong-hamnida, jega beoteun-eul jalmot nulleossseoyo.

Going down.

내려가요.

naeryeo-gayo.



Could you please hold the elevator?

엘리베이터를 잠시만 잡아 주시겠어요?

ellibaiteo-reul jamsi-man jaba jusigesseoyo?



324 Trees of Korea (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyoung Kim

It's very beautiful outside when the leaves change color

밖에 단풍이 들까면 매우 아름다워요

bae-kke dan-pung-i deulikkaemyeon meo-ru a-eun-da-wi-yo.

The ____ tree is beautiful.

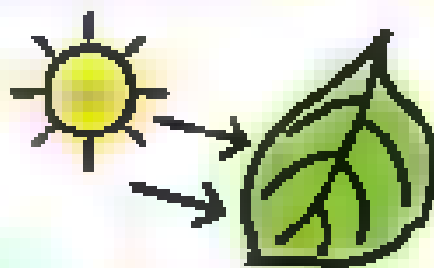
____ 나무는 아름다워요

namu-neun a-eun-da-wi-yo.

Photosynthesis

광합성

gwanhap-sing



Forest

숲

sup



Tree

나무

namu

Branch

가지

gaji

Trunk

나무의 몸통

namu-ui momtong



Leaf

잎

ip

Sapling

묘목

myo-mok

Roots

뿌리

ppuri

Acorn

도토리

dotori



TIP

- The national tree of Korea is the red pine. It is the most common tree in Korea and is easily seen at major landmarks around the country.

- In addition to the red pine trees, there are also more than 300,000 cherry blossom trees that bloom for a week every spring.



Broadleaf tree

활엽수

hwat-yeopsu

Conifer tree

침엽수

chum-yeopsu

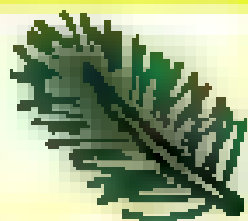
325 Trees of Korea (II)

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chief Mayor, Munsung Kim

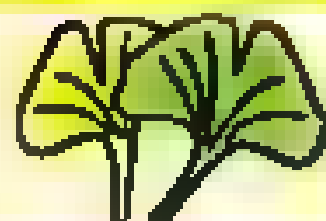
Pine tree

소나무
so-namu



Ginkgo tree

은행나무
eunhaeng-namu



Bamboo

대나무
dae-namu



Maple tree

단풍나무
dangpung-namu



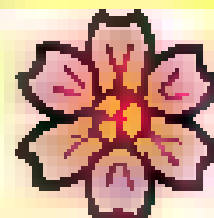
Oak tree

모크
mok



Cherry blossom tree

벚꽃나무
beol-hkal-namu



Chestnut tree

밤나무
bam-namu



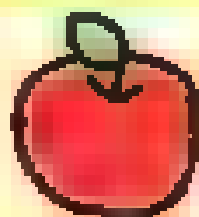
Asian persimmon tree

감나무
gam-namu



Apple tree

사과나무
sagwa-namu



Pear tree

배나무
bae-namu



It's fun to pick fruit from the trees in the fall.

가을에 나무에서 과일을 직접 따는것은 재미있어요

gaeul-e namu-eseo gwail-eul jikjeop taneun-geosseun jaeumi-isseoyo

326 Crime (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer, Moonyoung Kim

He was sentenced to three years in prison.

그는 징역 3년에 처해졌어요

geunbun jingyeok sam-nyeon-e chechae-yeossaeoyo

Witness

증인

jeung-in

He finished his three-year prison term.

그는 3년 징역을 마쳤어요

geunbun sam-nyeon jingyeok-eul machiyeo-ssaeoyo

Evidence

증거

jeunggye

Crime

범죄

beom-je

Handcuffs

수갑

sugap



Criminal

범죄자

beom-ja

Arrested

체포된

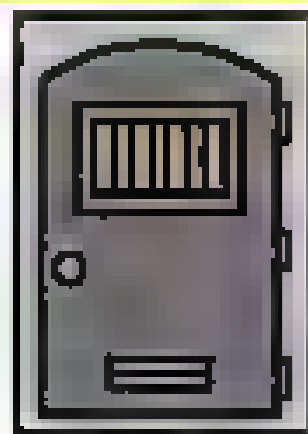
che-po-dwen



Sentenced

선고받은

seon-go-badeun



Prison

감옥

gamok

Victim

피해자

pihaeja

Serial killer

연쇄 살인범

yeonswae sa-inbeom

Suspect

의심자

ui-sim-ja

Sex offender

성범죄자

seongbeom-ja

Crime scene

범죄現場

beom-jeo ,ongmyeon



Charge

기소 고발

gi-so go-bal

327 Crime (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

David Mayer Minjung Kim

He sold counterfeit goods at the night market.

그는 이시장에서 가짜 물건을 팔았어요

geuneun yajijang-eseo gajja mulgeo-neul pada-sseoyo

He was convicted of murder.

그는 살인으로 유죄를 선고 받았어요

geuneun sal-neuro yujoe-neul seonggo bada-sseoyo

Kidnapping

유괴

yugwi

Treason

반역

banyeok

Robbery

강도

gangdo

Mask

복면

bokmyeon



Assassination

암살

amsal



Weapon

흉기

hyunggi

Wanted

수배

subae

Burglary

침입 강도

chimip gangdo

Assault

폭행

pokhaeng

Murder

살인

sarin

Arson

방화

banghwa

Pickpocket

소매치기

somae-chigi



Threat

협박

hyeop-bak

Blackmail

328 Crime (III)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeong-Min@Knet

Corporate crime

법인 범죄
beopin beom-je

Fraud

사기
sagi

Bribery

뇌물 수수
noemul susu



Embezzlement

횡령
hong-ryeong

Money laundering

돈 세탁
don saek

Forgery

위조죄
wi-jo-joe

Cyber crime

사이버 범죄
sa-ibeo beom-je

Hacking

해킹
haeking

0 0 0 0
1 1 1 1
0 0 0 0
1 1 1 1
0 0
1 1



Identity theft

신원 도용
sinwon do-yong



Capital punishment

사형
sahyeong

Death sentence

사형 선고
sahyeong seon-go

TIP



- The name, age and identity of those accused of crimes can be legally given to the media under certain circumstances
- It is also possible for those accused of a high-profile crime to be forced to perform crime reenactments. Handcuffed, bound with rope, and wearing no mask, they stand in full view of the media and public. These 'perp walks' are used to gather evidence, but some feel that the privacy rights of the individual are being infringed upon.

Monetary penalty

벌금형
beolgeum-hyeong

Life in prison

무기징역
mugi-jugyeok

329 Car accident (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

David Mayer Moonjung Kim

Car accident

자동차 사고
jedoongche sago

Injury

부상
busang

Pedestrian car accident

보행자 자동차 사고
bohangeo jedoongche sago

Fatal

치명적인
chimyeongjeokun

Please buckle your seat belt

안전 벨트를 꼭 매주세요
anjeon beltcheureul kkok maejusayo



Trauma

부상
busang



Whiplash

목뼈 손상
mokbyeo sonsang



Head-on collision

정면 충돌
jeongmyeon chungdol

Rear-end collision

후부 충돌
hubu chungdol

Side collision

측면 충돌
cheukmyeon chungdol

Minor accident

접촉 사고
jeopchok sago

TIP



- If you are involved in an auto accident, immediately contact your insurance company. If arguments ensue, contact the police by calling 112.
- The insurance representatives will arrive and collect statements from both drivers. They will also examine the accident scene and take pictures of the vehicle damage.
- Soon afterwards you will be notified with the percentage of liability for each driver.

Rollover

전복 사고
jeonbok sago

Rental car

렌트카
renteo-ka

330 Car insurance

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonyung Kim

Automobile damage

자동차 손상
jadongcha sonang

Claim

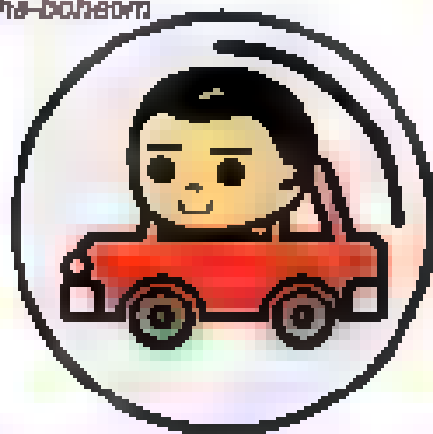
손해 배상 청구
sonhae baesang cheonggu

Insurance policy

보험 증권
boheom jeung-gwan

Car insurance

차 보험
cha-boheom



The car was totaled in the accident.

차가 완전히 박살 났어요
chaga wanyeonhi baksal naessoyo

Accident report

사고 보고
sago bogo

Policyholder

보험소유자
boheom-soyuja

Witness

증인
jeungin

Claims representative

보험 청구 대리인
boheom cheong-gu daeri-in

Passenger

승객
seung-gaek

Car value

자동차 가치
jadongcha gachi

Deductible

공제 금액
gongje geumsek

Driver's license

운전 면허증
unjeon myeonheo-jeung

Proof of insurance (POI)

보험 가입 확인증
boheom gap hwak-njeung

License plate number

자동차 번호판
jadongcha beonho-pan

52가8368

331 Car insurance (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Mayer Moonjung Kim

Comprehensive coverage

종합 보험 (Optional)

jonghap boheom

Liability coverage

책임 보험 (Mandatory for a car)

chaek-in boheom

Automobile insurance

자동차 보험

jadongcha boheom



I need to purchase insurance.

보험에 가입하고 싶은데요

boheom-e gajip-hago sipeundeoyo

Insurer/

Insurance company

보험 회사

boheom haese

Insured driver

피보험자

pi-boheonja

How much does car insurance cost?

이 차는 보험료가 얼마입니까?

chaneun boheom-ryeoga eolma-innikka?

Collision coverage

대물 차상 담보

daewul jacha dambo

I have a good driving record

천 문천 기록이 좋아요

cheon uncheon girugi johayo

Insurance provisions/

Insurance clauses

보험 약관

boheom yagwan

Maximum liability

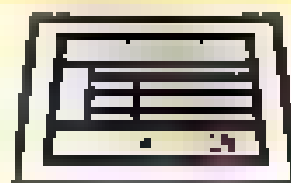
보상 한도액

bosang hando-aek

Car registration

차량 등록증

charyang deung-rohyeung



332 Car insurance (III)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Mayor Moonhyung Kim

How can I help you?

어떻게 도와드릴까요?
eotteohge dowado-deulkkayo?

I was just involved in a car accident.

자동차 사고가 났어요
jadongcho sagoga nassoyo

Can you send someone over?

사람 좀 보내주세요?
saram jom boneo-jusgesseoyo?

Was anyone injured?

다치신 분이 있나요?
dachi-sun bunn itnayo?

No, we are ok.

아니요. 괜찮아요.
aniyo da gwan-chaenayo

Can you explain what happened?

사고 상황을 말씀해 주실수 있나요?
sago jeong-hwangeu, malssaum-hae jusilseu itnayo?

We had a minor accident.

적속사고가 났어요
jeokchok-sagoga nassoyo



The front-end of the car was damaged.

차 앞 쪽이 부숴졌어요.
cha ap jjeok buswo-yeo-ssseoyo.

I understand.

|| 알겠습니다
|| aigess-seumnida

Someone will be there shortly to collect information and assist you.

사고 처리를 도와드릴 사람 곧 바로 보내드릴 것입니다.
sago cheon-row dowado-deul saram-eul ppalli boneo-deungess-seumnida

333 Insurance

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Mayor, Moonyoung Kim

Insurance

보험

boheom

Claim compensation (for damages)

보험금을 신청하다

boheomgeum-eul shindeong-hada

He was compensated by the insurance company for his injuries.

보험회사는 다친 그에게 보험금을 지급했어요.

boheom-hoesasun dachin geu-ge boheomgeum-eul jigup-hasseoyo.

Property insurance

재산 손해 보험

jaesan sonhae boheom



Fire insurance

화재 보험

hwajae boheom

Beneficiary

수혜자

su-hyeja

I'm insured against fire

나는 화재보험에 들어있어요

nanewa hwajaeboheome deureosseoyo

Educational endowment insurance

교육 보험

gyoyuk boheom

TIP



- The Korean Insurance Development Institute (KIDI) compiles information on Korean life insurance and non-life insurance: <http://www.kidi.or.kr/eng/M4>
- Samsung Life, Kyobo Life and Korea Life are the largest domestic insurers. ING Life Korea is the largest foreign insurer
- The Financial Supervisory Service (FSS) regulates insurance companies in Korea: <http://english.fss.or.kr/fsseng/index.do>

Life insurance

생명 보험

saengmyeong boheom

Health insurance

건강 보험

gaekgang boheom

334 Social issues, universal healthcare

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Good Mijori, Minsung Kim

Healthcare

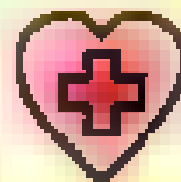
건강 관리

gwan-gang gwari

National Health Insurance (NHI)

국민 건강 보험

gukmin gwan-gang boheom



Insurance premium (periodic payment)

보험료

boheom-ryo



Specialist

전문의

jeonmun-i

How much is my copayment for this visit?

이번 환자가 부담하는 진료비는 얼마인가요?

ibeon hwanyaga budam-haneun jinryo-bineun eolma-ingayo?

Copayment

환자 부담

hwanya budam

Is _____ covered by NHI?

이 보험으로 처리가 되나요?

ibohom-euro cheonga doenayo?

Hospital

병원

byeong-wan

TIP



- In 1963 a medical insurance law was passed in Korea allowing private voluntarily-elected health insurance
- In 1977 the government granted medical insurance to employees and their dependents in companies of 500 or more workers. This was half subsidized by the employer and half paid by the employee.
- Since 1988 state-run universal healthcare has existed for most Koreans. All workers contribute a set percentage of their income towards the NHI alongside their employer's contribution. For the self-employed there are government subsidies to offset the total cost.

335 Car navigation system (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chae Hyeon · Minyoung Kim

GPS / Navigation

내비게이션

naebi-gyesyeon

Route

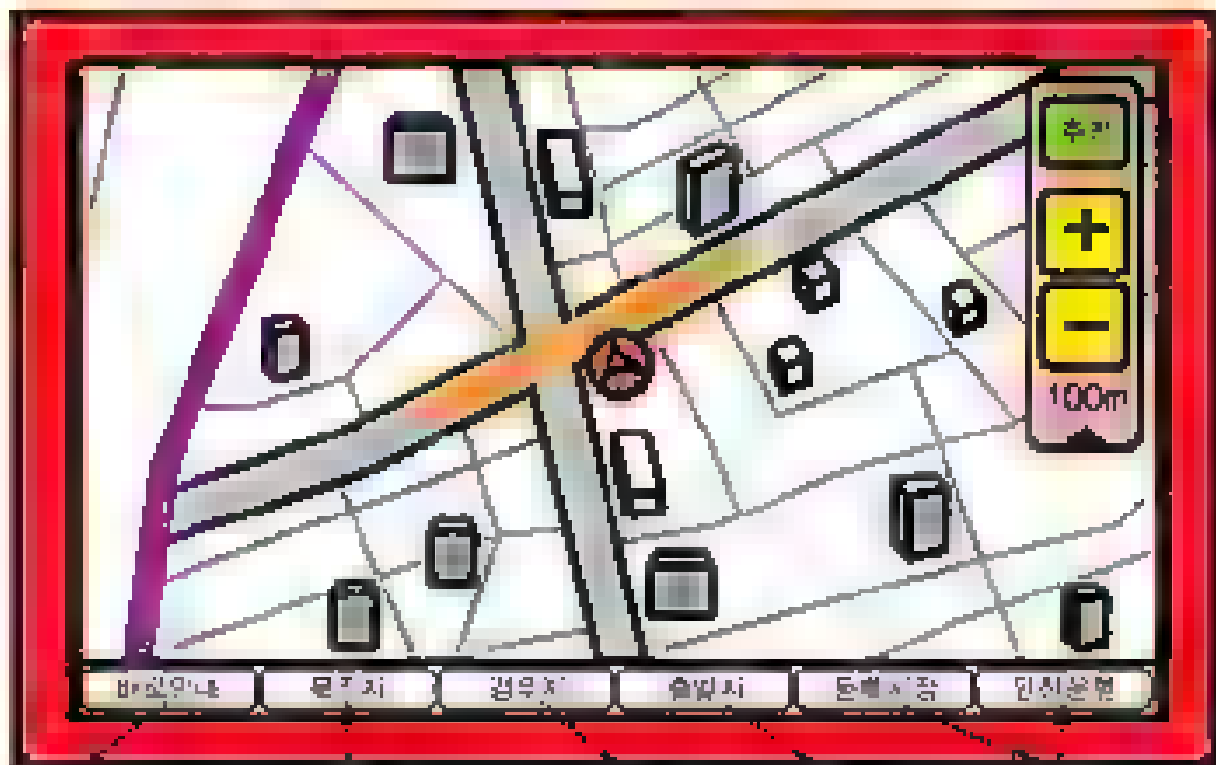
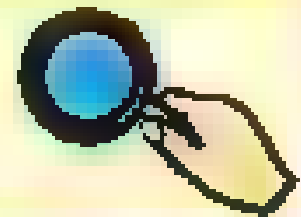
경로

gyeong-ro

Search

검색

geomsa-gessak



Navigate to
destination

hago-annan

Destination

mot-jeolji

Via point/
Waypoint

gyeongyuji

Start
position

chotbelyi

Favorites

chanyugokgyeok

Utilities

기능

gineung

Setup

설정

seoljeong

Easy mode

편리한 모드

pyeolluhan modeu

Safe driving

안전운행

anjeon-unhaeng

Does this car have a GPS system?

이 차에 내비게이션이 내장되어 있나요?

cho-e naebi-gesyeseon naebangdoeeunayo?

Recommendations

추천

chucheon

336 Car navigation system (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Display current position

현위치

hyeonwichi

Search point of interest categories

업종 선택

teopjong seonllak



Complete search

통합 검색

teupghap geonjiseok

Nearby route

경로 주변

gyeongro jubyeon

Cancel route

경로 취소

gyeongro chhuro

Save route

경로 저장

gyeongro-jeojang

Recent searches

최근 검색

cheonguin geonjiseok

Favorites

동쪽 자침

deungrok jjeom

Map color selection

지도 색상

jido saksang

Gas price information

유가 정보

yuga-jeongbo

Traffic information

경로 저장

gyeongro-jeojang

337 Car navigation system (III)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Muryung Kim

Set the destination (search)

목적지를 설정합니다

molkeolgi-reol seoljeong-hamnida

▶ 목적지를 설정합니다



Do you want to exit the navigation software?

프로그램을 종료하시겠습니까?

peuro-gyeuram-eul jongryeo-haseotnikka?



Countrywide (search)

jeonguk

Recently

searched

shweyeun geonssak

Search

yeulissureu

Korean

hanggan

English

yeonggo

Numbers/ Symbols

sunsa

Delete

il-mu

Fastest route

빠른 길

ppareun gil



Shortest distance

짧은 길

jjalbeun gil



338 Car navigation system (IV)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Created by: Minjung Kim

Avoid toll highways

무료도로 무선 경로

mullyu-doro museon gyeonro

Utilize highways

고속도로 무선 경로

gusok-doro museon gyeonro



My home

우리 집

uri-jip



Workplace

회사

hosa



Place of interest

관심지

gwansimji



Edit/Change name

명칭 변경

myeongching byeon-gyeong

Select the save folder

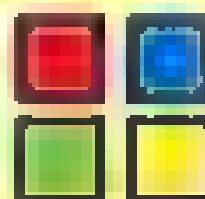
그림 변경

geurup byeon-gyeong

Screen setup

화면설정

hwamyeon-seoljeong



Create favorite place

지점 등록

jicheom deungrok



Select route color

경로선 색상

gyeongro-seon saeksang

Day/Night mode

주 / 야간 모드

ju / yagan modeu

Map color

지도 색상

ji-do saeksang

Display remaining time

잔여 시간 표시

janryo sigeon pioshi

339 China (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

China

중국
jung-guk



Chinese person

중국인
jungguk-in



Chinese characters

한자
hanja

中國

Chinese dress

치파오
chipo

Chinese language

중국어
jungguo-eo

Freedom of speech is limited in China.

중국에서는 언론의 자유가 제한되어 있어요
jung-guk-eseon eulmun-ui jayu-ga jehandoe-isseoyo

Beijing

북경
buk-gyeong

Several famous websites are blocked to Chinese citizens.

중국 사람들에게는 몇 유명한 웹사이트도 접속이 금지되어 있어요
jung-guk eorindeul-egunadeun myeot ye-myeongdeon websaet-iga jungsok-gi geumji-doe-isseoyo

TIP



- Strategically, China maintains a healthy relationship with North Korea. One reason is to keep the U.S. military in the region in check. China also has considerable investments in trade and businesses within North Korea. By sustaining North Korea, China believes it is keeping the region stable and keeping its borders free from the chaos spawned from war.
- South Korea is China's fourth largest trading partner (2008).
- South Korea is China's second largest import supplier, second only to Japan (2009).

340 China (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeong, Maeyung Kim

The People's Republic of China

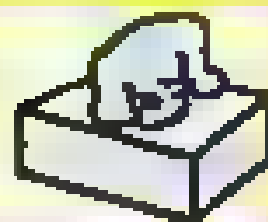
중화 인민 공화국

jung-hwa in-min gong-hwa-guk

Dynasty

왕조

wang-jo



Since 2009, more cars are sold in China than in the United States.

2009년 이후로 미국에서 보다 중국에서 자동차가 더 많이 팔려요

icheongun-nyeon shuro muguk-eseo boda jungguk-eseo jidongcha-ga deo manju pallaeo-yo

Great Wall of China

만리장성

man-ri-jang-seong

Communism

공산주의

gong-san-ju-ui

Mao Zedong

모택동

mo-taek-dong



1 billion Chinese citizens

10억 중국인

shib-eok jungguk-in

Chinese food

중국음식

jungguk-eum-sik



TIP



- There is some dispute between the countries over the history of the Korean peninsula and whether early Korean dynasties were part of Chinese history or not.
- North Korea has been an approved tourist destination for China since 2008.
- 2009 marked the 60th anniversary of Chinese-North Korean relations.

Shanghai

상해

sang-hae

Chinese Premier

중국 총리

jungguk chong-ri

341 Car navigation system (V)

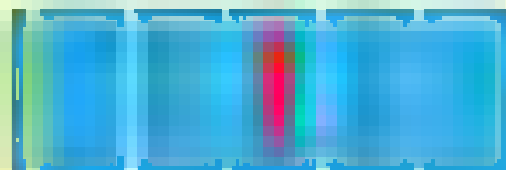
Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Christi Meyer, Alibonjang Kim

Move to the third lane from the left.

왼쪽 세번째 차선을 가 움직세요

oennjokk sebaengje chaseon-eul yong-naseyo



Keep going straight through the intersection.

다음 교차로에서 직진 방향입니다

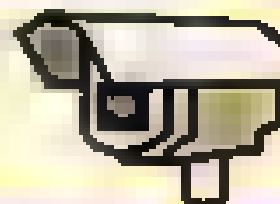
daeum gyocharo-eseo jikjin banghyang-imnida



Watch your speed on this section of the road.

과속주의 구간입니다

gwasokju-ui gugan-imnida



This is a school zone.

스쿨 존입니다

seukul jon imnida



Drive slowly.

서행하세요

seohaeng-haseyo

Watch out for the rightside curb.

오른쪽 커브에 주의 합니다

oreunjjok keobeu-e ju-ui haennida

No parking or stopping zone.

주차차 단속구간 입니다

jujang-cha dansok-gugan imnida

The maximum speed is 60 kmph, so be careful of your speed here.

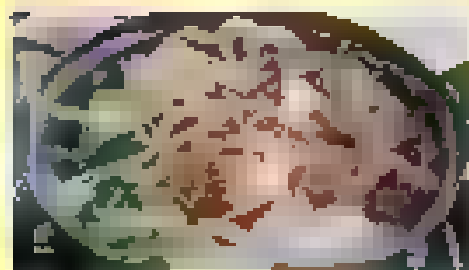
최시속 시속 60km 과속 주의 구간입니다

joisiseok siseok 60km gwasok ju-ui gugan-imnida

342 Korean Seafood Dishes

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer, Mokyoung Kim



Octopus stew

연포탕 낙지전골

yeonpo-tang, nakjijeongol

Soy sauce, salt, sesame seeds and red pepper paste are mixed with small octopus, garlic and green onions. Live octopus can also be used. Some restaurants will cook the octopus whole and cut it with scissors at the table.

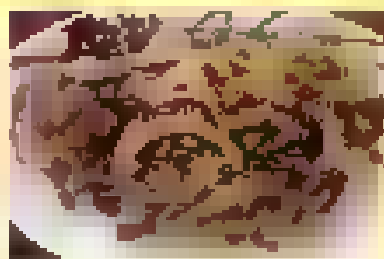


Alaskan pollack egg stew

알탕

a-tang

Fish eggs, bean sprouts and daikon radish boiled in water with red pepper powder and paste.



Stir-fried beef and octopus

불닭볶음

buldak-bukheun

Sliced beef and small chopped octopus are fried in a spicy red pepper paste.

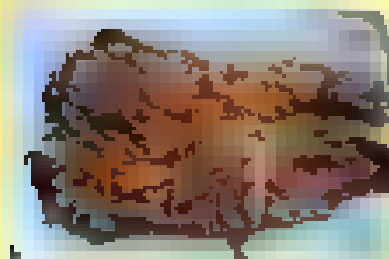


Browned rice stew with seafood

누룽지탕

nurungji-tang

The scorched rice from the bottom of a rice pot is re-boiled with various seafood and vegetables. The seafood can include shrimp or various types of fish including



Half-dried pollack in soy sauce

코다리 조림

kodan-jorim

Half dried salt pollack cooked with green onions, garlic, soy sauce, sugar and black pepper.

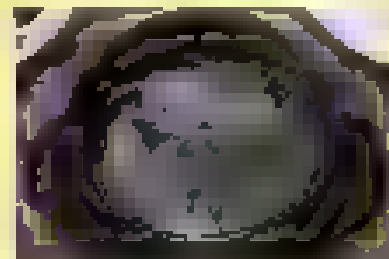


Braised seafood with bean sprouts

해물찜

haemul-jjim

Mussels, crabs, squid and octopus are mixed with sesame seeds and bean sprouts then braised in a very spicy sauce.



Oyster Soup

굴국

gut-guk

Oysters boiled in water with daikon radish, green onions, soy sauce, salt and black pepper.

343 College Scholastic Aptitude Test

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeong Moonyoung Kim

College/University

대학교

daehak-gyo

College Scholastic
Aptitude Test (CSAT)

수능

sunung

First period

교시

gyos

Exam

시험

siheom

Good luck!

시험 잘 보세요

siheom jal bosaeyo

Test taker

수험생

suheom-saeng



대학수학능력시험



Test venue

시험 장소

siheom jangso

The CSAT is offered only once a year in November.

대학 수학 능력 시험은 매년 11월에 있어요

daehak suhak neung-ryeok siheom-eun maean 11-mae iss-eoyo

The testing period is 10 hours from start to finish.

대학 수학 능력 시험 시간은 거의 10시간이 걸려요

daehak suhak neung-ryeok siheom sigan-eun gaeo 10-sigan-i geoll-eoyo

TIP



- The CSAT is a college entrance exam recognized by all South Korean universities.
- The CSAT is only offered once a year in November. From 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. on the day of the test, additional subway cars and buses run to ensure that students arrive at the test venues on time. Additional government vehicles are also used to transport students from major bus and train stops to test centers.
- On the day of the exam, many Seoul government workers begin work at 10 a.m. instead of 9 a.m. This is done to minimize traffic and overcrowding during the rush hour period.

344 CSAT, test periods

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonhyung Kim

Korean Language with listening

언어 영역

eonseo yeong-yeok

Mathematics

수리 영역

su-ri yeong-yeok

$y = f(x)$

English with listening

외국어 영역

oegukgo yeong-yeok

Social Studies

사회탐구

saheo-tanggu

Sciences

과학탐구

gwahak-tanggu

Vocational Education

직업탐구

jikyeop-tanggu

Chinese Characters and Classics

한문

hanmun

Foreign Languages

제2외국어 영역

je-2-oegukgo yeong-yeok

I was accepted into the university.

대학에 합격했어요

daehak-e hapgyeok-haesseoyo

TIP



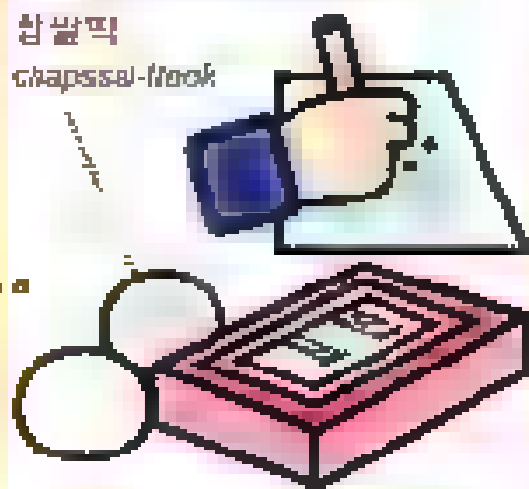
- The CSAT is an exam that students prepare for during their entire academic life. The results of their exam will have a direct relationship to their future and success.

- Students are sometimes gifted with sticky rice cakes prior to the exam. This is a symbolic wish for the students to gain acceptance and "stick to" a university by achieving a high exam score.

Sticky rice cake

찰떡

chapssal-tteok



345 Car navigation system (VI)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

쉬운 단어를 배우는 자동차

Make a left turn towards Dogok Station.

도곡역 방면으로 좌회전 합니다.

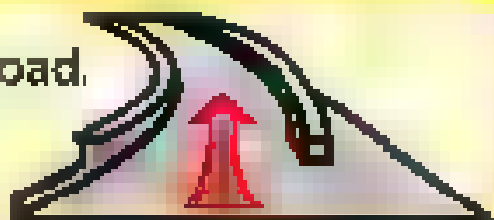
dogok-ryak bangmyeon-euro juwahoe-jeon mnida



Take the overpass onto the elevated road.

고가 차도 진입합니다

goga chado juneom-mnida



Watch your speed on this section of the road.

과속주의 구간입니다

gwasokju-ui gugan-mnida.



This is a bus only lane.

버스 전용 차로 구간입니다

beoseul jeonyong charo gugan-mnida

You may carefully turn left.

비보호 좌회전입니다

biboho juwahoeon-mnida



This is an area of frequent accidents.

사고 다발 구간입니다

sago dabal gugan-mnida

The toll fee is 2,000 won.

통행 요금은 2000원 입니다

tonghaeng yogeumeun cheonwon-mnida

15 minutes remain until the destination is reached.

목적지까지 막 15분 남았습니다

makjeokji-kkaj yak sip-o-bun namassa-seumnida

346 Describing time (IV)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Josh Meyer, Moonyoung Kim



Time

시간

si-gan

Recently/Lately

최근에

choe-geun-e

Much

later

훨씬 나중에

hwalssin najung-e

Before

전

jeon

After

후

hu

A long time ago

오래 전에

o-rae jeon-e

Now

지금

ji-geum

During

-동안

-dongan

Later

나중에

najung-e

When did you last go to the movies?

마지막으로 영화를 본 게 언제가가요?

ma-jimak-euro yeong-hwa-reu bon-ge eonje-gagayo?

Always

항상

hangsang

I haven't seen a movie in a long time.

오랫동안 영화를 못봤어요

o-raet-dongan yeong-hwa-reu mot-bwasseyoyo

Everyday

매일

maeil

I eat cereal before I go to work.

일하러 가기 전 시리얼을 먹어요

ilha-reo gagi jeon siri-yeul-eul meogeoyo

Every week

매주

maeju

It rained during my walk home.

집으로 걸어가는 동안 비가 왔어요

jjip-euro geodeo-ganheun dongan bi-ga waseoyo

Every month

매달

maedal

347 Free Trade Agreement (FTA)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

쉬운 마스터 마스터링 북

Boost the economy

경기 부양

gyeonggi buyang



Free Trade Agreement (FTA)

자유 무역 협정

jayu muryeok hyeopjeong



Negotiations

협상

hyeopsang

Trade

무역

muryeok



Draft

초고 초안

chogo cho-an

The FTA was signed by both countries.

자유 무역 협정은 두 나라가 합의에 의해 체결되요

jayu muryeok hyeopjeong-eun du nara-ga habui-e uhye chegyeol-doyo

Strengthen ties

유대 강화

yudae ganghwa

The FTA will get into effect next year.

자유 무역 협정은 내년부터 효력을 가지게 될거예요

jayu muryeok hyeopjeong-eun naenbunbuteu hyeolgeul gajage deulgeoyeyo

Tariff

관세

gwan-se

TIP



- Korea signed an FTA with Chile in 2003 and Peru in 2010
- Korea signed the preliminary KOR-US FTA with the U.S. in 2007 but it has yet to be ratified by both countries
- The European Union (EU) signed an FTA with Korea in 2010 and it will be implemented in 2011
- The Korea-Singapore FTA (KSFTA) went into effect in 2006
- The ASEAN-Korea FTA went into effect in 2007 affecting trade between Korea, Brunei, Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand
- An Australia-Korea FTA is coming to fruition with negotiations that began in 2010

348 Combat (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Monique Kim

Combat

전투
jeonju

Weapon

무기
mugi

Artillery

대포, 포병대
daepo, pobyeong-dae

Bomb

폭탄
poktan

Missile

미사일
misai



Artillery shell

포탄
potan

North Korea attacked South Korea.

북한이 한국을 공격했어요
bokhan-i hanguk-eul gonggyeoch-eo-haesseoyo

Ammunition

탄약
tanyak

North Korea fired a new type of artillery shell

북한은 새로운 종류의 포탄을 발사했어요
bukhan-eun saeureu-wn jongryu-ui potan-eul balsa-haesseoyo

Clash

충돌
chungdol

Due to the provocation, South Korea returned fire.

먼저 도발을 했기 때문에 남한은 포격에 대응 시켰어요
meonjeo dobab-eul naenggi naemhan-e namhan-eul. pogyeok-e dae-eulwaj segyeok-naesseoyo.

Two civilians were killed during the attack.

공격하는 동안 2명의 민간인 사상자가 발생했어요
gonggyeok-haneun dongan du-myeong-w min-ganin sasang-jaga balsaeng-haesseoyo

349 Combat (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonkyu Kim

To attack

공격하는
gonggyeak-hanaun

To defend

방어하는
bangae-hanaun

Torpedo

터널
eore

Military drill

군사 훈련
gunsa huryeon

The defense minister stepped down after the attack.

공격이 후에 국방부 장관이 사임했어요
gonggyeok iue gukbang-bu jangwan saim-hasseeyo

The tension between the countries is at an all-time high.

두 나라간의 긴장감이 최고조예요
du naregan-ui gyeong-gam chos gojo-yeyo

Explosion

폭발 폭파
pokkal, pokpa

Aircraft carrier

항공모함
hanggang-moham

Military talks

군사 회담
gunsa hoedam

Provocation

도발 자극
dobal, jujuk

Nuclear weapons

핵무기
haekmugi



Chemical weapons

화학 무기
hwa-hak mugi



Threat

협박, 위협
hyeopbak, wihyeop

Fighter jet

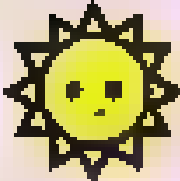



전투기
jeontugi



350 Weather forecast

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeou, Minyoung Kim

Current 현재 hyeonjae	Today 오늘 oneul	Tomorrow 내일 naeil	Tuesday 화요일 hwayo-il
			
Sunny 맑음 malgeum	Partly cloudy 구름 조금 gureum jogeum	Scattered showers 산발적 소나기 sanbaljeok sonagi	Windy 소나기 sonagi
High 5°C 높음 nobeum			Low -1°C 낮음 naejeum

The high for today will be 5 degrees Celsius.

내일의 최고 온도는 섭씨 5도가 될거예요.

naeil-ui cheogu ondaneun seopssi 5-doga doolgeoyeyo

7 day forecast

주간 일기예보

jugan ilgi-yebo

Sunrise

일출

ilchul



Sunset

일몰

ilmol



Chance of precipitation

비 올 확률

bi ol hwak-ryul



Feels like __.

체감 온도

chegam ondo

351 Weather forecast (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Meyer, Moonjung Kim

There will be rain and clouds as a low-pressure zone is moving in.

저기압의 이동으로 차차 흐려져 비가 오겠습니다

jeogirap-ui idongeuro chacha huryeo-ryeo biga oga-sseumnida



Tonight there is a 60 percent chance of snow.

오늘밤 눈 올 확률은 60퍼센트입니다

oneulbam nun ol hyangnyuldeun yuksip-60sendeu-mnida

Chilly

쌀쌀한

ssalssalhan

It will be breezy in the morning.

아침에 산들바람이 불거여요

achim-e sandeul-baram bulgeoeyo

Yellow dust alert

황사 주의보

hwangsa ju-uibo

The wind is blowing from the west at 40kph.

바람이 매시 40km의 속도로 서쪽에서 불고있어요

baram-i maesi 40km-ui sokdoro seojjuk-eseo bulgo-issueyo

Fog

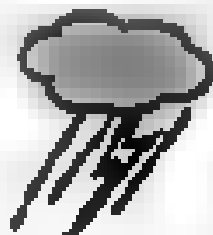
안개

angae

Thunder storms

뇌우

noeu



Weather alert

기상 경보

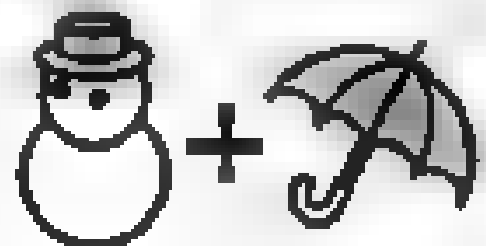
gysang gyeongbo



There will be periods of rain and snow.

눈과 비가 올거예요

nun-gwa biga olgeoeyoyo



352 Wintertime

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chod Mayer, Moonyoung Kim

Scarf

목도리
makdori

Gloves

장갑
janggap



Earmuffs

귀이개
gwi-magae



I am wearing three layers of clothing.

3겹이나 껴 입었어요
sae-gyeopuna kkiyeo ibosseoyo

Hat

모자
maja



The cold weather is making me stay indoors.

추워서 밖에만 보고 싶어요
chu-woseo anman bogo sipeoyo



I want some hot soup.

뜨거운 국물이 먹고 싶어요
tteugeo-un gungmul-i meokgo sipeoyo

Runny nose

콧물이 흐르는 코
kot-mul-i heureu-neun ko



재채기

jaechaegi

Slippery

미끄러운
mikkeureoun

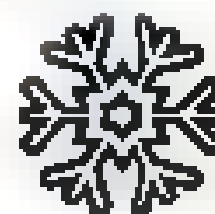


Boots

부츠
bucheu

Snowflakes

눈송이
nunsongi



Shovel

삽
sap



Cough

기침하다
gichim-hada

353 Social issues: population aging (1)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moojung Kim

Pension

연금

yeon-gyeum



Aging population

노령화 인구

noyeong-hwa in-gu

National Healthcare System

국민 건강 보험

gukmin geon-gang boheom

Senior citizens

노인

no-in



Korea has a rapidly aging population.

한국의 인구 노령화가 빠르게 진행되고 있어요

hanguk-ui ingu noyeong-hwaga ppareuge jinhaeng-doego issaeoyo

Retirement age

정년

jeong-nyeon

The aging population will limit the economic growth rate of Korea.

인구 노령화는 한국의 경제 성장에 제한을 가져올거예요

ingu noyeong-hwanis han-guk-ui gyeongje seongjang-e jehaneul gajeodolgyeyoyo

TIP



- The minimum retirement age to receive pension in Korea is 60
- In 2000 people over the age of 65 represented 7 percent of the total population. By 2050 13 percent of the population will be over the age of 60
- The median age in Korea is 37. It is predicted that this will shift to 57 by the year 2050. This presents a serious challenge to local companies. One solution is to allow more migrant workers into the country. Another way is to increase the birthrate of the country
- Around half of all retirement age women in Korea are widows
- One benefit of an aging society is the rapid development of the health care industry and the creation of new jobs

354 Social issues: population aging (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeong Moonyung Kim

The rapid aging rate is a burden on the National Healthcare System.

고령화는 국민 건강 보험의 재정부담을 가중시키고 있어요

goryeong-hwahanun gukmin geon-gang boheomu jejeong-budamul gayung-saigo issayo

Earlier retirement means less people contributing to the tax base.

바른 정년퇴직으로 인해 세금이 덜 걷히고 있어요

baeun jeongnyeok-tojik-euro inhae segeumi deul geot-hugo issayo

Many young people leave Korea to find better jobs elsewhere.

많은 젊은이들이 다른곳에서 더 나은 직업을 찾기 위해 한국을 떠나요

manheun jeolnyeum-deul daeun-goseseo deo naeun jikeobeul chajgi wihae hanguk-eul tteonayo

Investment

투자

tuja

How long until you are eligible for retirement?

정년 퇴직하려면 얼마나 남았습니까?

jeongnyeok-tojik-hajimdonnyeon eolithana namass-seumnikka?

TIP



- The elderly typically rely on their families to take care of them in their older age

- Visit the Korean Labor Institute (KLI) for more information on aging and other labor related issues in Korea (English website)
http://www.kli.co.kr/kl_eng/main/main.jsp

Labor force

노동력, 노동 인구

nodongryeok, nodong ingu

Personal savings

개인 저금

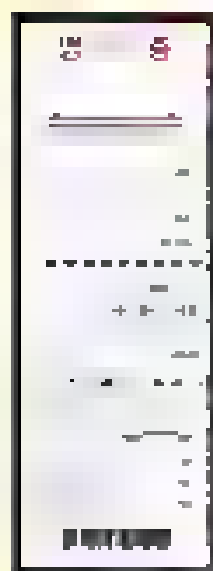
gaemin jogeum



355 Store returns & exchanges (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer Hyeonjung Kim



Receipt

영수증
yeongseu-jeung

Return

환불
hwanbul

Return policy

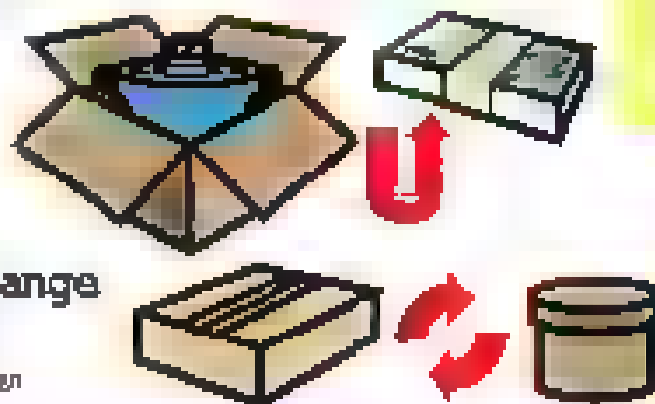
환불 규정
hwanbul gyujeong

Exchange

교환
gyohwan

Cash

현금
hyeon-geum



What is your return policy?

교환 및 환불 규정이 어떻게 되죠?
gyohwan mit hwanbul gyujeongi eotteoge-doejyo?

Purchase date

구매 날짜
gu-gae nalja

Can I return this at any store location?

다른 매장에서 환불받을 수 있나요?
dareun maejang-eseo hwanbul-badeulsu itnayo?

Customer

소비자
sobija

This can only be returned at this store location.

이 상품은 이 매장에서만 환불할 수 있어요
iseongpum-eun imaeyang-eseoman hwanbul-halsu isseoyo

Unworn clothing can be returned within 30 days.

착용하지 않은 옷은 30일 이내에 환불돼요
chakjong-hay anheum osseum samsip il i-nae-e hwanbul-doeyo

356 Store returns & exchanges (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyoung Kim

Unopened merchandise may be returned for a refund.

□ 개봉 상품은 반증이 돼요

myeog-bong sangpum-eum banpum dooyo

Only cash refunds are available.

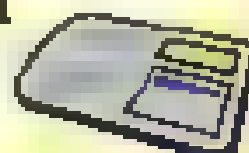
환불은 현금으로 줘요

hwanbul-eum hyeongseul-euro jwoyo

Credit card

신용 카드

sin-yong kadeu



Purchased items / Merchandise

구매품 / 상품

gumae-pum / sangpum



Refunds are credited to the card used to purchase the items.

상품을 살때 사용한 신용 카드 크레디트로 환불돼요

sangpum-eul saseu-ila sa-yong han sin-yong kadeu kurediteu-ro hwanbul-dooyo

Returns without a receipt are given as store credit only.

영수증 지참하지 않으면 교환 뒤에 안돼요

yeong-su-jeung jicham-haji anheul myeon gyo-hwan takke-a andooyo

No refunds allowed.

환불 불가

hwanbul bulga.

Do you have the receipt?

영수증이 있나요?

yeong-su-jeungi itnayo?

357 Blue House (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer, Marjorie Kim

Blue House

청와대
cheongwadae

Presidential Cabinet

대통령 내각
daetong-ryeong naegak



Nation

국가
guk-ga

The Blue House has 150,000 blue roof tiles.

청와대는 15만개씩 청색기瓦로 지어졌어요

cheongwadae-neun 15man-gaek cheonggagak-gworo ji-eo-jyeossaeoyo

The Blue House has been the presidential office since 1948.

청와대는 948년부터 대통령직 작무실로 이용되며 왔어요

cheongwadae-neun 948 nyeon-bulbo daetongryeongjin jukmusillo yongyudae-eo wassaeoyo

TIP



- Functionally, the Blue House mirrors the U.S. White House. The office and living quarters of the president are both located there.
- Several Korean style buildings are located on the premises. These include the main office, the guest house, the palace and the pavilion used for press conferences. Originally this site served as the Joseon Kingdom's royal gardens.
- Construction of the main office building was completed in 1991. The president's office is located on the second floor, while the first lady presides over the first floor office.

358 Blue House (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

President

대통령
daetong-ryeong



First lady

영부인
yeongbunin



Prime minister

국무 총리
gukmu chungu

Presidential advisor

대통령 고문 / 보좌관
daetong-ryeong gomun / bojwa-gwan

The president lives and works in the Blue House.

대통령은 청와대에서 주거와 직무를 하요

daetong-ryeong-eun cheongwadaese-yeo jugeo-wa jikmu-reul haeoyo

The president has a team of secretaries and a chief of staff.

대통령 직속으로는 수석팀들과 정책실장을 두고 있어요

daetong-ryeong-uksok-uroneun susaektimdeulga jeongchaksiljang-eul duo go issaeoyo

TIP



- Cheong Wa Dae Sarangchae is an adjacent presidential exhibition hall and museum that was built in 2010. Admission is free.
- The Blue House is located on Seong-ro in Jongno-gu. It is located next to Mt. Bukhan and Gyeongbok Palace.
- An hour-long tour of the Blue House is available Tuesday through Saturday at 10 a.m., 11 a.m., 2 p.m., and 3 p.m. Online or mail-in reservations are required. Reservations must be made at least 10 days in advance. There is no English interpretation, so please visit the website for tour details ahead of your visit.
- Official English website: <http://english.president.go.kr>

359 Security vs. Privacy (I)

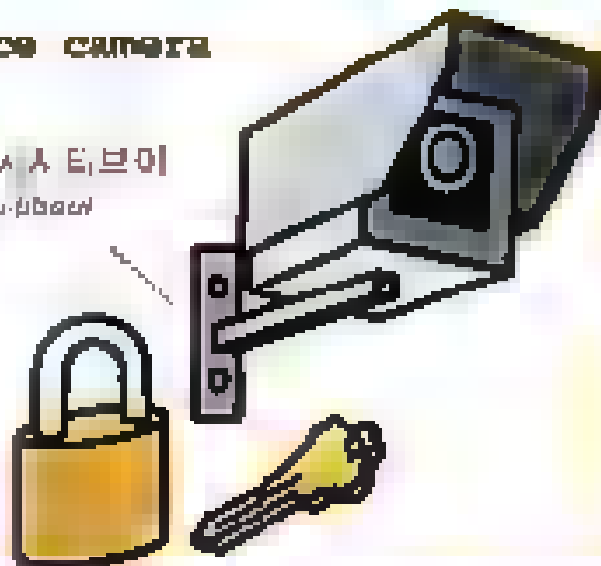
Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Surveillance camera /CCTV

폐쇄 회로 TV 시스템
pyesae hoeuro tv, siseup-beom

Security
안전 보안
anjeon bo-an



Privacy

사생활
sasaeng-hwal

Civil liberties

시민의 자유
siminui jayu

The camera was used for traffic monitoring.

카메라들은 도로 교통량 조사에 사용되요
kamera-deuloun doro gyotong-ryang josa-e sayong-dwayo

Surveillance cameras are a deterrent for criminals.

감시 카메라들은 범죄를 억제하는 효과가 있어요
gamsi kamera-deuloun beomjeol eokje-raneun hyogwan-ga isseoyo

TIP



- On average, a person is caught on camera 33.1 times per day in Korea
- Currently, there is no legislation in place that regulates the use of surveillance cameras in public spaces.
- The National Human Rights Commission of Korea (NHRC) has been monitoring and preventing civil liberty violations in Korea since 1991
<http://www.humanrights.go.kr>

Microphone

마이크로폰
maikeuro-pon



360 Security vs. Privacy (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Manjung Kim

Cameras are used to solve crimes.

카메라들은 범죄를 해결하는데 이용되요

kamera-deulseun beomjoe-reul haegyal-haneunda iyong-do-ya



Public space

공공 장소

gonggong jangsso

Theft

도둑질 절도죄

oddukji jeoldo-je

Petty crime

사소한 범행 줄도둑

sasohan beomhaeng/juldoduk

Telephone wiretapping

전회 도청

jeonhwa do-cheong

Facial recognition software

한면 인식 소프트웨어

hannyeon inshik softeuwa-eo

People are concerned about privacy violations.

사람들은 사생활 침해에 대해 걱정해요

saramdeureun saseong-eul hwaet chueotseo-e daehae gokjeonhayeo

Surveillance cameras are sometimes used in public baths.

어떤 때는 카메라가 공공 목욕탕에서도 발견되요

eotteon itaeneun kamera-ga gonggong mok-yuktang-eseodo baigyedo-ya

Video recording

녹화

nok-hwa



Internet monitoring

인터넷 감시

inteaenai gamsi

361 Seoul Museum of Art (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeong-Moon, Myeongjung Kim

Seoul Museum of Art (SEMA)

서울 시립 미술관
seoul sllip musul-gwan

Admission ticket

입장권
ipjang-gwan



Entrance fee

입장료
ipjang-ryo

How much is the entrance fee for an adult?

어른은 입장료가 얼마인가요?

eoreun-eun ipjang-ryoga eolma-ingayo?

How much is the entrance fee for a child?

어린이는 입장료가 얼마인가요?

eorin-eun ipjang-ryoga eolma-ingayo?

Student

학생
haksaeng

TIP



- The main branch of the Seoul Museum of Art is located in central Seoul adjacent to Deoksugung Palace. The building was originally built in 1927 for the Supreme Court. It was renovated and became a publicly funded art museum in 2002, featuring exhibitions of world renowned artists. Their collection holds more than 2800 permanent pieces.
- There are two additional locations in Jongno-gu and Gwanak-gu.
- On certain dates and times, the entrance fee is waived. Temporary exhibitions vary in admission prices. See website for additional details.
- English website: <http://seoulmooa.seoul.go.kr/>

362 Seoul Museum of Art (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Quick Memory Museuming Plan

What time do you close?

몇시에 문을 닫나요?

myeolsi-e munul damayo?

Tour guide

안내원 안내자

anwoneun dainajja

Curator

큐레이터

kyurei-teo

Painting

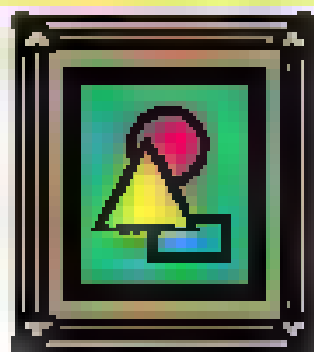
그림

geurim

Abstract

추상

chusang



Sculpture

조각

jogak

III - 111 - 110

Exhibition

전시

jeonsi

Traditional Korean art

한국 전통 미술작품

hanguk jeontong misul-jakpum

Do not touch

만지지 마세요

manjiji maseyo

What material is this made of?

이 작품은 어떤 재료로 만들어졌나요?

i-jakpum-eun eotteon, ae-ryeo mandeureotneoyo?

Bronze

청동

cheongdong

I prefer oil paintings to watercolors.

나는 수채화보다는 유화를 더 좋아해요

naneun suchpahwa-bodaneun yuhwareul deo johaj-haeyo.

Stone

돌

dol

Illustration

일러스트레이션

illeosseuteu-raiseyeon

Oil painting

유화

yuhwa

Watercolor

수채화

suchpahwa

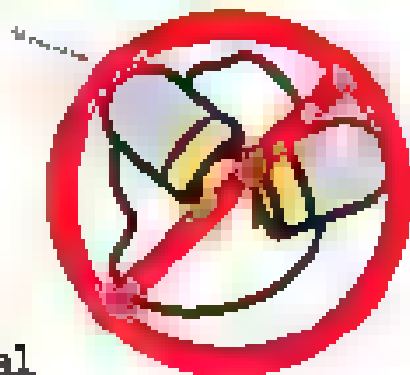
363 Social issues : drugs

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Mayer - Myungja Kim

Drugs

마약
ma-yak



Criminal penalties

형사 처벌
hyeongsae cheobbeol

Drug test

마약 검사
mayak gamsa

Illegal substances

불법 마약
bulbeop mayak

Marijuana

대마초
daemacho



Drug possession

마약 소지
mayak soji

Drug use is strictly forbidden in Korea.

한국에서 마약은 엄격하게 금지되어 있으며
hanguk-eseo mayak-eun eomgyeokhage geumjido-eo issseoyo

Investigation

수사
susao

A famous singer was caught smoking marijuana.

연예인 중 한 명이 대마초 흡입으로 구속되었습니다
yeonye-injung han-myeong-i daemacho hupip-euro gusok-don-eosseoyo

TIP



- Foreigners caught possessing, trafficking or using illegal drugs can be deported, arrested or imprisoned for extended periods of time
- Foreign-born English teachers and E-2 visa holders are required to take drug tests within the first 90 days of arrival. Visit the Korea Immigration Service website for more information <http://www.immigration.go.kr>

Arrest

체포하다
cheopo-hada

Crackdown

단속
dansok

364 Traditional Korean art (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer, Moonyoung Kim

What are the characteristics of traditional Korean art?

한국 전통 예술의 특징이 무엇인가요?

hanguk jeontong yesul-ui teukjingi mueot-ingayo?

Korean artwork is known for its visual simplicity.

한국 미술품은 수박한 대로 알려져있어요.

hanguk 미술-pum-eum subakhan deo alpeotteo-isseoyo

Traditional Korean art

한국 전통 미술작품

hanguk jeontong 미술-jakpum

Statue of Buddha



bulguk

Portrait

초상화

chosang-hwa

Landscape

산수화

sansu-hwa



Pottery

도자기

dojagi



Folk painting

민화

nanghwa

How old is this piece of art?

이 작품은 얼마나 오래됐나요?

i-jakpum-eum eolmana oraedeot-nayo?

Masterpiece

검작 명작

geonjak myeongjak

Artisan

장인

jangin

Texture

촉감 질감

chokgan jilgan

Color

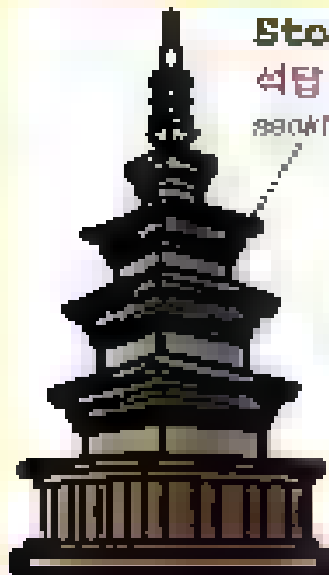
색감

saek-gam

365 Traditional Korean art (II)

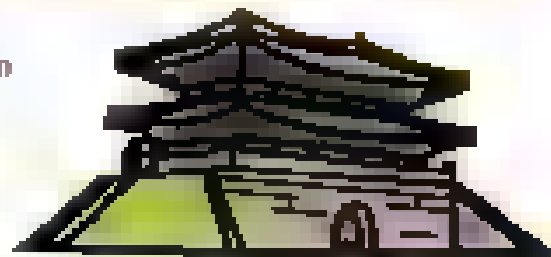
Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Quick Memory - Memory Palace Method



Stone Pagoda

석탑
seoktap



Namdaemun
(South Gate/National
Treasure No.1)

순례물 남대문 (국보 1호)

Sungryemul. Namdaemun/gukbo il-boo.

Cultural assets

문화재

munhwaja

National treasure

국보

gukbo

The national treasures of Korea are numbered.

한국의 국보는 번호가 매겨져요

hanguk-ui gukbo-neun beonho-ga mae-gyeo-yeoyo

Several of Korea's cultural assets have been recently damaged.

몇 몇의 문화재들이 근래에 훼손되었습니다

myeol myeol-ui munhwa-jedodulhi geunrae-e hwason-dae-eossaeoyo

It is registered as tangible cultural property.

그것은 유형 문화재로 지정되었습니다

geugeot-eun yu-hyeong munhwa-jero jyeong-dae-eossaeoyo

Many cultural assets have been smuggled overseas

많은 문화재들이 국외로 밀반출도 있어요

manheun munhwa-jedodulhi guk-oro milbanchul-dae-eossaeoyo

366 Sales and discounts (1)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer - Ahn Jung-Kim

Sale

세일
se-il



Year-end sale

연말 세일
yeonmal se-il

Are there any upcoming sales?

다가오는 세일이 있나요?
daga-ondeuri se-il i'anya?

Discount

할인
halin

Gift certificate

선물권
songpum-gwon

Buy one, get one free

원 물러스 원 할인
won peullosu won halin

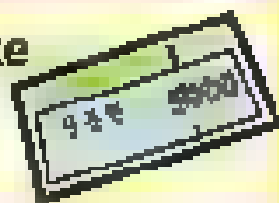
1+1

Customer appreciation event

고객 사.운 행사
gogak sa-eun haengsa

Spend 100,000 won and receive a gift certificate

10만원 이상 구입하는 분들께 상품권을 증정합니다
sip-manwon issang gup-haneun bundeul-ha sangpum-gwoneul jeungjeong-hamnida



During sales, traffic jams form around the department store.

세일 기간 동안 백화점 주위에는 차가 많이 막혀요
se-il gigan-dwan baekhwajeom juw-euneun chaga manhi mak-hyeoyo

What is the price before the discount?

세일 전 원래 가격이 얼마인가요?
se-il jeon wonrae gageon-ei eolma-ingayo?

Clearance sale

점포 정리 세일
jeompo jeongi se-il

367 Sales and discounts (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Cliff Meyer, Moonyoung Kim

Going out of
business sale

점포 청리 세일
jeompo cheongri se-il



Good
deal
할인
halm

Does this item ever get discounted?

이 물건 세일도 된건가요?
mulgeon se-il doongeon-gayo?

Original price

정가
jeongga

Sale price

세일 할인 가격
se-ilhalm gagyaek

Last year's model

작년 모델
jangnyeon model

Coupon

할인 쿠폰
halm kupon



Can you give me a better price?

좀 더 뛰어나주실것어요?
jom deo doekona-justeo-ssoeoyo?

Seasonal sale

절기 세일
jeonggi se-il

Where is the sale rack?

할인 하는 선반이 어디죠?
halm hanun seonban eodiyo?

Special one-day sale

하루 반식 세일
haru banjik se-il

Take an extra 20% off the sale price.

할인 가격에서 20% 더 할인 주실것어요
halm gagyaek-eseo 20p-peonjiseo, deo Arndeo-20%-ssoeoyo

Free shipping

무료 배송
muryo baesong

368 New Year: bell toll ceremony (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chae Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Bell ceremony

타종 행사
taryong saangsang

New Year

새해
saehae

Bell

종
jong

Mayor

시장
sijang

Countdown

카운트다운, 초 일기
kaunteu-daun, cho ilgi



Each year Koreans gather at Bos ngak to celebrate the coming of the new year.

매년 한국 사람들은 시해 갖고 축하를 위해 보스각에 모여요

mae-nyeon hanguk saram-dauleun saehae gatto chukha-uhwa bosngak-e moyeyo

The bell is rung 33 times at midnight

종은 정확히 자정에 33번 울려요

jong-eun jeonghakhi jajeonge 33beon ulleryo

Midnight

자정

jaejeong

TIP



- The largest event celebrating the new year is at Bosingak in Jongno-gu downtown Seoul. Each year the Bosingak bell is tolled at the stroke of midnight on the eve of the first day of the new year. This has been a tradition since 1683.
- Jongno means "bell road" in Korean.
- The bell is rung exactly 33 times in honor of the 33 signees of the Korean declaration of independence from Japan. Bell ringers include Korean celebrities alongside the Seoul mayor, city council members and other local dignitaries.

369 New Year: bell toll ceremony (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Mayor: Moonjung Kim

New Year's eve

12월 31일.

쉴날 12월 31일 제야

siul-wal samseupil
seoldal gaeu-maumnal. jeya

Bell tower/ belfry

종탑

jongtap



chime

종소리

jongsori

Bosingak

보성각

boseung-gak

The bell is struck when the New Year begins.

새해가 시작되면 종이 울려요

sae hae-ga syikdoemnyeon jongi ullyeoyo

Temples across Korea have bell ringing ceremonies.

한국 전국에 있는 절들은 타종 행사를 해요

hanguk jeonguk-e issneul jeoldumul-eun tajeong haerigun-nal haeyo

The area is closed off to traffic during the ceremony.

타종 행사를 위해 보성각 주변은 교통이 통제돼요

tajeong haerig-sareul whae boseungak jubyeon-wi gyoatongi tongjae-daeoyo

- The original bell (National Treasure No. 2) was created in 1468 and currently sits on display in the National Museum of Korea. Originally, the bell was used to sound the opening and closing of Seoul City at 4 a.m. and 10 p.m.
- Bosingak is located at Jonggak Station (Seoul Subway Line No. 1; exit No. 4)

370 Fortune teller (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeul, Moonjung Kim

Fortune teller

점쟁이 역술인 무당
jeomjanggi yaksuwa mudang

Superstition

미신
mishin

Lunar calendar

윤력
yundaeok

Fortune teller shop

점집
jeomjip

Fortune

문세
mun-se

Destiny

운명
un-myeong



Solar calendar

양력
yang-ryeok

I visited a fortune teller over the weekend.

주말에 점보러 갔었어요
jumal-e jeomboreo gassseo-sseoyo

Lucky charm

행운의 부적
haengun-ui bujeok

Eastern philosophy fortune teller

동명철학 토점비결 (역술)
dongmyeong-cheulhak tojeonbyeol (yaksu)

TIP



- At the beginning of the new year, people visit fortune tellers to see if they will have good fortune in the months ahead
- In January, credit card companies and online shops hold promotions for free online fortune teller services for new members. It is a popular form of marketing in Korea.
- Young people utilize online fortune tellers since websites charge less for their services. Older people, however, may spend more than 50,000 won per shop visit. They take their fortunes more seriously than young people and often make decisions based on the advice given to them.

371 Fortune teller (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Editor: Maryang Kim

Exorcism

굿
gut



Good spirits

선사
seon-sa

Evil spirits

악선 집신 마
jak-seon jip-seon ma

What is your name?

이름이 어떻게 도나요?
i-reumi eotteoke doenayo?

What year, month, day and time were you born on the lunar calender?

음력으로 태어난 날짜와 시간이 어떻게 도나요?
eumnyeok-eura taep-donan nalya-wo sigan-i eotteoke doenayo?

Fortune

운세
un-se

An accurately-predicting fortune teller

확실히 무덤
jokhye-ga mudang

TIP



- Korean fortune tellers have been known to grasp at a necklace or throw rice while telling one's future. Additionally, they offer hand-drawn lucky charms to aid in the coming year. These are traditionally drawn on special paper using chicken blood, and are supposed to be carried on one's person at all times.
- There is a general superstition that young children should not visit a fortune teller. As fortune tellers speak to the dead, there is a possibility that evil spirits may affect them.
- If someone is found to have extremely bad luck, exorcisms are sometimes recommended. These are very expensive and can cost upwards of 20,000,000 won.
- Fortune tellers are also consulted for marriage compatibility, as well as for choosing baby names.

372 Fortune teller (III)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Learn Korean - Korean Grammar

Fate, destiny

사주명자 운명

sajumyeongja unmyeong

Palm reading

손금 보기

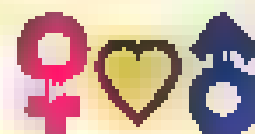
songeum bogi



Marital compatibility check

궁합

gunghap



I would like to ask you a question.

뭐 좀 물어보고 싶은데요

meowo jom meureo-bogo sipundeoyo

Psychic shaman

무당

muldang

Is this person compatible with me for marriage?

이 사람과 궁합 좀 봐주실 것어요?

isaram-gwa gunghap jom bwa-ju-sseulkkaseyo?

Advice

忠告

chunggo

Will I pass my college entrance exam?

제가 내학에 합격할 수 있을까요?

jega daehak-e hapgyeok-eul hasu-isseulkkeyo?

Astrology

점성술

jeomseongsul

Will I get a promotion?

제가 이번에 승진을 할 수 있을까요?

jega ibeon-e seungjineul hasu-isseulkkeyo?

Predicting the future

미래를 짐작 나

mirae-reul jimjak na

373 Feng shui (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeong-Myeong Kim

Feng shui, Korean geomancy

풍수지리

pungsuji

Tomb

무덤 (산소) ---

mudeom (sanso)

Physical location

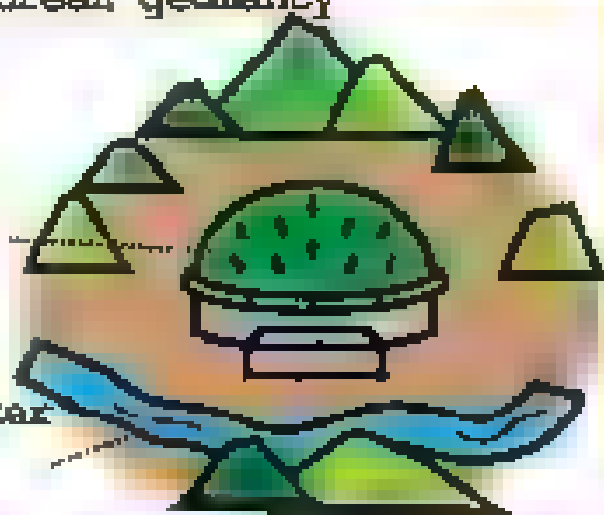
지리

ji

Water

물

mul



Ideal grave site

명당

myeongdang

Wind

바람

baram



He built the family tomb in an ideal place for good fortune

그는 가족의 빈소를 위해 조상의 산소를 명당에 썼어요

geunmun gamunui bonsoongeul wihae josangui sanso-reul myeongdang-e seossseoyo

Good, bad luck

길흉

gil-hyung

Fortune, misfortune

화복

hwa-bok

TIP



- Feng shui translates to 'wind/water' in Chinese. It is the practice of living in harmony with nature in the pursuit of good fortune and positive energy. In common practice, it's arranging one's home in consideration of the physical location, color and shape of each object.
- Qi is the energy or life force in all things and is taken into consideration in the practice of feng shui. Energy flow can be tracked through the use of the Five Elements Theory.
- Yin yang is the balance of two opposing forces and is also a principle of feng shui. All living things including the human body require a balance in order to prosper.

374 Feng shui (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Minkyung Kim

Feng shui interior

풍수 인테리어

pungsu interior

Yin yang and the Five Elements Theory

음양 오행설

umyang ohhang-seol

Ying yang

음양

umyang



1. Wood

나무

namu



2 Fire

불

bul



3 Earth

땅

ttang



4. Metal

금속

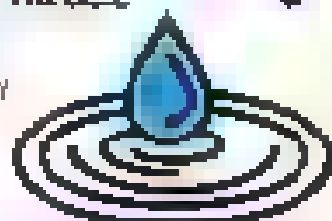
geumsook



5 Water

물

mul



A feng shui interior will create positive energy in your home.

풍수 거운을 부르는 것이 바로 풍수 인테리어예요

poheun geun-eul bureun-neun geosi bado pungsu interior-e-yo

The direction a house faces and its location are important.

집의 방향과 나 위치가 중요해요

jeo-ui banggyeong-ga wotiga umgyo-hae-yo

TIP



- Korean feng shui focuses on the success of the group, the community and the nation, rather than that of the individual.
- Yundo is a feng shui compass marked with a set of symbols that describes the flow of wind and water.
- Qigong is the practice of strengthening one's body and spirit by shaping one's Qi. Qigong is normally applied to medicine, meditation and martial arts.

Qi

기

이

Qigong

기공

기공공

Meditation

명상

myeong-sang

375 Tobacco (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Learn Korean Now! www.learnkorean.net

Smoking

흡연

heupyeon

No Smoking

금연

geumyeon

Tobacco

담배

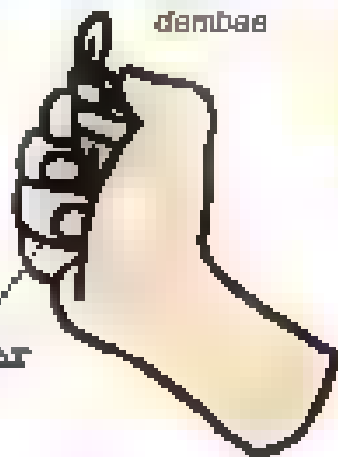
damba



Lighter

라이트

rait



Is it okay to smoke here?

여기서 담배 피어도 되나요?

yeogieseo damba pido doe-nayo?

Do you have a light?

라이트 있나요?

rait eonayo?

Aren't you afraid of the health risks of smoking?

흡연으로 인한 건강 위험이 두려우지 않나요?

heupyeon-euro inhan geon-gang kuhyeop duryeoji anh-nayo?

Second-hand smoke

간접 흡연

ganjeop heupyeon

Public space smoking ban

공공장소의 흡연 금지

gonggong-jeongso-ui heupyeon geumji

TIP



- A sidewalk smoking ban went into effect in 2010 in Seoul. In 2011, smoking bans at bus stops and several outdoor plazas in the downtown area will be introduced.
- Under the National Health Promotion Act, smoking is not allowed in public buildings, schools and hospitals. Videogame centers, internet cafes, trains and restaurants more than 150 square meters in size are required to offer non-smoking areas.
- A December 2010 Ministry of Health & Welfare survey determined that the smoking rate for adults over age 19 was 39.6 percent. This is the highest rate among OECD countries.

376 Tobacco (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Mûnpyung Farm

Cigarettes

담배
dambae

Pack of cigarettes

담배 한 갑
dambae han gap

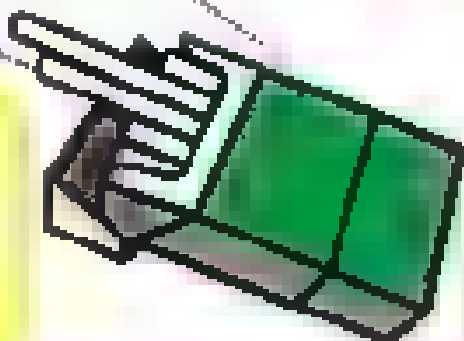
Pipe

파이프
paipyeu



Smoke-free zone

흡연 구역
gyeonyeon guyeok



Lung cancer

폐암
pye-am



Could I have a cigarette?

담배 하나만 주시겠어요?
dambae hanaman jusigessoyo?

I don't smoke.

저는 담배 안 피웁니다
jeoneun dambae anpiwoyo

How much do you smoke?

담배를 얼마나 피세요?
dambae-reul eolmana piseyo?

I smoke one pack a day.

담배를 하루에 한 갑 피요
dambae-reul haru-e han gap piwoyo

Cigarette smoke really bothers me

담배 연기 때문에 너무 귀찮습니다
dambae yeongi daemune neomu gwanjamnida

cigarette butt

담배 꽂초
dambae kkaotcho

- Cigarettes were traditionally off limits to women in Korea. But that changes around 1998 when Korea opened its doors to international tobacco companies and their female-targeted marketing. Today it's unusual to see women smoking outdoors alongside men, but it's becoming common to see them smoking in bars and cafes.
- Ministry of Health and Welfare English website: <http://english.mohw.go.kr>

377 Social issues: human rights (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer, AhnGyeong Kim

Freedom of speech

언론의 자유
eonwon-ui jayuu



Freedom of religion

종교의 자유
jonggyo-ui jayuu



Arrest
체포
che-po



Human rights

인권
in-gwon

Human rights organization

인권 단체
in-gwon dan-che

Do you think the government is doing a good job with human rights?

정부가 인권 보증을 위해 잘하고 있다고 생각하세요?

jeongbu-ga in-gwon bojeung-ueui whae jalhago itdago saenggak-haseyo?

Anyone 19 and older can vote in Korea.

한국에서는 19세 이상이면 누구나 투표를 할수있어요

hanguk-eseonun sibu-sa isang-iriyon nunguna tudyarut halsu-essoyo

Right to
vote

투표의 권리
tudyu-ui gwoll

TIP



- The National Security Law of Korea was enacted to deter pro-North Korean activities by limiting due process rights. Anything that praises glorifies or promotes North Korea is illegal. The official North Korean Twitter feed and 64 pro-North Korean websites are banned and blocked to South Korean IP addresses. The North Korean official Youtube website and Facebook page, however, are accessible.
- The Korean Cyber Defamation Law requires all South Korean bloggers and cyber cafe users to sign in with their name and Korean ID number before posting comments to message boards. This is an effort to prevent cyber-bullying, though some complain this infringes on their freedom of speech.

378 Social issues: human rights (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Physical abuse

신체적 학대
sinchejeok hakdae

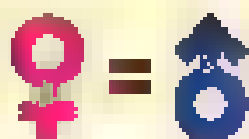


Verbal abuse

욕언
pok-eon

Gender equality

남녀 평등
namnyeo pyeong-deung



Propaganda

선전
seonjeon

Injustice

불평등
bulpyeong-deung

Do you agree with online censorship in the name of national security?

국가 안보란 명목 아래 온라인 검열을 하는 것에 동의하십니까?

gukga anbo-ran myeongmok haeae onrain geonyeol-eul hanamun gaeose dongui-haseyo?

Discrimination

차별
cha-byeol

Censorship

검열
geom-yeol

Detainment

억류
eongryu

Some people believe that Koreans have limited online free speech.

어떤 사람들은 한국인들이 온라인에서의 표현의 자유에 제한이 있다고 믿어요

eotteon saramdeut-eun han-guk-indeul onrain-eseou pye-hyeonui jayu-e jehani itdago mideoyo.

- The Korea Communications Standard Commission is the government internet watchdog group which polices online communication
English website <http://www.kccsc.or.kr>

Torture

고문
gomun

379 TOPIK (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

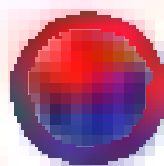
Charl Meyer, Minyoung Kim

Test of Proficiency in Korean /TOPIK

한국어 능력 시험

hanugukteo neungnyongseon bulbeom

TOPIK



Non-native speaker /Foreigner

외국인

oegukin



Online application

온라인 접수

onrain jeupsu

Application fee

동사료

dongsaryo

I am learning Korean.

한국어를 배우고 있어요

hangukteo-reul baeru-go isseoyo

Test venue/Test hall

시험장

shiamjang

TOPIK is a state-administered test.

TOPIK은 국가에서 주관하는 시험이에요

topikun gukga-esseo jugwan-haneun shiam-ibyo

Test/exam

시험

shiam

TIP



- The TOPIK standardized Korean language proficiency test has been offered since 1997
- The exam is broken into two sections with a 30-minute break in between. The total test time is three hours
- The test is offered in Korea as well as 49 countries worldwide
- There are three testing levels. A passing grade of 1 or 2 can be awarded in the beginner level. A score of 3 or 4 is attainable in the intermediate level, and a 5 or 6 is possible in the advanced level

380 TOPIK (II)

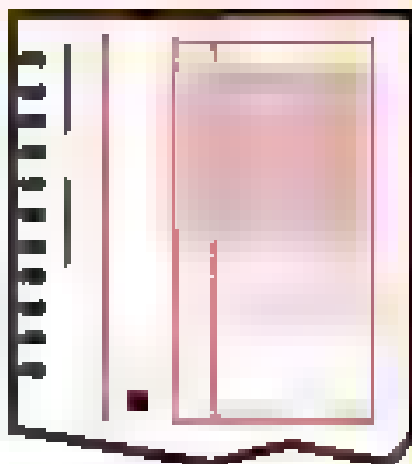
Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Manmyeong Kim

OMR answer sheet (Optical Mark Reading)

오웬아르 답안지

o-eu-ea-reu dap-an-ji



Score report

점각 발표

gyeuk-gwa bal-pyo

Test level

시험 등급

si-heom deung-gup

Computer Sign Pen

컴퓨터용 싸인펜

keom-pyu-teo-yong sa-in-pen



I am a beginner-level Korean speaker.

저는 초급 정도의 한국말을 해요

jeo-neun cho-gup deung-do-ui han-guk-mal-eul haeyo

Multiple choice questions

서지-선다형

seu-je-sseon-da-hyeong

I am taking the test to get a job in Korea.

저는 한국에서 취직을 하기 위해 1 시험을 치룰거예요

jeo-neun han-guk-eseo chwi-jik-eul ha-gi wihae 1 si-heom-eul chi-rul-geoyeyo
cheul-geoyeya

Total score

총점

chong-jeom

TIP



- The four TOPIK exam sections are vocabulary and grammar, writing, listening and reading.
- Final test scores are posted on the TOPIK website.
- The National Institute for International Education (NIIED) administers the test. The NIIED is a part of the Ministry of Education.
- To date, more than 710,000 people have applied to take the exam.
- TOPIK website with English: <http://www.toipk.go.kr>.
- Ministry of Education English website: <http://english.meq.go.kr>.

381 TOPIK (III)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer · Moonjung Kim

Vocabulary

어휘
eo-hwi

Grammar

문법
munbeop

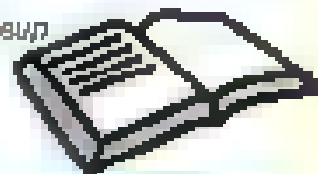
Beginner

초급
cho-gup



Intermediate

중급
junggeup



Writing

쓰기
ssugi

Listening

듣기
deutgi

Reading

읽기
ilgi

Advanced

고급
go-gup

TOPIK measures Korean language proficiency

타픽은 한국어 사용 능력을 측정 평가해요

tapik-eun hanguk-eo sa-um neugryeol cheukjeong pyeongga-haeyo.

Pass

합격

hapgyeok

I am taking the test to gain entrance to a Korean college.

저는 대학 입학을 위해서 그 시험을 꼭 볼 거예요.

jeoneun daehak iphak-eul wihaeseo geu geu siheum-eul chotul-goyeyo

The test is held four times a year in Korea.

시험은 연간 4회 실시돼요

siheum-eun yeon-gan sa-hye siha-daeayo

Short essays

짧은 작문

jjal-eun jakmun

The test is offered twice a year outside Korea.

시험은 국외에서 연간 2회 실시 돼요

siheum-eun guk-ae-seo yeon-gan hye sa-ha-daeayo

Score

점수

jeom-su

382 Haechi

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

한글·로마자·민간전송·민간전송·민간전송

Haechi is the mascot of Seoul.

해치는 서울의 마스코트예요

haechi-neun seoul-eu maseukoteu-eyo

Haechi is an imaginary animal.

해치는 상상속의 동물이에요

haechi-neun sangsang-soui dongmul-eyo

Korean folklore

한국의 민간전승

han-guk-ul min-gan-jeonsung

Haechi

해치

haechi



Guardian

수호자

su-ho-ja

Icon

아이콘

ai-con

Mascot

마스코트

ma-seuk-to-ko-i-yeu

Mythical creature

신화적인 동물

sin-hwa-jeok-in dong-mul

I'm looking for merchandise that has the Haechi character on it.

해치가 있는 상품을 찾고있어요

haechi-ga it-neun sang-pum-ul chajeo-it-eyo

- Haechi is a mythical Korean creature with the body of a dog, the head of a lion, long pointed teeth, feathered wings, scales, a horn and a bell around its neck.
- Haechi was used in ancient times to ward off disasters and evil. It was also a symbol of justice and good fortune.
- Haechi was selected as the new mascot for Seoul in 2008.
- Mythical creatures are not unique to Korea. However, the way in which Haechi is depicted in Korea is distinct, as it is shown to be playful and friendly.
- In May 2009, Haechi was implemented as the new logo for the orange and white Seoul city cars. The city will continue to roll out 10,000 new Haechi taxis each year to replace its aging fleet.

383 Lunar New Year (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer · Minyoung Kim

Lunar New Year's Day

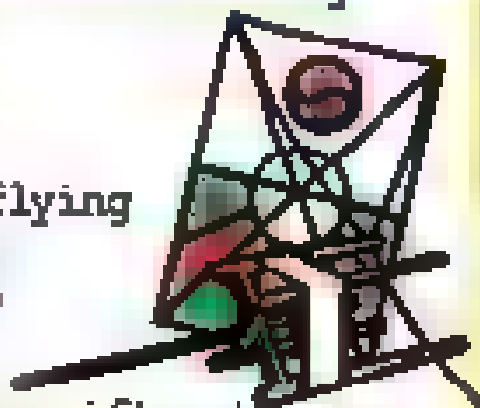
설날
seolnal

Kite flying

여 날라기
yeonallagi

Holiday gift set

평절 선물 세트
myeong-jyeol seonmul setu



I had rice cake soup for breakfast.

아침에 떡국물 먹었어요
achim-e teokguk-bul meok-eosseoyo

I will rest during the holiday.

연휴동안 쉬 거예요
yeonhyu-dongan swigeo-yeyo

Happy New Year!

새해 복 많이 받으세요
saehae bok manyi badeuseyo!

Visiting a family member's grave

상묘
sangmyo

I gave money for good luck to my nieces and nephews.

제 조카들에게 세뱃돈을 줬어요
je jokadeul-egeo sebait-doneul jwo-sseoyo



TIP



- It will take twice the normal amount of time to drive from Seoul to Busan during the holiday
- During the holiday most medical facilities are closed. You can find out which doctor's offices and pharmacies are open by calling the medical emergency services number 1339. Help in English is available <http://www.1339.or.kr>
- For public transportation information, you can reach the 24-hour bus and subway traffic center line at (02) 738-8703 or (02) 738-8793

384 Lunar New Year (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Good Morning! Monday, 1st Jan

The highways become congested during the New Year holiday.

설악휴에는 도로들이 극심한 정체를 맞아요

deul-deul seolyeonthyu-eeneun deuksimhan jeongcheureul bageoyo

I am going to my hometown this year.

살에 고향에 내려갈 거예요

sal-e gohyang-e naeryeod-galgomyeyo

Traffic jam

교통 체증

gyulong chejeung

Seoul is very quiet during the New Year holiday.

서울은 설악휴 동안 너무 한산해요

seoul-eun seolyeonthyu-dongan neomu hansen-haeyo

**New Year's
Day dress**

설날

setal

I am tired of cooking.

요리하기 너무 지겨워요

yori-hagi meonju jyeo-woyu



Going home

귀성

gwisyeong

TIP



- Department stores, supermarkets and many restaurants are closed on Lunar New Year's Eve and Day. However, coffee shops, cinemas, gas stations and convenience stores are open year-round.
- Tourist destinations in Korea may be closed or have reduced hours during the holiday. You can reach the tourist center hotline at 1330. Help in English is available.
- Duty Free shops remain open 365 days of the year.

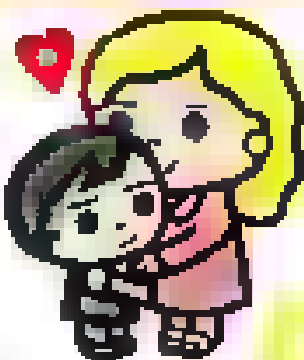
385 Adoption (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Adoption

입양
ipyang



Baby

애기
aegi

International adoption

해외 입양
hae-oe ipyang

Adopted child

/Adoptee

입양아
ipyang-a

Unwed parents

미혼 부모
mihon bumo

Adoption agency

입양 기관
ipyang gi-gwan

The child was adopted from Korea.

그 아이는 한국에서 입양되었어요
geu aineun hanguk-eseo ipyangdoe-esseoyo.

Adoption laws

입양 관련법
ipyang gwan-nyeonbeop

He lived in the orphanage until he was adopted.

그는 입양되기 전까지 고아원에서 살았어요
geuneun ipyang-doegi jeonkkaji goawoneseo ssa-esseoyo

TIP



- Blood ties are strong in Korea's Confucian culture. The concept of adoption is foreign and difficult for many Koreans to accept.
- South Korea is the fourth largest country that provides adopted babies to the U.S. while China is No.1. In 2010, U.S. citizens adopted more than 11,000 children internationally.
- In 1968, the Korean Foster Care Association began to place Korean children in private homes until they are adopted. The local household residents are paid by the sponsoring soon-to-be parents for their expenses until the adoption takes place.

386 Adoption (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Family

가족
gajok

Adoptive parents

양부모
yang-bumo

Biological /Birth parents

친부모
chin-bumo

A single mother

이혼모
ihon-mo



Orphanage

고아원
goa-won

Foster care

위탁 양육
wikak yangyuk

After several miscarriages, the couple is looking to adopt a baby.

그 부부는 몇 번의 유산 후에 아이를 입양하는 것을 고려해 보고 있어요

geu bubu-neun myeot beon-ui yusan huije aileul imyanghaneun geoseul goryeohae boigo issoyo

The government is encouraging the local adoption of Korean babies.

정부는 한국 아이들의 국내 입양을 장려하고 있어요

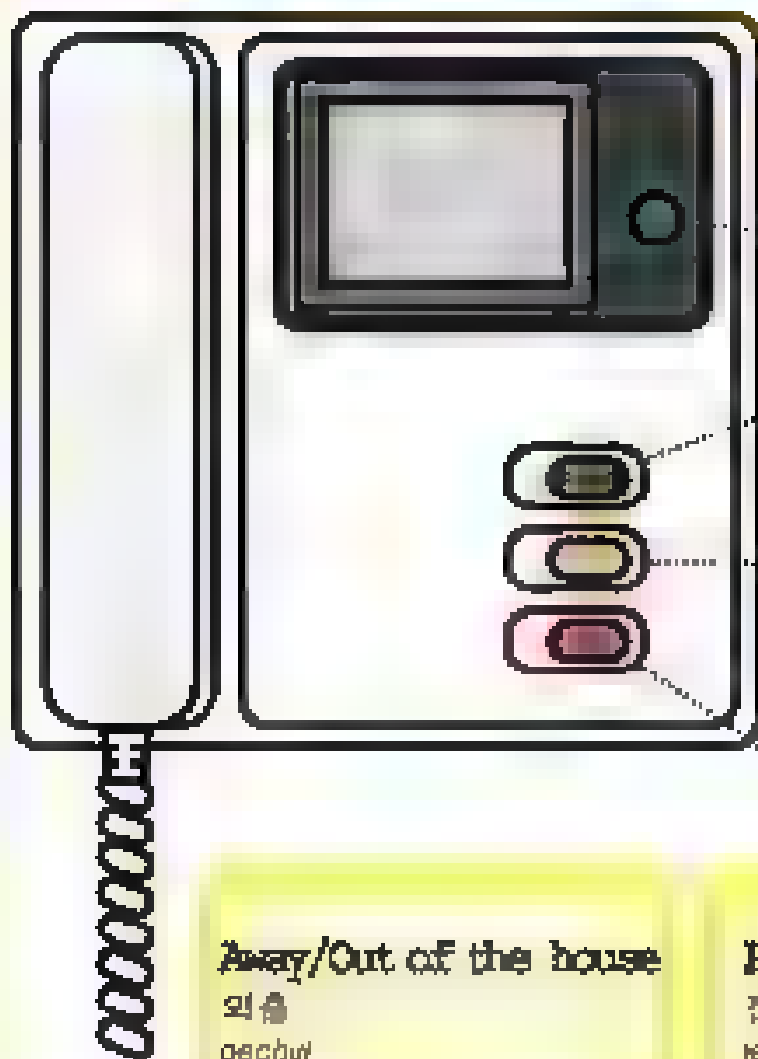
jeongbu-neun hanguk andeul-ui guknae imyangul jangryeohaigo issoyo

- A central Korean adoption foundation, the Korean Adoption Resources Center, was opened in 1999. In 2009, KARC was changed to the government sponsored corporation called KCARE. <http://www.kcare.or.kr>
- The Global Adoption Information & Post Service (GAIPS) is a Korean language site to assist adoptees and adoptive parents. <http://www.gaips.or.kr>
- The Mission to Promote Adoption in Korea (MPAK) is an organization dedicated to finding Korean homes for Korean adoptees. <http://www.mpa.or.kr>
- The Ministry of Health regulates the adoption laws in Korea. <http://english.mohw.go.kr>

387 Apartment videophone

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Grand Master, Mokyoung Park



Videophone/Interphone

비디오폰
video-pon

(Call) Security guard

경비
gyeongbi

(Call) Emergency

비상
bisang

Open (main) door

문열림
munyeollim

Entrance door

(Camera ON)

비관
byeo-gwan

Away/Out of the house

외출
oechul

Power (ON)

전원
jeonwon

Who is it?

누구세요?
nuguseyo?

Can you please open the main entrance door?

입구에 있는 문 좀 열어줄래요?

ipgu-e inneun mun jum yeoleo-jullaeyo?

It's open.

열려요

yeollyeoyo

It didn't open. Could you please push the button again?

만 열려요 다시 한번 열거줄래요?

an yeollyeo-ssayo dasi hanbeon yeoleo-jullaeyo?

388 Hot water and ondol thermostat

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer, Abingdon Han

Heated floor

LED (ON)

문전

munjeon

Timer/Energy

saver mode

보물 시간

borimok sigan

Hot water only button/

Floor heating off

온수 전용

onsu jeonlyong

Boiler Safety

LED

화재

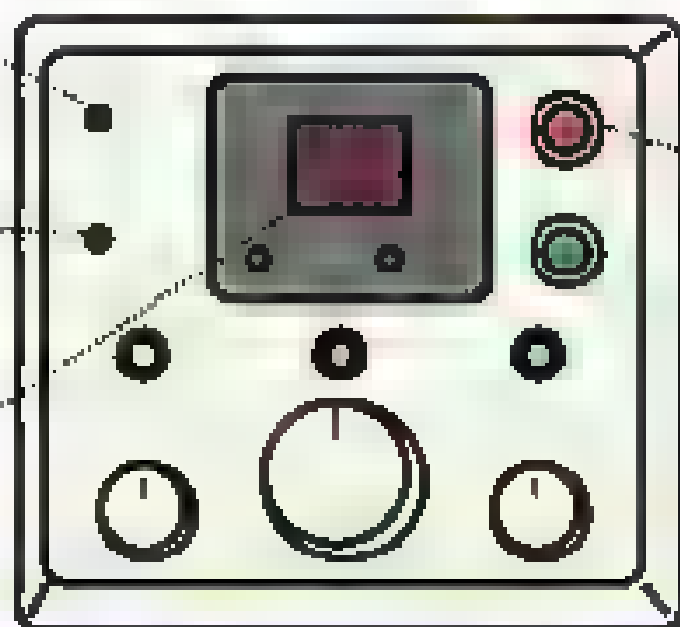
hwajak

Room

temperature

실내 온도

silnae ondo



Power button

전원

jeon-won

Boiler

temperature

난방수 온도

nanbangsu ondo

Boiler

보일러

boileo

Economy

절약

jeolyak

Gas/ Oil

가스 / 기름

gaseu / girum

It's really cold in here. Could you turn up the temperature?

집이 너무 추워요 온도를 좀 높여 줄래요?

jib neotau chuwoyo ondo-reul jom nop-yeo julaeoyo?

Could you check the boiler?

보일러 좀 점검해주실 것어요?

boileo jom jeom-jeumhaeju sil geoteyo?



Heating

난방

nanbang

389 Common excuses (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Mayor Moonmyoung Kim

Excuse

변명

byeon-myeong

Please stop making excuses.

자발 변명 좀 그만 하세요

jabal byeon-myeongjoom goman-haseyo

Did you forget?

잊었어요?

yoo-seoyo?

Did you do it?

거 했어요?

geu-geo-hae-seoyo?

I am really sorry.

정말 미안해요

jeongmal mi-an-haeyo

Sorry to keep you waiting

그다리게 해서 미안해요

geudari-ge hae-seo mi-an-haeyo

I am sorry I'm late

늦어서 미안해요

neujeseo mi-an-haeyo

Traffic was really heavy.

길도 너무 막혔어요

gil-neomu makhyeosseoyo

I had to go to the doctor.

병원에 가야 해요

byeongwon-e gaja-haeyo

I missed my bus.

버스를 놓쳤어요

beobseul-neul-nohchyeosseoyo

I overslept.

늦잠 잤어요

neujjam jasseoyo



Forgetful

건망증

geonmbang-jung

Apathetic

무관심

mu-gwan-sim

Absent

결석

gyeokseuk

Late

늦음

neujeun

Lost

길을 잃은

gil-eul-ihaun

Lazy

게으름

ge-eureum

390 Common excuses (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer, Minyoung Kim

Procrastination

연기 지연

yeonnggi jiyoon



I thought it was due next week.

다음주에 마감은 줄 걸랐어요

dahumju-e majam-eul jul galasseoyo

The internet was down.

인터넷이 끊겼어요

intaeong-i kkeugyeosseoyo

My computer crashed and I lost all the data.

컴퓨터가 과부하 되서 데이터가 다 날아갔어요

kompyu-choon gwabuhwa-doeseo deon-ga da nalgasseoyo

Laziness

게으름

ge-eureum

I totally forgot about it.

완전히 잊어버렸어요

wanjeon-i jibeeoryeosseoyo

Thanks for waiting

기다려주셔서 고맙게요

gidaryeo-juseoseo gomasoyo

Something came up at home.

집에 급한일이 생겨서요

je-e gaup-hanil saeng-gyeseoyo

I suddenly got a headache.

갑자기 머리가 아파서요

gabjagi meoriga apasseoyo

I accidentally took the wrong subway train.

지하철을 잘못 탔어요

jihacheul-jalot talseoyo

Unmotivated

동기가 없는

dongiga eop-seum

391 Heated floors: traditional ondol

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Minsyung Kim

Warm stone (floor)

온돌
ondol

Room

방
bang

Cooking area

부뚜막
bubu-mak

Wood-fired stove

아궁이
agungi

Stone layer

구들장
gudaljang

Hot air

열기
yeolgi

Chimney

굴뚝
gulituk

TIP



- ◆ Korea re-engineered its traditional (ondol) radiant heating system for use in modern apartments. In place of a stove and hot air vents beneath the floor, a gas boiler and water coil are used. The boiler creates hot water for the kitchen sink and shower, and warms the water circulating beneath the floor to provide heat to the apartment.
- ◆ One benefit of the modern underfloor heating system is that no vents or radiators are required, maximizing the available floor space.
- ◆ A disadvantage of the modern ondol is that more time is required for the system to heat up and warm the apartment. And if the boiler breaks, you lose hot water for the shower as well as the heat for the apartment.

392 Social issues: corporal punishment (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myoung-Mi, Myoung-Kee

Corporal punishment

체벌
chebeol



Humiliation

참피 굴욕
champhi gulyok

Discipline

훈육
hun-yuk

Verbal abuse

욕면
yokmyeon



To yell

호통치다
hotong-chida

Self-esteem

자부심
jabusim

Corporal punishment is used to motivate students to exceed.

체벌은 학생들의 습력을 향상시키기 위해 해봤어요

chebeol-eun haksaeung-deului sulryeok-reul hyangsang sikugi wihae haewa-sseoyo

He was hit by the teacher for talking during class.

그는 수업중에 얘기하다가 선생님한테 맞았어요

geuneun su-beopung-e yegi-hadaga seonsaemnim-hanta mashi-sseoyo

TIP



- The university system is very competitive as it is the gateway to a successful career in Korea. Parents, as well as teachers, demand hard work and the utmost concentration at all times. Sadly this becomes an overbearing pressure on the teachers as well as the students.
- In November 2010, corporal punishment was banned in Seoul.
- Beginning with the new school year in March (2011), Gyeonggi Province will also ban physical punishment in schools.
- There have been numerous cases of injuries to students which have led to lawsuits against schools and teachers. Suicides are not uncommon due to students' heightened feelings of humiliation and helplessness.

393 Social issues: corporal punishment (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Managing Director

To spank

엉덩이를 때리다

engdeonggi-reul itaenda

Against corporal punishment

체벌 금지

chebeol gounji

In favor of corporal punishment

체벌 찬성

chebeol chanssong

To slap

뺨을 때리다

pphyameul itaenda

My teacher forced me to hold my hands up for not doing my homework.

무리 선생님은 제가 숙제를 못 해서 손들고 댜기를 시켰어요

uri seonsaengnim-neun jega sudeul-reul anhaa-seo sodeul-gu itgi-reul sikyeo-aseoyo

Mental/Psychological abuse

정신적 학대

jeongsinjeok haddae

Rod

회초리, 매

hoechoori, mae



What do you think is a more effective form of discipline?

체벌을 하지 않는다면 다른 좋은 대안이 있나요?

chebeol-eul haji anhneun-damyeon dabeun koreun dae-ami itnayo?

Many students would rather suffer corporal punishment at school than have their parents get involved in the situation

Sizing

가압

ghap

Push-ups

팔굽혀펴기

pal guphyeop-pyeogi

394 Current events: foot-and-mouth disease (F)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Mayer, Maunghy Kim

(FMD) Foot and mouth disease

구제역
guje-yak

Livestock farm

가축 농장
gachuk nongjang

Pig
돼지
dwaegi



Cow
소
so

Outbreak

유행
balbeol

Animal quarantine

가축 방역
gachuk bangyak

FMD is a fatal animal disease.

구제역은 치명적인 가축 질병이예요.
guje-yak-eun chimyeong-jikin gachuk-nyeonggi-yeyo.

Infected

감염된
gamyeon-deon

People cannot die from eating FMD affected animals.

사람들은 구제역에 감염된 동물들 먹은 것으로는 죽지 않아요.
saram-deureun guje-yake gamyeon-deon dongmul-eul meogeun geot-euro-neun jukji anhyeo

TIP



- FMD is a highly contagious viral disease that spreads rapidly on farms with cows, pigs, goats, deer and sheep. It is very difficult to contain and often requires the slaughter of farm animals.
- Chickens cannot contract FMD.
- A major FMD outbreak began in November 2010 and quickly spread across South Korea. To date, more than 3 million animals have been culled. This is a considerable number considering that Korea only has about 13 million pigs and cows in livestock farms.
- Since the virus can mutate, it's very difficult to create a vaccine.

395 March 1st Independence movement (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Joel Weyn Monyeung Kim

March 1 Independence Movement Yu Gwan-sun

3.1 운동

sam-mi undong

유관순

Protest

항의

hang-ui

Resistance

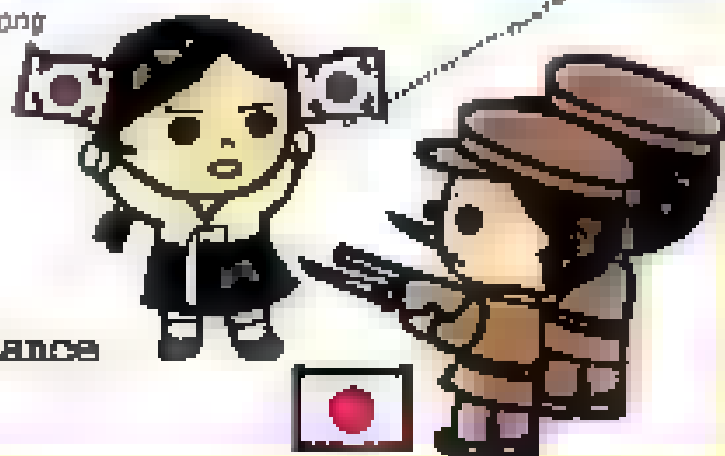
저항

jeo-hang

Liberty/Freedom

자유

jayu



Thirty-three civilian representatives signed Korea's declaration of independence.

민족대표 33명이 독립선언서에 서명했어요

minjok-daupyo 33myeong-ballin-sa doryulip-beonhyeonseo-seo beonhyeonhyeon-hanuseoyo

On March 1, 1919, Korea demanded freedom from Japan.

1919년 3월 1일 일본으로 부터 자유를 요구했어요

cheon-gubeok-3a-gu-nyeon sam-wal il-ilbon-euro buleo jyu-reul yogu-haesseoyo

TIP



- Korea was occupied by Japan in 1905 and was annexed in 1910. Japan continued to control Korea until the end of World War II in 1945.
- On March 1, 1919, Koreans formalized a declaration of independence.
- During this period of protest, more than 47,000 demonstrators and Christian ministers were arrested or interrogated. A total of 7,500 people died in the struggle for freedom.
- Yu Gwan-sun is a celebrated student and symbol from the March 1 Movement. After being arrested and sentenced in a hometown protest, she continued to rally against Japanese occupation. As a result, she was tortured and beaten to death in 1920.

396 March 1st Independence Movement (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

한글 발음표: Hangeul Romaja

Colony

식민지
shikminji



Leader

민족 대표, 주동자
minjok daebyeo, judongja

Declaration of independence

독립선언서
dongnipseonnyeonsu

Taegyeonggi - Korean national flag

태극기
taegukgi

There were national protests against Japanese occupation

일본 침략에 대해 국가적인 항쟁이 있었어요
ilbon chinryak-e daehae gukajieon hangjaeng-e isseoyo

Two million people rallied against Japanese colonization.

2백만명이 일본의 식민지화에 반대해 시위를 벌였어요
2baekmanmyeong ilbon-e shikminjihu beondaehae siwileul beullyeosoyo

Japanese military occupation

일본의 군사적 침략
ilbon-ui gunsae-jeok cheomnyeong

Self-governing

자치
jachi

Japanese government

일본 정부
ilbon jeongbu

Peaceful demonstration

평화 시위
pyeonghwa siwi

397 Traditional mask dance (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Writer: Moonjung Kim

Mask dance

탈춤

talchum

Lion mask

사자탈

sajadall

Performance

공연

gongyeon

Audience

관객

gwan-gaek

Actor/performer

공민

gongmin



Where can I watch a mask dance show?

탈춤 공연을 어디서 볼 수 있죠?

talchum gongyeonul eodiseo bol su itjyo?

Folk drama

민속극

minsok-guk

In Andong Hahoe folk village, you can watch a mask dance performance.

안동 하회마을에 가면 볼 수 있어요

andong hahoe-maoul-e gaeon bol su isseoyo

TIP



- During the Joseon Kingdom (1392-1910), mask dances allowed the commoners to vent their frustrations over their difficult Confucian life. Buddhist monks and the social elite were ecubilly mocked in these satires.
- The masks were normally made from paper or wood.
- The performance was without a stage and did not distinguish the space between the actors and the audience. This style of theater allowed the audience members to actively participate in the show.
- There are approximately 3 styles of mask dance in Korea.

398 Traditional mask dance (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Paul Meyer Mokyoung Kim

Nobleman mask

광대 광대 일

gwang-dae gwang-dae il

Young maiden

소녀 각사

so-mee gaksai

Social satire

사회에 대한 풍자

sa-hoe-e dae-han pungja

Concubine

첩

cheop



Mask

마스크

ma-seu

Clown

광대

gwang-dae

Commoners

평민

pyeongmin

A typical mask dance theme is good prevailing over evil.

좋은 일의 주제는 관선악악이 예요

ho-u-han al-chum-ul i-jo-neun gwonsaon-ying-ak-iyoyo

In 1967 the Bongseon Mask Dance became an intangible cultural asset.

봉선탈춤은 1967년에 무형문화재로 지정되었어요

bongseon-hachum-eun 1967-nie mu-hyeong-munhwajae-ro ji-jung-doe-et-seoyo

Joke/Bunor

농담

naeng-dam

The masks are reflections of true feelings.

탈춤은 현실의 감정을 반영해요

tal-chum-eun hyeong-seul-ui gan-seong-eul ban-yeong-dae-yo



- Traditionally, the mask dances were performed on key holidays of the year such as Buddha's Birthday, the Dano Festival and Chuseok.

Bahoe Mask

하회탈

ha-hoe-tal

399 Going green (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

©2011 Meyer, Maryong Kim

Ecology

생태학
saengtaehak



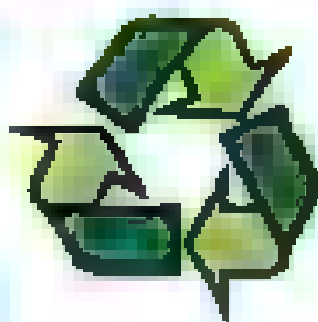
Going green

친환경
chinhwungyeong
chinhwungyeong



Recycle bin

재활용 통
jaehwal-yong tong
jaehwal-yong tong



Recycle

재활용
jaehwal-yong
jaehwal-yong

Environment

환경
hwang-gyeong
hwang-gyeong

Pollution

오염
o-yeom
o-yeom

I use less heat during the winter in order to save energy.

에너지 절약을 위해서 겨울동안 난방을 덜 사용해요

energy jae-yak-ut wihaeseo gyeou-dongan nanbang-eul deul sayong-haeyo

I installed fluorescent light bulbs in my house to save energy.

에너지 절약을 위해서 집에 형광등구를 달았어요

energy jae-yak-ut wihaeseo, je-be hyunggwang-deungdeu-gul dal-assoyo

Turn off the lights when you're not using them.

사용하지 않을 때는 전등을 끄세요

sayong-haji anheui-haenau! jeondeung-eul kkeuseyo



Renewable resources

재생 가능 자원
jaeseung ganeung jwon
jaeseung ganeung jwon

Decline in consumption

소비 감소
sobu gamso
sobu gamso

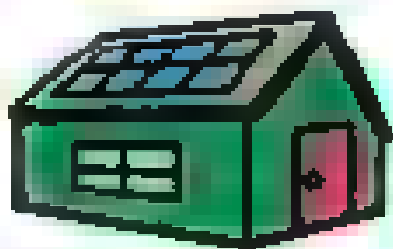
400 Going green (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

What's New? Morning Kim

Green technology

녹색 기술
noksaeul gisul



Solar energy

태양 에너지
taeyang eneeji

Hydropower

수력 전기
suryeok jeonggi



Wind power

풍력
pung-ryeok

Global warming

지구 온난화
jigu onnan-hwa

Climate change

기후 변화
gihu byeonhwa

The Korean government is promoting green growth.

한국 정부는 친환경 성장을 촉진하고 있어요

hanguk jeongpu-ni hwan-til-hwa seungnong-eul chumjin-hago issaeoyo

Korea has long-term renewable energy goals.

한국은 장기적인 재생 가능 에너지 목표를 하고 있어요

hanguk-eun janggi-jeonin jaesseng ganeung energy makyongdo haigo issaeoyo

We are planting trees to absorb carbon dioxide.

우리는 이산화탄소를 흡수하기 위해 나무들을 심고 있어요

urineun iwan-hwa-tansomul heupsu-hagi wihae namu-deuleul simgo issaeoyo

Carbon dioxide emissions

이산화탄소 배출
iwan-hwa-tan-so bunchul

Greenhouse gas

온실 가스
onsil gasu

401 Phil Kyung Jae traditional house

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Master: Myungsoo Kim

"Phil Kyung Jae"

필경재
pilgyeong-jae

Tombstone

묘석 묘비
myoseok myubi

Burial mounds

묘분
bangbun



Descendant

저손
jeo-son



Traditional house

전통 가옥
jeontong gakh

The wood house was built in the 1400s during the Joseon Kingdom.

나무집은 1400년대 조선시대에 지어졌어요

namu-jipun chesoon-sidaee-nyeondae joseon-sidaee-jeo jyeo-aseoyo

The house was built by the fifth son of King Sejong.

5째 아들 세종의 다섯번째 아들이 지었어요

5ju jilam sejongui daseotbeon-aedeul-i jae-aseoyo

TIP



- The Chinese characters *Phil Kyung Jae* mean "Respect for the elderly"
- The restaurant is a great place to bring your family or to have a date. It is located in Suseo-dong, Gangnam-gu and serves traditional Korean course meals in 12 private dining rooms.
- Beautiful gardens and a tall stone wall surround the house. Behind it lies the family cemetery which dates back 500 years.
- Open for lunch and dinner seven days a week. Reservations are required. Closed on some holidays.
- Korean language website: <http://www.philkyungjae.co.kr>

402 King Sejong

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Meyer Moonjung Kim

Sejong the Great (King)

세종 대왕
sejong daewang

Korean
alphabet
한글
han-gul



Sundial
태시계
tae-sigye

Water clock

물시계
mut-sigye



Rain gauge
측우기
chaugugi

"Nongsa Jikseol"
농사직설
nongsa-jikseol

Achievements

업적
eopjeok

Scholar

학자
hakja

Sejong the Great created the Korean alphabet Hangeul.

세종대왕은 훈민정음을 창제했어요

sejong-daewang-eun hunmin-jongeum-eul chongjeo-haesseoyo

Sejong created a farmer's almanac to improve agriculture.

세종대왕은 농업을 향상시키기 위해 농사직설을 만들었어요

sejong-daewang-eun nong-eop-eul hyangsang-saghi wihae nongsa-jikseol-inandeul-eosseoyo

TIP



- Sejong lived from 1397 until 1450 and ruled Korea from 1418 to 1450 as the Joseon Dynasty's fourth king. He is considered one of the Korea's greatest kings as he cared deeply for the common people.
- A leading scientist under Sejong the Great, Jang Yeong-sil, created water clocks, sundials, and a rain gauge for the court.
- The Korean 10,000 won bill prominently features a picture of King Sejong in honor of all of his accomplishments.

403 Place to study - Gosiwon (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myoung Minsung.com

A person studying
for the Civil Exam

고시생

gosi-saeng



State Exam Study Room

고사원

gosawon

State
exam

고시

gosi

I am studying for the civil servant exam

공무원시험 보려고 준비 중이에요

gongmunwonsi-heom borieo junbi jung-ie-yeyo

A gosiwon is a low-cost studio apartment.

고시원은 가격이 낮은 원룸이에요

gosiwon-eun gageugi naeun wonrum-ie-yeyo

Many single people live in gosiwon.

많은 싱글들이 고시원에 살아요

manheun singguldeul-i gosiwone-salayo

Economical

경제적임

gyeongjejeok-im

TIP



- Gosiwon refers to "a place to study for a state exam." These study rooms were originally designed as quiet islands for students and others preparing for the intensive civil servant exams. They are now used as low-cost housing for anyone.
- Typical gosiwon villages have around 30 rooms ranging from 2.5 to 3.5 square meters in size. Often, they are located near busy subway stations or university campuses. They include a bed, desk, closet, internet access and sometimes an air conditioner or TV. Monthly rent is typically between 200,000 and 400,000 won. Bathrooms and kitchens are shared with other floor tenants. Laundry services and simple meals are often provided for free. In Seoul alone, you can find more than 3,400 gosiwon units for rent.

404 Place to study - Gosiwon (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Mayor Moonjung Kim

Do I need to pay a deposit/key money?

보증금을 내야 하나요?

bojeung-geum-eul naeya hanayo?

Civil servant exam

공무원 시험

gongmuwon-siheon

What amenities do you offer?

어떤 편의 시설이 있나요?

eotteon pyeon-ui siseol itanayo?

Public administration exam

행정 고시

haeng-jong gosu

The gosiwon walls are very thin.

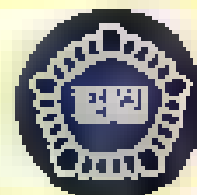
고시원 벽은 아주 얇아요

gosiwon byuk-eun ajju albayo

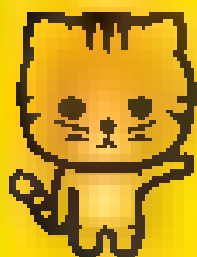
Bar exam

사법 고시

sabobp gosu



TIP



- These days, low-cost down-style gosiwon are attracting migrant workers, the jobless and everyday office workers looking to save money. They do not require the large key money that is often associated with apartments.
- In recent years, several fires and assaults in gosiwon villages have made some think twice about moving there just to save money. This is especially true at locations outside of southern Seoul which are sometimes in dire need of repair. New gosiwon, however, are at least required to have sprinkler systems.
- Gosiwon are not officially classified as housing facilities. Therefore, they are not regulated, as an apartment building would be, to have designated emergency exits and other safety related features.
- Privacy is a key feature of these dormitories. Another benefit is that they are an inexpensive place for English teachers to store their belongings while travelling around Korea or abroad for a month or more.

405 Cleaning products - Detergents (I)

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Detergent

세제

se-je

Unscented/Fragrance-free detergent



무향 세제

muhyang se-je

**Dish soap/
Dish detergent**

주방 세제

jubang se-je



Laundry detergent

세탁 세제

setak se-je



Liquid

laundry detergent

액상 세탁 세제

aeksang setak se-je



Powder

laundry detergent

가루 세탁 세제

garu setak se-je



Natural detergent

친환경 세제

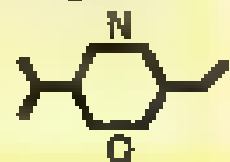
chinhwan-gyeong se-je



Synthetic detergent

합성 세제

hapseong se-je



I have an allergic reaction to scented detergents.

난 향이 있는 세제에 알러지가 있어요

nan hyang-i itneum se-je-e allaeji-ga isseoyo

406 Cleaning products - Detergents (II)

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

쉬운 단어를 배우는 방법

Ground-in stain

피든 매
piddeun-mae



How do you wash your delicates?

악한 섬유들은 어떻게 빨리실 거예요?
yakhan seomyu-deuleun eotteoh-ge ppalliseul hanayo?

Hand wash

손빨래
son-ppallae



Machine wash

세탁기 빨래
setakgi ppallae



Bleach

표백제
pyeobhak-je



Fabric softener

섬유 유연제
seomyu yuwon-je



Delicate care laundry detergent

날 세탁 세제
nal setak se-je

Stain remover

얼룩 제거 세제
eolluk jogeo se-je

My shirt had a stain on it, so I dropped it off at the dry cleaners.

내 셔츠에 얼룩이 묻어서 드라이클리닝 맡겼어요
nae syeotcheu-e eolluk mudeosseo deural-kauilning matgyeo-sseoyo

407 Traditional musical instruments (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer - Musiqumg Kori

Traditional Korean instruments

한국 전통 악기

hanguk jeontong akgi

Gayageum

가야금

gayo-gum

Danso

단소

dan-so

Performance

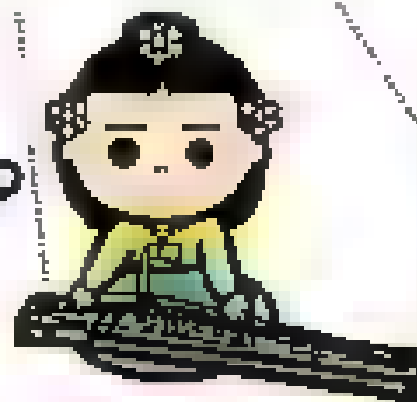
연주

yeonju

Taepyeongso

태평소

taepyeongso



Wind instrument

관악기

gwanakgi

A danso is similar to a recorder.

단소는 리코더랑 비슷해요

dan-so-reun riko-deo-rang bi-seut-hae-yo

The danso has four front finger holes and one thumb hole on the back.

단소는 구멍이 앞면 4개 뒷면 1개가 있어요

dan-so-reun gumeong-i am-myeon 4-gae deuk-myeon 1-gae-ga it-seo-yo

TIP



- Many Asian musical instruments originate from Chinese instruments. The flute-like danso, the twelve-string gayageum, and the double reed taepyeongso all have similarities to pre-existing Chinese instruments.
- The National Gugak Center is a government-sponsored center for traditional Korean music. It is located adjacent to the Seoul Arts Center in Secho-gu. Since 1951, the organization has held live performances and sponsored academic research about traditional music. They also offer classes for foreigners to promote Korean traditional arts.
- English website: <http://www.gugak.go.kr/eng/>

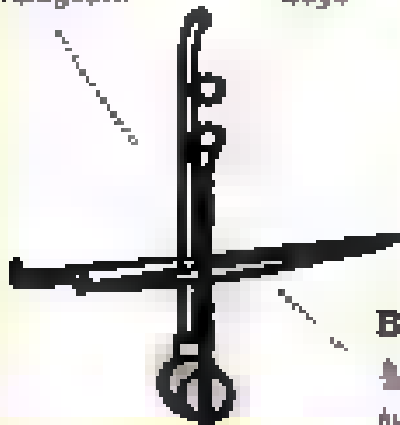
408 Traditional musical instruments (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Hoangmyeong Kori

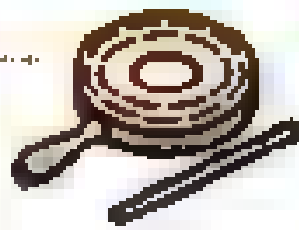
Haegeum

해금
haegeum



Sogo

소고
sogo



Jing

징
jing



Janggu

장고
janggo

Percussion

타악기
ta-akgi

I enjoy listening to traditional Korean instruments.

저는 한국 전통 악기 연주를 듣는 것을 좋아해요

jeoneun hanguk jeonjung akgi yeonju-eul deuteureul guseureul jo-a-haeyo

The haegeum is a vertically played string instrument.

해금은 세로로 연주하는 현악기예요

haegeum-eun seoro yeonjuhaneun hyeonakgi-eyo

The instrument has two strings and is played with a bow.

1 악기는 2개의 현과 활로 연주해요

geu akgi-neun eu-gaeui hyeon-gwa hwallo deun-saeyoyo

Traditional Korean music

국악
gukak

String instrument

현악기
hyeon-akgi

Coal is mined from the earth

석탄은 땅에서 채굴해요

seoktan-eun ttang-eseo chae-gul-hayo

Coal mine

탄광

tan-gwang

Fossil fuel

화석 연료

hwa-seok yeonryo

Coal

석탄

seoktan

Coal miner

석탄 광부

seoktan gwangbu

Coal briquette

연탄

yeontan



Coal, gas and oil are fossil fuels.

석탄 기스 오일은 화석 연료예요

seoktan gasu oil-eun hwaseok yeonryo-eyo

Furnace

응광로

onggwangro

Environmentalists are concerned about global climate change.

환경 전문가들은 국제 기후 변화에 대해 걱정할 해요

hwanggyeonggwangwanu-gaudeulhaneun gukja gihu byeonhwa-e daehae geokjeomhal hayo

TIP



- The Korea Electric Power Corp. (KEPCO) is the largest supplier of energy in South Korea. It is government-owned but was split into several companies in 2001 to allow greater competition among energy suppliers.

- <http://www.kepco.co.kr/en/>

Coal power plant

석탄 화력발전소

seoktan hwaryeok-baljeonso

Greenhouse gas

온실 기스

onsil gasu

410 Current events: Nuclear power (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Just Mayer Monday, July 2011

Nuclear reactor

원자로

wonja-ro

**Nuclear
power plant**

원자력 발전소

wonja-ryeok baljeonso

**Nuclear
power**

원자력

wonja-ryeok

Electricity

전기

jeongi

Nuclear

fuel rod

핵연료 봉

haek-yeonryo bong



Korea has limited fossil fuels so it uses nuclear power.

한국은 화석 연료가 제한돼 있어서 원자력을 써요

hanguk-eun hwasok yeonryo-ga jehandwae iss-eoseo wonja-ryeok-eul sseoyo

We use nuclear energy for electricity

우리는 원자력 에너지로 전기를 만들어요

urineun wonja-ryeok eneji-ro jeongi-reul mandeuleoyo

Radiation

방사선

bangsa-seon

TIP



- Korea Hydro & Nuclear Power (KHNP) is a subsidiary of KEPCO. More than forty percent of Korea's power comes from nuclear and hydroelectric power. <http://www.shnp.co.kr/en>
- Korea's first nuclear power began operations in 1978. In 2010, Gyeongju, located in North Gyeongsang Province, became Korea's first site for the burial of nuclear waste.
- Korea has 21 nuclear reactors located within its four nuclear power plants.
- In 2010, Korea began exporting its nuclear technology to the UAE. It's currently pursuing additional international nuclear reactor sales.

411 Current events: nuclear power (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Nuclear accident

핵 사고
haek sago

Nuclear energy

원자력
wonja ryek

Nuclear waste

핵폐기물
haek pyegimul

There was an explosion at the nuclear power plant.

원자력 발전소에 폭발이 있었어요
wonja-ryeok baljeoniso-e pokbal-isseosseooyo

There are health risks from exposure to radiation.

방사능에 노출될 경우 건강상의 위험이 있어요
bangsanung-e nuchul-dueul gyeong-ge geongang-sangui wihyeumi isseooyo

There are heated debates over the safety of using nuclear energy.

원자력 사용의 안전에 관해 격론이 있어요
wonja-ryeokui sayong-ui anjeon-e gwanhae geokwon-ssi isseooyo

Where does Korea store its nuclear waste?

핵폐기물 처리장이 어디 있나요?
haekpye-gimul cheon-jangi eodi itnayo?



Meltdown

워자로 노심익 동융
wonjaro nosimik dongyung



Emergency shutdown

비상 피쇄 절차
bisang pyeswae jeolcha

412 Current events: Earthquake

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Aftershock

여진
yeryin

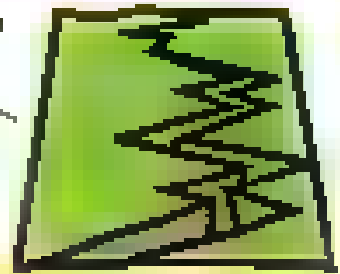
Tsunami

쓰나미
tsunami



Earthquake

지진
jijin



Tremor

진동
jindong

Many buildings collapsed because of the earthquake.

많은 건물들이 지진으로 붕괴되었습니다

manheun geonmuldeul-i jiji-neuro bung-gaede-eosseoyo

The earthquake caused the tsunami to occur

그 지진이 쓰나미가 일어나게 했어요.

geu jiji-ni tsunamu-ga iloenha-ge haesseoyo

Aftershock caused the ground to tremble for several days.

여진은 며칠 동안 지면을 진동하게 만들어요

yeryin-eun myeochil dongan jimeun-jindonghage mandouteoyo

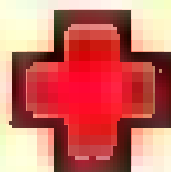
Japan was hit by a magnitude 9.0 earthquake

강도 9.0의 지진이 일본을 강타했어요

gangdo gu-yeom-yeong-ul jiji-ni ilbon-eul gang-ta haesseoyo

Relief efforts

구호 활동
guho hwal-dong



Epicenter

진앙지
jinangji

413 Royal Family

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer - Mokryung, Korea

Royal Family

왕족
wangjuk

Dynasty

왕조
wangjo

Royal Palace

왕궁
wang-gung



The eldest son was next in succession to rule the country.

1 장남이 다음 왕위를 계승해요

geu jaengnamu dabum wangwileu gyesunghaeyo

King Sejong is the most widely recognized Korean king.

세종대왕은 한국에서 가장 널리 알려진 왕이에요

sejong-daewang-eun hanguk-eseo gajang naru allyeojin wangieoyo

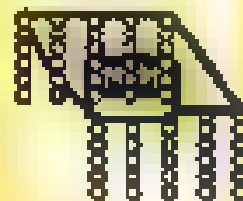
TIP



- The last monarch of Korea was King Sunjong, whose reign lasted from 1907-1910. He was also the last emperor of the Joseon Dynasty.
- Yi Seok, born in 1941, is the grandson of King Gojong and is the last prince of Korea still living in Korea. He is a nephew of the last emperor of Korea.
- Empress Myeongseong, the wife of King Gojong, was murdered at the age of 43 by Japanese assassins (1851-1895).

Emperor

황제
wang-je



414 Royal Family (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Maanyung Kim

Throne

왕좌

wang-ja

King

왕

wang

Queen

여왕

yo-wang

Crown

왕관

wang-gwan

Monarchy

왕국

wang-guk

Prince

왕자

wang-ja

Princess

공주

gong-ju



The king was forced to abdicate the throne.

그 왕은 왕좌에서 퇴위 되었어요.

geu wang-eun wang-ja-e-seo te-wi doe-ea-seoyo

The king stepped down in order for his son to ascend the throne.

왕은 왕위에서 물러나고 그의 아들이 왕위에 올랐어요.

wang-eun wang-wi-e-seo mulleo-natgo geu-ui adeul wang-wi-e ol-assa-seoyo.

He took the throne.

그는 왕위에 올랐어요.

geun-eun wang-wi-e ol-assa-seoyo

Reign

통치 기간

tongi-ji gi-gan

Descendant

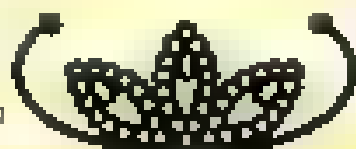
자손 후손

ja-son hu-son

Tiara

작은 왕관

jae-eun wang-gwan



Royal guards

군위병

gunwi-byang

415 Shaving (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeou Moonjung Kim

Shave

면도
myeondo

Body hair

체모
chemo



Razor

면도날 면도기
myeondong na
myeondonggi



Face

얼굴
eolgul

Facial hair

얼굴 털
eolgul teul

Goatee

아래턱 수염
araetack suyeom

Neck

목
mok

I shave every morning

나는 아침마다 면도를 해요

na-neun achimmada myeondongul haeyo

My skin is easily irritated from shaving

제 피부는 면도에 쉽게 자극을 받아요

je pibu-neun myeondong-e swip-ge jageuk-eul badayo

Underarm

겨드랑이
gyeodaeu-rang

I don't like to use aftershave.

저는 매프터 셰이브를 사용하는 걸 싫어해요

jeoneun maepoteo sheibureul sayonghaneun geol silheohaeoyo

Laser hair removal

레이저 제모

레이저 제모

Electric razor

전기 면도기
jeongi myeondongi



Disposable razor

일회용 면도기
ilhoe-yong myeondonggi



416 Shaving (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyoung Kim

Beard

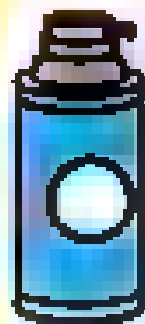
턱수염

teuk-su-eum

Whiskers

구레나룻

gure-narut



Shaving cream

멘도폼 크림

men-do-pom keum



Razor burn

면도날의 얼얼함

myeon-do-nal-ui eol-eul-ham

Moustache

코밑 수염

ko-mit suyeom



Aftershave lotion

애프터 셰이브 로션

ae-peu-teo shei-beu ro-syeon

I like the feeling of a close shave.

저는 얼굴에 기깝게 면도하는 것을 좋아해요

jeo-neun eolgul-e gikap-ge myeon-do-ha-neun-geul jo-a-hae-yo

Smooth skin

부드러운 피부

bud-seu-neun pi-bu

My wife complains about my five o' clock shadow.

제 부인은 각옴겨울 자린 수염에 대해 불편해요

je bu-in-eun geomul-geomul jarae suyeom-e daehae bu-pyeon-gae-hae-yo

I went to the salon for laser hair removal.

저는 레이저 제모를 하러 심플에 갔어요

jeo-neun re-yo-jeo jae-mo-reul ha-reo sim-pl-e gat-seo-yo

Stubble

털수룩해

teul-su-ruk-hae

Ingrown hair

살로 파고드는 털

salko pa-go-deu-neun teul

Cuts and nicks

면도날에 베인 작은 상처

myeon-do-nal-e be-in jeon-sun sang-cho

417 Current Events: Libyan uprising

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyoung Kim

Libya is located in northern Africa.

리비아는 북아프리카에 위치해 있어요

ribi-a-neun buh-apurika-e wichi-hae issaeoyo



Uprising

반란

banran

Moammar Gadhafi is the leader of the repressive Libyan regime.

무아마르 카다피는 억압적인 리비아 정권막 리더예요

muamareu kadapineun eonap-jeokin ribi-a jeong-gwan-ul nidaeoyo.

Mass protests against the Libyan government began in February.

리비아 정부에 반대하는 집합 항의는 2월에 시작했어요

ribi-a jeongbu-a bandae-haneun jidan hangui-neun 2-wol-e sjak-haesseoyo.

What do you think the future looks like for Libya?

리비아의 미래가 어떻게 될 것 같아요?

ribi-a-ui mirae-ga eotteoh-ge doel geot gatayo?

TIP

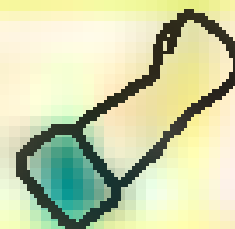


- Libya was an Italian colony until the end of World War II.
- Libya gained complete independence in 1951.
- In February 2011 an uprising against the Libyan government began to take place across Libya.

Mass protest

집단 시위

jidan siwi



Regime

정권

jeong-gwan

Air strike

공습

gong-seup

418 Spring Cleaning

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Once a year I thoroughly dust my house.

일년에 한 번 집 구석구석 먼지를 닦어요

ilnyeon-e nan beon jip guseok-guseok meonji-reul tealeoyo.

I flip my mattress every spring.

저는 매년 봄 침대 매트리스를 뒤집어요

jeonneun maenyeon beon chumdae maetrisseureul dwijipeyo

I always dry clean my winter jacket in the spring.

봄에는 겨울 코트를 드라이 클리닝에 맡겨요.

bome-neun gyeo-ul koteu-reul deureul keullining-e ma-gyeoyo.

I store my winter clothes in the springtime.

저는 봄철에는 겨울 옷을 수납해요

jeonneun buncheol-eunon gyeo-ul asul sunap-hayo

Storage

수납

sunap



Sweep

쓸다

sseulda

Mop

자루질레

jaru-jil-le



Dust

먼지

meonji



TIP

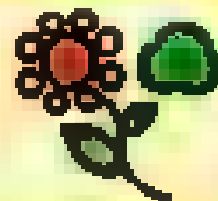


- A natural springtime cleaning solution can be made from one part hot water and one part vinegar. The vinegar will remove germs as well as deodorize any surfaces in your house.

Spring cleaning

봄 대청소

bom dae-cheongsu



Chores

집안일

jip-an-il

Organize

정리하다

jeongri-hada

419 Current events: Rising fuel prices

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyung Kim

Crude Oil

원유
wonyu

Oil refinery

심유 공장
simyu gongjang

Fuel

연료
yeonryo

Diesel

디젤
dijel



I hope the price of gas stabilizes soon.

기름 값이 빨리 안정되기를 바랍니다

gireum gapai ppalli anjeong-dogireul barabayo

Gasoline/
Petrol

휘발유 가솔린
hwalbyu gasolin

Political unrest in the Middle East has caused oil prices to fluctuate.

중동 지역의 정치적 불안이 기름값의 변동 요인입니다

jungdong jibang-w jeongchit-mok bulan gireum-gapui byeondong namibyo

The government is trying to curb the effects of inflation.

정부는 인플레이션을 억제하려고 합니다

jeongbu-n deum inpaileisyeon-eul eokje-hareugo hanha

TIP



- Korean refineries have been found to quickly raise prices when crude oil goes up in cost and slowly react to lower the price when the price falls.
- 47% of the price of gasoline is government tax. 38% of the price of diesel is government tax as well.
- Hyundai, SK, GS, Caltex and S-Oil are the four controlling oil refineries in Korea. Each commands a chain of gas stations under the same respective banner.
- The Korean National Oil Corporation (KNOC) is the state-run oil company that researches, explores and drills for oil. They maintain a useful website documenting station fuel prices throughout Korea. No English is available but it is graphic intensive. www.opinet.co.kr

420 Korean fan dance

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Cheri Meyer Macquung Kim



Pink peony blossoms decorate the fans.

분홍 모란꽃들이 부채를 단정고 밋어요

burng moran-kkot-deul buchae-reul dan-deopgo mitayo

Female dancer

여자 무용수

yeo mu-yongsu

Have you ever watched a traditional fan dance performance?

부채춤을 보신 적이 있습니까?

buchae-chum-eul bosin jeok-i sa-seumnikka?

This year, the Walker Hill Theater is offering a fan dance show.

올해 워커힐 극장에서 부채춤 공연을 해요

olhae wokwo-hil geukjang-eseo buchae-chum gongyeon-eul haeyo

Fan folding/unfolding

부채 접기/펼치기

buchae jeopgi/pyeochgi

Live performance

라이브 공연

raibeu gongyeon

421 Bongeun temple (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

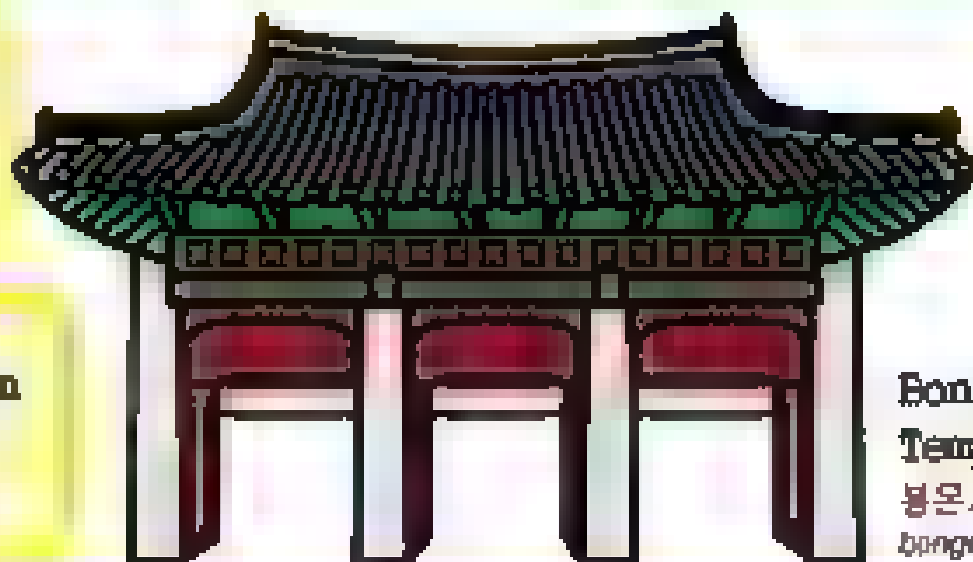
Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Buddhist

불교
bulgyo-do

Zen Buddhism

선종
seon-jong



Bongeun Temple

봉문사
bongmun-sa

One performs a half bow when meeting others in the temple.

절에서 다른 사람들을 만나면 반 절을 해요.

jeol-eseo da-reu sa-rampul-man-na-myeon ban jeol-ul haeyo

Monks live in harmony with nature.

스님들은 자연과 조화를 이루며 살고 있어요

seunim-deuleun jayeon-gwa johwareul irumyeo salgo isseoyo

Temple rules

청규
cheong-gyu

TIP



- Bongeun Temple is a Buddhist temple located near the COEX Underground Shopping Mall in Samsong-dong, southern Seoul
- Originally built in 794, Bongeun Temple suffered a serious fire in 1938 and has since been reconstructed
- It is open daily from 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. and there is no entrance fee. Visit the official English website: <http://www.bongeunsa.org/en/>
- A two hour Temple Life program is available in English every Thursday from 2 - 4 p.m. This includes a tour, meditation, lotus flower making, and a tea ceremony

422 Bongeun Temple (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Monique Kim

Meditation

복합 명상

muksang/myeong-sang

Monk

스님

dowsim



Putting hands together

합성

hapyeong



Statue of the Buddha

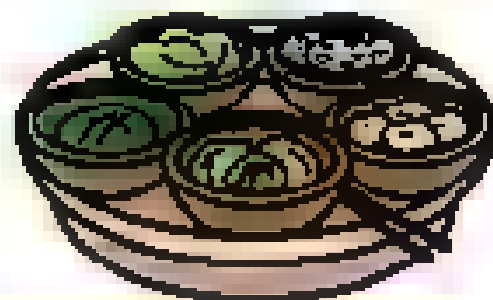
불상

bulsang

Temple meal

사찰음식

sachal-eumshik



Chant a Buddhist prayer

염불을 하다

yeombul-eul hada

Offering to Buddha

공양

gang-yang

Monks must live a virtuous life and follow a set of precepts.

스님들은 승가계율에 따라서 선한 일을 살아야 해요

dowsim-dowsim seungga-gyeul-e taraseo seonhan salmaul saeyo haeyo

TIP



- Korean Zen Buddhism focuses on meditation
- Monks in Korea ceremoniously bow 1080 times per day, taking at least four hours
- A statue of Buddha in Bongeun Temple built in 1996 towers over the temple grounds at 23 meters in height. This is one of the largest stone statues of Buddha in Korea.
- Temple Stay information for temples across Korea in English: <http://eng.templestay.com>

Donation

시주

siyu

Virtue

선

seon

423 Tea ceremony - Dado (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, MarryingKum

Participate in a tea ceremony

다도를 익히다

dadoreul ittida

Tea ceremony

다도

da-do

Tea master

차 전문가

cha jeonmuga

Green tea

녹차

naekcha

Powdered green tea

가루 녹차

garu naekcha



Stoneware

석기

seakgi

Ceramic

도자기

dajagi



I enjoy drinking tea while listening to music.

선 음악을 들으면서 차를 마시는 것을 즐겨요

jeon eumak-eul deuleu-myeonseu chareul masimeun geoseul jeul-gyeoyo

Tea ceremonies are very relaxing

다도는 매우 편안하게 해요

dadoneun meou pyeonanha-ge haeyo.

Chrysanthemum tea

국화차

gukhwa-cha

TIP



- A Korean tea ceremony is a social event, especially when compared to Japanese tea ceremonies which are considered formal events
- Tea ceremonies have been held for more than 1100 years on the Korean Peninsula
- The art of a tea ceremony lies in the preparation and the serving of the tea, not in its consumption
- Tea leaves are often roasted to a slight burn on an iron plate in order to achieve a distinct Korean taste
- Korea's Seon Buddhists believe that the mind becomes cleansed through tea ceremonies and meditation

424 Tea ceremony - Dado (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Tea ceremony

다례
da-rye

Teaware

다기 세트
dagi seteu

Teapot

다غن
dagwan

Tea leaves

차잎
cha-nip



Decanting bowl

북구
buku

Tea/coffee house

차집
chal-jip

The tea leaves are steeping in the teapot.

차잎을 주전자에 우려내는 중이에요
chal-nip-eul jujeonja-e uureoneun jung-ie-yo

Tea cup saucer

차잔 받침
chal-jan bat-chim

Traditionally, powdered green tea was used for tea ceremonies.

전통적으로 다도에 가루 녹차가 사용되었어요
jeontong-jeokseuro daddo-e garu nokcha-ga sayongdoee-eosseoyo

TIP



- The Five Tastes can all be experienced while drinking green tea: sweetness, saltiness, bitterness, pungency and sourness.
- Zen Buddhists believe that there are four feelings associated with tea drinking: peacefulness, respectfulness, purity and quietness.

Tea table

차심
chal-sang

Teacup

차잔
chal-jan



425 Temple life

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Muryung Kim

Enlightenment

깨달음

kkeda-eum

Fasting

단식

dan-sik

Chant a Buddhist prayer

염불을 하다

yeonbul-eu hada

To be reincarnated in paradise

극락왕생하다

geukrakwangsaeng-hada



Buddhist sutra

독경

dok-gyeong

Take off your shoes before entering the temple.

절에 들어가기 전에는 신발을 벗으세요

jeol-e deureo-gae jeon-eun sinbal-eul beoseu-seyo



Do not disturb others.

다른 사람들을 방해하지 마세요

dareun saram-deuraul banghae-haji maseyo

Do not lie on the floor.

바닥에 눕지 마세요

badak-e nupji maseyo.

TIP



- Monks bow 108 times in order to avoid the 108 torments inherent to humans. These include envy, gluttony, greed, vanity, and pride.
- Many students, as well as parents of students, pray at temples for 100 days for good luck on the university entrance exam.
- Northern Seoul is home to the Hwagye Temple, also known as the Flower Valley Temple. Korean only: <http://hwagye.co.kr>
- The Hwagye Temple was originally built in 1523 and now houses the International Zen Center. In English: <http://www.seoulzen.org>

426 Filling out an application form

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Maryung Kim

Application form

신청 용지, 신청서

sincheong yongji sincheong-seo

Required information

필수 정보

pilsu jeongbo

New member

singyu-gaip

Reissue of card (lost/damaged)

jeonseu-gaip (jamsil/jeoseon)

Receipt number

popsu-beonho

Customer change of information

jeongbobyeon-gyung

☐ 신규가입 ☐ 재발급(분실/훼손) ☐ 정보변경

성명 한글) 성명(영문) 주민등록번호

신청인 자택 주소 자택전화번호 우편물수신처 자택 ☐ 직장 ☐

직장 주소 부서명 직장전화번호 현금영수증 자동발행동의

Name (Korean)

seong-
myeong (seongmyeong)

Name (English)

seong-
myeong (seongmyeong)

Resident ID number

junin-deungnok beonho

Home

phone number

jateok-jeonhwa beonho

Home address

jateok-jujeo

Mobile phone number

hyudae-doh

E-mail

mail

Place to receive mail (home/office)

ap yeonmul saeun cheong(jateok/gyung)

Company

jjikang-myeong

Department

buseo-myeong

Company phone number

jjikang-yeonhwa-beonho

Receipts for cash payments

hyeongeum-yeongsajeung-
jodongyulmaeong-dunhyun

427 Filling out an application form (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Master: Moonjung Kim

Selected information

saicheunmye saemsaet-jeungbo

Wedding anniversary

gynigaeon gnyegaeon

Number of children

jeonyeo 5.

Occupation

phaeop

Birthday

saengil

Office worker

hossaeon

Public official

gongmunwon

Teacher

gyosa

Doctor

bulisa

The diagram shows a Korean application form with the following sections and labels:

- Selected information** (saicheunmye saemsaet-jeungbo)
- Wedding anniversary** (gynigaeon gnyegaeon)
- Number of children** (jeonyeo 5.)
- Occupation** (phaeop)
- Birthday** (saengil)
- Office worker** (hossaeon)
- Public official** (gongmunwon)
- Teacher** (gyosa)
- Doctor** (bulisa)
- Running Business** (jayeeongseop)
- Student** (haksaeong)
- Housewife** (juba)
- Et cetera** (gira)
- relation** (gwangyeo)
- a legal representative information** (beonyeong-deon-in-inyooksalang)
- Subscriber** (sancheongin)
- Signature** (seonyeong)

The form also includes a section for 'Company use only' (회사 사용란) and 'Service agreements' (서비스 약관).

Company use only

회사 사용란

hosesa-sayongnan

Service agreements

서비스 약관

seowiseu-yahgnyu

428 First birthday - dol (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Clara Meyer, Minjung Kim

First birthday

돌
dol

1-year-old baby

돌생
dol-jaengi

First birthday party

돌잔치
dol-janchi

Baby ring

돌반지
dol-banji



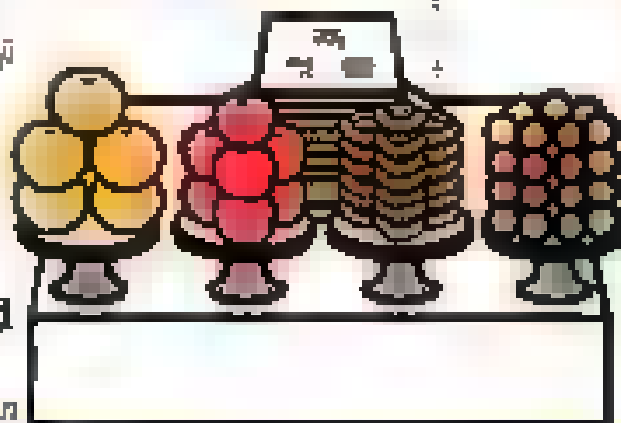
24-carat gold

24k 금 순금

isipsa-k geum, sunggeum

1st Birthday table set

돌상
dolsang



A baby's first birthday is the most celebrated day during childhood.

아기의 첫돌은 유년시절 가장 축하받을 일이에요

agi-ui cheotdol-eun yunyeon-sijeol gajang cheukha-badeul ilieyo

The baby's first birthday party will be held at a buffet restaurant.

아기의 돌잔치는 뷔페 식당에서 열릴 거예요

agi-ui dol-janchi-eun bup-pe sikdang-eseo yeollil geo-eyo.

TIP



- Traditionally, gold rings were given as gifts for a baby's first birthday. As the price of gold has soared in recent years, people began giving cash instead. The benefit of giving gold is that it can be melted into new jewelry or sold at a potentially higher price later on.
- The parents of children who received gold baby rings are more inclined to save them for a longer period of time than cash.
- During the doljabi ritual, several objects are placed in front of the baby. Whichever object the baby chooses can predict his future career path.

429 First birthday - dol (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Rice cake for the
first birthday

돌떡
dol-neok



Item grabbing
Birthday ritual

돌잡이
doljabu

Birthday outfit

돌복
dolbok

Parting gift

답례품
damnye-pum



Tray of objects for
baby to choose from

돌잡이 용품
doljabu

The infant mortality rate was previously very high in the past.

과거에는 유아 사망률이 아주 높았어요
gwayeo-eun yua sasang-ryul ju nge-ssayo

How much money will you give for the baby's first birthday?

당신은 마기의 돌잔치에 얼마를 줄 것인가요?
Dangsin-eun ag-eui doljanchi-e eolma-reul jul geotnngayo?

banquet hall

연회장
yeonhojang

cash gift

현금 선물
hyeongdum seonmul

430 Income Inequality

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim



Company employee

회사 직원
hoesa jikwon

Self-employed

자영업자 하는
jayyeong-eeopun haneun

Income inequality is based on occupation and gender in Korea.

한국에서의 소득불균형은 직업과 성별에 기초해요

hangukeseo-ui sodok-bulgyunhyeongeun jik-eop-gwa seongbyeol-e gicho-haeyo

Gov't policy can reduce the income disparity between men and women.

정부의 정책으로 남자와 여자 간의 소득 격차를 줄일 수 있어요

jeongbu-ui jeongcheok-euro nanya-wa yeoja-eo ganui sodok-gyeok-chaereul jilil su issaeoyo

Migrant workers sometimes have to fight for overdue wages.

때때로 이주 노동자들은 제불 임금몰 위해 싸워야 해요

tae-taero iju nodong-jadeureun che-bul imgeum-eul wihae saawoya haeyo

Upper class/Rich

상위층
sangwi-cheung

Middle Class

중산층
jungsan-cheung

Lower class/Poor

하위층
hawwi-cheung

- According to the National Tax Service (NTS) full-time female workers are paid on average 38 percent less than their male equivalents. KNTS in English: <http://www.nts.go.kr/eng/>

Labor force

노동력
nodong-ryeok

430 100th day celebration

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Easy Korean: Minjung Kim

100th day festival

백일 잔치
baek-il janchi

Steamed rice cake

백종떡
baek-jong-tteok

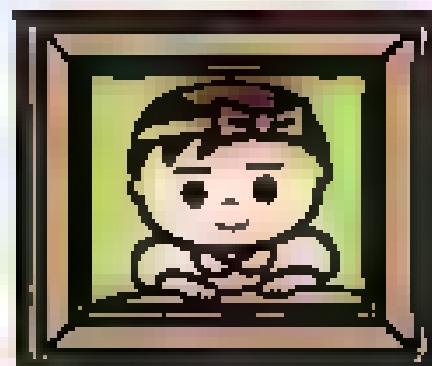


100th day picture

백일 사진
baek-il sa-jin

The baby has turned 100 days old.

마기가 100일이 되었어요.
ma-gi-ga baek-il-i doe-esseoyo



After a baby turns 100 days old, we host a big party

태어난지 100일이 넘으면 집안에서 잔치를 해요
tae-eo-ni-gi baek-il-i neom-seu-myeon jip-an-eseo janchi-reu haeyo

In Korean culture, the number 100 has a special meaning.

한국 문화에서 100일은 특별한 의미가 있어요
han-guk mun-hwa-eseo baek-il-un teuk-byuk-han u-mi-ga isseoyo

TIP



- Long ago, surviving beyond 100 days was considered very important to a baby's life
- A mother and baby do not typically leave the house during the baby's first 100 days after birth
- Holding a 100th day party while a baby is sick is considered bad luck
- The baby rings given at a 100th day celebration are typically smaller in size than those given for the baby's first birthday

431 Tongue twisters (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chul Moja, Minjung Kim

Silly

어라 석온
eol-a-seokheun

Pronunciation

발음
bal-eum

Tongue twister

발음하기 힘든 어구
bal-eum-hagi himdeun eogu

Word game

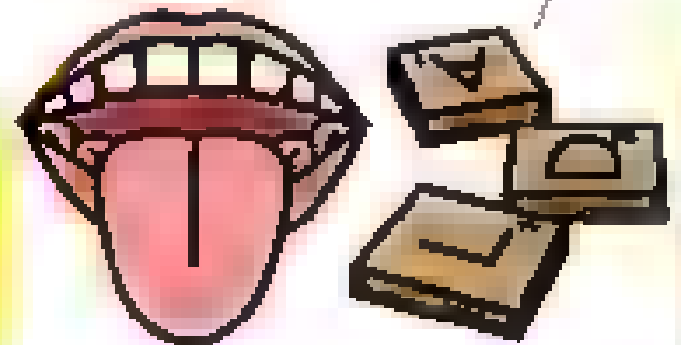
남알 놀이
nam-al noli

Mispronounce

잘못 발음하나
jal-mot bal-eum-ha-na

Difficult

어려운
eoryeo-un



My tongue gets tied when I try to say that.

제가 그 말을 하기 하려고 했을 때 혀가 꼬였어요
je-ga geu-mal-eul ya-gi-ha-ryeo-go haesseul tae hye-ga kko-yeo-aseoyo.

Practice

연습
yeonsup

This phrase is really difficult to say.

이 어구는 말하기가 진짜 어려워요
ee eogu-neun malhagi-ga jin-ja eoryeo-hoyo

TIP



- As a test of speaking proficiency, prospective TV announcers are asked to repeat tongue twisters so that their pronunciation can be measured. This is the case for TV announcer hopefuls on the MBC reality competition show 'On Sunday Night, Sunday Night.' The segment is called 'Super Rookie.'
- English words have different phonetic arrangements than Korean words and you may find that some Korean tongue twisters are not too difficult to say.

Rhyme

문율
mun-yul

Phrase

어구
eogu

432 Tongue twisters (II)

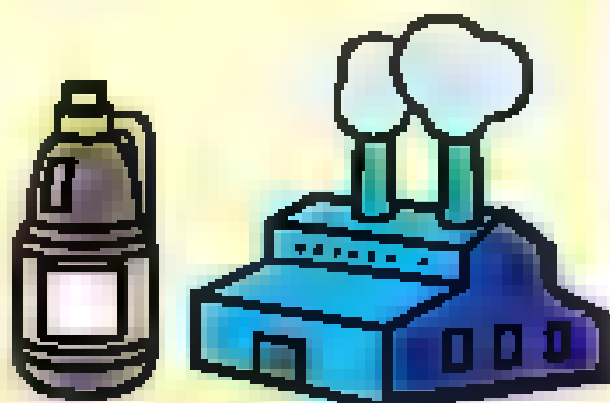
Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer, Minjung Kim

The president of the soy sauce factory is President Gang;
the president of the bean paste factory is President Gong.

간장공장 공장장은 강 공장장이고,
된장공장 공장장은 공 공장장이다

gan-jang-gong-jang gong-jang-jang-eun
gang gong-jang-jang+go.
doen-jang-gong-jang gong-jang-jang-eun
gong gong-jang-jang+da



The police headquarters' iron window bars are single-layered
iron bars; the public prosecutors' office's iron window bars
are double-layered iron bars.

경찰청 쇠창살 외창살
검찰청 쇠창살 쌍창살

gyeong-chal-cheong soe-chang-sal oe-cheol-chang-sal.
gam-chal-cheong soe-chang-sal ssang-cheol-chang-sa

The 6-tong bank savings book is the yellow bank savings book,
the 8-tong bank savings book is the green bank savings book.

육통 통장 적금통장은 황색 적금통장이고
팔통 통장 적금통장은 녹색 적금통장이다

yuk-tong tong-jang jeok-geum-tong-jang-eun hwang-saek jeok-geum-tong-jang+go
pal-tong tong-jang jeok-geum-tong-jang-eun nok-saek jeok-geum-tong-jang+da.

433 Admiral Yi Sun-sin

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Hero

영웅

yeong-ung

Fleet

함대

hamdae

Navy

해군

haegun

Invasion

침략

chim-nyak

Turtle

ship

거북선

geobuk-seon

Leader

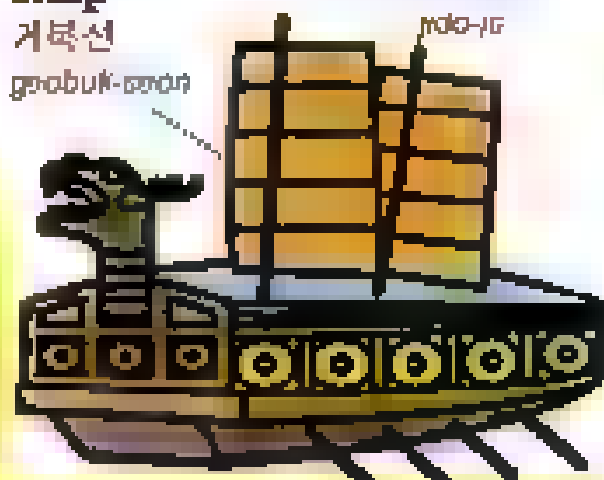
지도자

ido-ja

Admiral

장군

jang-gun



Yi is one of Korea's most well known heroes.

이순신은 한국의 가장 잘 알려진 영웅이에요

i-sun-sin-eun hangukul gajang jal allyeojin yeong-ungieyo.

Strategy

전략

jeonnyak

Admiral Yi protected Korea against a Japanese invasion.

이순신 장군은 일본의 침략으로 부터 한국을 지켰어요

i-sun-sin-janggun-eun ilbon-ui chimnyak-euro buteo hanguk-eul jhyeo-ssaeoyo

TIP



- Yi Sun-sin was born on April 28, 1546 and died during a battle on December 18, 1598
- Admiral Yi was a famed naval commander of the Joseon Dynasty who won notable battles against the invading Japanese navy.
- Cannons were the primary form of attack used by Yi's turtle ships. A fleet of no more than five ships were strategically commanded and controlled by him in every battle.
- A statue of Yi was erected in Gwanghwamun Square in central Seoul in 1963. It's located directly in front of the Gyeongbok Palace.

435 Baseball batting cage (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Mokyoung Kim

Pitching machine

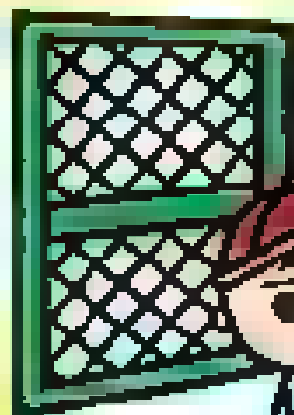
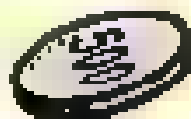
피칭 머신

pitching mheosin

500-won coin

동전 500원

dongjeon o-baek-won



Batting glove

야구 장갑

yagu janggap

Baseball

batting cage

배팅 연습장

야구 연습장

baeting yeonseupjang,

yagu yeonseupjang

Bat

밤망

bangmang



Put the coin in the machine.

동전을 넣어 주세요

dongjeon-eul naeha juseyo

Automatic change machine

동전 교환기

dongjeon gyoheun-giye

I am next in line to bat.

저는 다음 차례입니다

jeonun daeum charye imnida

I am a left-handed batter.

저는 왼손잡이 타수예요

jeonnun onsonjapi taseuyeyo

TIP



- Batting cages normally cost 500-won to play. Some of them, which are located in Seoul, cost 1000-won per game.
- Batting cages are normally located near busy subway stops like Gangnam Station or in prominent neighborhoods like Insa-dong. A few batting cages are even located at highway rest areas.

Pitching speed

피칭 속도

pitching sokdo

Good hit!

잘 쳤어요!

jal chyeo-ssoyo!

436 Riding the subway (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim



You are here

현재 위치
hyeon-urichu

Exit

나가는 곳 출구
naganeun got, chulgu

Subway station

전철역
jeoncheol-yech



What time does the train stop running?

마지막 지하철 언제 있나요?
majimak jihacheol-eun eonja ilnayo?

**Transfer to
line 5**

7호선 갈아타는 곳
chulhoseon galataneun got

Which exit should I use if I want to go to _____?

_____를 가야하는데 몇번 출구로 나가야 하나요?
-raul gaye-haneun-de myeah-beon chulgu-ro nagaya hanayo?

Subway station storage locker

지하철 물품 보관함
jihacheol mulpum bogwan-ham

Timetable

시간표
sigan-pyo

- Seoul Metro English website
<http://www.seoulmetro.co.kr/eng>
- Free Korean satellite TV service (T-DMB) is accessible on your smartphone while riding the subway in Seoul

Lost and found

유실물 회금소
yushilmul hwigwapsso

437 Riding the Subway (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chosŏn Majocheon Hangeuljeongjeon

Handicapped Person

장애인
jaengae-in
jaengae-in



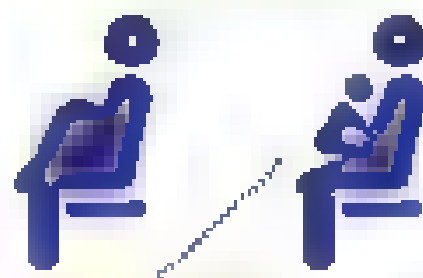
Elderly Person

노약자
no-yakja
no-yakja



Reserved Seats

예약석
yejak-seok
yejak-seok



Injured person

부상자
busang-ja
busang-ja

Pregnant woman

임신부
imsin-bu
imsin-bu

Mothers with children

영유아 동반자
yeongyu-a dongban-ja
yeongyu-a dongban-ja

What time does the last train on line 4 leave for _____?

가는 4호선 마포마 앞차가 몇시에 갑니까?

ga-neu 4-hoseon mapo-ma apchaga meot-sie-e gat-nikka?

Follow the blue line on the wall to transfer to the Blue Line.

블루라인으로 갈아타려면 벽의 파란색 라인을 따라가세요

beulluran-euro galata-ryeoryeon byeok-ui paransaek ra-lineul tarta-gaseyo

Please take my seat

여기 앉으세요.
yegi anjeu-sayo.

Map

지도
jido

Subway manners

지하철 예절
jihacheol yechel

Subway line

지하철 노선
jihacheol noseon

- It's common practice and good manners to give up your seat to the handicapped, the elderly, pregnant women, mothers with young children, and to those with serious injuries.

438 Plastic Surgery (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeong-Mun

Liposuction

지방 제거 수술

ji-bang jeo-geo susul

Rhinoplasty/ Nose job

코 수술

ko susul

Double eyelid surgery

쌍꺼풀 수술

ssang-kkeopul susul

Botox injection

보톡스 주사

botoksseu jusa



Rhytidectomy/ Facelift

주름 제거 수술

ju-reum jeo-geo susul

I am interested in getting double eyelid surgery.

저는 쌍꺼풀 수술에 관심이 있는데요

jeoneun ssang-kkeopul susul-e gwanaimn itneun-deyo

What are the risks of performing plastic surgery?

성형 수술의 위험성이 무엇입니까?

seong-hyeong susul-ui wiheom-seongni mu-eos-imnikka?

Side

effects

부작용

bujaek-yeong

TIP



- The most common types of plastic surgery in Korea are double eye lid surgery and nose job surgery

- One of the reasons that double eyelid surgery is so common is that the starting price is only about 1.5 million won.

Breast implant/enlargement

인공 유방 확대술

ingang yubang hwakdae-sul

Abdominoplasty/Tummy tuck

복벽 성형 수술

bokbyeok seonghyeong susul

439 Operation and surgery

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

ChonMaeor Moojung.net

Operation/surgery

수술
susul

Outpatient

외래 환자
oe-rae hwanja

Inpatient

입원 환자
ipwon hwanja

Minor surgery

작은 수술
jakeun susul

Major surgery

대수술
dae-susul



How long is the recovery period?

회복기간이 얼마나 되나요?
hoebok-gyahn eolmana doemayo?

Medical tourism

의료 관광
uryo gwang-gwang

Do you have a lot of experience performing this type of surgery?

이런 종류의 수술 경험에 풍부한가요?
i-reon jomgyu-ui susul gyeong-heom pungbu-hangayo?

Korea has become a popular destination for medical tourism.

한국은 의료 관광으로 인기 있는 곳이에요
banguk-eun uryo gwanggwang-euro ingh-ilnoun gosieyo

Recovery period

회복기
hoebok-gi

Specialized hospital

전문 병원
jeonmun byongwon

440 Phone Conversations (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Maanyung Kim

Hello?

여보세요?
yeboseyo?



Is this the _____ residence?

거기 _____ 막이죠?
goggi _____ deakmyo?

Yes...

네, 그러네요.
ne, geureondayo

This is _____. May I speak to _____?

저는 _____ 라고 하는데요. _____ 음 바꿔주시겠어요?
jeoneun _____ rago haneundeyo _____ jom bakkwajusagesseoyo?

He's not here right now.

지금 안 계신데요.
jgum an gyeosindeyo

He will be back around 7 p.m.

7시 에 돌아오시는데요.
ilgyup-sa-e dorao-osindeyo

Can you please do me a favor and take a message?

그럼 말씀 좀 전해 주시겠어요?
geureom malssum jum jonhae jusige-ssaeoyo?

TIP



- Korean culture, deeply rooted in Confucianism, is less focused on the individual and more focused on the group. As such, a quick "bye" in English could be misinterpreted as apathy or bad behavior. A goodbye spoken in Korean on the telephone, is long and drawn out in sound. This creates the impression that the speaker doesn't want to hang up and sincerely cares for the other person.

Yes, this is he.

네, 전데요.
ne jeondeyo

Leave a message

메우 ■ 남기다
memoreut namgida.

441 Phone conversations (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

전화하는 말 배우기

Can you tell them that I called?

전화했었다고 전해주시겠어요?

jeonhwa haet-eotda-go jeonhae-jusi-gessae-yo?

Telephone number

전화 번호

jeonhwa beonho

Voicemail

음성 메시지

eumseong mesiji

Home

phone

집 전화

jiu jeonhwa

Mobile phone

핸드폰

haendeupon



What number did you dial?

몇 번에 걸셨어요?

myeol beo-na geolsyeo-aseoyo?

The line is busy.

통화 중이에요

tonghwa jungieyo

I am sorry you have the wrong number.

전화 잘못 걸셨어요

jeonhwa jalom geolsyeo-aseoyo.

Is ____ there?

있어요?

itartyo?

Please wait a minute. I'll get him/her.

잠깐만 기다리세요 바쁘니까요

jamkkamman gidareiseyo bakkw-geunhi-kkayo

Just a second.

잠깐만요

jamkkan-manyo

____, you have a phone call.

____씨. 전화 왔어요

____-ssi jeonhwa waetaseyo

Ok, I got it.

네 전화 받았어요

ne jeonhwa bataseoyo

442 Social issues: reunification

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Minjung Kim

South Korea provides economic aid to North Korea.

한국은 북한에 경제적인 지원을 해요

hanguk-eun bukdan-e gyeongje-jeokin jiwon-hui haeyo

North Korea

북한

bukhan

Sunshine policy

햇볕 정책

haetbyeol jeong-cheok

Diplomacy

외교

woegyo

Peaceful reunification

평화적인 통일

pyeonghwajikin-jeongil

South Korea

남한

namhan



North Korea's nuclear program is delaying unification on the Korean Peninsula

북한의 핵 프로그램이 한반도의 통일을 지연시키고 있어요

bukhan-ui haek peuro-greum-eul hanbando-ui jeongil-eul jayeon sig-eo iteoyo

TIP



- In 2010, President Lee Myung-bak proposed a reunification tax to get the population talking about the cost of the countries merging
- Estimated costs for reunification range from \$300 billion to as high as \$5 trillion. This is a potential problem for a small country like South Korea with a 2010 estimated GDP of only \$1.4 trillion
- A change in attitude toward North Korea and growing interests in reunification created the sunshine policy that had been in effect from 1998 to 2008.

443 Airport limousine bus (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Minjung Kim

Where is the bus to _____?

로가는 버스가 어디 있어요?

ro-ga-eun beoseu-ga eodi-ssayo?

First bus

첫차

cheot-cha



Last bus

막차

mak-cha

Incheon International Airport

인천 국제 공항

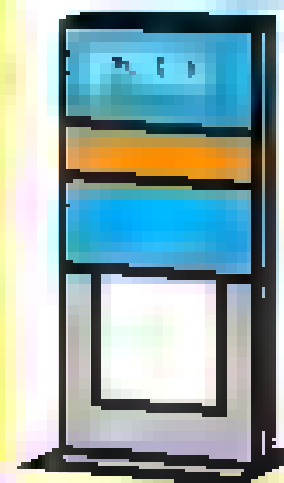
incheon gukje gonghang



Limousine bus

리무진 버스

rimujin beoseu



Timetable

시간표

sigan-byo

The airport bus is great for transporting heavy luggage.

무거운 짐이 있을때는 공항 버스를 타는게 좋아요

mugao-un jim isseul-taeneun gonghang beoseu-raul taneun-ge jokayeo

TIP



- Incheon Airport, located in the city of Incheon, opened in 2001 and serves as Seoul's largest and busiest airport. It takes around one hour to travel to Seoul from there.
- Gimpo Airport, located 30 minutes away from Incheon Airport, handles domestic flights as well as flights to Japan and China.
- The bus driver will load all check-in size luggage beneath the bus. Carry-on luggage can be stored inside near the front of the bus.
- The airport limousine bus offers a more comfortable ride than a standard city bus or tour bus. Normally you will find reclining seats with extra legroom, cup holders, wifi internet service, and even satellite TV.

444 Airport Limousine Bus (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Child Muyeol Museum/Kim

May I have a receipt please?

영수증 좀 주시겠어요?

yeong-su-eung-jom ju-si-ge-sseoyo?

Ticket counter

매표구

mae-byo-gu

Luggage

짐/기방

jim/gibang

Bus driver

버스 운전자

beo-seu un-jeon-sa

Please fasten your seatbelt.

안전 벨트를 매 주세요

an-jeon bel-teu-mae ju-se-yo

Seatbelt

안전 벨트

an-jeon bel-teu



Bus interval

버스 운행간격

beo-seu un-hyang-gan-geuk

Round-trip fare

왕복 요금

wang-bok yu-geum

One-way fare

편도 요금

pyeon-do yu-geum

- The standard one-way airport limousine bus fare is 10,000 won. The fare for a Deluxe Limousine is 15,000 won.
- Since December 2010, discounts of 1,000 won and 2,000 won are offered when transferring between a taxi and an airport bus en route to Incheon Airport. To qualify, a proper transportation card must be used to pay for both segments. The transfer from taxi to bus must occur within one hour on the way to the airport or within 3 hours on the way home. The discount will appear at the end of the month on your credit card/debit card statement.
- Departing airport buses normally have two pickup locations along the terminal. If you are planning to use one of the busier lines, go to the lower number of the two stops. This will ensure that you get a seat and not have to wait for another bus.
- Get the iPhone App or Android App for more bus info: <http://www.seoulbus.co.kr>
- Seoul offers a stop-over program for visitors traveling on Korean Air and Asiana Airlines. With this program, visitors that book a hotel through the following website will receive a free City Tour Bus pass as well as free roundtrip limousine bus travel to Seoul. <http://www.seoul100over.com>

445 Seolleung Park royal tombs (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyoung Kim

Royal tomb/cemetery

왕릉 / 묘지

wangneung / myoji

Seolleung/Seonjeongneung

선릉 / 선정릉

seolleung / seonjeongneung



Burial mound

돌분

dolghun

King Seongjong, the 9th Joseon king, was buried here in 1495.

9대 조선의 왕 세종, 1495년에 여기에 묻혔어요.

gu-dae joseon-ui wang seongjongi chieon-gubeeot-sa-syeo-a-nyeon-e yeon-e mul-hyeo-seoyo

King Jeongjong, the 11th Joseon king, was relocated here in 1562.

11대 조선의 왕 정종, 1562년에 여기로 이장되었어요.

sipul-dae joseon-ui wang jeongjongi chieon-obeok-yuksip-niyeon-e yeon-e hongdae-eosseoyo

TIP



- The Joseon Kingdom(1392-1910) reigned on the Korean Peninsula for nearly 500 years. It consolidated a fractured Korea into a single independent state and shaped the culture around the beliefs of Confucianism.
- There are a total of 40 well-preserved royal tombs of the Joseon Kingdom in 16 cemeteries. These tombs contain the remains of kings and queens and are located throughout South Korea. Only two of the royal tombs of kings and queens are located in North Korea.
- Following the principles of feng shui, the burial mounds and their surrounding areas were constructed to be harmonious with nature.

446 Seolleung Park royal tombs (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Queen Jeonghyeon's tomb

장현 왕후의 무덤

jeonghyeon wanghoo-uh mudam

Stone lantern

석등

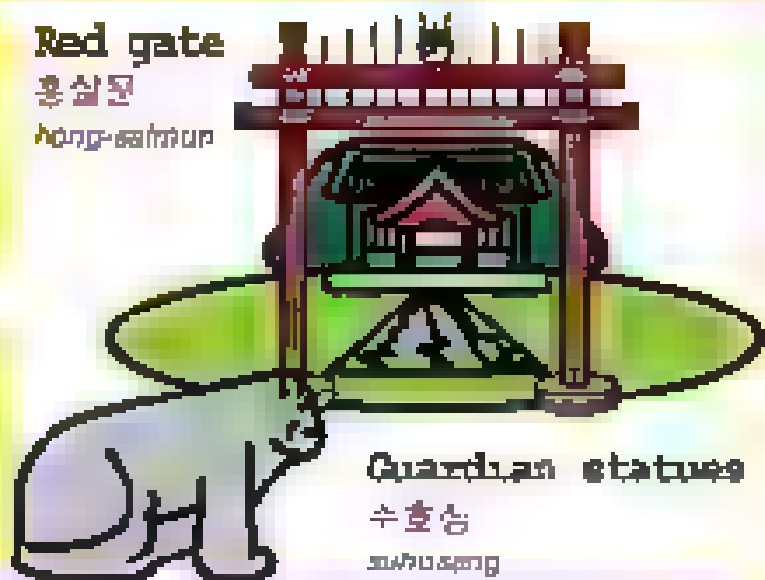
seok-deung



Red gate

홍살문

hong-salmun



Guardian statues

수호승

shuhongseong

The park is a great place to relax, away from hectic city life.

공원은 바쁜 도시생활로 부터 떨어져서 휴식있는 훌륭한 장소예요

gongwon-eun bappeun dosisaeng-hwallo bureo naegeot-gyeoseo swisul-itneun huihyunghan jangso-eyo

The view of Seoul is magnificent from King Seongjong's burial location.

선릉에서 보이는 서울의 전망은 아름답지요

seolleung-eseo bo-nneun seoul-ul jeonmang-eun arjun-dawoyo

- The collection of South Korea's Joseon tombs were added to the UNESCO World Heritage List on June 30, 1999
- Seolleung Park royal tombs are located in the Gangnam district of Seoul. The nearby Seolleung subway station is named after the site
- The admission fee is 1,000 won for adults and 500 won for children under 18
- Take the Seoul Metro Line 2 to Seolleung station, exit number 6, and walk 350 meters. It is closed on Mondays and is open until 8 or 9 p.m., depending on the season
- Official website for Seolleung Park (Cultural Heritage Administration of Korea): <http://jikeun.cha.go.kr/english>
- UNESCO World Heritage List: <http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/>

447 Refrigerator (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Shad Meyer, Hyunjung Kim

Freezer

냉동실

naengdongsil

Ice cream

아이스 크림

aiceu kureum

Ice cubes

얼음

eolbeum

Frozen meat

냉동육

naengdong-yuk



Eggs

달걀

dalgyal



Milk

우유

uyu

Fruit

과일

gwa-il

Orange juice

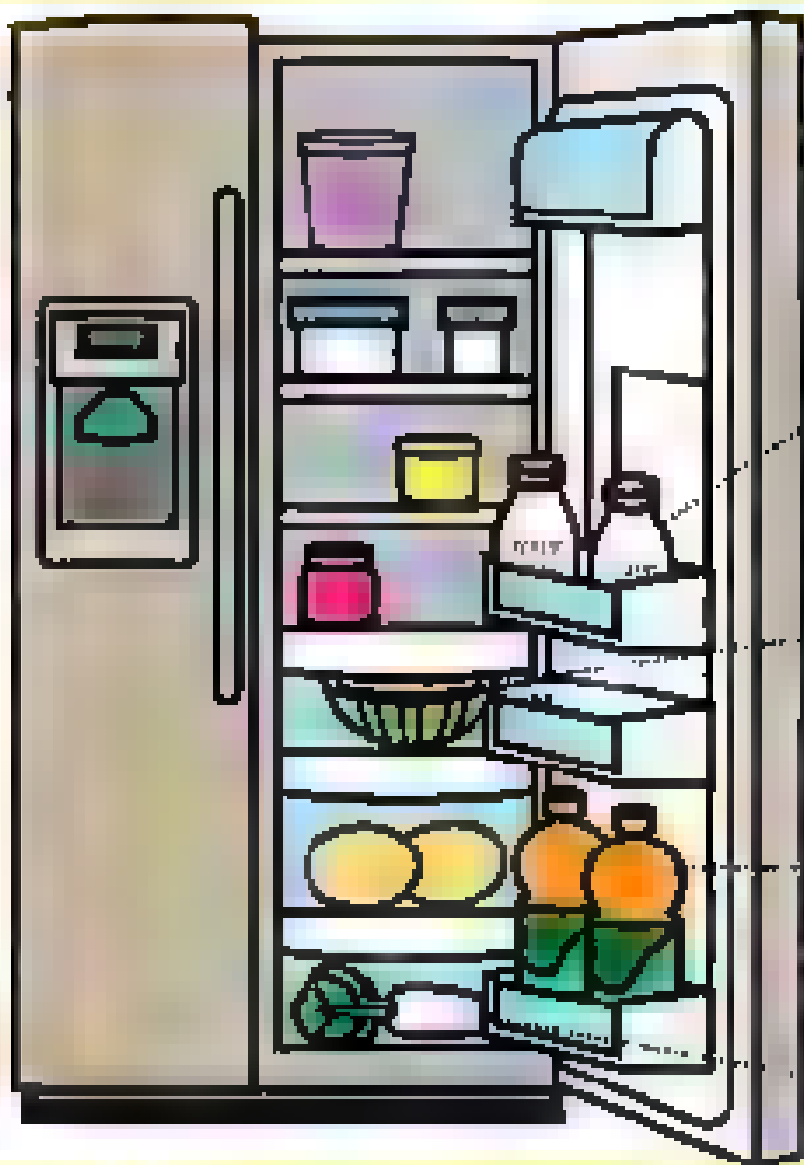
오렌지 쥬스

orenji juseu

Vegetables

야채

yachae



Refrigerator

냉장고

naenggang-go

We ran out of milk.

우유가 떨어졌어요

uyuga tteoreojyeosseoyo

Appliance

가전 제품

gajeon jepum

Could you please get some eggs?

달걀 좀 가져다 주리요?

dalgyal jom gajyeoda julleoyo?

Temperature control

온도 조절

ondo jojeong

448 Refrigerator (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Kimchi

refrigerator

김치 냉장고

kimchi naengjang-go

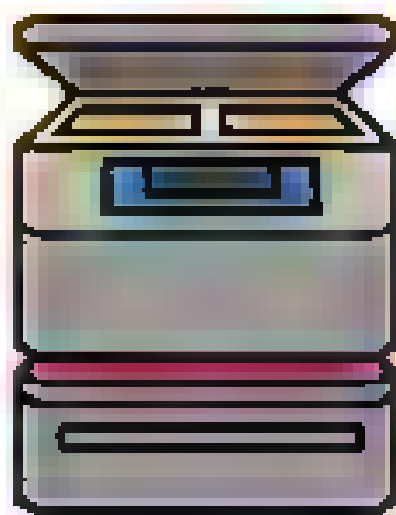
Refrigerator

deodorizer

냉장고 탈취제

naengjang-go tachwi-je

tachwi-je



Freezer burn

냉동상

naengdong-sang

Refrigerator odor

냉장고 냄새

naengjang-go naemsae

Please close the refrigerator door.

냉장고 문을 닫아주세요

naengjang-go mun-jom dadeo-jusayo

Perishable food

상하기 쉬운 음식

sang-hagi su-eun eumik

Please help me put the groceries in the refrigerator.

냉장고 안에 상 본 것을 정리하는 것을 도와주세요

naengjang-go a-na jang bon geosul jeongni-haneun geosul dowa-jusayo

TIP

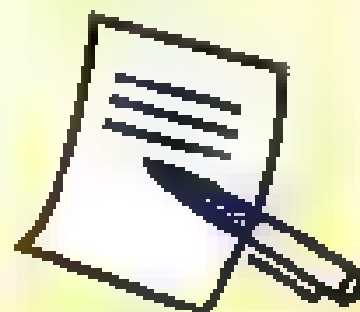


- The kimchi refrigerator first entered the Korean home in 1995. It has since become an essential appliance to maintain kimchi and other side dishes at an optimal temperature while also containing their strong odors.
- Rental apartments normally do not include a refrigerator or other appliances. Plan on purchasing one or bringing one with you.

Grocery list

장 볼 목록

jang bol mungnok



449 Yangjae Stream

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Yangjae Stream provides numerous fitness activities to city residents.

양재천은 도시 거주자에게 많은 스포츠 활동을 제공합니다.

yangjaecheon-eun dosigeo-juja-egae maneur seupo-cheu hwardong-eul jagong-haseyo

I enjoy jogging along the stream.

저는 개울을 따라 조깅하는 것을 즐겨요.

jeoneun gaeul-eul dara joging-haneun geoseul jeulgyeoyo

Ecology

생태계

saengtaegae-sye

Fresh air

신선한 공기

sinseonhan gonggi

Yangjae Stream

양재천

yangjae-cheon

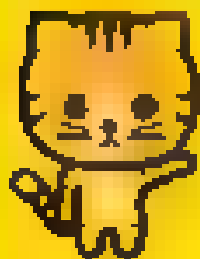


Yangjae Stream flows into the Han River.

양재천의 물은 한강으로 흘러가요.

yangjae-cheonui muleun hangang-euro heuleo-gayo

TIP



- Yangjae Stream is a 3-kilometer-long tributary to the Han River in southern Seoul. A massive cleanup of the stream took place between 1986 and 2000, costing nearly \$10 million. It's the perfect place to exercise or relax and take in some fresh air.
- Cafe Street, running alongside Yangjae Stream, is a quaint and romantic stretch of wine bars, foreign restaurants and coffee shops.
- An outdoor public pool featuring facilities for adults and children is located at the meeting point between Citizens Forest and Yangjae Stream.
- Yangjae Stream Korean website: <http://yjcark.gangnam.go.kr/>

450 Korea Pass tourist card (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chae Myoung-Moon

I would like to buy a Korea Pass card for 50,000 won.

50,000원 짜리, 코리아 패스 카드를 사고 싶어요

o-man-won jjaeri koria passeu kadeu-reu sago sipundeoyo.

Discount

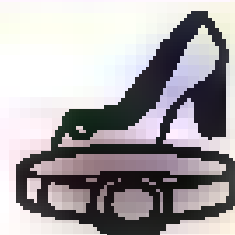
할인

halm

Korea Pass
tourist card

코리아 패스 여행 카드

koria passeu yehyeong kadeu



Travel

여행

yehhaeng



Transportation

교통

gyotong



Shopping

쇼핑

syu-ping

Theater

영화관

yeonghwa-gwan

I would like to add 20,000 won to the transportation balance of the card.

교통카드용으로 쓸수있게 2만 원만 넣어주세요

gyotong-kadeu-yongyeuro sseulshutige 2manwon-man naeejusoyo

TIP



- The pre-paid Korea Pass card can be used nearly anywhere with a few exceptions. It is sponsored by the Korea Tourist Organization and Lotte Card.
- Benefits extend beyond the theme park, restaurant and shop discounts. The card can also be used as a transportation card, allowing simplified use of the subway, taxi and bus systems. Initially, the transportation function is inactive and requires charging. This can be performed at any subway station or at most 7-Eleven stores.
- Visit the English website: <http://www.koreapass.or.kr/en/>
The following stores do not accept it: Shinsegae and Hyundai Department Stores, E-Mart, Home Plus and H Mart.

451 Korea Pass tourist card (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyung Kim

What's the discount given for using the Korea Pass card?

코리아 패스를 사용하면 어떤 할인을 받을 수 있나요?

kona paeseu-reul sayong-hamyeon eolteon halm-eul ba-deul su itnayo?

The card cannot be used for installment payments.

그 카드는 할부로 사용할 수 없어요

geu kadeureonun halbuwo sayong-hal su eopseoyo



I can get a refund on the card balance at any 7-Eleven.

카드 잔액은 아무 세븐 일레븐에서나 환불받을 수 있어요

kadeu janssek-eun amu sebun illebeun-eseona hwanbulbeul su issesoyo



You can check the card balance by visiting the Korea Pass website.

코리아 패스 웹사이트에 가서 잔액을 확인할 수 있어요

kona paesu. websaite-u-ga gaseo janssek-eul hwagin-hal su issesoyo

TIP



- Carrying a multi-purpose and widely recognized discount card makes dining, shopping, and entertainment easy
- The card can be purchased in various denominations. The base card comes at a value of 50,000 won, followed by a 100,000 won card.
- Call (02) 1330 for free assistance on the Korea Pass card or other Korea tourism information. Available 24 hours a day
- You can purchase the Korea Pass card at Lotte Mart and most 7-Eleven stores

452 Personal seal

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Shed Mayer, Moonjung Kim

A persona seal is the Korean form of a signature

한국에서는 개인 도장을 사인 대신 사용해요

hangukeseo-neun gae-in dojang-eul sain daesan sayong-haeyo

Seal storage box

도장집
dojang-jip

Red ink

붉은 잉크
baig-eun ingkeu

Seal paste

인주
inju



To affix a stamp

날인하다, 도장을 찍다
narin-hada/dojang-eul jikda

Personal registered seal

민감 심인
ingam. simin

Seal, Stamp

도장
dojang

I need to register my personal seal at the local community center.

동사무소에 도장을 인감으로 등록해야 해요

dongsamuso-e dojang-eul ingam-euro deungrok-haeya haeyo

TIP



- A dojang is a square or round seal made from paste, stone, or wood. It's used to honor an agreement much like a signature. Children used to receive their first stamp before opening a savings account. Today, signatures are frequently allowed in their place.
- A personal registered seal is a special stamp kept by each head of household. It is used for important legal matters such as marriage certificates and housing purchases and must be registered at the local district office. Some people store it in a seal storage box but most keep it hidden or locked up for safety.
- In some cases, your right thumbprint can be used in lieu of a stamp.

453 Corporate seal

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Jiyeon Mayer Moonjung Kim

Legally verified document

공문 공증받은 문서
gongmun gongjueungbadaun munseo

Contract/agreement

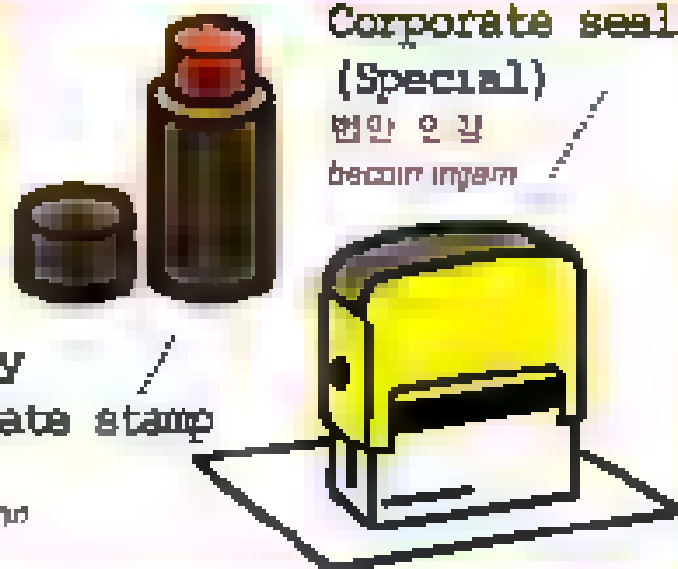
계약
gyo-yak

Company nameplate stamp

명판
myeong-pan

Corporate seal (Special)

법인 인감
beorin ingam



The word "confidential" was stamped across the page

1 페이지에는 기밀이라는 도장이 찍혔어요
geu peiji-eun-eun gimil ira-neun dojangi jik-tyeosseoyo



The finance department stamped the document with the company seal.

재무부는 회사 도장을 1 서류에 찍었어요
jaemu-bunnim hoesa dojangi geu seoryu-e jik-eosseoyo

- Myeong-pan are rectangular stamps carrying a company name and address. They are used in conjunction with the other corporate stamps. Many businesses retain unfading versions of this stamp as they are frequently used in finance.
- The certificate of seal registration is a legal document providing proof of stamp authorization. It's normally required to be submitted with contracts. There are two versions of this certificate: a high level version (법인증명서) and a general use form (사용증명서).
- Red ink is traditionally used with Korean stamps. Blue ink is sometimes used too.
- A common practice in drawing up a contract is to fold the first page up and place a stamp across the folded edge and the frontside of the next page. The stamping process continues through the remaining pages of the document in the same manner. This is done to prove that all of the pages are originals.

454 Government seal

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chae Myeong Moonyoung Kim

Forgery

위조

wi-jo

District Chief

구청장

guchyeong-jang

**Official State Seal
of Korea**

국새

guk-sae



**King's
seal**

어진

eo-jin

The stamp was determined to be a forgery.

1 도장을 위조로 밝혀졌어요

do-jang-euro wi-jo-ro balgyeot-seoyo



The State Seal of the Republic of Korea is a symbolic stamp.

국새는 한국을 상징하는 도장이에요

guk-sae-neun hanguk-eul sanggung-hanoun dojang-ieoyo

The documents were stamped with the Tax Department Chief's seal.

1 서류는 세무서장의 도장이 찍혔어요

seu-seoryu-neun semuseo-jangui dojang jikhyeo-seoyo

TIP



- Government seals are regulated to be square in shape. Each bureau defines the exact size of their stamp with the range varying from 1.5 cm to 3.5 cm.
- Stamps have been used on the Korean peninsula since 200 B.C. The Korean government adopted the system of seals in 1914 as a colony of Japan.
- The government is weighing a complete transition to digital signatures by the year 2012 to curb fraudulent seal use. As it stands today, only corporations are legally required to use a seal. This is because signatures are not yet fully accepted in the business world.

455 Pets (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Mourung Kim

Are you a pet owner?

애완동물을 가지고 있나요?
aewan-dongnuleul gajigo itnayo?

I have a cat

고양이가 있어요
goyangi-ga issayo

Animal

동물
dongmul

Pet owner

애완동물 주인
aewan-dongmul jun

Guard dog

경비견
gyeongbi-gyeon

Pet

애완동물
aewan-dongmul

Cat

고양이
goyangi



Fur
털
tal

Dog

개
gae



Animal abuse/Animal mistreatment

동물 학대
dongmul hakdae

I'm going to take the dog for a walk.

개를 산책 시키러 갑게요
gaebul sanchaek sikireo gajyeoyo

Animal grooming

동물 이장 관리
dongmul chyeong gwalth

TIP



- Owning a pet became a popular trend within the past 10 years. Today 4 million Korean families are pet owners.
- Since most families live in apartment buildings, small dogs and cats are the most popular animals to own and the easiest to care for.
- Dogs are more prevalent than cats and so it's easy to find dog food in stores. Seek out expat supermarkets as they tend to stock various animal products. Pet toys are generally easy to find.
- The government is looking into alternative forms of tax revenue. A Pet Tax is being proposed to add a 10% VAT on pet medical treatment.

456 Pets (II)

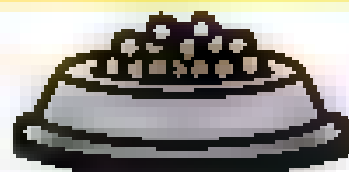
Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Pet food

이완동물 음식

iswan-dongmul eumsik



Pet toys

이완동물 장난감

iswan-dongmul jangnan-gam

Pet carrier

이완동물 가방

iswan-dongmul gabang



I'm allergic to cats.

저는 고양이에 알레르기가 있어요.
jeoneun goyang-i-e alleryuga isseoyo.

Kitten

새끼 고양이

saekki goyang

Puppy

강아지

gangaj

I'm taking my dog to be groomed.

나는 개를 손질 하러 갈 거예요

naneun gaereul sonjil haro gal geoyo

Dog trainer

훈련사

hullyeonsa

What kind of dog do you have?

어떤 종류의 개를 갖고 있나요?

eotteon jongyu-gi gaereul gado itnayo?

Stray animal

길 잃은 동물

gil il-eun dongmul

TIP



- When bringing a pet to Korea, rabies vaccination certificates are required or will need to be issued upon arrival. A quarantine period may also be required depending on the animal's age.

- Hotline for Animal Abuse 1797

Obedience school

예전 훈련소

egyean hullyeonso

Veterinary clinic

동물 병원

dongmul byeongwon

457 Tour (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Maupung Kim

I'm interested in travelling to ____.

요 여행을 하고 싶은데요

yo yechaeng-eul hago sipsundeoyo

How much does it cost?

가격이 얼마나 하나요?

gagyeok eolmana hanayo?

Tour bus

관광 버

gwangwang beosbu



Tour guide

여행 가이드

yachneop gaido

Do you offer any discounts?

할인율 좀 해주실 수 있나요?

halin-eul jum haeyushil su anneyo?

Package tour

패키지 여행

paekiji yeohdeung

Is there an English speaking tour guide?

영어를 하는 가이드가 있나요?

yongeo-eul haneun gaido-ga anneyo?

Travel agent

여행사

yehaengsa

TIP



- In addition to \$50-\$80 one-day tours, a free 8-hour transit tour to Seoul Myeongdong is offered for connection flight passengers. Bus departs Incheon Airport at 9am and returns at 3pm. Go to the Hana Tour Desk, Arrival Hall 1F between Gates 8 and 9. +82-32-743-6608

<http://www.visitkorea.or.kr>

- Freedom Travel also offers low cost transit tours. <http://www.freedomtravel.co.kr>

- Call the Korea Tourism Organization 24/7 for free travel information. +82-2-1330 <http://www.visitkorea.or.kr>

Tour

관광 여행

gwangwang yeohdeung

yachneop

Hotel

호텔

hotel

458 Tour (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Miran Jung Kim

3 days and 2 nights

2박 3일

2-bak sam-il

How many people?

몇명이에요?

myeot-myeongieyo?

All expenses included

모든 비용이 포함된

moldeun biyong pothan-e chuseon

How should I dress?

어떻게 옷을 입어야 하나요?

eotteotgi-ge useul ideoya hanayo?



How long does it take to travel there?

거기 여행하는데 얼마나 걸리나요?

geogi yehyeong-haneunde eolmana geollinayo?

City tour

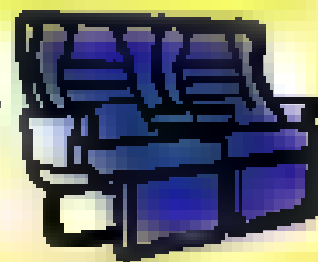
도시 관광

dos-gwan-gwang

I would like to make a reservation for two people.

두사람 예약하고 싶은데요

du-saram yeyak-hago sipseundeoyo



TIP



- A free one-way or roundtrip shuttle bus to distant areas is available to foreign passport holders. Departing from Gwanghwamun in central Seoul, three buses are available for travel to Gyeongju, Jeonju or Busan. One way travel is ok when departing from Seoul.

- The shuttle bus departs daily except Mondays at 8am. Offer valid thru 12/31/2011 482-1577-2507. English website: <http://www.visitkoreayear.com>

Deposit

보증금

bojeum-gum

Refund

환불

hwanbu

459 Personality (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Woonyung Kim

What kind of personality do you have?

성격이 어떠세요?

seong-gyeokhi eotteoseoyo?

I am a(n) _____ person

전 _____ 사람이에요

jeon _____ sarameoye



Caring

바려차는

baeryeo-ha-neun

Shy

수줍어 하는

su-jubee ha-neun

Hye-jung is a very shy person

혜정은 부끄럼을 많이 타는 사람이에요

hyejeong-eun bulkeum-reomdeul manhi taneun sarameoye

Friendly

친절한

chiryeol-han

Creative

창조적인

changjo-jieok-in



Romantic

로맨틱한

romaentik-han

Patient

참을성 있는

chameul-seong itneun

TIP



- Traditionally Koreans believe that there is a relationship between blood type and personality. Out of superstition or simple curiosity, many couples often discuss their blood types and consider their compatibility based upon it.

- Some people also believe that the order in which you are born among your siblings influences your personality.

Optimistic

낙천적인

naekcheon-jieok-in

Passionate

열정적인

yeoljeong-jieok-in

460 Personality (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Outgoing

외향적인

oelhyang-jieok-in

Energetic

활기 찬

hwalgi-chan

Confident

자신감 있는

jesin-gam itneun

Serious

심각한

simgak-han

Nervous

불안해 하는

bulan-hae han-eun



When do you tend to get nervous?

언제 긴장이 되나요?

eon-je gin-jang-i doonayo?

Easygoing

느긋한

neugot-han

Sometimes I can be a _____ person.

어떤때는 나 도

eotteon-taetoun nado

사람이 될수있어요

saram dookku-isseoyo

Selfish

이기 적인

igi-joeuk-in

Forgetful

잘 잊어 먹는

jal-ijeo iteok-haeun

Carefree

근심 걱정 없는

geunsim geokjeong eopneun

Insecure

자신 이 없는

jesin-eopneun

Indecisive

우유부 단 한

uyubudan-han

Extroverted

외향적인

oelhyang-joeuk-in

461 Gangnam U-Street (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeong Moon, Myeong Kim

Nightlife culture

밤 문화

bam munhwa

Crosswalk

횡단보도

hoengdan-bodo

Intersection

교차로

gyo-charo

Gangnam U-Street

강남 유 스트리트

gangnam yu
seulswit

Media pole

미디어 폴

media pol



U-Street is a great place to find international food.

유 스트리트는 외국 음식을 찾을 수 있는 좋은 장소예요

yu seulswit-leu-neun deulg eumsig-eul chaj-eul su iss-neun jeong-eun jangso-eyo

- Gangnam district is one of three major business hubs of Seoul. Gangnam-daero or Gangnam Street is among the busiest streets in the district. It's popular among young people for its trendy shops, restaurants, and nightlife culture.
- Twenty-two 12.4m by 1.4m media poles line a 760m stretch of Gangnam-daero from Gangnam Station to Kyobo Tower. To reflect that, the block has been named U-Street (Ubiquitous Street).
- Completed in 2009, the media poles are spaced 35m apart and consist of a towering LED screen providing visual announcements on the driver's side of the sign. The pedestrian side houses an LCD screen showcasing international artwork and a multi-language touchscreen. The touchscreen provides map and transportation content, shop and restaurant information, realtime news, and games. There's even a camera for taking and e-mailing pictures. Free wifi access is provided by each pole while it's lit from 8am until 1am at night.
- 2 major movie theaters equipped with 3-D projectors are located along U-Street.
- The area surrounding Kyobo Tower is among the most crowded places in Seoul. On an average day, 113,000 people passed by the tower.
- Multi-language Gangnam district website: <http://gangnam.go.kr>

462 Gangnam U-Street (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Credit: Hancom - Myeongdong 1st

Street vendor

노점상

no-jeom-sang

Gangnam

Station

강남역

gangnam-yeok

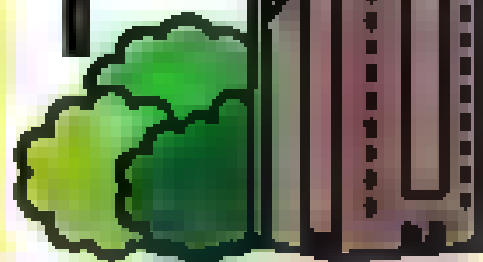


Kyobo Tower

교보타워

gyoboo-taewo

kyoboo



Meet me at Gangnam Station exit 7.

강남역 7번 출구에서 만나요

gangnam-yeok 7-beon chulgu-eseo manneyo

You can catch a bus to anywhere from Gangnam-daero.

강남 대로에서= 어디 가는 버스든지 갈 수 있어요

gangnam-daero-eseo= eodi gasen beuseunji gal su imeyo

Let's go to Gangnam for dinner tonight

오늘 밤 강남에 저녁 먹으러 가요

oneul bam gangnam-e jeonjak meogeureo gayo

Street

lamp

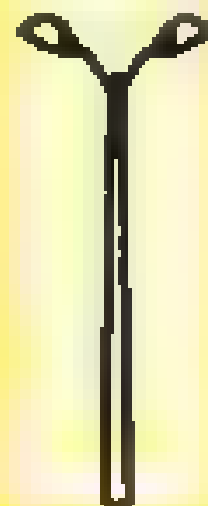
가랑등

garang-deung

TIP



- Gangnam-daero was rated as the 10th most expensive street in the world in 2006 and 2008 (based on yearly rent)
- Gangnam Station on Line 2 is one of the busiest train stations in Seoul
- Gangnam-daero is a destination for buses that service all parts of Seoul and Gyeonggi-do
- Gangnam became part of Seoul in 1963. Prior to that it was farmland as most of the city resided north of the Han River



463 Fashion trends (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer, Minjung Kim

Latest trend

최신 유행

chhasin yuhaeng

New arrival

신상품

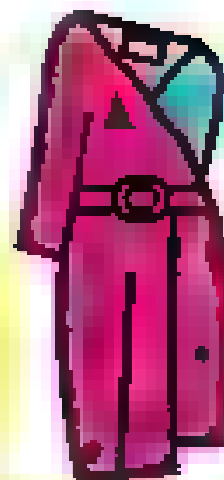
ainsang-pum



Retro

복고

bokgo



Luxury brand

명품

myeong-pum

Fashion trend

유행 패션

yuhaeng passyeon

Street fashion

거리 패션

geori passyeon

You are very fashionable.

멋을 참 잘 입네요

meoseul cham jal mneyo.

You always wear the latest trend.

항상 최신 유행을 따르네요

hangsang chhasin yuhaeng-ul tadeu-meyo

What colors are in style this season?

이번 시즌은 어떤 색깔이 유행하나요?

ibeon sijeun-eun eotteon sekkal-i yuhaeng-hanyo?

Trendsetter

유행의 선도자

yuhaeng-ui seondosa

TIP



- Fashion and physical appearance play a crucial role in Korean life. And because of Korea's Confucianistic roots, it has always been important to conform with society. Today, a distinct homogenization in fashion trends has developed from the country's complete attention to the fads of its celebrities. Young people quickly gravitate to the latest fashion designs seen on TV, in magazines, or featured in the latest movies.
- As "hallyu," the Korean wave, grows in popularity in Asia, Korean pop singers and actors now influence the fashion trends of many Asian countries. This used to be a characteristic solely of Japan.

464 Fashion trends (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Grad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Which Korean actress is the most influential for current fashion trends?

어느 한국 배우가 현재 유행 패션에 가장 큰 영향을 주나요?

aneun hanguk baeru-ga henteo yuhaeng passyeon-e gajang keun myeonghyang-eul junaeyo?

You look sophisticated in that.

그렇게 입으니까 세련돼 보이네요.
geureoh-ge jeunukka seeryeon-dwaesseo boineyo.

Fashion icon

패션 아이콘
passyeon aikon

Do you follow online fashion blogs or read fashion magazines?

온라인 패션 블로그를 찾아보거나 패션 잡지를 읽나요?

online passyeon baullogeureul chajabo-geonha passyeon japg-neul irineyo?

Recently, the "pantless look" has become popular in Korea.

요즘 한국에는 하의 실금 패션이 유행이에요

yojseum hanguk-eundaun ha-ui siljeom passyeoni yuhaeng-ieyo

TIP



- Andre Kim was the most popular and internationally recognized Korean fashion designer. He passed away in August 2010.
- The Dean Cain label was founded in 1988 and has become a high-end fashion brand with celebrity models like Gwyneth Paltrow and Daniel Henney.
<http://www.beatpals.com>

Pantless look

하의 실금
ha-ui siljeom



465 Fashion trends (III)

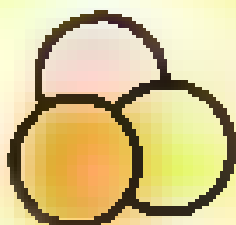
Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyung Kim

Warm colors

따뜻한 색깔

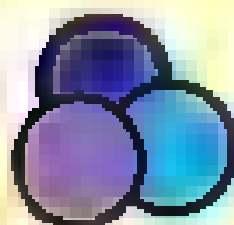
ttadeuthan saekgal



Cool colors

차가운 색깔

chagoun saekgal



Bold print

큰 무늬

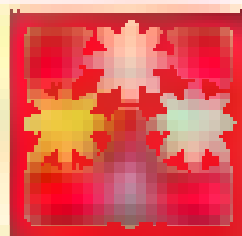
keun mun-i



Floral print

꽃 무늬

kkot mun-i



Baggy trousers

배기 바지

baeg-bagi



Skinny jeans

스킨니 진

seukini jin



Sleeveless

민 소매

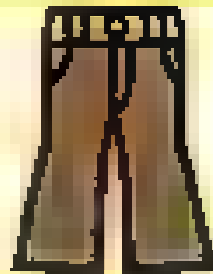
min-soe



Flare pants

나팔 바지

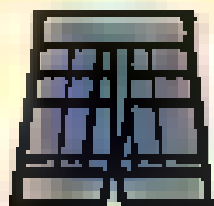
napal-bagi



Plaid

격자 무늬

gyeokja mu-ni



Suit

정장

jeong-jang



466 Dokdo (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chun Meyer - Minjung Kim

Islet

작은 섬

lakeun-seom

Dokdo

독도

dokdo

East island

- Dongdo

동도

dong-do

West island

- Seodo

서도

seo-do

Territory

영토

yeongto

Volcanic island

화산섬

hwasan-seom



Dokdo is the easternmost island of Korea.

독도는 한국의 가장 동쪽에 있는 섬이에요

dokdo-neun hanguk-ui gajam dongpook-e itneun seom-eyeyo



The Island is located 216 km east of the East Coast.

그 섬은 동해안에서 동북으로 216km 떨어져 있어요

geu seom-eun donghaean-eseo dongbuk-oseo 216km-jeojarraeotwo iss-eoyo

TIP



- Dokdo is the name of a pair of Korean islets and rock formations located in the East Sea.
- While the islets are too small to support a significant human or animal population, a few government personnel are stationed there. This small staff is able to utilize a few manmade provisions such as a small outpost, lighthouse, heliport, cell phone tower and dock.
- The area surrounding Dokdo is excellent for fishing and believed to be rich in natural gases and mineral deposits.

467 Dokdo (II)

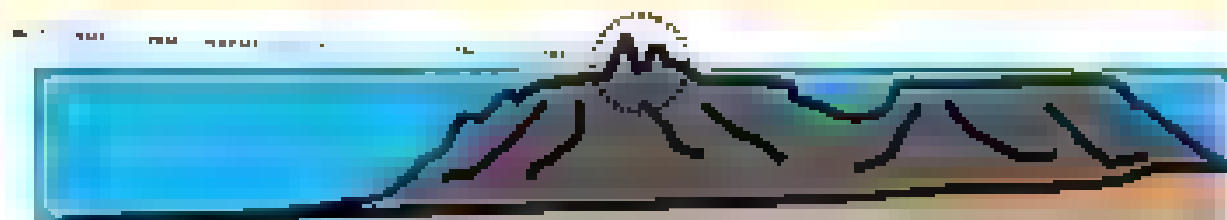
Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Major Moonjung Kim

Dokdo

독도

dokdo



Natural gas

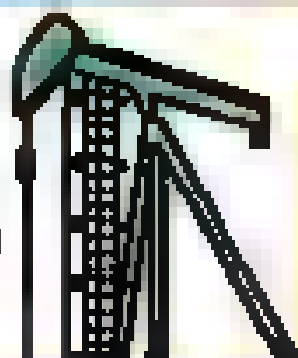
천연 가스

cheonyeon gasu

Mineral deposits

광물 자원

gwangmul jiwon



Natural Monument No.336

천연기념물 336호

cheonyeon-ginyomul 336ho samnaksak samnipsak ho

Dokdo is a part of North Gyeongsang Province.

독도는 경상북도에 속해있어요

dokdo-neun gyeonggang-bukdo-e sokhae-isseoyo

Tourist ferry boats have travelled from Ulleung-do to Dokdo since 2005.

2005년 이후부터 페리 보트가 울릉도에서 독도까지 운행을 해요

icheondo-nyeon ubureo pan boteu-ga ulleungdo-eseo dokdo-kkaji unhaeng-eul haeyo

TIP



- The Dokdo islets are 87 square kilometers in area and have been maintained by the Korean Coast Guard since 1953. Old historical maps and documents have shown that Dokdo belongs to Korea. However, since 1963 Japan has been trying to extend its territorial boundaries and has been feuding over Dokdo as well as islands controlled by China and Russia.
- The U.S. government references the Dokdo islets by the name Liancourt Rocks. Alternately, Japan refers to the islets as Takeshima.

Dispute

분쟁

bungjaeng



468 Value-added-tax refund (VAT) (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chael Meyer Mauryang Kim

Passport

여권
yogwion

Goods/purchases

상품
sangpum

Tax refund

세금 환급
segum hwan-gup

VAT

부가가치세
buga gachise

Is this eligible for a tax refund?

이 품목에 세금 환급을 받을 수 있나요?
"pummok-e segum hwan-gup-eul badewi su itnayo?"

Visitor/non-resident

방문객
bangmun-gaek

TIP



1. Purchase eligible goods. Present your passport and sign the tax refund form at the store at the time of the purchase.
2. Present the purchased goods along with their original packaging, passport, receipt, and tax refund form to the airport customs officer located at the oversized baggage check-in counter. They will inspect the goods and provide a stamp of export approval.
3. After passing through airport customs, proceed to the tax refund counter on the departure floor. You'll receive a refund in Korean won, U.S. dollars, or as a refund to your credit card.

NOTE: There are two tax free refund counters at the airport. Check the receipt to identify whether you purchased goods from a store participating in *Tax Free Korea* or *Global Blue Tax Free*.

1



2



3



4



469 Value-added-tax refund (VAT) (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Hounjung Kim

Where is the customs counter for tax refunds?

세금 환급을 받으려고 하는데 세관이 어디지요?

segunghan-gup-reul bado-reulgo hasunde segwani eodinyo?

Here are goods, passport, receipt and tax refund form.

여기 세금환급 전포럼 영수증 여권 물건들 있어요

yeogi segunghan-gup jeonpo-reum yeongsu-jeung yeogwon mulgundeul isseoyo



I need a customs stamp.

세관 도장 좀 찍어주세요

segwan/ dojang-jeum jik-eo-ju-seoyo

Tax refund form

세금환급 전표

segunghan-gup jeonpyo

Can I get a refund to my credit card instead of cash?

현금 대신에 신용카드로 환급을 해주실 것어요?

hyeonjeum daseu-ne singyeong-kadeureu hwangseup-eul ha-ju-seul-geosseoyo?



TIP



- Discounts are given to those with a single purchase totaling more than 30,000 won and are departing Korea within three months
- Foreigners residing in Korea for less than six months are also eligible for the tax refund
- Global Blue www.global-blue.com
Tax Free Korea taxfreekorea.kr

Passport

여권

yeogwon



Customs

세관

segwan



Receipt

영수증

yeongsu-jeung



470 Events: Seoul Summer Sale 2011

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Maaryung Kim

Event

이벤트, 행사

ideun-teu heung-sa

Free gift

경품

gyeong-pum

Prize

상

saeng

Web coupon

웹 쿠폰

web kupon

Shopping event

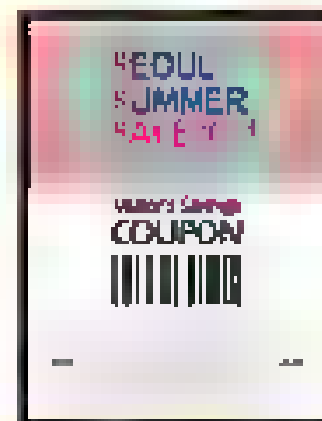
쇼핑 축제

syoping chuk-je

Drawing

추첨

chucham



Is this store participating in the Seoul Summer Sale event?

이 매장은 서울 샘머 세일 행사에 참여하고 있나요?

i maejang-un seoul saem-meo seil heung-sa-e cham-yeo-hago ilnayo?

What discounts are you offering for the event?

그 이벤트는 어떤 할인 혜택을 제공하나요?

geu ibenteu-neun eotteon halin-haetek-eu jeogong-hanayo?

TIP



- The Seoul Summer Sale is an annual event of 5,000 shops including department stores, duty free shops, restaurants, taxi operators, and health clinics that offer various promotional discounts throughout the period.
- The 2011 Seoul Summer Sale runs from June 24 to July 31. See the website below for locations as well as a complete event calendar.
- Be sure to get the Visitor's Savings Card at a designated location. Alternatively, you can print the online coupon for the same benefits.
- A drawing for prizes will be held for those purchasing total combined goods of more than 100,000 won. Full details online.
- English website: <http://www.seoul-sale.com>
Mobile coupon and QR code: m.seoul-sale.com

471 Reservations

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Maeyung Kim

I would like to make a reservation.

예약물 하고 싶어요
yeyak-mul hago sipseoyo

How many people are in your party?

몇 명이 모시나요?
myeol-myeonggi mosinayo?



There are five people.

다섯 명이에요
daseot myeongieyo

What time will you come?

몇 시에 오실 거예요?
myeot si-e oshil-geo-eyo?

7:30 p.m., please.

일곱시 반데요
ilgobsa ban-eyo

Sorry, that time is not available.

그 시간에는 예약이 없습니다
geu sgan-eunseun yeyakhi kkeupseoyo

TIP



- It's common for large groups of colleagues to have meals together. Calling ahead during busy lunch hours will ensure that tables and seats are ready upon arrival.
- Specific foods are widely consumed on holidays and some restaurants fill up fast. An example would be during "boknal," the three hottest days of the summer. On those dates Koreans consume chicken and ginseng soup and such restaurants quickly become unavailable during meal times.

Reserved

예약석
yeyakseok

Reserved

Company meal
회사식
hoosik

472 Credit cards - installment credit

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Hanyang Kim

Interest

이자
ja

No interest

무이자
mu-ja

Balance

잔금
jan-geum

Installment plan

할부
habu

Revolving credit

리볼빙 크레디트
ribolling kure-dito

Lump sum payment

일시불
ilshi-bul



Would you like to pay in full or over three months with no interest?

일시불로 하시겠습니까 무이자 3개월 할부로 하시겠습니까?

ilshi-bullo hasigessa-saumnikka mu-ja sam-gaeul habu-ro hasigessa-saumnikka?

I would like to pay for this over three payments without interest.

무이자 3개월 할부로 주세요.

mu-ja sam-gaeul habu-ro hadyuseyo

TIP



- Revolving credit is when a balance is carried from one month to the next with interest charged until a payment is made in full. A revolving credit card is common in Western countries but is very new to Korea.
- The common credit card types are due in full a week or so after the statement closing date. This is considered a lump sum payment and a late fee is assessed if the payment is not made in full by the due date.
- Major credit cards offer three months with no interest on purchases over 50,000 won. Chain retail stores also offer the same promotion.
- Text messages are sent to cardholders promoting interest free installment credit around graduation times as well as during holidays.

473 Credit card (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Lump sum payments

일괄지불

Installment credit purchases

할부

Cash advances

현금서비스

카드이동내역		
	본인	가족
일괄	500	
할부	500	
현금서비스	200	
카드이동한도		

Autopayment

자동이체

자동이체

Credit limit

카드이동한도

My charges

내역

Other

cardholders

가족

Due date

대금결제일

대금결제일

Autopay bank

결제은행

결제은행

Annual fee

연회비

연회비

2011

What is the interest rate for cash advances?

현금서비스이자율이 얼마나 되나요?

현금서비스이자율이 얼마나 되나요?



What's the fee for installment payments of 12 months?

12개월 할부 수수료가 얼마나 되나요?

12개월 할부 수수료가 얼마나 되나요?

474 Credit card points (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Christi Meyer Moonjung Kim

Discount at the time of purchase

현장 할인

hyeon-jang han

Discount on statement closing date

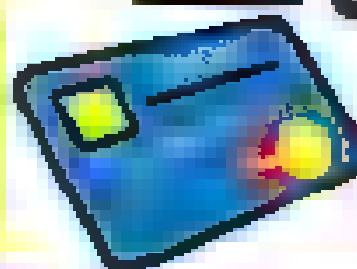
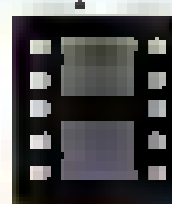
청구 할인

cheong-gu han

Credit card
discount partners

재휴사

rehyusa



I would like to receive a discount for using this credit card.

이 신용카드를 할인율 받고 싶습니다.

i sinyang-kadeuro han-eul badgo sipseun-dayo.

Is the discount given at the time of purchase or on the closing date?

현장 할인이 되나요 아니면 청구 할인이 되나요?

hyeon-jang hanire doerayo an-nimyeon cheong-gu hanu doerayo?

- The common types of credit card discount programs include automobile fuel discounts, restaurants and destinations and shopping. There are also cards that offer discounts for educational programs and English examinations.
- While discounts may be applied at the time of purchase, many are applied at the time of your statement closing date and appear on your monthly statement.
- In the past, credit cards were available without annual fees. Today, however, most cards have varying annual fees. Basic card companies have annual fees starting at 5,000 won. Cards with more functions always charge more.
- Discounts are limited in use each month. Large shops and chain restaurants can tell you if you qualify for a discount on the spot by simply swiping your card.

475 Credit card points (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Cheerleader Moonjung Kim

Credit card

신용 카드

shinyong kadeu

Accrue/ Earn points

포인트 적립

pointeu jeongrip

Debit card

직불 카드

jikbul kadeu

Department store

credit card

백화점 신용카드

baek-hwajeom shinyong-kadeu



Which credit cards can be used to receive a discount?

어떤 신용카드를 사용해야 할인을 받을 수 있나요?

eoteon shinyong-kadeureul sayong-hipeya haineul badeul su itnayo?

Can you tell me if I am eligible for a discount?

할인 이 가능한지 알려주시겠어요?

halin ganeung-harin allyeo-usigyesseoyo?

- Discounts of 10-15percent or more are possible with the appropriate credit card. Koreans, on average, carry 4-7 cards to maximize accessibility to discounts at restaurants, shops, gas stations, or for other types of services.
- Until recently it was difficult for foreigners to obtain credit cards. Today they're more accessible with typical eligibility requirements including only basic items like an alien registration card, a Korean bank account, and proof of employment/income.
- For international use, local credit cards have created international partnerships with Visa, Mastercard, and American Express. Sign up for free text messaging to receive instant transaction notification while roaming. You'll pay for each incoming text message, but you'll know have peace of mind knowing exactly what the cost is in Korean currency and be able to resolve any card issues before departing the country.

Pain killer

진통제
jintong-je

Prescription
medicine

처방전 약
cheobang-doon-
yak

Over-the-
counter medicine

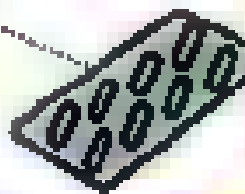
계산대 약
gyesandae-yak

Cold medicine

감기약
gamtgi-yak

Pill / Tablet

알약
alyak

Liquid
medicine

물약
mut-yak

Korean medicine

한약
han-yak



Western medicine

양약
yang-yak

Where do you keep OTC medicine?

계산대 약을 어디에 두시나요?
gyesandae-yak-eul eodiha dushinayo?

Digestive medicine

소화제
sohwa-je

TIP



- Until recently, only pharmacies were allowed to sell prescription medicine and OTC drugs. The Ministry of Health and Welfare recently decided to allow convenience stores and supermarkets to sell OTC medicines to be more accessible to consumers. To prevent drug abuse, restrictions will be put into place to limit the quantity of drugs sold and to prevent the selling to minors. Ministry of Health and Welfare: <http://english.mhw.go.kr>
- Tylenol, aspirin, medical patches, and various cold medicines will all be carried by these outlets in the near future.

477 Minimum wage

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Woonguk Kim

Monthly minimum wage

월당 최저 임금

woldang cheo-jeo imgum

Salaried employee

정액급 고용인

jeongjaek-gup goyongin

Low-income

worker

저임금 노동자

jeomimgum nodongja

I am a salaried worker.

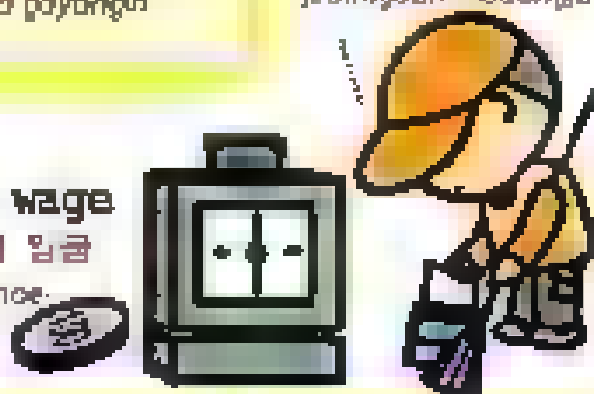
저는 월급쟁이예요

jeoneun woldgeup-jaenggyeyo.

Hourly minimum wage

시간당 최저 임금

sigan-dang cheo-jeo imgum



How many hours do you work per week?

주에 몇 시간이나 일하세요?

ju-e myeol sagan-na ilha-sayo?

Overtime/OT

야근

yageun

How many hours of overtime do you work every month?

한달에 야근을 몇 시간이나 하세요?

handa-e yageun-eul sagan-na hanayo?

TIP



- Korea's minimum wage system is different for salaried and non-salaried workers. Effective in 2012, salaried workers who put in 40 hours per week will make at least 957,220 won per month (\$833 won/hr). Those working more than 44 hours per week will receive at minimum 1,040,000 won/month (\$500 won/hr).
- The national minimum hourly pay rate will increase 6 percent to 4,580 won (\$4.30). Labor unions had been fighting to get the minimum hourly wage raised by 10.6 percent. By comparison, the minimum wage in the U.S. is \$7.20/hr and is also set by the federal government. Each state, however, maintains their own minimum wage that must meet or exceed the federal standard.

478 Credit Card (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moojung Kim

I would like to apply for a credit card.

신용카드를 만들고 싶은데요

sin-yong-ka-deu-reul man-deul-go sipeun-de-yo



My credit card was lost.

제 신용카드를 분실했는데요

je sin-yong-ka-deu-reul bun-sil-haet-neun-de-yo

I need a replacement card.

카드를 재 발급 받고 싶습니다요

ka-deu-reul jae bal-gup bal-go-sipeun-de-yo.

Can I receive a monthly statement in English?

신용카드 사용내역서를 영어로 받을 수 있나요?

sin-yong-ka-deu sayong-nae-yok-seu-reul yeong-eo-ro ba-deul-su ib-na-yo?

New card

새 카드

sae ka-deu

What are the eligibility criteria for obtaining a credit card?

신용카드 발급 조건이 무엇인가요?

sin-yong-ka-deu bal-gup jo-gyeon mu-eot-neun-ga-yo?



TIP



- To sign up for credit cards you'll need proof of employment and income as well as a valid alien registration card and passport
- New and replacement cards are delivered by a messenger service to your home or office within a week and require photo verification and signature upon delivery. Request a phone call before they arrive
- KEB offers an E-pat Card that provides numerous benefits including a 24/7/365 phone help line, website, and monthly statements all in English. The annual fee is 120,000 won/year <http://www.keb.co.kr>
- Citibank Korea offers similar English services and benefits and also charges an annual fee of 120,000 won <http://citibank.co.kr>

479 Electricity

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

KEPCO

(Korea Electric
Power Corporation)

한국전력공사

hanukjeonryeokgongsa



Electricity

전기

jeonggi



Household

가정

gajeong

Electric utility company

전력 공급 회사

jeonryeok gong-gup hoesa

**Electric
power**

전력

jeonryeok

Inflation provokes the government to raise the price of electricity.

인플레이션은 정부가 전기요금 인상을 하기때요

insaeulle-syeonbeum jeongbu-ri jeongu-yogyeum insang-eul sagi-haeyo

Electricity prices for households will increase by 2 percent next month.

가정 전기 요금이 다음 달에 2% 오를거예요

gajeong jeonggi yogyeum de-eum dale 2% ooreul-geoyeyo

TIP



- Effective August 2011, Korean electricity rates for large corporations will increase by 0.5 percent. Households will see an increase of 2 percent while farmers will see no immediate change in their electricity rate.
- The Ministry of Knowledge Economy regulates energy in South Korea. <http://www.mke.go.kr/language/eng/>
- The Korea Electric Power Corporation (KEPCO) generates 90 percent of the energy that the country consumes. <http://www.kepco.co.kr/>
- KEPCO's electricity charge is calculated in the following manner: Usage fee (based on total consumption) + power demand fee (flat fee for households, + *actual energy used in kilowatt-hours (kWh))
*The actual energy charge is calculated from a tiered usage chart.

480 Rain (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Clare Meyer Moonjung Kim

Will it rain this week?

이 번주에 비가 오나요?

ibechu-e biga onayo?

It will rain tomorrow.

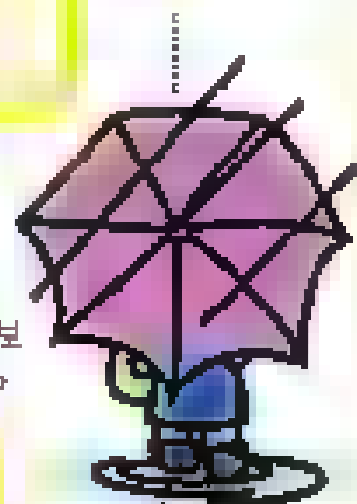
내일 비가 올거예요

naeil biga olgeo-yeyo

Umbrella

우산

usan



A weather alert is in effect for Seoul.

서울에 기상경보를 내렸어요

seoul-e gisang-gyeongboreul naeryeo-essoyo

Heavy

rain

watch

호우주의보

ho-uyu-uibo

What's the weather going to be like tomorrow?

내일 날씨가 어떨까요?

naeil naesuga eodeul-gayo?

Rain boots

참화

janghwa

The national weather service lifted the heavy rain alert.

기상청에서 호우경보를 해제했어요

gisang-cheongeseo ho-uyeongbo-raul haeye-haesseoyo

TIP



- Dial (02) 121 for local weather alerts and weather forecast information. In Korean only
- There was record rainfall from July 26-27, 2011 in Seoul. A total of 444mm (17.5 inches) of rain fell in Seocro-gu in just two days creating massive floods and landslides.

Weather alert

기상 경보

gisang gyeongbu



Severe rainstorm

심중 호우

simjung ho-u

481 Rain (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Glenn Meyer Moonjung Kim

Traffic control

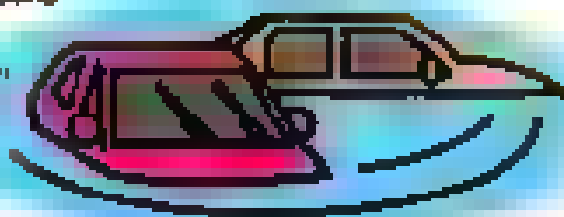
교통 통제

gyodong tong-ye

Flood waters

홍수

hong-su



Weather forecast

날기 예보

nalgi yeb-o

Clouds

구름

gureum



Landslide

산사태

sansatae

There is a weather alert for heavy rain today.

오늘 호우경보가 발령됐어요

oneul ho-ugyeongbo-ga ballyeong-dwaesseoyo

My car was damaged by water.

제 차가 물에 침겼어요

je chaga mul-e chim-gyesseoyo

Drenched/Soaked

홍백 젖은

hongbaek-jeeoun

The stream overflowed into nearby areas creating a flash flood.

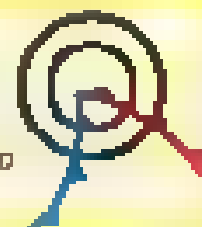
갑작스런 홍수때 하천이 근처 지역으로 범람했어요

gapjaek-seureon hongsu-dae hatcheon-i geuncheo jikyeok-euro baramhaesseyo

Rain can occur when warm and cold fronts meet.

한랭전선과 온난전선이 만나면 비를 내리게 할 수 있어요

hanlaeng-jeonseon-gwa onnan-jeonseon-i manna-myeon bureul naerige-hal su issesseyo



482 Traditional Korean medicine (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Muenjung Kim

I frequently get sick and want to strengthen my immune system.

제가 자주 아픈데 면역력을 좀 강화하고 싶어요

jegajaju apeunde myeonnyeok-euljomeul gwanghwa-hago sipoyo

I want to lose weight.

체중을 줄이고 싶어요

chejung-euljungo sipoyo

Traditional Korean doctor

한의원

han-uiwon

Yin and yang

음과 양

eumgwa yang

Traditional
Korean
medicine

한약

hanyak



Traditional Korean
medicine hospital

한약원

han-uwon

Health

건강

gwanjung

Deer antler

낙홍

nok-yong



TIP



- Today, traditional Korean medicine is sought for losing weight, improving health and treating ailments. After a person's body type and physiology are determined, a change in diet and/or a herb treatment is prescribed. Herbs consist of parts of plants, trees, mushrooms, moss, and other natural elements.

Traditional medicine dictates that proper healing requires a harmony of physical, emotion, and spiritual states. It's common for Koreans to consult traditional doctors first and then to seek help from Western-style medicine if it's still needed.

Herbs

약초

yakcho

483 Precious Stones

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Maanjung Kim

Several gold crowns from the Silla Kingdom were adorned with jade.

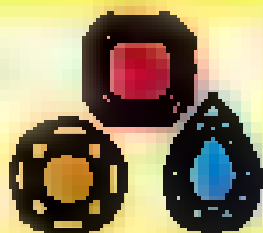
신라 시대약 왕관문 옥으로 장식되었어요

sinra sidae-ul wang-gwanmun okuro jangshik-doe-eotseoyo

Gemstone

보석의 원석

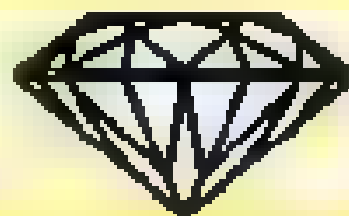
boseok-ui wonseok



Diamond

다이아몬드

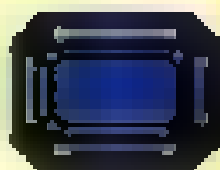
dei-amondeu



Sapphire

사파이어

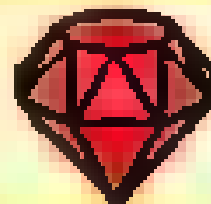
sapa-ipo



Ruby

루비

rubu



Jade

옥

ok



Pearl

진주

jintju



Emerald

에머랄드

eme-raldeu



Amber

호박

hobak



Onyx

오닉스

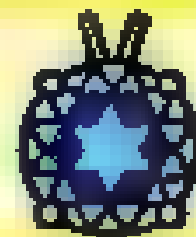
onikseu



Topaz

트파즈

topazeu



484 Traffic jam

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyoung Kim

Traffic conditions

교통 상황

gyeolung sang-hwang

Traffic jam/ traffic congestion

교통 체증

gyeolung che-yeung



How are the traffic conditions right now?

지금 교통 상황이 어떤가요?

jigeum gyeolung sanghwangi eotteon-gayo?

Rush hour

출퇴근 혼잡 시간대

chul-toegeun hongap sigandae

There is a huge traffic jam on the highway.

고속도로에 교통이 꽉 막혀있어요

gusokdoro-e gyeolungi kkwak mukhyeoyo.

Traffic accident

교통 사고

gyeolung saگو

The intersection at Gangnam Station is very busy during rush hour.

강남역 사거리가 출퇴근 시간대에는 많이 막혀요

gangnam-yeok sageori-ga chul-toegeun sigandae-eneun manhi mak-hyeoyo

TIP



- Many Korean car navigation systems (GPS) have the ability to display live traffic conditions using a simple colored chart: green for good conditions, yellow for medium traffic, and red for congested traffic.
- With the advent of bus-only lanes, public transportation is the fast way to travel during the morning and afternoon rush hour.
- Digital signs along many Korean highways display live feeds of drive times to major interchanges (IC).
- Real-time highway traffic information. In Korean only
<http://www.seoulbeltway.co.kr>

485 Sovereign credit rating

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chul Meyer, Managing Director

Federal government

연방 정부

yeonbang jeongbu

**Increase
the debt
ceiling**

채무한계의 증가
chaemuhan-gye-ui
jeung-ga



**Sovereign
credit
rating**

국가신용등급
gukga-sinyong-
dong-geuk

Credit rating agency

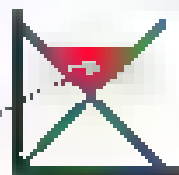
신용 조사 기관

sinyong josa gigan

Surplus

흑자

heukja



**STANDARD
& POOR'S**

FitchRatings

Every country strives to achieve a balanced budget.

모든 나라들은 균형잡힌 예산을 달성하기 위해 노력해요

modoun nara-deureun gyunhyeongjap-hui yeseon-eul dalseong-hagi wihae nooryeok-haeyo

The U.S. recently had its credit rating downgraded.

최근에 미국은 신용등급이 하락했어요

choegui-ne miguk-eun sinyong-dong-geuk-i haeak-haesseonyo

Creditor

채권자

chaegwan-ja

TIP



- The three largest Western rating agencies that monitor sovereign nations are Standard and Poor's, Fitch and Moody's. The U.S. maintains a long-term AAA (highest) rating with 2 of these 3 agencies. South Korea is rated as stable with an A+, A+, and A1 respectively from these agencies.
- Sovereign nations receive credit ratings for both the long term and short term. Short term ratings take into account the risk of a nation for next year, while long term ratings consider extended future risks for a country.
- After the economy continued to stabilize in 2010, South Korea's credit rating returned to that of pre-Asian financial crisis levels (1997-1998).

Korea treasury bond (KTB)

한국 장기 채권, 국채

hanguk hanggi chae-gwon, gukchae

Korea international bond (KIB)

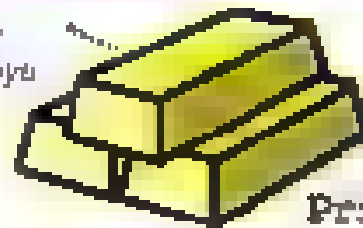
국제채

gukye-chae

Gold reserves

금 보유

geum boyu

**Principal**

원금, 기본 재산

wonjeom, gibeon jaeon

**Federal debt**

연방 부채

yeonbang buchae

Finance minister

재무 장관

jaemu jangwan

Finance ministry

재무부

jaemubu

Bond holder

채권 소유자

chae-gwon soyuja

Coupon rate

채권의 표면 이자율

chae-gwon-ui pyomyeon
royeul**Bidding**

입찰

ip-chal

Interest

이자

ija

- Issuing treasury bills is the central bank's method of supplementing tax revenue to finance federal spending for the short term. In 2011, South Korea began to auction trillions of won in treasury bills after a 5-year halt. Many of these bills have a maturity of 1-3 months. 1.3 trillion won in 3-year Treasury bills were also issued in August 2011.
- The treasury bills are a method for which government ministries can raise money that is independent from the monetary regulations of the central bank (Bank of Korea).
- KTBs are sold to aid in social welfare. KIBs are used to stabilize the won, and NHBs help finance residential housing construction. NHBs have longer periods and matures in 5-10 years. Ministry of Strategy & Finance <http://english.mosf.go.kr>

487 Acupuncture (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Meyer, Minjung/Kim

Acupuncturist

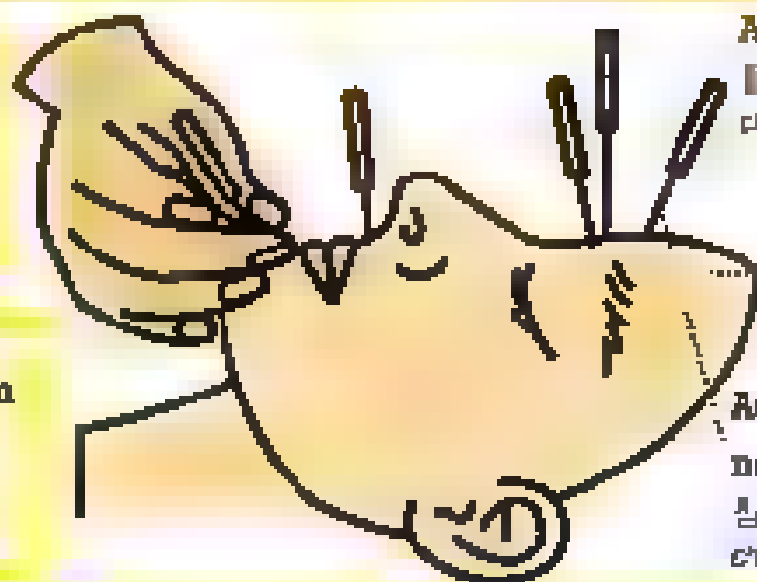
침술사

chim-sul-sa

Meridian system

경락

gyeong-nak



Acupuncture

침술
chim-sul

Skin

피부
pi-bu

Acupuncture needle

침
chim

I am interested in getting acupuncture treatment.

침을 맞고 싶은데요.

chim-eul ma-go sipseundeyo.

Are you licensed to perform acupuncture?

침술사 자격증을 갖고 있나요?

chim-sulsa jagyeok-jeungeul gago itnayo?

Energy in the body/Qi

기

gi

TIP



- Acupuncture needles are very fine needles nearly 1/5th the size of hypodermic syringes. They are inserted a short distance into the skin.
- Acupuncture has been performed since Joseon Kingdom (1392-1910) when it was a required portion of the civil servant exam.
- While all types of acupuncture originate from China, Korean 'suji chim' acupuncture focuses on the hands to tackle body ailments. Many Koreans have learned the simple techniques of KMT and perform self-treatment. English info: <http://www.koryeandtherapy.com>
- Those who practice acupuncture must be licensed by the Association of Korean Oriental Medicine (AKOM). Website: <http://www.akom.org/eng>

488 Acupuncture (II)

Easy to learn! Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Monjung Kim

Acupressure

지압
ji-ap

Korean hand therapy (KET)

고려 수지침
goryeo suji-chim

Acupuncture point/acupoint

점혈
gyeom-hyeol

Hand acupuncture

수자침
suji-chim



Get acupuncture treatment

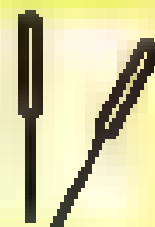
침을 맞다
chimeul majda

Relieve pain

통증을 완화하다
dongjeum-eul wanhwaha-da

How many needles will you use in this session?

침을 몇개나 놓으실건가요?
chimeul myeot-gaana noheul-silgaen-gayo?



I'm a little nervous. How long does a session last?

전 좀 긴장되는데요 하는데 얼마나 오래 걸리죠?
jeon-jom gyeong-dowonadeyo haneunde eomhani oraee geollijo?

489 KOSPI

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeong Moonjung Kim

Trade volume

거래량

georaeryang

Close value

마감 지수

magam jisū

Korea

**Composite
Stock Price
Index (KOSPI)**

한국종합주가지수

코스피 지수

haenguk-jonghap-
juga-jisū / koseup-ji-sū

Change

변동

byeon-dong



**Previous
close**

이전 마감

ijeon magam

**Trade
time**

거래 시간

georaeseon jigan

The KOSPI climbed 3.25 percent in the last five sessions.

코스피가 지난 5일 동안 3.25퍼센트 상승했어요

koseup-ga jiran 5-il-dongan 3.25-per-sent saengseung-haesseoyo

The KOSPI fell 50 points in the past 3 days.

지난 3일 동안 코스피가 50포인트 하락했어요

jeon sam-il-dongan koseup-ga 50-po-niteu harak-haesseoyo

Listed stocks

상장주

sangjang-ju

TIP



- The KOSPI began in 1983 and serves as the stock market index for Korea. The bourse is much like the Dow Jones of the U.S. Currently the index is composed of 777 components including Samsung Electronics, Hyundai Industries and SK Telecom.
- The Korea Exchange (KRX) is the securities exchange market for Korea. It is composed of the KOSPI (stock and bonds index) and the KOSDAQ (stock trading board). In December 2010, the index crossed the 2,000 mark. Korea Exchange: <http://eng.krx.co.kr/>
- Daewoo Securities offers English software and online digital certificates for trading stock on the KOSPI: <http://www.betez.com>

490 Atopy

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chaei Meyer, Minyoung Kim

Allergy

알레르기,
alle-raugi

Atopic Dermatitis /Eczema

아토피성
피부염
ahyu-seung
pibuyeom

Itchy skin

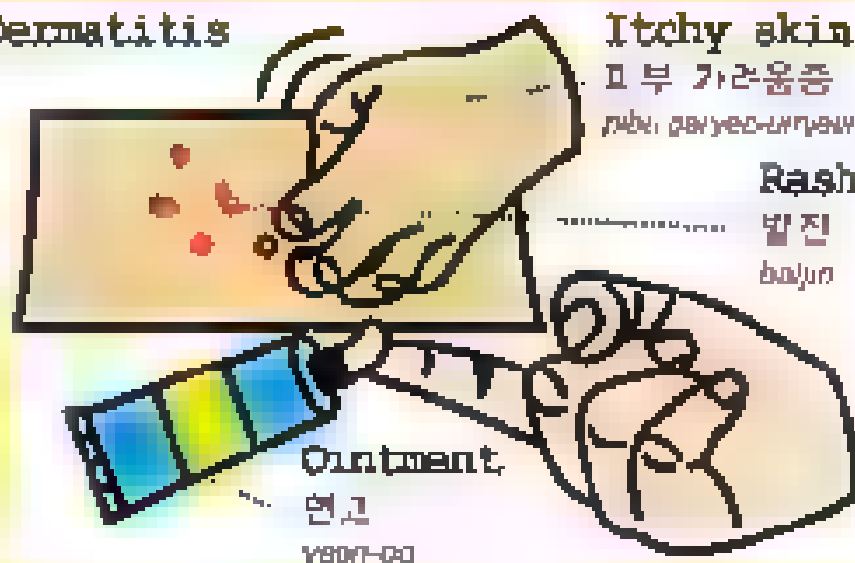
피부 가려움증
pibu gayeo-umjeung

Rash

발진
baljin

Allergic reaction

알레르기 반응
alle-raugi ban-eung



Does anyone in your family have atopy?

가족중에 아토피가 있는 사람이 있나요?
jajok-jung-e atopi-ga itneun sarami itnayo?

Hay fever

건초열
geoncho yeol

My daughter's atopy gets worse during the hot summer months.

더운 여름에는 내딸의 아토피가 더 심해쳐요.
deoun yeoreun-e deoun naetdal-e atopi-ga deo simhaecheyo

TIP



- Atopy refers to a collective of hypersensitive allergic diseases: asthma, atopic dermatitis, and hay fever (respiratory atopic disease).
- Atopic dermatitis is a non-contagious skin disorder that can develop in infants or children under seven. Symptoms include dry, itchy, flaky, and cracking skin on the face and joints of the body. Environmental and hereditary factors influence the odds of being born with these diseases.
- Parents of children with atopy install adopt diets free of eggs and dairy products. They bathe their children frequently, especially in the summer, and use hypoallergenic soaps and detergents. To minimize the redness and itching, sensitive skin moisturizers and corticosteroid ointments are frequently applied to affected areas.

491 Foreign exchange reserves (I)

Easy to Learn Korean Words and Phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonyung Kim

The foreign reserves in Korea have expanded since last month.

한국외환보유고는 지난 달 이래 늘어났어요.

hanguk-oi oehwan-boiyugo-neun jinan dai issa neureobom-ssoyo

Foreign currency reserve

외화 보유고

oe-hwa boyugo

Gains

이익

ik



Losses

손실

sonsil



Bank of Korea/BOK

한국은행

hanguk-eunhaeng

Foreign currency

외화

oe-hwa



When the US dollar goes up, it can have a negative affect on the Korean won.

미국 달러의 가치가 올라가면 그것은 한국 원화에 부정적인 영향줄 미칠 수 있어요

miruk dall-eu gachi-ga ollaga-myeon geupgosa hanguk wonhwa-e byeongjeokan jeongh-yeongjul michi su issoyo

TIP



- South Korea is the seventh largest holder of foreign exchange reserves with about \$311 billion in holdings
- In 2011 South Korea began to increase its gold reserves for the first time since the Asian financial crisis in 1997-1998. Korea wanted to offset the risks in the volatile foreign exchange rates

Securities

증권

jeung-gwan

Deposits

예금

yegum



492 Foreign Exchange Reserves (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Master: Maryang Ken

Recently, a lot of money has left the Korean securities market.

최근에 많은 양의 자금이 한국 증시를 빠져나갔어요

chugene-ge man-eun yang-ui ja-gumi han-guk jung-sil-lul ppajyeona-gasseoyo

Rate in foreign money

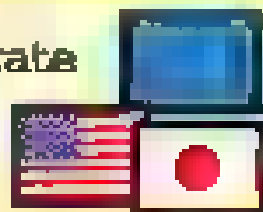
외화 표시 환율

ae-hwa pyo-si hwan-yul

Foreign exchange rate

외화 시세

oewhwa si-se



Foreign currency savings

외화 예금

ae-hwa yegum

Foreign money bill

외화 예금

ae-hwa eo-eum

Foreign currency conversion

외화 환산

ae-hwa hwan-san

Foreign currency funds

외화 자금

ae-hwa jae-gum

Foreign currency bonds

외화 채권

ae-hwa chae-gwon

Capital investment

자본 투자

ja-bon tu-ja



International trade

국제 무역

guk-je mu-eok



Auction

경매



Nuts

견과

gyeong-gwa

Macadamia

마카다미아

ma-ka-da-mi-a

Walnut

호두

ho-du



Peanut

땅콩

tang-kong



Pine nuts

잣

jat



Almond

아몬드

a-mo-ndeu



Pistachio

피스타치오

pi-sa-ta-chio



Chestnut

밤

bam



Pecan

피칸

pi-can



Cashew

캐슈

kae-syu



Acorn

도토리

do-to-ri

Nuts are good for reducing cholesterol levels in your body

견과류는 몸의 콜레스테롤을 낮추는데 좋아요

gyeongwa-ryunbeun momiu kollesoteoroleul naichuneun-de joheyo

TIP



- Pine nuts, ginkgo nuts, acorns, peanuts, and walnuts are all found in Korea and are common ingredients in local cuisine.
- Eating nuts on a regular basis can help to reduce LDL (bad) cholesterol and blood pressure.
- "Golon-muk" is a Korean dish made from acorns. The acorns are ground, and after soaking in water form a delicious jelly-like food.

Ginkgo nut

은행

beon-haeng



Hazelnut

헤미종넛 개암

hae-mi-jong-neut, gae-am

494 Water bill

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

□□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□ □□□□□□□□

Water bill

남 하수도 요금
2019. 12. 10. 10:00:00

My water bill is unusually high this month.

이런달 신리수도 요근이 미심하게 믿어 나뉘어요
 09090909 59151008400 10090909 16093008-09 090909 280909-830909

Institution number	Accounting type	Water bill number	Due on <i>mm/dd/yyyy</i>	Customer Number
<i>0000000000</i>	<i>000-0000</i>	<i>0000000000</i>	<i>/</i>	<i>0000000000000000</i>

[illegible]

Water supply

Water fee
שילומי מים

Sewage	Total
1000000	1000000
1000000	1000000

Payment
amount

(Pay at .)
Convenience
store
09500001-0007

Payment due date
10/01/2010

**District office/
city water
service center's
automated bill
payment machine**
performing services
704-500-3007

495 Acupuncture - Cupping therapy

easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Mokyoung Kim

I would like to receive cupping therapy.

제가 부침을 받고 싶어요

jeoga buchim-gul haugo opseumeyo

Pain relief

고통 경감

golong gyeong-gam

Licensed acupuncturist

면허증을 소지한 침술사

myeonheo-jungul sojihan chimasusa

**Cupping/
Suction cup therapy**

부항

buhang

Back

등

deung



Glass cup

부참기

buhang-gi



I have poor blood circulation.

제가 혈액 순환이 잘 안돼요

jeoga hyeobaeq sunhwari jal andwoyo

- Cupping is an alternative form of acupuncture where glass cups are placed on the back. A pump and hoses are attached to the cups to remove air and create a vacuum seal on the patient's skin. The pumping draws the skin to the cups surface, removing toxins and supplying fresh blood to pressure points on the skin.
- An alternative to the pump and hose method is to heat the cups or set a tiny fire inside which can lift the skin upwards in the same manner.
- Cupping may be slightly uncomfortable and may leave small bruises. A typical session lasts from 5-15 minutes and may follow a standard acupuncture session.
- Those with skin disorders, menstrual cramps or high fevers should avoid cupping therapy.

TIP



**Blood
flow**

혈액 순환

hyeobaeq sunwan



Pressure

인력

amnyeok

Elementary school

초등학교

chodangyo-dakgyo

Free student lunch

무상 급식

mushang gupshik

Student

학생

haksaeng

Middle school

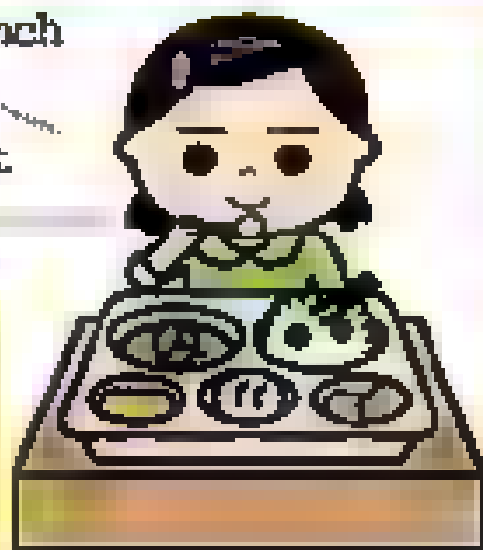
중학교

jung-hakgyo

Low income family

저소득 가정

jeosodok gajeom



Do you think that Seoul should pay for student lunches?

서울시에서 무상 급식을 해야 한다고 생각하나요?

seoul'si-eseo mushang gupshik-eul haeya-handago saenggak-hanayo?

I think that all students should receive free lunches.

전 모든 학생들이 무상 급식을 받아야 한다고 생각합니다

jeon modun haksangdeul-eo mushang gupshik-eul badoya-handago saenggak-hayo

Referendum

국민투표

gukmin-tuhyo

TIP



- The Free Lunch Program has provided food to elementary school students since it's enactment in January 2011 by Seoul's Education Chul. The program will expand to include 5th and 6th graders this year and to middle school students by 2014. The program was opposed by Seoul's Mayor Oh Se-hoon who only supported providing lunches to families with income in the bottom 50 percent.
- The Mayor's referendum to annul the free lunch program failed due to low voter turnout. A turnout with a third of Seoul's eligible voters was required for the referendum to be counted.

497 Baseball

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Hooryung Kim

Baseball

야구
yagu

Baseball player

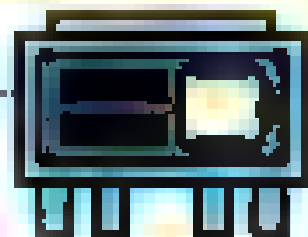
야구선수
yagu-seonshu

**Stadium /
Ballpark**

야구장
yagu-jang

Scoreboard

전광판
jeongwang-pan

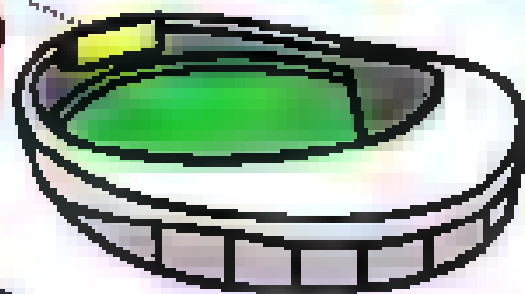


Strike

스트라이크
seuteur-raikeu

Ball

볼
bol



Out

아웃
aui

Three strikes

삼진
sam-jin

Home run

홈런
homreon

Steal a base

도루하다
doruhada

Hit by a pitch

대드볼
daedeu-bol

Double play

병살타
byeong-salta

Walk

포물
pobul

Inning

회
hoe

Top of the Inning

최초
hocho

Bottom of the Inning

최말
hoemal

Bunt

번트
beanteu

**Batting average /
Hitting average**

타율
tayul

Sacrifice hit

희생타
hee-saingta

**Relief pitcher /
Reliever**

구원 투수
guywon-tusu

498 Freelance

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Keungho Kim

Freelancers can control their own control schedule.

자영업자들은 일정을 조절하기 쉬워요

jayeonng-eodnyeul-deureun iljeongjeul jojeong-hagi swawoyo

I don't have guaranteed stable income.

안정적인 수입을 보장 할 수가 없어요

anjeong-jeokun suim-eul bojeong hai suga eopsseoyo

Agency

회사

hosa

Business license

사업자 등록증

saeopja deungnyujeung

Freelance

자영업

jayeonng-eop

Freelancer

자영업자

jayeonng-eopja

Time management

시간 조절

sigan jojeong

Tax accountant

세무사

semusa



Freelancers don't have to file year-end tax adjustment documents.

12월에 자영업자들은 연말정산을 하지 않아요

eop-wol-e jayeonng-eopja-deureun yeonmat-jeongsameul haji anhayo

- By the end of May a freelancer must file their annual taxes with the government

Year-end tax adjustment

연말 청산

yeonmat jeongsan

Salary

월급

wolgup

499 Work Visa (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Just Hyun Memory Kim

I would like to apply for a visa to work in Korea.

한국에서 일할 수 있는 비자를 신청하고 싶은데요

hangukeseon is-hal su itneun bya-reul suncheong-hago sipeundeoyo

An E-1 or E-2 visa is required to teach English in Korea.

이원 이니 이 두 비자는 한국에서 영어를 가르치려면 필요해요

i-won ine i-i bya-neun hangukeseo yongeo-reul gaseu chwyeonkyeon pillyahaeyo

I have an E-3 visa to perform research in Korea.

저는 한국에서 연구를 할 수 있는 E-3 비자가 있어요

jeoneun hangukeseo yeonpyu-reul hal su-itneun E-3beul bya-ga issaeyo



My visa will soon expire and I need an extension.

제 비자는 곧 만료가 되서 연장 해야해요

je bya-neun gat manlyo-ge doseo yeonjang haeyahaeyo



TIP



- Those entering Korea for less than 30 days can enter visa-free under the Visa Waiver Agreement of the Immigration Act. U.S. and Japanese citizens can even remain in Korea for up to 90 days (Canadians up to 6 months). Those working more than 90 days will need to obtain a work-specific visa as well as a Korean Alien Registration card (ARC). Visas can be obtained from any Korean Consulate or Embassy worldwide and require annual renewal.
- Visit the Korean Immigration Service for information about visas and entering Korea (<http://immigration.go.kr>). You can also call the Immigration Contact Center with questions: 1345 (+82-1345).

500 Work Visa (II)

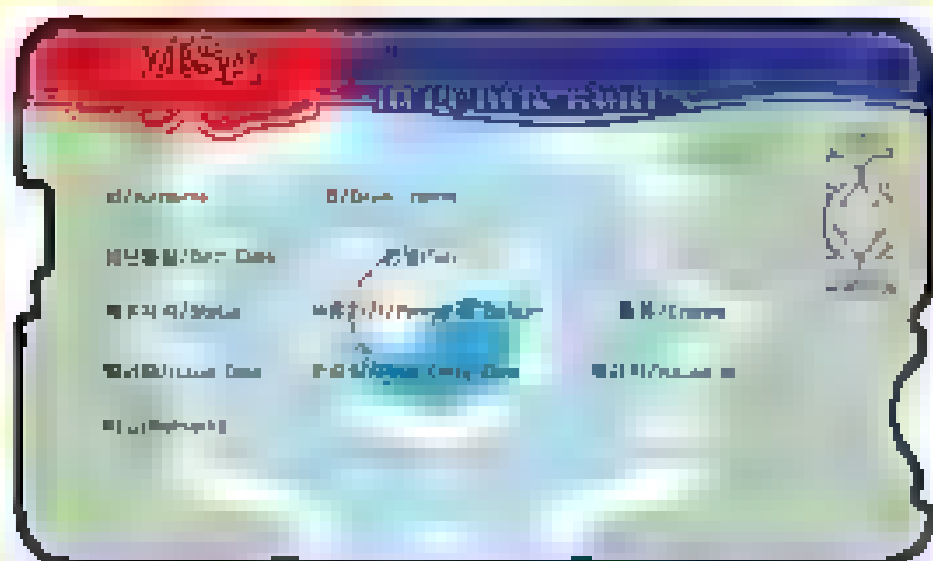
Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeong-Moon

I would like to obtain a D-2 Visa to study at a university in Korea.

한국 대학에서 공부를 수 있는 디류 비자를 얻고 싶은데요

hangut daehakseso gongbubul sudeun deuryu bija-reul eotgo sipdeun-dayo



Visa

비자

bija

Short-term visa

단기 체류 비자

danggi che-ryu bija

Visa application

비자 신청서

bija seoncheong-seo

Visa requirements

비자 요건

bija yojeon

Valid passport

유효한 여권

yuhyo-han yeogwan

Alien Registration Card

외국인 등록증

oegukin deungnok-yeung



Blank pages in passport

여권의 빈 페이지

yeogwan-en bin peiji

Visa expiration date

비자 만료일

bija manryo-il

501 Job Search (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chon Myeong Moonyang Kim

Do you have any _____ positions?

자리가 있나요?
ja-n-ga ulhayo?

I can start work immediately.

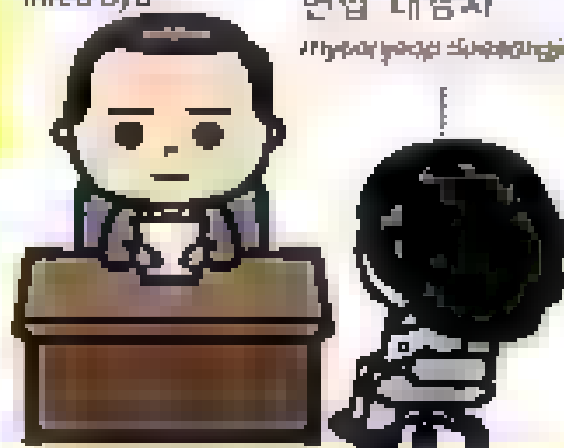
당장 일을 시작할 수 있어요
dangjang il-eul sijak-hal su isseoyo.

Interview

인터뷰
inteo-byu

Interviewee

면접 대상자
myeonjeop daesangja



I'm calling about the _____ position that was listed in the newspaper.

신문에서 _____ 구인 광고를 보고 연락을 드려는데요
sinmun-eseo _____ gu-in-gwanggo-reul bogo yeollak-eul deunnaun-deyo

Is the position still open? Have you begun interviewing?

자리가 아직 있나요? 인터뷰를 시작하셨나요?
ja-n-ga ajik ilhayo? inteobyu-reul sijak-hasyeot-nayo?

Could you please tell me the name of the hiring manager?

인사담당하시는 분 성함 좀 말씀해주시겠어요?
insadamdang-hashneun bun seongham jom malssseum-heejusige-sseoyo?

I will send my resume and cover letter by email

이메일로 이력서와 제 소개서를 보내드릴게요
imeil-to iryeok-seowa je sogaseo-reul boneundeul-ilkkeyo

Good morning. How are you doing today?

좋은 아침. 오늘 어때요?
joh-eun achim. oneul eot-tae-yo?

I'm good, thanks. How are you?

좋아요. 안녕하세요?
chhayo anyeong-haseyo?

Nice to see you.

만나서 반가워요.
mannaseo bangga-waoyo

How was your weekend?

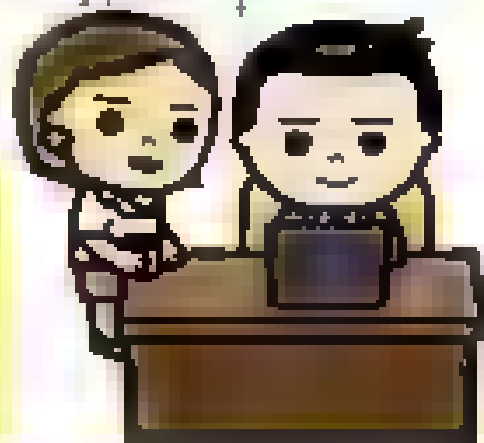
주말 어땠어요?
jumal eot-tae-aseoyo?

Water cooler talk

사무실 직원끼리 잡담
samusi-ssi jikwon-ssi japedam

I can't believe it's lunchtime already.

벌써 점심시간 이네요.
beolsseo jeonjumsin-igan neyo

**Let's go to lunch. Are you free for lunch today?**

점심 먹으러 가요. 오늘 점심에 시간 되세요?
jeonjumsin meogeureo gayo. oneul jeonjumsine singudeo-seyo?

Have you eaten already?

식사 벌써 하셨어요?
siksa beolsseo hasseoyo?

What did you eat for lunch today?

오늘 점심 뭐 드셨어요?
oneul jeonjumsin mwo deusseyo-seoyo?

503 Workplace manners: excuses (1)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Charl Mayer / Moonjung Kim

I'm sorry I'm late

늦어서 죄송해요

neuhseoseo joesonghaeyo

Traffic was really bad this morning.

오늘 아침에 교통이 너무 막혀서요

oneul achime gyeonggi neomu makhyea-seoyo

I missed my bus

버스를 놓쳤어요.

beoseu-reul nonchyeo-seoyo

Excuses

변명

byeom-myeong



Late

늦은

neuhseun

I wasn't feeling good this morning.

오늘 이 시간에 몸이 안 좋아서요

oneul ichime mugu anjoahaseoyo

I was out late last night and accidentally overslept.

어제 밤에 늦게 돌아와서 모르고 늦잠잔어요

eo-je ba-mie nau-ge douwa-waseo moreugo naujaanhajaseoyo

TIP

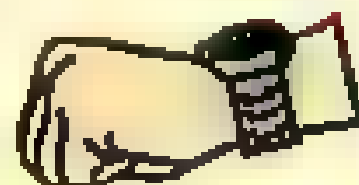


- Many Western companies allow their employees to work flexible hours to meet the needs of busy family life. In Korea work often precedes family promptly beginning each day between 8 and 9 a.m. and finishing only after the boss has left. Punctuality is also important, as is completing assignments on time.

On time

제 시간

je sgan



504 Workplace Manners: Apologies (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

쉬운 단어를 배우는 직장 예절

Did you finish the work?

그 일 끝났어요?

geu il akoutne saeyo?

I completely forgot about it

완전히 잊어버렸어요.

wanyeonni jeobee-ryeosseoyo

Apologies

사과

sagwa



My computer crashed and I lost the data

제 컴퓨터가 과부하로써 데이터를 잃어버렸어요

je kompyutega gwabuhaseo deilawont ilbeodeo-ryeo-sseoyo

Did you forget about the meeting?

회의 하는 것 잊어버렸어요?

hoe-ui haneeun geot jeebeo-ryeo-sseoyo?

I'm so sorry.

죄송해요

josang-haeyo

I've been really busy and it accidentally slipped my mind.

너무 바빠서 깜빡 잊어버렸어요

neomu bappaseo kkamppak jeebeoryeosseoyo

The Internet was down last night

지난 밤에 인터넷 접속이 안됐어요

jinat ba-ne internet jeupgugi andwaesoyo

Next time I won't forget

다음번에는 잊지 않을게요

daemun-beneun jiji anheulhkeyo

505 Occupations (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chrid Mayer Moonjung Kim

What do you do for work?

무슨 일 하세요?
mu-seun-il ha-seyo?

I am a _____

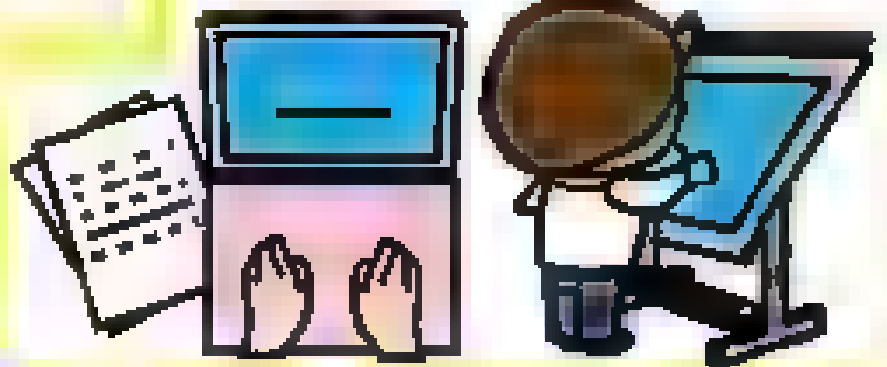
저는 _____ 이요
jeo-neun _____ i-yo

Writer

작가
jaka

Architect

건축가
geonchukga



Student

학생
hakseeng

Designer

디자이너
dyainee

Model

모델
moda'

Waiter/waitress

웨이터 종업원
waites jongeeop-won

Reporter/journalist

기자
gija

Banker

은행원
eunhaengwon

TV announcer

아나운서
ana-unseo

Civil servant

공무원
gang-muwon

Institute instructor

학원 강사
hagwon gangsa

Singer

가수
gaseu

Professor

교수
gyosu

Accountant

회계사
hoe-gwesa

IT worker

정보처리기사
jeongbo-cheorigisa

506 Occupations (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chul Meyer Moonhyang Kim

Do you work for a Korean company?

한국 회사에서 일하세요?
nangul hoessa-esseo ilhaseyo?

No, I work for a foreign company.

아니요. 외국회사에서 일해요
anyo. deguk-hoessa-esseo ilhaeyo

I work for _____ (company).

저는 회사에서 일해요
jeoneun hoese-esseo ilhaeyo

I always have too much work.

일이 너무 많아요
in neomu manhayo

Do you like your job?

당신 일이 마음에 드세요?
dangsin in maeum-e deuseyo?

Do you have to work a lot of overtime?

아근물 많이 해요 하나요?
ageunmul manhi haeyo-hanayo?

I'm pretty happy with my company and my job.

저는 제 일과 회사에 만족해요
jeoneun je ilgwa hoessa-e manjok-haeyo

My office is located in _____.

제 사무실은 _____에 있어요
je samusi-eun _____-e isseoyo

Where do you work?

어디서 일하세요?
eodisseo ilhaseyo?

Fashion designer

패션 디자이너
passeyeon diyanseo



507 COEX (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Cheol Maper Moonjung Kim

Aquarium

수족관

su-juk-gwan



Convention Center

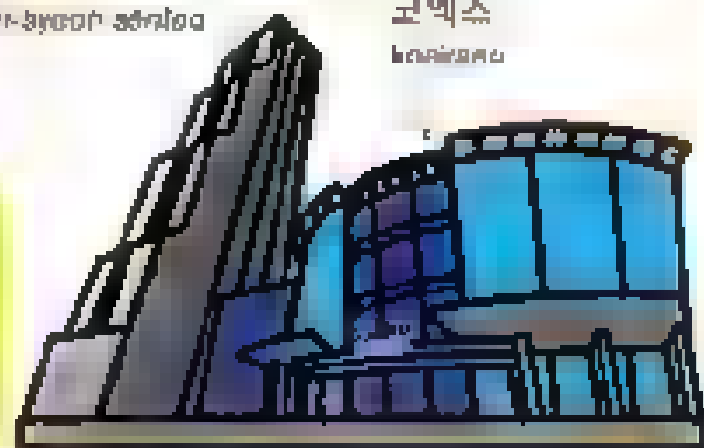
컨벤션 센터

kon-ben-syeon sen-teo

COEX

코엑스

ko-eks-seu



Movie theater

영화관

yeong-hwa-gwan

Casino

카지노

ka-ji-no

The G20 Seoul Summit was held at COEX in November 2010.

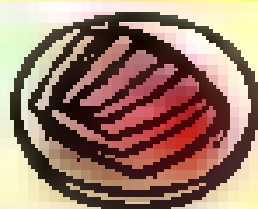
2010년 11월 G20 서울 정상회담이 코엑스에서 열렸어요

icheon-dup-nyuchon sap-hwa-gi G20 seoul jeong-sang-hoed-pun ko-eks-seu yeollyeo-seoyo

Kimchi museum

김치 박물관

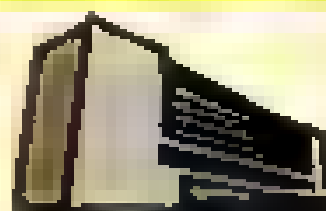
kimchi bak-mul-gwan



Air terminal

공항 터미널

ganghang teo-minal



TIP



- COEX is a massive business and entertainment complex in Samsong-dong Gangnam-gu Seoul. It consists of a shopping center, department store, bookstore, movie theater, aquarium, kimchi museum, duty free store, casino, convention center, air terminal, and three hotels. Samsong Station on Line 2 is directly connected to COEX and Line 9 will be connected in 2014.
- The COEX Mall is the largest underground shopping center in Asia with over 200 shops ranging from boutiques to Korean and international chains. There are many choices for food including a food court, TG Friday's, Mandu On the Border, several fast food chains, coffee shops and various Asian restaurants.

508 COEX (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chae Moyaer Moonjung Kim

Let's go to a movie at COEX.

코엑스로 영화보러 가요

ko-eksseo yeonghwa-boreo gayo

I want to go shopping at COEX.

코엑스에서 쇼핑하고 싶어요

ko-eksseo-seo shopping-hego sipoyo

Casino

카지노

kajino



Restaurant

식당 음식점

sikdang, dumsak-jeom



The COEX center is an environmentally friendly exhibition center.

코엑스 센터는 친환경적인 전시 장소예요

ko-eksso senteo-neun chunghwan-gyeongjeokin jonsi-jangsoyoyo

There's a restaurant on the 52nd floor of the World Trade Tower.

세계 무역 센터 건물 52층에는 식당이 있어요

segae 무역센터 건물 52층에는 식당이 isseyo

TIP



- Parking discounts are provided to those using the duty free store, bookstore, movie theater, and aquarium
- <http://bit.ly/COEX.COEXKorea>
- Download the free iPhone app 'My COEX' from the iTunes store

Department store

백화점

baekhwajeom

Bookstore

서점

seojom



Yes

네 그래요
ne geuraeyo.

It's not my favorite, but I guess it's not that bad.

아주 좋은 건 아니지만 나쁘지도 않아요
aju johaun-geon anjuman napsu-jdo anhayo.

Ok, that sounds pretty good.

괜찮은 것 같은데요
gwanhan-chanheum geot gateur-dayo

I love it! Great idea, let's do it.

좋아요! 그렇게 해요.
jahayo! geureoh-ge hayo.

No.

아니요
aniyo

Hmmm.. I'm not sure.

글쎄요 잘모르겠는데요
geulsseyo jal moreugasso-neurideyo

No, thanks.

아니요 괜찮아요
aniyo gwanhanhayo

Thanks anyways, but I'll have to pass.

고맙지만 사양하겠어요
gomap-jiman sayang-hagossedayo

I don't agree.

전 동의할 수 없어요.
jeon dongui-hal su eopseyo

Sorry, but I don't think so.

미안하지만 전 그렇게 생각하지 않아요
mihan-jiman jeon geureoh-ge saenggak-haji anhayo

I really don't like that.

거 별로 안좋아요
geureo byeollo anjon-eundeyo

Agreement

동의
dong-i



Disagreement

의견 불일치
ui-gyeon bulilchi



510 Expressing gratitude and regret

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Dongyoung Kim

Thanks. (to friends)

고맙습니다

gomamwudo

Thank you. (polite)

감사해요

gamsa-haeyo

I really appreciate it. (formal polite)

정말 감사해요

jeongmal gamsa-haeyo

Gratitude

감사

gamsa



You're welcome.

별안녕하세요

byeonnar-aseumeunyo

It's the least I can do.

베를어 주신일에 비하면 별일 아니에요

beruleo jushin-e bihamyeon byeol an-yeoyo

Don't worry about it.

걱정하지 마세요

geukjeonghaji maseyo

Sorry.

미안해요

miann-haeyo

No worries.

걱정하세요

geukjeong-maseyo

My pleasure.

별 이점도로요. 제 기쁨이에요

miwon jeong-doroyo je gippeum-yeoyo.

I'm sorry. (polite)

죄송해요

joesong-haeyo.

Regret

유감 후회

yugam huho

It's ok. (polite)

괜찮아요

gwan-chanhayo

Please forgive me.

제발 용서해주세요

jebal yongsseo-saejuseyo



511 Seocho district bicycle rental (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer Moonjung Kim

**Membership
system**

회원제

hwaemari-je

Rent

대여

daeyeo

Public bicycle

공공 자전거

gonggong jajeonge

Non-member

비회원

bihwaewon

Rental time

이용 시간

iyong sigan



A one-day rental is possible for a base rate of 1,000 won.

일일 이용권은 1000원의 기본요금으로 가능합니다

il-il yonggwan-eu cheon-wonui gibon-yogeumdeuro gahaung-nidayo

The first hour of use is included in basic charge.

처음 한시간은 기본 요금에 포함되어 있습니다

cheo-eum hansigan-eun gibon yogeu-me pohamndodeo isseoyo

TIP



- The Seocho District in Seoul began a bicycle rental program for its visitors and residents in summer 2011.
- Using Korean or English menu, kids, people are able to rent bicycles 24 hours a day. Simply agree to the terms, enter your passport number, birth date, home country, last and first name. Members can pay with local credit cards that have the transportation function with RFID or by using certain mobile phones. Non-members can either use RFID enabled mobile phone payment or Seoul City Pass cards. Seoul City Pass: <http://seoulcitypass.com/>
- Five Bicycle Stations are located throughout Seocho-gu offering a total of 100 bicycles for use.

512 Seocho district bicycle rental (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Major, Moorsong Kim



Bike station

거차대

gacha-dae



Glove

장갑

jang-gap



Helmet

헬멧

helmet

Return

반납

ban-nap

Base rate

기본 요금

gidoon yogeum

Hourly rate

시간 당 요금

sigan-dang yogeum

Extra rate

추가 요금

chuga yogeum

After 1 hour, every 30 minutes costs an additional 1,000 won.

시간을 초과할 경우 30분당 1,000원의 추가요금이 부과됩니다

it-siganeul choga-hae gyeong-u samseup-bundang cheon-wonui chuga-yogeumi bugwa-doeoyo

Seocho District began a bicycle rental program in summer 2011.

2011년 여름부터 서초구에서 자전거 대여 프로그램 1년을 시작했어요

icheon-upil-ryeon yeoseum-buteo seochogu-eseo jajeon-gae daeyeo pleurogeul-raemieul syak-habasseoyo

TIP



- Besides non-member one day rentals, users can sign up to be a member for discounted rates. Seven consecutive days costs 3,000 won, 30 days is 5,000 won, 6 months is 15,000 won, and 1 year is 30,000 won.

It's a good idea to check the tires to make sure that they're not flat. An air pump is located at each station in case of low tire pressure.

- In Korean: <http://s.bika.seocho.go.kr>
- Seocho District office: 02-2 55-6114
- If your rental bicycle gets damaged, please contact the Seocho Bike Management Center: 02-2155-8741

513 2011 Gangnam Fashion Festival

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chod Hayer Moonjung Kim

Promotion

홍보

hongbo

Festival

축제

chugye

Fashion model

패션 모델

paesyoon model

Fashion

패션

paesyoon

Runway

런웨이

reon-wee

Red carpet

레드 카펫

reddeu kapeet

Fashion

show

패션쇼

paesyoon-syo



Various programs will take place during the fashion festival

패션 페스티벌 기간 동안 다양한 프로그램이 진행될거예요

paesyoon paeu-thai gigan-dongan dayangehan dauro-gwraem-deun jinkseong-doetgeoreyo.

Wedding and hanbok costumes will be modeled during the show.

웨딩 드레스와 한복이 쇼에서 선보일 거예요

weding deuresseu-wa hanbok sya-eseo soonbo-il geoyeyo

TIP



- The 2011 Gangnam Fashion Festival took place at COEX in Gangnam, southern Seoul Oct 1-9
- Many department stores, restaurants, and hotels have lined up fall promotion events to coincide with the festival
- The Korean Wave Super Concert closed out the festival on Oct 9 with a performance by Gangnam's goodwill ambassador Rain. Time: 7-9 p.m. Location: Dosan Street adjacent to Dosan Park
- Festival schedule and information: Korean only <http://www.fashionfestival.co.kr>

514 Describing age (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, MochimaruKori

A man's older brother

형
hyeong

A man's older sister

|| 누나
nuna

Age

|| 나이
nai

A woman's older brother

오빠
oppa

A woman's older sister

|| 언니
eoni

How old are you?

나이가 어떻게 되세요?
nai-ga eotteoh-ge do-seyo?

I am _____ years old.

저는 _____ 살이예요
jeoneun sari-yeyo

Married woman

아줌마
ajumma

Married man

|| 아저씨
ajeossi

Young man/
unmarried

man
|| 용감
yong-gam



Young woman/
unmarried
woman

|| 아가씨
agassi

TIP



- In Korea, babies are considered one year old when they're born. Pure Korean numbers are used to denote age, not Sino-Korean numbers.
- People are often addressed using respectful titles denoting the relationship between them and the speaker. (i.e. man's older brother, woman's older sister, ...)
- People also use terms like 'younger brother' or 'younger sister' to address their best friends. This is a common way of expressing closeness.

515 Inflation

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Accounting Kim

Inflation

인플레이션 통화 팽창
inpeulla-isyeon tonghwa paeng-chang

Inflation rate

인플레이션율
inpeulla-isyeonryul

Interest rate

금리 이율
geumri iyul



Core inflation

코어 인플레이션
ko-eo inpeulla-isyeon

Economy

경제
gyeongje

Cost of living

생활비
saenghwal-bi



Food and oil prices are linked to rising inflation.

음식과 기름값은 인플레이션의 상승과 연관되어 있어요

eumshikgwa gireum-gapseun inpeulla-isyeonui sangseung-gwa yeon-gwan doeb-eossseoyo

The Bank of Korea raises interest rates to combat rising inflation.

한국은행은 인플레이션의 상승을 막기 위해 금리를 올려요

hanguk eunhaeng-eun inpeulla-isyeonui sangseung-eul maki wihae geumrin-eul ollyeoyo

TIP



- In August 2011 Korea had an inflation rate of 3.25 percent, the second highest of all OECD members. Turkey was number one with a core inflation of 6 percent. The rate of inflation began to slow in September as food prices rose less dramatically.
- The Bank of Korea sets the inflation target for Korea. It has increased interest rates five times since the summer of 2010 to stabilize rising prices. Bank of Korea website: <http://eng.bok.or.kr>

Food

음식
eumshik



516 Immigration

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Mayor Moonjung Kim

Passport

여권

yogwun

Visa

비자

bya

Immigration

출입국 관리소

chulip-guk gwallaso



Alien registration card

외국인 등록증

oegukin deungjeom-jeung

What type of visa do you have?

어떤 비자를 갖고 계세요?

eotteon bya-reul gat-go gyeseyo?

I have a _____ visa.

저는

ieonheun

비자를 갖고 있어요

bya-reul gat-go isseoyo

I am a long-term foreign resident.

저는 장기 외국인 거주자예요

jeoneun janggi oegukin geosaja-yeyo

How long will you stay in Korea?

한국에 얼마 나 오래 머무를 건가요?

hangug-e eolma na oae meomul geongayo?

TIP

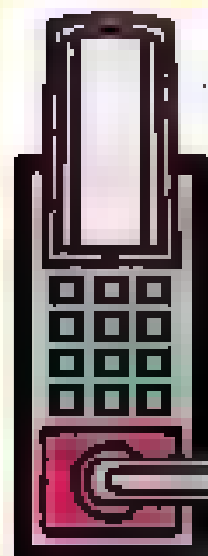


- Visitors must complete an arrival card prior to passing through Immigration and Customs
- Remove sunglasses and hats. Also ensure that your mobile phone is in vibration/silent mode
- The Immigration Contact Center can answer questions in many languages including Chinese, Japanese, French and English. Dial 1345 in Korea. Press 3* for English. (+82-2) 1345 outside Korea)
- Korea Immigration Service <http://www.immigration.go.kr>
- Hi Korea e-government site for foreigners <http://www.hikorea.go.kr>

517 Keys (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeol Moonjung Kim



**Keyless entry/
Digital door lock**

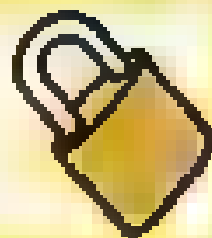
번호키 / 디지털 도어록
beon-ho ki digi-teul do-eorok



Car key
차 키
cha ki

Lock

자물쇠
jamul-sae



Key

열쇠
yeol-sae

What kinds of keys do you use?

어떤 열쇠를 사용하세요?

eotteon yeol-sae-reul sayong-haseyo?

**The only key I carry is a smart key
for my car.**

저는 스마트 차 키만 가지고 다녀요

jeoneun smarteul cha ki-man gajigo da-neoyo

I don't carry any keys.

저는 열쇠를 안가지고 다녀요

jeoneun yeol-sae-reul an-gajigo da-neoyo

The front entrance requires an NFC card to gain entrance

입당 현관문을 통과하기 위해서는 멘에프씨 카드가 필요해요

ipdang hyeon-gwanmun-tong-gahagi wothese men-eop-seu ka-deu-ga neoyohayo

TIP



- Apartment main entrances often require near field communication (NFC) cards to enter. Once inside, a passcode or touch contact sensor key is used to open the apartment's digital door lock. Today businesses and luxury apartments are beginning to utilize fingerprint scanners to read thumbprints for access.
- Apartment digital door locks feature automatic locking after the door is closed. A single button is used to open the door when going out.
- Many companies embed NFC chips in ID badges to restrict access to unauthorized parts of office buildings.

518 Keys (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Mayor Moonjung Kim

Keychain

열쇠고리
yeolsseogori

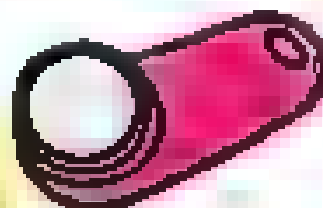
Sliding door lock

테마 슬라이드
che-ma slideu-gori



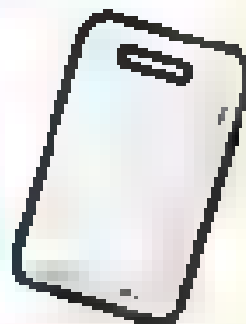
Passcode/Password

비밀 번호
bimil beon-ho



Apartment Key

아파트 열쇠
apateu yeolsse



Fingerprint recognition

지문 인식
jimun insik

Doorstop

문받침
munbaichim

ID card/

Key card

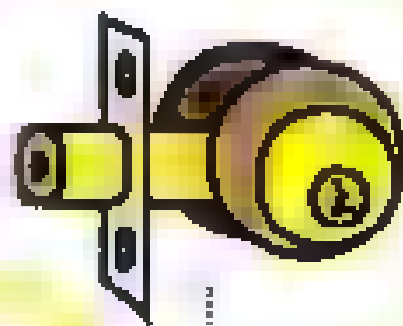
카드 키
kadeu ki

My apartment door has keyless entry.

제 아파트 문은 열쇠가 필요 없어요
je apateu mun-eun yeolsseoga pilyo eopseoyo

I must type in my passcode to open the door

문을 열려면 비밀 번호를 눌러야 해요
mun-eul yeolmyeon bimil beonho-reul nalloya haeyo



Deadbolt

자물쇠
jamul-so
jamul-so geolsso

Please enter your passcode at the door.

문 앞에서 비밀 번호를 누르세요.
mun ap-esseo bimil beonho-reul nuraseoyo

Keyhole

열쇠 구멍
yeolsse guremg
yeolsse guremg

519 Describing location

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer, www.korean4christians.com

Location

위

ui

**Up/above/
on top of**

위

ui

Left

왼쪽

oenjok

Front

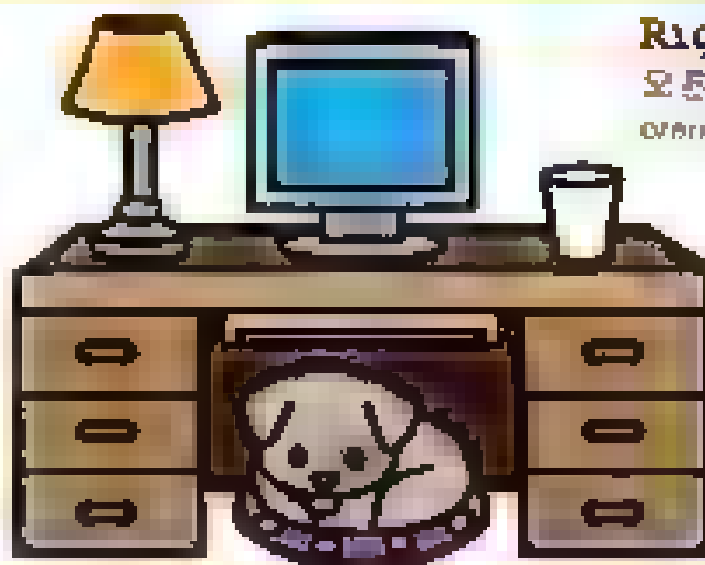
앞

ap

**Down/below/
underneath**

아래/밑

arae/mit



Right

오른쪽

oreunjjok

Back

뒤

dwi

Inside

안

an

Outside

밖

bak

Where is the desk?

책상이 어디 있어요?

chaek-sang-i eodi itseyo?

The glass is on top of the desk.

유리잔은 책상 위에 있어요

yurijan-eun chaeksang ue issesoyo

The dog is underneath the desk.

강아지는 책상 밑에 있어요

gangaj-neun chaeksang mit issesoyo

The lamp is to the left of the monitor.

등불은 모니터의 왼쪽에 있어요

deungbul-eun moniteo-ui oenjok-e issesoyo

Adjacent

가까운

gakra-un

The monitor is in the center of the desk.

모니터는 책상 이 가운데에 있어요

moniteo-neun chaeksang i anga-eun-de issesoyo

Center

한가운데

hanga-un-de

520 Generalizing time

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer - Minsu Park

Beginning of

초순

chhosun

Middle of

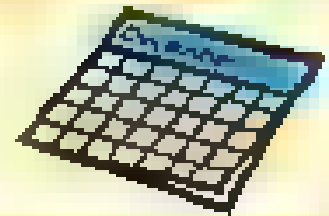
중순

juhngsun

End of

말

mal



Early spring

이른 봄

iran bom

Late fall

늦 가을

neut ga-eul



Beginning of

October

10월 초

siwol cho

3



Yesterday I went to sleep early.

나는 어제밤에 일찍 잤어요

nanun eo-jelbam-e iljje jassureyo

I will come back at the beginning of November

십moon월 초순에 돌아올 거예요

sip-si-wol chhosun-e dora-ul geo-eyo

I will take a vacation day in the middle of the week.

주중에 하루 휴가를 갈거예요

juung-e haru hyuga-reul galgeo-eyo

I will take a business trip in the late spring.

나는 출장을 늦은 봄에나 갈거예요

nanun chuljang-eul eun bom-e na galgeo-eyo

Season

계절

gyejeol

521 Patents and lawsuits (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Mayor Mokyoung Kim

Plaintiff/Claimant

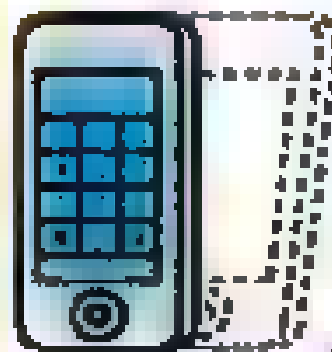
원고, 고소인
wongu gosoin

Defendant/Respondent

피고인
pigoin

Patent

특허권
teukheo-gwon



Lawsuit

소송, 소송
sosong gosong



Copycat

모방하는 사람
mobang-haneun saram

Patent infringement

특허권 침해
teukheo-gwon chimeo

Trial

재판
japan

The company is being sued for patent infringement.

그 회사는 특허권 침해로 소송이 진행되고 있어요
geu hoesa-neun teukheo-gwon chimeo-ro sosong-i jinhaeng-deungo aseoyo

The defendant is being called a copycat for their similar design.

피고는 그 디자인을 모방했다고 카피캣이라고 불리고 있어요
pigoneun geu dyan-eu mobang-haet-dago kap-kaet-irago buligo aseoyo

The lawsuit is ongoing in several countries.

그 소송은 여러 나라들에서 진행되고 있는 중이에요
geu sosongeun yeseo nara-deureodo jinhaeng-deungo jinjunung-eoyo

Sue

고소하다
gosa-hada

522 Patents and lawsuits (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Mayor Moonjung Kim

Appeal

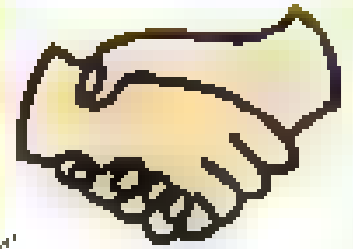
항소
hangso

Litigation

소송 과정
sosong gwajeung

Arbitration

중재 과정
jungjae gwajeung



Countersuit

맞고소
maigo-so

Royalties

|| 로열티
|| royalty

Settlement

합의
hapui



Licensing deal

특허 계약
teukheo gyeok

Court

법정
beop-jung

Intellectual property

지식 재산
jiseok jae-san

A countersuit was filed in response to the ongoing litigation.

지행 중인 소송에 대한 대응을 하기 위해 맞고소를 제기하였어요
jibhaeng jungin sosong-e daehan daeseung-oui hagi-whee margo-soga seokdoe-soasseoyo

A licensing deal may be required for the defendant.

피고인에게는 특허 계약이 요구될지도 몰라요
pigoun-geonugeun teukheo gyeok yagi yogu dooljido molloyo

There will likely be settlement money or a licensing deal.

이바 합의금이나 특허 계약이 있을 거예요
ibai habui-geumneun teukheo gyeokki isseul geoyoyo.

523 Concerts

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myung-hee, Myung-hee Choi

Concert

콘서트

kon-seot-seu

Band

밴드

baen-deu

Performance

공연

gon-gyeon

Singer

가수

ga-su

Guitarist

기타리스트

gi-ta-ri-seu-teu

Do you enjoy going to concerts?

콘서트 가는 것을 좋아해요?

kon-seot-seu gan-eu geot-eul jo-a-hae-yo?



How many concerts have you been to?

콘서트 몇 번 가봤어요?

kon-seot-seu myeot beon ga-bwaet-eo-yo?

I like _____.

_____ -eul jo-a-hae-yo

_____ -eul jo-a-hae-yo

When was the last time you went to a concert?

최근에 언제 콘서트에 가봤어요?

cheu-gyeon-e an-je kon-seot-seu-e ga-bwaet-eo-yo?

I went two years ago.

이전 한 해 가봤어요

i-yeon han-nae ga-bwaet-eo-yo

What concert did you go to?

누구의 콘서트에 갔어요?

nu-gu-ui kon-seot-seu-e gasseot-eo-yo?

I saw Lee Seung-cheol.

이승철 봤어요

i-seung-cheol bwaet-eo-yo

Who's your favorite Korean singer?

어떤 한국 가수를 가장 좋아해요?

eo-tteon han-guk ga-su-reul ga-jang jo-a-hae-yo?

524 Birthdays

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Christ Meyer - Mumspring.com

Birthday

cake

생일 케이크
saeng-il
ke-i-keu

Candle

초
cho

Birthday

생일
saeng-il

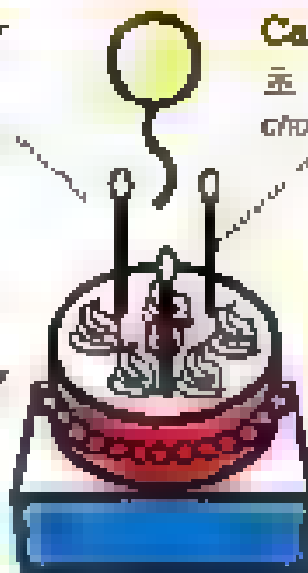
Happy birthday!

생일 축하해요
saeng-il chukha-hae-yo

Birthday

party

생일 파티
saeng-il pa-ti



What did you do for your birthday?

생일 날 뭐 했어요?
saeng-il nal meo haet-seoyo?

I went out for drinks.

술미시러 갔어요
sul-mi-si-reo gaet-seoyo

I went out for dinner.

저녁 먹으러 갔어요
jeo-neuk meo-gu-reo gaet-seoyo

How old are you?

몇 살이예요?
myeot sae-yo?

I was born in 1980.

1980년에 태어났어요
cheon-gubaeak-palsab-nyeon-a
tae-ae-naet-seoyo

Gift

선물
seonmul

TIP



- In Korean, when people ask "How old are you?" a common response is to say your birth year instead of your age. This provides clarity since Koreans are considered one year of age at birth and there may be confusion when speaking to foreigners.
- You may directly ask someone's age if you are unsure whether they are older or younger than you. The answer to this determines the politeness levels of the conversation.
- Interestingly, another common question "Are you married?" is actually done in the past tense. "Did you get married?" is the correct form as this follows the proper Korean grammatical rules.

525 Cancer (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myoung-Ah, Myoung-Ah Kim

Smoking can result in lung cancer.

흡연은 폐암을 유발해요

heub-yeon-eun phyeh-aram-eul yulbal-haeyo

Thyroid cancer

갑상선 암

gap-sangsaen am

Obesity can increase the risk of cancer

비만은 암발생의 위험을 증가시킬 수 있어요

bitan-eun an-balsaeng-in wiheom-eul jeung-gosai su ssaeoyo

Skin cancer

피부암

pyu-am

A salty diet may lead to stomach cancer.

염분 과다섭취는 위암을 일으켜요

yeom-bun gwada-seopchueun wi-am-eul ireuk-kyeoyo

Pancreatic cancer

췌장암

chwip-jang-am

Stomach/gastric cancer

위암

wi-am

Colon cancer

대장암

daejang-am

Prostate cancer

전립선암

jeonrip-saen-am

TIP



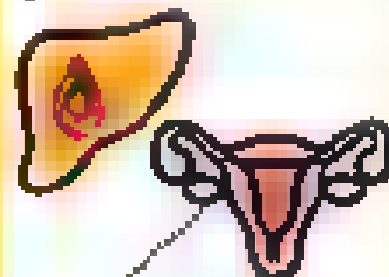
- Common forms of cancer in Korea are lung, colorectum, liver, and stomach cancer
- According to a recent report by the National Cancer Information Center of Korea (NCIC), 71,000 Koreans are estimated to die of cancer in 2011. The number of new cancer cases is rising as well and estimated to be over 215,000

- National Cancer Center www.cancer.go.kr

Liver cancer

간암

gan-am



Ovarian cancer

난소암

nan-so-am

526 Comparisons

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Compare

비교
bigyo

Exactly the same

정확히 같은
jeong-hwak-in galeun

Different

다른
dareun



What's the difference between a(n) ____ and a(n) ____?

_____과 _____이 무엇이 다른가요?
-gwa -i mu-eol dareun-gayo?

What's the difference between this and that?

이 것과 저것이 무엇이 다른가요?
ee-geu-gwa jeo-geu-i mu-eol dareun-gayo?

Same

같은
galeun

They are exactly the same.

이 둘은 정확히 같아요.
ee-dou-reun jeong-hwak-in galayo.

Completely different

아주 다른
aju dareun

They are similar.

그들은 비슷해요.
geu-deu-reun biseut-haeyo

They are different.

그들은 달라요.
geu-deu-reun dallayo.

Similar

비슷한
biseut-haen

They are completely different.

그들은 아주 달라요.
geu-deu-reunaju dallayo.

Which is the best?

무엇이 가장 좋아요?
mu-eol-gajang-johayo?

527 Copyrights, patents and trademarks

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Charl Meyer, Moonjung Kim



**Intellectual
property**

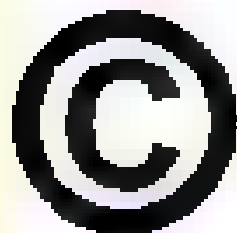
지적 재산
jyoch jabsan

Trademark

등록 상표
(deungnok) sangpyo

Symbol

상징
sang-jung



Copyright

저작권 판권
jeryok-gwan
pan-gwan

Invention

발명품
bal-myongpum

Copyright dispute

저작권 분쟁
jeryokgwan bunhwang

The band owns the copyrights for its songs.

그 밴드는 그들의 노래들의 저작권을 소유하고 있으며

geu baendeureun geudeul-ui noraedeul-ui jeryok-gwan-eul soyu-hago issaeoyo

The company registered its trademark at the Korean Trademark Office.

그 회사는 그 상표를 한국 특허청에 등록했어요

geu hoese-neun geu sangpyo-reul hanguk teuk-buchcheon-ge deungnok-hasseoyo

TIP



- Since 2000, the Korea Intellectual Property Rights Information Service (KIPRIS) has offered free searching for intellectual property documents (IP). An English interface was implemented in 2004. They also offer K2E PAT a paid tool to machine translate Korean language patent documents. <http://kipris.or.kr>
- The Korea Intellectual Property Office (KIPO) is where all patents and trademarks including foreign trademarks are registered. <http://kipo.go.kr>
- KIPI, the Korea Institute of Patent Information, maintains KPRIS. They perform patent searching for private companies as well as for government funded R&D projects. <http://kupi.or.kr>

528 Orientation

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Mokpyeong Kim

Orientation

방향

bang-hyang

Inside out

(안뒤집어) 뒤집어
(anpaikkeul) dwi-jipeo

Upside down/

Inverted

거꾸로

geo-kkuro

Flipped

뒤집어진

dwi-jipojin



Which way should I hold it?

어느쪽을 내가 잡아야하나요?

eoneu-jokeul naega jappa-hanyayo?

The shirt is inside out.

이 셔츠는 뒤집어져 있어요

geu seochcheu-neun dwi-jipeojyeo issedayo.

Please hold it so the top is upright.

위가 바로 서있게 1것을 잡아주세요

wiga baro seo-ni-ga geugeo-seul jappa-jwoyo.

Upright

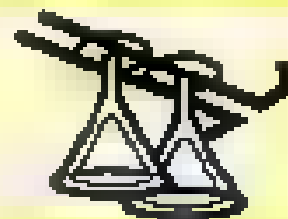
똑바른 곳잡힌

ttokbareun, mokkajihin

The glasses are hanging upside down.

그 잔들은 거꾸로 매달려 있어요

geu jandureu-neun geo-kkuro maedallyeo issedayo



Can you flip it around?

그것을 돌려볼수 있나요?

geugeo-seul dollyeo-jubeu itnayo?

Forwards

앞으로

apeu-ro

Backwards

뒤로

dwi-ro

529 Herbal medicines

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeong-Min@naver.com

Korean/oriental medicine

한약학

han-yak-hak

Pine needles

소피

so-pi



Herbal medicine

약재

yak-jae



Licorice (root)

검초

gamcho



Where can I buy herbal medicines?

약재를 사려면 어디로 가야 하나요?

yak-jae-reul sa-reu-myeon eodi-ro gaya hanayo?

You should go to Gyeongdong Market to buy them.

1건물을 사려면 경동시장으로 가세요

geon-gwuldeul-reul sa-reu-myeon gyeong-dong-sjang-euro gaya-haseyo

TIP



- Herbal medicines are typically drunk as tea by boiling and straining the ingredients.
- They are sold by weight (in grams) at traditional markets
- Many herbal medicines are known by name and function to older Koreans who were given these remedies by their parents

Korean angelica root

당귀

tang-gwi

Deer antler

녹용

nok-yung



530 Cancer (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer Moonyung Kim

Cancer

암
am

Carcinogenic

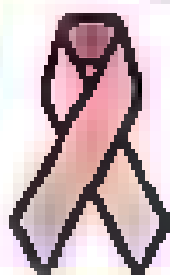
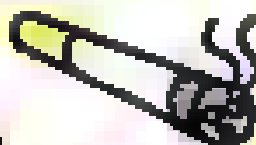
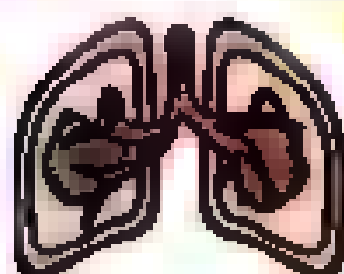
발암성의
bal-am-seong-ui

Disease

질병
jil-byong

Early detection

조기 발견
jogi baigyeon



Breast cancer

유방암
yu-bang-am

Lung cancer

폐암
pye-am

Liver cancer

간암
gan-am

I have been fighting cancer for five years.

5년째 암 투병 중이에요

o-nyeon-jjae am tu-byong jung-yeoyo

It is important to detect cancer in its early stages.

암은 초기 발견이 중요해요.

am-eun chagi baigyeon jungyo-haeyo

TIP



- According to the Korean Central Cancer Registry (KCCR), cancer is currently the leading cause of death in Korea
- The KCCR was setup in 1980 by the Korean Ministry of Health & Welfare to study the effects of cancer on Korean hospital patients
Ministry of Health and Welfare <http://mhw.go.kr>
- Gaengjeon cancer is the most common type of cancer in South Korea. This is believed to be related to the extended use of salt as a preservative. Korean meats and side dishes are salted and this is suspected to be linked to the disease

531 Absentee ballot (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Glenn Meyer Moonjung Kim

Vote

투표
tupyō

Election

선거
seon-gae

Voter

투표자
tupyō-ja

Absentee ballot

부재자 투표
bujae-ja tupyō

Election day

선거일
seon-gaeil



Voters must be at least 19 years of age.

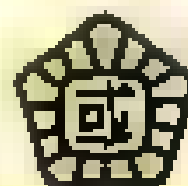
투표자는 적어도 나이가 19살이 돼야해요

tupyō-ja-neun jaegodeo naiga yeon-shap-sari daeyo-haeyo

The National Assembly elections will take place in April 2012.

국회 의원 선거는 2012년 4월에 있을 거예요

guk-hoe u-won seongeou-neun hobeon-sip-myeon sa-mo-re isseul geoyeyo



I will be out of the country and need to vote by absentee ballot.

저는 국내에 없을 거라서 부재자 투표로 투표를 해야해요

jeoneun gungnhee-e eopseul georaseo bujaeja tupyō-ro tupyō-reul haeyo-haeyo

TIP



- April 2012 will be the first general election in Korean history to allow absentee votes from those residing overseas. Next year, 2.2+ million Koreans will be able to vote for the next set of lawmakers in the National Assembly. Korean parliamentary elections occur once every four years.
- Voting registration for Korean expatriates is possible during the next three months at embassies and consulates outside of Korea.
- Koreans residing domestically will vote for lawmakers on April 11, 2012 followed by presidential elections on Dec. 19.

532 Absentee ballot (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

David Meyer, Mithyung Kim

I need to register to vote within the next three months

다음 3개월안에 투표하기 위해 등록을 해야해요

da-eum san-guethan-e tuptyohagi wihwa deungrok-eul haeyahayo

I have to submit voter registration info to the Korean embassy.

선거인 등록증을 한국 대사관에 가져가야 해요

seongja-in deungrok-jung-eul hanguk daesa-gwan-e gajaga-gayo haeyo

I will be able to vote between March 28 and April 2, 2012

2012년 3월 28일부터 4월 2일 사이에 투표가 가능해요

icheon-sil-nyeon san-wai sap-pat-ilbuteo sa-wai-i sa-e tuptyoga gameung-hwga-yayo.

I cannot mail in an absentee ballot

부재지 투표를 우편으로 보낼 수는 없어요

byeoja tuptyobul upyeon-euro bonael sunun eopseoyo

Election Commissioner

선거 위원

seongja wwon

TIP



- By-elections are held twice a year to fill vacancies in the National Assembly.
- Mail-in voting is allowed for those traveling outside Korea for by-elections only. Travelers should have filed an absentee application from Oct. 7 ~ 120 1

Polling station Korean

투표소

tuptyo-so

embassy

한국 대사관
hanguk daesa-
gwan



**Electoral
registration**

선거인 등록

seongja-in deungrok

533 How often?

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Usually/normally

보통 대개
botoong daegae

Sometimes

가끔
ga-kkeum

Always/frequently

항상/ 자주
hangsang/ jaju

Never

절코 _____ 많디
jeolko _____ maddi

NO



Rarely

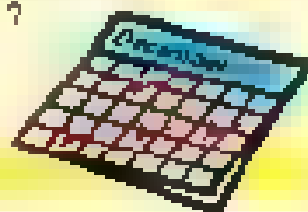
종처럼 하지 않는
joneu-cheol-ha-jeon-aeun
anunneun:

I always get to work on time.

저는 항상 회사에 직장에 가요
jeoneun hang-sang heung-sae jikjang-e gayo.

How often do you ride the subway to work?

얼마나 자주 지하철을 타고 일하러 가나요?
eomma-nu jaju jichaeul-eul tago il hanao ganayo?



After getting off the subway, it's only a 10-minute walk to work.

지하철에서 내려면 직장까지 10분정도 걸어가요
jichaeul-eseo nae-reum jikjang-kaji 10-bunjeongdo geol-eo-gayo

My apartment is only 5 minutes from the subway station.

제 아파트는 지하철역에서 5분정도 떨어져 있어요
je opateu-tseu jichaeul-yokeseo 5-bunjeongdo teureo-yeo issayo

Do you ever drive to work?

직장에 운전물 하고 가나요?
jikjang-e unjeon-eul hago ganayo?

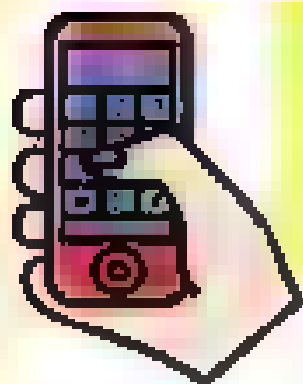
Sometimes I drive to work

가끔 직장에 운전물 하고 가요
gakkkeum jikjang-e unjeon-eul hago gayo

534 Phone plans

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Mokyoung Kim



Phone plan

폰 요금제
pon yogeum-je

Special sale event price table

특판 행사 요금표
teukpan haengsa yogeum-pyo

Service plan type

yogeum-je-miyebong

Base monthly fee

wogu-bomyo

Included features

miryo-hyeobok

Retail price

darmaigu sobyapa

Discount price

ham-yogeum

Subsidized amount

haebu-jwon

Original phone price

haebu-wongpum

Discounted phone price when signing contract

darmaigt sigu-maega

Phone hardware cost per month

darmaigt wonabi-beek

요금제명		
월 기본료		44,000
무료혜택	통화	200분
	SMS	250건
	DATA	500MB
단말기 소비자가		814,000
할인요금		382,800
할부지원		168,800
할부원금		799,000
단말기 상구매가		249,400
단말기 월납입액		10,392

Phone number port to new carrier

번호 이동
beonho idong

New contract

신약
singyu

Phone upgrade

보심기변
bosimg-gibyeon



535 Phone plans (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Monthly installment plan

할부
halbu

Monthly bill

월 청구서
wol cheong-gusseo

Sample monthly bill

wol cheong-gusseo
yesu

Service fee
discount
yogaum-hann

VAT (tax)
tugso-ss

Basic
fee
gyoung-yu

Handset
installment
amount
dangmal-halbu

Phone
discount
daemal-hann

Interest
halbu-ije

월청구서 예시	
기본료	44,000
요금할인	15,850
단말할부	33,292
단말할인	6,950
부가세	4,400
할부이자 (5.9%)	2,065
당월 요금계	60,877

Monthly service
amount
dangwal-yogaumgye

Carrier
통신사
tongsin-sa

Cashback
캐시백
kaeshi-back

Which phones are free with a 2-year contract?

2년 약정에 무료인 단말기가 어떤 것들이 있나요?
niyeon yakjeong-e muryoin danmal-giga eotteon geot-deuri itanyo?

Unlimited
무제한
mu-jeon

What is the penalty for breaking my current contract?

약정 해지시 위약금이 어떻게 되나요?
yakjeong haegis wiyak-gumi eotteoh-ge doenayo?

Free phone
공짜폰
gongjae-pon

536 Changing seasons (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Changing seasons

환절기

hwan-jeolgi



The leaves are beginning to fall.

나뭇잎들이 이제 떨어지고 있어요

na-muet-jeol-deul-i jeo-geo-isseoyo

Early winter

초겨울

cho-gyeoul

Recently it's getting very cold outside.

요즘에 날씨가 많이 추워지고 있어요

yoyeu-me nal-ssiga manhi chunwo-jigo isseoyo

I put away my summer clothing before the wintertime.

겨울 전에 옷장에 여름 옷을 넣어놓을 거예요

gyeo-ul beo-ne ojan-ge yeoreum o-saeul jineo-neohyeul geoyeyo

Be careful not to catch a cold when the seasons change.

환절기에 감기 조심하세요

hwan-jeolgi-e gamgi josomeu hasseyo.

TIP



- With limited wardrobe space, Koreans seasonally rotate their clothing between storage boxes and their closets
- As with other countries, end of the season sales are a perfect time to catch deals on last season's clothing and merchandise
- Koreans enjoy soup with their meals all year long, however hot soups like samgye-tang and seolseong-tang take center stage in the cold winter months
- Late fall is also the time that Korean women make large batches of kimchi to last through the winter season

Spring

봄

bom

Summer

여름

yeoreum

Fall

가을

ga-ul

Winter

겨울

gyeo-ul

Preparing kimchi
for the winter

김치

gimchi



The flowers are blooming.

꽃이 피고있어요

kkochi-pigo-essoyo

The rainy season is coming.

장마가 올 거예요

jangma-ga ol-geo-yeoyo

I dry clean my fall clothing when the winter arrives.

겨울이 오면 가을 옷들을 드라이클리닝 해요

gyeo-ul omyeon ga-eul otdeul-eul deraikuring haeoyo

I will make kimchi with my mom this weekend.

이 번 주말에 엄마와 김치를 할 거예요

ideon jumal-re eomma-wa gimchi-gul hal-geo-yeoyo

I need to go shopping for a winter coat.

겨울 코트를 쇼핑하러 가야해요

gyeo-ul koteu-reul syoping-hareo gaya-haeoyo

Rainy season

장마

jangma

538 Feeling cold

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Shad Meyer, Hyeonjung Kim



Winter preparation

겨울준비

gwdong-junbi

I'm cold.

추워요

chu-wayo.

Can you turn on the heat?

난발 열 켜주시겠어요?

nan-bang jam hyeo-jusi-gesseoyo?

Can you please close the window?

창문 좀 닫아주시겠어요?

changmun-jom dabo-jusi-gesseoyo?

I'm really cold

너무 추워요

neomu chuwayo

Do I need a jacket outside today?

오늘 외출할 때 재킷이 필요한가요?

oneul oechul-hal dae jaejit pilyo-han-gayo?

It's snowing so I brought my gloves and scarf.

눈이 와서 머플러랑 장갑을 가져왔어요

nun waseo maeulleuraung janggap-eul gajyeo-wasewoyo



I should have worn a sweater today.

오늘 스웨터를 입었어야 했어요

oneul seurewa-teoreul ideosseoya haebesseoyo

Jack Frost

동창군

dongchang-gun

I'm going to take a hot shower

뜨거운 물로 샤워를 할 거예요

tteugeo-un mullo syawo-reul ha geoyeyo.

Biting wind

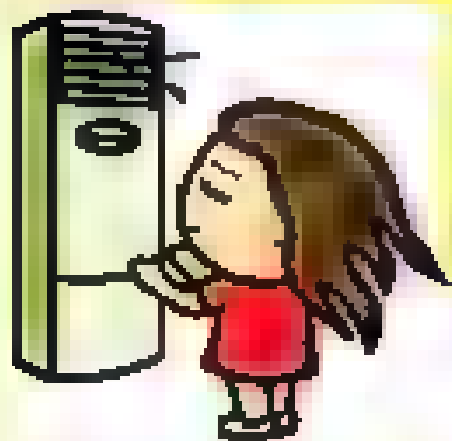
칼바람

kalba-ram

539 Feeling warm

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Working Kim



Hunting down the heat

더워사냥

deowisa-nyang

I'm hot

더워요

deowoyo

Scorching heat of the sun

불볕 더워

bulbyeol deow

Can you please open a window?

창문 좀 열어주시겠어요?

changmun jom yeoreo-jusego-aseoyo?

I'm really hot.

너무 더워요

neomu deowoyo

I'm going to take a cold shower.

차가운 물로 샤워를 할 거예요

chaga-un mullo syawo-reul hal geo-yeyo.

Can you please turn on the air conditioner?

에어컨 좀 켜 주시겠어요?

e-eokkon jom kyeo jusige-aseoyo?

It's really sunny so I brought a hat and sunglasses.

햇빛이 강해서 선글래스와 모자를 가져왔어요

haet-bicht gang-haesseu seonggleasse-wa moya-reul gajyeowa-aseoyo

I should have worn a short sleeve shirt today.

오늘 짧은 소매 셔츠를 입었어야 했어요

oneul jaltbareu soriase syeochheureul ibeo-seyo-ya haen-seonyo

540 Full course menu

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Myeok, Maeyung Kim

Korean

set menu

한정식

hanyang-sik

(Korean)

Side dish

반찬

banchan

Dessert

후식

hu-sik

Tradition

전통

jeontong

Main course

주요리

ju-yori

Appetizer

전채

jeonchae



Menu

메뉴

menu

Could we please have some more side dishes?

반찬 좀 더 주A 싶어요?

banchan jom deo ju-a sseoyo?

Could I have a glass of water?

물 한 잔 주시겠어요?

mul han-jan jusige-sseoyo?

A bottle of beer, please.

맥주 한병 주세요

maekju han-byong juseyo

TIP



- A Korean traditional style set menu consists of a main dish, such as galbi or bulgogi, and many smaller side dishes. The number and type of side dishes vary by restaurant and cost of the meal. Expect the table to be fully covered with dishes.
- Restaurants will often provide a second helping of side dishes. Feel free to ask if they don't notice your empty plates.
- Ask any Korean and they'll tell you that there are seven shots in a bottle of soju. An uneven number of shots is a clever marketing strategy to keep the bottles coming and the soju glasses full.

541 Tourist attraction

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer, Minyoung Kim

Let's go sightseeing in Seoul.

서울 관광하러 가요

seoul gwang-gwanghaleo gayo

Tourist attraction

관광 명소

gwang-gwang myeongso

Can you recommend a good travel agent?

여행사 좀 추천해주실래요?

yeohaesa-jom chuchonhaju-sillaeyo?

Travel agent

여행사

yeohaesa-sa

Are there any discounts available?

할인율 좀 해주실래요?

ham-eul-jom haaju-sillaeyo?

Tourist season

관광 시즌

gwang-gwang seoun

What's the nearest subway station?

가장 가까운 지하철역이 무엇인가요?

gajang gakkwan-jihacheok-yok muet-ngayo?

Shopping district

쇼핑가

shopyunga

TIP



- According to a recent online survey by the Seoul City government, Mt. Nam was selected as the most popular attraction for tourists. English-speaking foreigners, however, collectively chose Gyeongbok Palace as their favorite destination.

Sightseeing

관광

gwang-gwang

Tour

여행

yeohaeng



Tourist

여행자

yeohaeng-ja

542 Food temperature

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chao Moya, Muajung Jari

Cold

찬
chan

Hot

뜨거운
tteugeo-un

The ice cream is melting.

아이스크림이 녹고 있어요
aiceukreum-i nalg-a issayo



Food temperature

음식 온도
eumsik ondo



Very hot

매우 뜨거운
maeu tteugeo-un

Please eat. The food is getting cold

음식이 식고 있으니 아서 드세요
eumsik-i sikgo issouni aseo deuseyo

Be careful. The coffee is very hot.

커피가 뜨거우니 조심하세요
keopi-ga tteugeo-un-i joshim-haseyo



The red wine is better to drink at room temperature than when it's cold.

레드 와인 은 차가운 것 보다 상온에서 마시는 것이 더 나아요
reosu wain-eun chage-un geot boda sang-oneseo masi-neun geosi deo na-ayo

This fresh bread is still warm.

이 신선한 빵은 아직 따뜻해요
iseseonhan ppang-eun ajik ttatteu-haeyo

I don't like to drink water with ice.

찬 얼음물 마시는 것이 싫어요
chan eoreum-mul masi-neun geosi silhaeyo

Could I have a glass of hot water?

뜨거운 물 한잔 주시겠어요?
tteugeo-un mul hanjan jusigesseoyo?

Slightly warm

약간 따뜻한
yakgan ttatteu-han

543 Cyber defamation and cyberbullying (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Monique Kim

**Cyber
defamation**

사이버 명예 훼손

sa-i-beo myeong-gye huwon



Cyberbullying

사이버 왕따

sa-i-beo wang-ta

Victim

희생자

hui-saeng-ja



Internet

인터넷

in-ta-net

Regulations/laws

법규

beop-gyu

My daughter was the victim of cyberbullying.

제 딸은 사이버 왕따의 희생자였어요

je dda-eun sa-i-beo wang-ta-ui hui-saeng-ja-yeo-sso-yo

The person made slanderous online comments about the actor.

▲ 시뮬은 배우에 대한 악플들을 올렸어요

si-mu-eun ba-u-e dae-han ak-pl-deu-reul ollyeo-sso-yo

Several Korean celebrity suicides resulted from cyber defamation.

몇몇 한국 연예인들은 사이버 명예 훼손으로 인해 자살을 했어요.

myeot-myeot hanguk yeon-ein-deu-eun ba-doo-myeo sa-i-beo myeong-gye huwon-yeo in-heo ja-sal-haet-so-yo

TIP



- Since 2007, an online real-name registration system has been in place for Korean websites. Users wanting to post comments to domestic internet sites are required to first register their Resident ID number onto the site.
- Korea has strict defamation laws that are used to prevent cyberbullying at internet cafes, social networking sites, and via email. Harmful online words, whether true or untrue, are considered illegal and are punishable with fines and/or imprisonment.
- Internet content has been regulated in Korea since 2008. Laws enforcing national security, especially relating to North Korea, also fall into these regulations.

544 Cyber defamation and cyber bullying (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Mayor Maunpung Kim

Internet cafe/Forum

인터넷 카페 포럼

intʌrnet ka-pʌr porʌm

Social network

소셜 네트워크

soʃyʌl netwʌkʌu

Email

이메일

iʃiʌ-H

Obscenity

음란 죄

ʌmran-ʃʌ

Cyber threat

사이버 협박

sai-bʌ hyʌp-bʌk

Law enforcement agency

법 집행 기관

bʌp tʃʌp-gʌn gi-gwan

The government wants to prevent Internet crime.

정부는 인터넷 범죄를 방지하고자 합니다.

ʃʌngbu-nʌm intʌrnet bʌm-ʃʌpʌt bʌngʌ-hʌgʌnt wan-hʌgyʌ

Cyber defamation can cause people long-term stress.

사이버 명예훼손은 사람들에게 장기적인 스트레스를 줄 수 있습니다.

sai-bʌ myʌng-tʌwʌsʌn-ʌm sʌrʌmdeʌrʌ-gʌ jʌngʌn-gʌnʌ sʌibʌm-tʌwʌ-tʌm yʌngʌm su issʌgyʌ

TIP



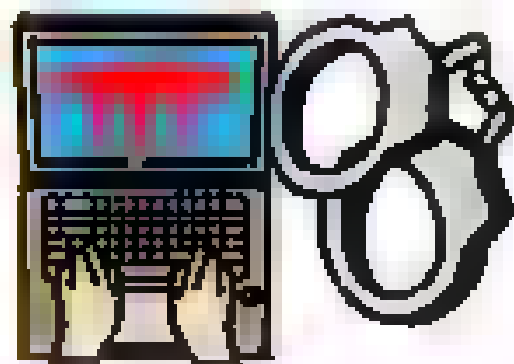
- The Korea Communications Standards Commission (KCSC) is the local telecommunications regulator (TV, radio and internet).
<http://www.kcsc.or.kr>

- The KCSC also controls the Illegal & Harmful Information Report Center
<http://www.singoo.or.kr>

Cyber stalker

사이버 스토커

sai-bʌ sʌtʌ-kʌ



545 Design (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Maeyung Kim

Oriental design

동양 디자인
dong-yang dijan



Korean traditional design

한국 전통 디자인
hanguk jeontong dijan



What are the principles of Oriental design?

동양 디자인의 원칙은 무엇인가요?
dongyang dijan-ui wonchik-eun mu-eotgeon-gayo?

Western design

서양 디자인
seoyang dijan

I am very interested in the aspects of the design.

저는 디자인적 관점에서 흥미가 있어요
jaeneun dijan-jak gwan-jeom-eseo heung-miga isseoyo.

Innovation

혁신
hyeok-sin

Oriental design focuses on harmony with nature and overall simplicity.

동양 디자인은 자연스러움과 전체적인 조화성에 중점을
dongyang dijan-eun jajeon-seureop-unghwa jeon-cheo-heogun sabak-hanmur-johwa-e chingung-naeyo

TIP



- While marketing and engineering provided success in the past, its believed that creativity and innovation will lead to improved image and branding for Korea Inc.
- Today, Korea has more design schools than can be found in the U.S.

Creativity

창조성
changju-seong



Design

디자인
dijan

Aesthetics

미학
myhak

I am interested in attending a design school.

저는 디자인 학교에 가고 싶어요.

jeoneun dijan hakgyo-e gago sipseoyo

Function

기능

gineung

I want to be a graphic designer

저는 그래픽 디자이너가 되고 싶어요

jeoneun geuraepik dijan-neoga doego sipseoyo

Line

선

seon

Form

형태 모양

hyeongtae moyang



Good product design requires balance in function and design.

좋은 상품 디자인은 기능과 디자인에 균형을 요구해요

joheun sang-pum dijan-eun gineung-gwa dijan-e gyun-hyeong-eul yogu-haeyo

Design should come before engineering.

디자인이 기술보다 먼저예요

dijain gisut-boda meonjeo-yeyo

Graphic design

그래픽 디자인

geuraepik dijan



Graphic designer

그래픽 디자이너

geuraepik dijanee

Harmony

조화

jeonwa

Pattern

무늬

munin

Color

색깔

sae-gal

Traditional Confucian ideals can influence Korean design.

전통 유교적 이상들이 한국 디자인에 영향을 미칠 수 있어요

jeontong yugyo-jeok usang-deun hanjuk dijan-e yeonghyang-eul mitcheul su isseoyo

547 Calendar (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chief Mayor: Hwangjung Kim

Did your office give you a calendar for the New Year?

당신 사무실에서 새해 달력을 비주했나요?

dangsin samuseul-saseo sahae dalryeok-bibu-haennayo?

I received a calendar featuring famous Korean paintings.

한국화가 그려져있는 달력을 받았어요

hanguk-hwaga geuryeojyeon dalryeok-gaeul badeo-seeyo.

My parents still follow the lunar calendar for celebrating their birthdays.

제 부모님은 아직 생일을 음력으로 세요

je bumoni-nimeun ajik saengil-eul eumnyeok-geuro seyo.



I received a daily planner for the next year

다음 해 다이어리를 받았어요

daeum haee dae-eul-riul badeo-seeyo

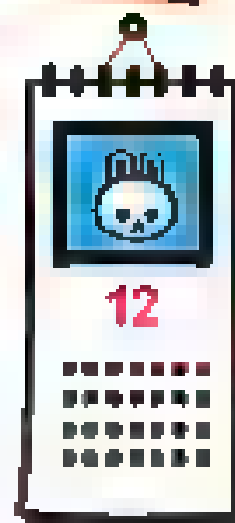


Desk
calendar

탁상용 캘린더
taksang-yong
kallindeo

Wall
calendar

벽걸이 캘린더
byeok-geori
kallindeo



TIP



- Korean companies, supermarkets, banks and schools provide their customers and employees with an supply of printed calendars each December
- Businesses and schools use solar calendars for planning even though several public holidays are based on the lunar calendar

548 Calendar (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Minjung Kim

My calendar has Korean and American public holidays listed in red ink.

내 달력에는 한국과 미국 공휴일이 모두 빨간색에 표시되어 있어요

nae dallyeo-neun hanguk-gwa miguk gonghyu-il-i modu ppalgah-ga pyosido-eo issaeoyo

How many public holidays are there in the coming year?

내년에는 공휴일이 며칠이나 있나요?

nae-nyeon-eun gonghyu-il-i meochil-inayoyo?

There are 66 non-working days in 2012.

2012년 실제로 쉬는날은 66일이예요

hacheon-sip-nyeon sijero swi-neun-nareun yuk-sip-yuk-il-yoyo.

Public holiday

공휴일

gonghyu-il

There are two more holidays in 2012 as compared to 2011.

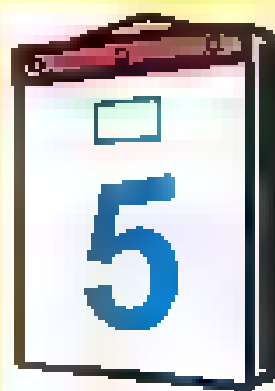
2012년은 2011년보다 공휴일 수가 2일 많은 걸로 집계됐어요

hacheon-sip-nyeon hacheon-sip-il-nyeon-boda gonghyu-il suga hanim-haun gullo jageut-daeo-seoyo

TIP



- The actual number of public holidays varies each year and specifically depends on whether holidays fall on a weekday or on the weekend.



Daily planner

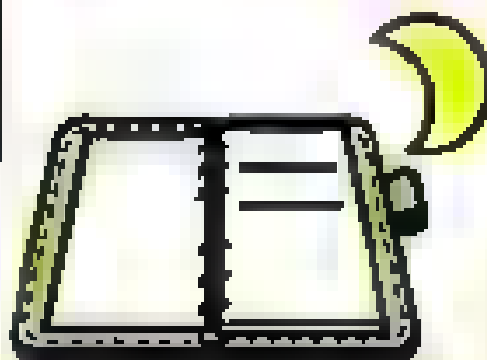
다일 플러너
dal-eon

Daily calendar

일력
il-yek

Lunar calendar

음력
eum-ryeok



549 Winter service clinic

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chao Meyer Boonjung Kim

I will take my car to the service center for a regular car checkup.

정기 점검 서비스■ 하려고 정비소로 차를 가져갈거예요

jeonggi jeom-geom seobiseu-reul haryeo-go jeongbu-soro chareul gachyeo-jalgeo-yeoyo

I would like to make an appointment for the winter service clinic.

동절기 점검 서비스 예약 좀 하고 싶어요

dong-jeolgi jeom-geom seobiseu yeyak jom hago sipeundayo

What free services will you perform?

어떤 서비스를 무료로 해주나요?

eotteon seobiseu-reul musang-euro haerunayo?

Car service center

차 정비소

chajeongbiso

Regular car checkup

정기 점검 서비스

jeonggi jeom-geom seobiseu

Appointment

예약

yeyak

Inspect the brakes

브레이크 점검

beureikeu jeom-geom

TIP



- Many dealers offer free summer and winter service clinics each year. Notification is sent by mail, but you can also view announcements on the company websites. Call to schedule a reservation.

Change wiper blades

와퍼 날 교체

wapeo nal gyocho



Top off fluids

유액 보충

yueok bochung

Heating system

히터

hiteo



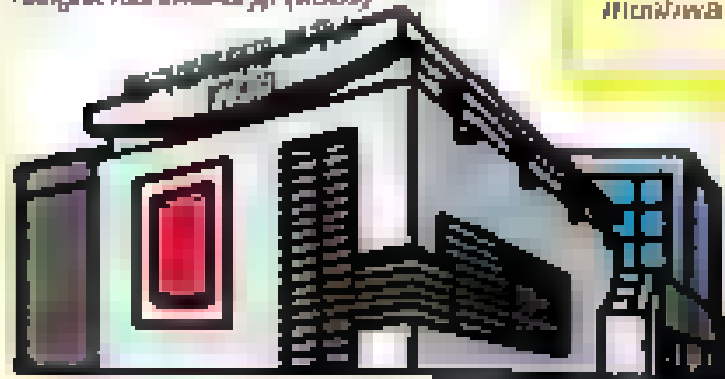
550 Korea Cultural House (KOUS) (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Korea Cultural House (KOUS)

한국 문화의 집 (코우스)
hanguk munhwaeui jip (kous)



Cultural experience

문화 체험
munhwa chehem

Performance

공연
gyongyeon

Cultural heritage workshop

문화 유산 교육
munhwa yusan gyojuk

I learned to play the samul nori percussion instrument at KOUS.

저는 코우스에서 사물놀이의 타악기 연주를 배웠어요
jeoneun kou-seu-eseo samulnori-ui ta-akgi yeonyu-neul baewo-seoyo

I will attend a live traditional performance at KOUS

저는 코우스의 전통 라이브 공연에 참석할 거예요
jeoneun kou-seu-ui jeontong raibeo gongyeon-e chamseokhal-geo-yeyo

TIP



- The "janggu" wooden instrument is a member of the Korean percussion family. It is one of the instruments that visitors can learn to play at a KOUS cultural experience event.
- The Korea Cultural House opened in 2003 in Daeche-dong, Gangnam-gu, Seoul, nearby the COEX center.
- Cultural heritage workshops are rewarding and inexpensive, ranging from 15,000 to 23,000 won. Classes run from 4-8 weeks.



Mask
dance
탈춤
talchum

551 Korea Cultural House (KOUS) (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Minyoung Kim



Design class

디자인 강좌
di-jan gang-jwa

Sign up for a class

수강 신청
sugang sincheong

Traditional handicraft

전통 공예
jeonrong gong-ye

KOUS is a place to experience a variety of traditional Korean activities.

코무스는 한국의 전통 문화를 다양하게 체험할 수 있는 곳이에요

ko-mu-seu-nun han-guk-ui jeonrong munhwa-reul dayongha-ga chehdeom-hal su ninsun-gosnyoyo

TIP



- Cultural participation experiences require a reservation. They are inexpensive, ranging from only 10,000 to 20,000 won.
- Performances are often held on Fri. and Sat. and cost 10,000 won per person. A seat can be reserved by logging onto the website.
- Performances are held weekly. Check the online calendar for the latest schedule.
- In Korean only: www.kous.or.kr
international (Korean only): +82-2-3011-1788 In Korea: 02-3011-1788
- Take Subway Line 2 to Sanseong Station. Three-minute walk from station.

552 Staying warm

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyung Kim

My hands feel cold,

손이 너무워요
soni uyeo-woyo.

need some hot coffee.

뜨거운 커피를 마셔야겠어요
tteugeo-un keopi-reul ma-syeoya-gesaseyo.

Let's have hot fish cake soup from the street vendor.

포장마차에서 뜨거운 아묵을 사먹어요
pojang-macha-esseo tteugeo-un amuk-eul samso-geoyo.

I'm wearing three layers of clothes.

세 겹으로 옷을 입었어요.
sa-gyeobeuro os-eul ireosseoyo.

Thermal underwear

내복
naebok

Can you turn up the heat?

히터 좀 올려줄래요?
hiteo jom otyeo-jullaeoyo?

Electric blanket

전기 담요
jeongi damyo

Earmuffs

귀마개
gwima-
gae

**Space
heater**

실내 난방기
silnae nanbanggi

Gloves

장갑
jang-gap

Scarf

머플러
meopeulleo

Winter Coat

겨울 코트
gyeoul koteu

TIP



- While somewhat strange to foreigners, face masks are worn to keep warm in the extreme cold.
- Many small businesses lack central heating. Instead, they utilize a variety of portable space heaters.



553 Gift giving

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Hyoungjung Kim

Do you buy Christmas gifts?

크리스마스 선물을 사나요?

kounisseu-masseu seonmul-ul sarayo?

Greeting card

연하장

yeonha-jang

Who will you give to them to?

누구한테 줄 거예요?

nuguhante jul geoyeyo?

Flowers

꽃

kkot

Clothes

옷

ot

I will give money to my son and daughter instead of gifts.

내 아들과 딸한테는 선물 대신 돈을 줄 거예요

nae adeul-gwa dahan-taneun seonmul-daesin dongul jul geoyeyo



My company gave me a gift certificate.

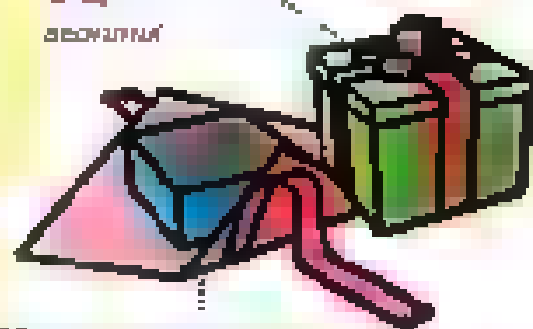
회사에서 상품권을 나눠줬어요

haesi-eseo sangpumgwon na-nwajwo-essoyo

Gift

선물

seonmul



Wrapping paper

포장지

pojangji

Gift

certificate

상품권

sangpum-gwon



TIP



- Christmas is a public holiday in Korea as there are more than 13 millions Christians who celebrate this day.
- Money is by far the most common gift given at Christmas
- Companies frequently provide gift certificates to their workers for Christmas

554 Gangnam U-health Park (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim



Healthcare center

건강 관리 센터
geon-gang gwalli banseo

Health check

건강 진단
geon-gang jindan



RFID card

무선인식 카드
museon-insik kadeu

U-health Park

유 헬스 파크
yu-helaseu pakeu

Exercise

운동
undong

I had a health check and received a report detailing my body condition.

전 건강 진단을 했는데 개인 관리 내역의 정보를 받았어요

jeon geon-gang jindan-eul haelt-neun-de geon-gwalli naeyook-ui jeongbo-reul badeo-aseoyo

I received a free RFID card from the health center.

전 건강 관리 센터로 무료 무선인식 카드를 받았어요

jeon geon-gang gwalli senteo-ro bureo museon-insik kadeu-reul ando-aseoyo

TIP



- The U-health Park, located along Yangjae Stream in southern Seoul, is a new government-funded project that provides fitness metrics for the residents of Gangnam. The stream received major restoration in 1995 and has become a great place to exercise and observe nature within Seoul.
- After signing up to receive a free RFID tracking card at the Visitor Center, residents can walk along Yangjae Stream and view live fitness updates from any of the five kiosks located along the 8km fitness path.
- The project has four phases for fitness and health tracking. While RFID tracking for walking is complete, bike RFID tracking, greenway area RFID tracking, and post-fitness disease prevention are coming soon.

555 Gangnam U-health Park (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim



Healthcare center

건강 관리 센터
geon-gang gwalli senteo

Blood pressure

혈압
hyeo-ap



Cholesterol check

콜레스테롤 진단
kollesou-lorol jindan

Body composition

체 성분
cheseong-bun

Muscle endurance

근 지구력
geun ji-guhyeok

An 8km path along Yangjae Stream has been fitted with 13 antennas.

양재천을 따라있는 8km 코스에 13개의 안테나가 달려있어요

yangjae-chaoneul ttara-llibeun pal-tullonitseo kosou-e sijaseul-gae-ul antena-ga dallieo-issaeoyo

I can register on the website to view and download my fitness reports.

선 운동 내역을 다운로드 받고 확인하려고 웹사이트에 등록했어요

seon undung naeyeo-geul download-ulbigo hwaginharyeogo websaite-e deungnyek-haeosseoyo

TIP



- The health center provides free testing including blood pressure checks, blood tests, and body fat measurements. If you plan to take the free health check, do not eat after 10 p.m. the night before the exam.
- The health center is open daily from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. (Monday to Saturday).
- Call the healthcare center to schedule an exam. Phone: 02-459-2477.
- U-health Park website: Korean only <http://uhealthpark.gangnam.go.kr>
- Yangjae Stream website: Korean only <http://yoark.gangnam.go.kr/>

556 Samulnori

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Meyer Moonjung Kim

Hourglass-shaped drum

찰구
chal-gu



Jing
/Gong

징
jeong



Drum

북
buk



Samulnori

사물놀이
samulnori

Performance

공연
gong-yeon

To dance

춤추기
chumchugi

Traditional instruments

전통 악기
jeonong akgi

I saw a samulnori performance at the Korean folk village.

한국 민속촌에서 사물놀이 공연을 봤어요

hanguk minsokchon-eseo samulnori gong-yeonsu bwa-seoyo

TIP



- Samulnori is a collection of four traditional Korean percussion instruments. It translates to playing four instruments.
- The performance is rooted in small villages during harvest times, consisting not only of folk music but traditional dance as well.
- The popular non-verbal Korean musical Nanta, is comprised mainly of "cooking" instruments that create samulnori-type sounds.
- Kim Duk soo is a renowned samulnori performer credited with reviving and popularizing the music style in the 1970s.

557 Returns and exchanges (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonjung Kim

Do you accept returns?

반품이 되나요?

hwanpum ddaenayo?

do not have a receipt

영수증이 없는데요

yeongseujeumi eopseundeoyo

I would like to return this

반품하고 싶은데요.

banpum-hago sipundeoyo

Refund

|| 환불

hwanbul

Exchange

|| 교환

gyo-hwan

Can you put the money back on my credit card?

돈을 제 신용카드에 다시 넣어주실 수 있나요?

dongul je sinyong-kadeu-e dasi naegeo-jusil su itnayo?



Can you give me a store credit?

스토어 크레딧으로 주실수 있나요?

seuto-eo keuredit-euro jusseun-itnayo?

Store credit

스토어 크레딧

seuto-eo keuredit

TIP



- It's always a good idea to confirm a store's return policy before checking out
- Unlike the U.S., many stores have strict return and exchange policies. Be sure to see the posted rules or check the backside of the receipt
- Many small vendors do not accept returns, except for non-functional merchandise

Merchandise

상품

sangpum

Receipt

영수증

yeongseu-jeung



558 Returns and exchanges (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Choi Miyeon, Minhyang Choi

This doesn't fit

이 게 안맞는데요
ige anmaineun-deyo

I would like to exchange this for a different size.

이 것들을 다른 사이즈로 바꾸고 싶습니다
igeosseul dareun saiseuro bakugo sipeundayo

Return policy

환불 방침
hwanbul bang-chhin

No returns or exchanges without tags.

택 제거시 교환 및 환불 불가합니다.
taek jeogeseu gyohwan mil hwanbul bulga-hamnida



No returns are allowed.

환불은 불가능해요
hwanbul-eun bulganeung-haeyo

How long is your return policy?

반품은 언제까지 가능하나요?
bampum-eun eonjekkaji ganeung-hangayo?

We have a 3-day refund policy. After 3 days, only exchange is possible.

환불은 3일 안에만 가능하며 3일 이후는 교환만 가능해요
hwanbul-eun samil-aneman ganeung-hamnyeo sam-il ilu-neun gyohwan-man ganeung-haeyo

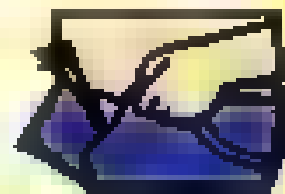
TIP



- It is considered to be bad luck for a shop owner to accept returns or exchanges at the beginning of the business day.
- It's generally easier to return online purchases as compared to in-store purchases.

It is too small.

너무 작아요
neomu jageoyo



It is too big.

너무 커요
neomu keoyo



The company posted record profits in the first quarter

1 회사는 1분기 에 최고의 수익이 있다고 발표했어요

geu hoessa-neun 1-bunggi-e choego-ui su-igi nali-dago bapyo-haeosseoyo

The slow pace of the global economy affected sales.

느린 속도의 국제 경제 성장은 매출에 영향을 미쳐요

neulin sokdo-ui guk-je gyeongje seonjang-eun maechu-re yeong-hyangdoil michyeoyo

Falling prices reduced the company earnings.

가격 하락은 회사의 이익을 감소 시켰어요

gapyeok hara-geon hoessa-ui i-gaeul gamso silyeo-esseoyo

Company profits stalled in the third quarter

3분기의 회사 판매 수익이 저조해요

sam-bungi-ui hoessa panmae su-igi jaejo-haeoyo

Product

제품

repum



Company

회사

hoessa

Discounts

할인

|| harin

Losses

손실

|| sonsil



Profits

수익

suik



End of year discounts reduced retail profits.

연말 할인들이 소매업의 수익을 감소 시켰어요

yeonmal harin-deul-ui soemee-eopui su-igaeul gamso silyeo-esseoyo

Fiscal year

회계 연도

hoe-gye yeondo

Despite the downturn, profits were up 30 percent.

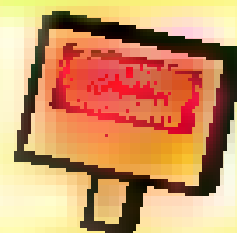
경기 침체에도 불구하고 수익은 30%나 올랐어요

gyeonggi shimcheedo bulgyu-hago suigun san-sip-pesonntou-ha olasseoyo.

Sluggish sales led to losses for the fiscal year.

부진한 판매는 회계연도에 손실로 이어졌어요

bujin-han panna-e-neun hwaegye-yeondo-e son-sillo i-eogyeo-saseoyo



The depreciation of the Korean won reduced profits.

원화 가치 약세는 수익을 감소시켰어요.

won-hwa gacha yak-saneun suigun gamssu-kjeosseoyo

Demand for the product fell sharply in the fall.

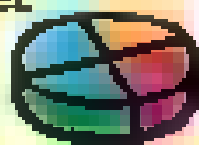
제품의 수요는 가을에 현저하게 떨어졌어요

jeupui-wu suyo-neun gaeul-e hyeonjeoha-ge haeobdo-ryosseoyo

Business quarter

사분기

sasobun-gi



Sales

판매

panmae

Income

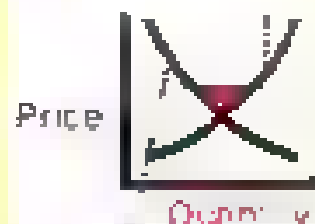
수입

su-ip

Supply

공급

gung-gup



Demand

수요

su-yo

Profits fell short of analyst predictions

수익은 전문가들의 예측에 못 지 못했어요

su-igun jeonmunhwa-gadokui-ryu yecha-po mitchi motbasseoyo.

Shipments

출하량

chal-haryang

561 Spy

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Moonyung Kim

The man was accused of being a North Korean spy.

그 남자는 북한에서 온 간첩으로 고발되었어요

garu namja-neun buk-han-eseo on ganchheop-euro gobal-doe-eosseoyo

The spy posed as a North Korean defector.

그 간첩은 탈북자만척 했어요

garu ganchheop-eun talbuk-ja-man-cheok hae-seoyo

Espionage

스파이 행위

seupai haeng-wi

The spy agency was monitoring the actions of the suspected spy.

정보 기관은 의심스러운 간첩의 행동을 감시하고 있어요

jeongbo gigan-neun usim-sureoun ganchheopui haengdong-eul gamsi-hago isseoyo.

Surveillance

감시

gamsi

Double agent

이중 간첩

iyung ganchheop

Corporate espionage

산업 스파이 행위

san-eop seup-pai haeng-wi

TIP



- 3 is the national hotline number to report spy activity in Korea
- The Korean government pays citizens who provide information leading to the prosecution of alleged spies. The maximum payout for spy information will soon increase to a 30 million won. The reward for reporting spy ships is set at a maximum of 750 million won

Spy

스파이 간첩

seupai ganchheop



Undercover

비밀리에 하는

bi-mil-rie han-seun

562 Smartphone communication

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Just Meyer Monique Kim

Phone call

통화
tonghwa

Email

이메일
imeil



Email attachment

첨부
cheombu

Smart phone

스마트 폰
seumalbon pon



Please call me when you're ready.

준비되면 전화주세요
junbi-domyeon jeonhwa-juseyo

Messaging program

메세지 프로그램
mesaging beurogeulbeim

Send me your photo to me as an email attachment.

이 메일에 사진 좀 첨부해서 니한테 보내주세요
imeile sajin jom cheombu-haesseo nahari-la bonae-juseyo.

Last night, I sent a text message to you.

어젯밤에 문자 메시지 보냈어요
e-yeatbae-mie munja mesaji bonaee-seonyeo



Let's voice chat with camera on Skype

스카이프를 통해 영상 통화해요
seukaipweul-taeul tonghwa yeongsang tonghwa-haeyo.

text message

문자 메시지
munja mesaji

Do you have the Kakao Talk application on your phone?

핸드폰에 카카오톡이 깔려있나요?
haendepo-ne kaka-dalg khalryo-tneyo?

563 Lunch hour (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chris Mayer Mannyung Kim

I need to be back for a 1 p.m. meeting.

회의가 있어서 1시까지 돌아와야 해요

hoe-ui-ga isseosseo hansi-kwaji darewaya-haeyo

My lunch hour begins exactly at 12 p.m.

점심시간을 정확히 12시에 시작해요

jeomsim-sigan-eun jeong-hwak-in yeoldusa-e sijak-haeyo

How's the food at the company cafeteria?

회사 식당 음식은 어떤가요?

hoese sikdang bumsig-eun eolheon-gayo?

I'm busy and have to work through my lunch hour

점심 시간에 일을 해야 해서 바빠요

jeomsim-siga-ne ireul haeya-daeseo bappayo

Let's go out for lunch today.

오늘 점심은 밖에서 먹어요

oneul jeomsim-eun bakkeseo meogeoyo

Lunchtime

점심 시간

jeomsim-sigan



Lunch

점심

jeomsim



Company

cafeteria

회사 구내 식당

hoese gunaeseo sikdang

Let's hurry since the restaurant fills up quickly.

식당에 금방 사람들로 붐비니 서둘러서 가요

sikdang-e geunbang saramdeuro bumuni seodulleoseo gayo

564 Lunch hour (1)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Mokyoung Kim

My team will order pizza and work through lunch

우리 팀은 점심에 피자를 주문할 거예요

uri ti-meun jeomsa-me pija-reul jumun-hal geoyeyo

Can you recommend a good restaurant nearby the office?

회사 근처에 뭐가 맛있어요?

hosa geun-cheo mwoga mas-seoyo?

Our company cafeteria serves restaurant quality food.

우리 회사 구나 식당은 고급 레스토랑 무림서 많아요

uri hosa guna sikdan-geun gogaji resutorang bureoxyi anhayo

I will order Chinese delivery food.

저는 중국음식을 배달시켜 주세요

jeomeun jungguk-eumsik-gaeu baedat-sikil geoyeyo

Meal voucher

식권
sikgwon



Menu

식단

sikdan

Reasonable price

저렴한 가격

jeoryeom-han gageok

Special dish

별식

byeot-sik



Everyday I'm stuck wondering what to have for lunch.

저는 매일 점심으로 뭐 먹을까 고민해요

jeomeun maeh jeomsim-euro mwo meokkeulga gomin-haeyo

565 Wardrobe closet

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chou Meyer Mokyoung Ahn

My apartment didn't come with built-in closets.

제 아파트에는 풀백이 창고 없어요

je aptau-eneun fullbak-ganggi eomaseoyo

I converted my spare bedroom into a walk-in closet.

저는 침실 하나를 옷방으로 사용해요

jeonun chimsil hanahul olbang-euro sayong-haeyo

I needed to buy wardrobes to store my clothes.

제 옷들을 수납하기 위해 옷장을 사야했어요

je oideu-reul sunap-hagi wihae oljan-geul saya-hasseoyo

I need to organize my closet

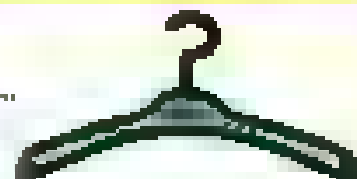
옷장물 정리해야해요.

oljan-geul jeongri-haeya-haeyo

Hanger

옷 걸이

olgan



Built-in closet

풀백이장

fullbak-jang

Wardrobe

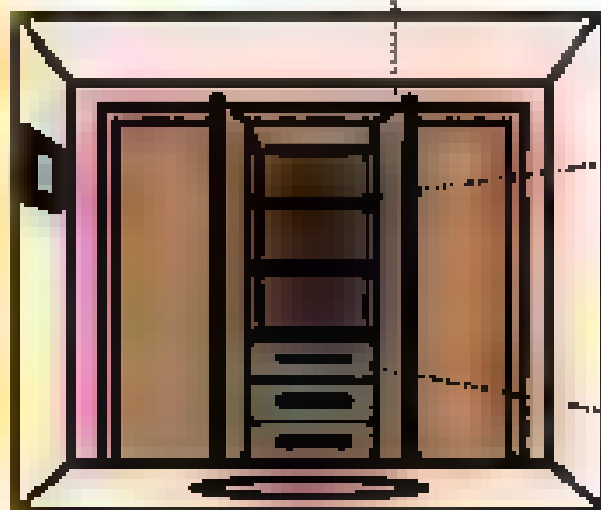
옷장

oljang

TIP



- Wardrobe closets, washing machines, and refrigerators are often not included with apartments in Korea.



Shelves

서반

seoban

Drawer

서랍

seorap

566 Shoe closet

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chul Meyer, Minjung Kim

My shoe closet is located near my apartment front door.

제 신발장은 아파트 현관에 있어요

je sinbal-jang ap-tu hyeon-gwan-e isseoyo

I'd like to install a shoe closet close to the front door.

현관 입구에 신발장을 설치하고 싶네요

hyeon-gwan ip-gu-e sinbal-jang seolchi-hago sipneoyo

I have to stack my shoes since they don't all fit inside.

저는 신발장 수납공간이 넉넉하지 않아서 신발들을 쌓아놔요

jeoneun sinbal-jang sunap-gong-gan neok-neok-haji anhasseo sinbal-deureul ssahanwa-ssseoyo

I have a lot of shoes

저는 신발이 아주 많아요

jeoneun sinbal-ajja manhayo

Shoe closet

신발장

sinbal-jang

Pumps

펌프스

paempu-seu

Shoes

신발

sinbal

Sneakers

운동화

undung-hwa

TIP



- Shoe closets are located near the front door since they're not warm indoors
- Furniture stores offer inexpensive customized closets to fit any room dimensions. Delivery and installation is normally included in the sticker price



567 Year of the Dragon (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

ChouMyon - Manqun, Kim

It's considered lucky to have a baby during the Year of the Dragon.

용의 해에 아이를 출산하는 것은 행운을 실감해요

yongui ha-e aieul chuisan-hanbeon geu-seuun haengun-eul sangnim-haeyo

There's always a baby craze in Asia in Dragon years.

아시아에서 용의 해에는 출산붐이 높아져요.

asia-esseo yongui ha-e-eubeon utuisalt-yenu nuga-gyeoyo.

People born in Dragon years are believed to be charismatic.

용의 해에 태어난 사람들은 카리스마가 있는 것으로 간주돼요

yongui ha-e taeeonan adeu-raun karisumaga itseun geosauro ganju-daeoyo.

12 zodiac signs

12개의 별자리

yeodu-gae-un
byeonjari

Mythical creature

신화에 나오는 동물

sinhwa-e naoneun dongmul

Dragon

용
yong

Year of

the Dragon

용의 해

yongui ha-e

TIP



- The dragon is the only mythical creature of the 12 zodiac signs and is considered to be very lucky. Western media often depicts dragons as evil, however this is not the case in Asia
- 2012 is a black dragon year which only happens once every 60 years. As this event occurs infrequently, it is considered to be an unusually lucky year



2012

568 Year of the Dragon (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer Manjung Kim

The monkey and rat zodiac are most compatible with the dragon.

물띠는 원숭이띠와 쥐띠와 잘 맞아요

yongtti-neun wonsung-niwa ju-ttiwa ja majayo

A characteristic of a dragon year baby is _____.

용의 해에 태어난 사람은

_____을 상징해요

yongui ha-e tae-eonan saram-eun

-reul-eun sangjung-haeyo

Wealth

부
유



The year 2012 is the Year of the Black Dragon.

2012년은 흑룡의 해입니다

cheok-sid-ryongdeun heug-ryongui ha-eimida

Intelligence

충명

chong-myeong

Chinese
astrology

중국 점성학

jungguk jeon-
seong-hak

Charisma

카리스마
kanseuma

Power

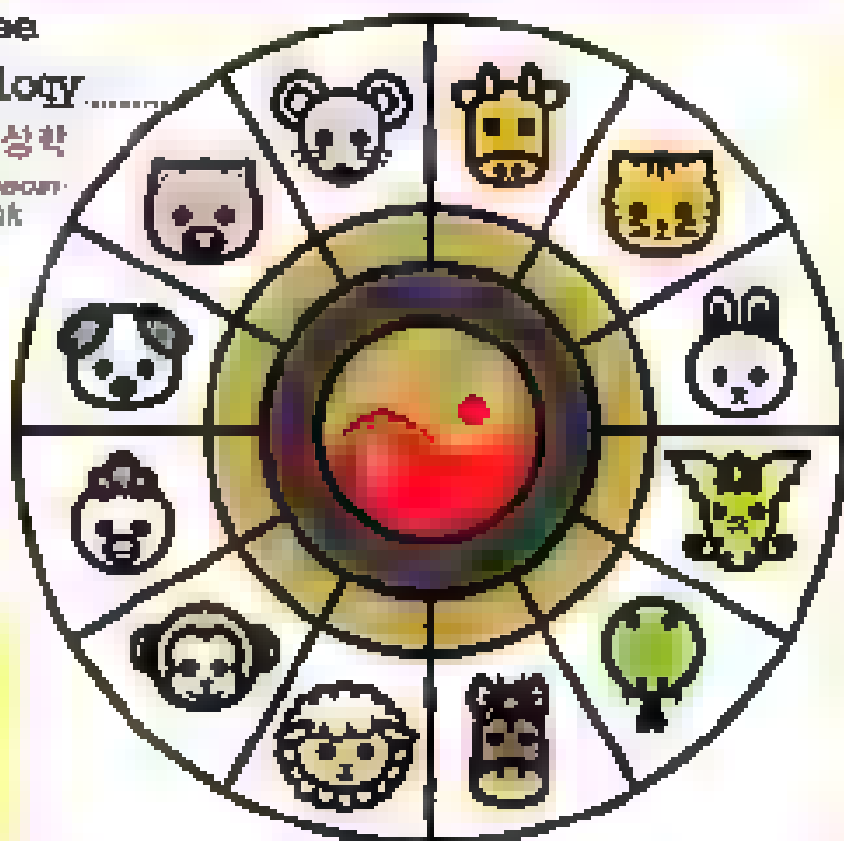
힘
him

Luck

행운
haengun

Success

성공
seong-gong



More than 22,800 Korean businesses will participate in the event

22,800개가 넘는 한국 업체들이 이벤트에 참가할 거예요

man-icheon-palbaek-gaega hanguk eopche-deuri ibenteu-e chanyja-hal geoyeyo

Foreigners can receive discounts of up to 50 percent.

외국인들은 50퍼센트까지 할인율 받을 수 있어요

oeyugun-deureun 50peosenteu-jahe hanmul balul su issaeoyo

A single printable coupon is used for all discounts.

한장으로만 쿠폰 한장으로 모든 할인율 받을 수 있어요

hanswa-doaneun kupon hanjang-euro modeun-han-neul badeul su issaeoyo.



A portion of the sale revenues will assist multi-cultural families in Korea.

판매 수익의 일부분은 한국에 있는 다문화 가정을 도울 거예요

panmae sung-ui ibu-buneun hangu-ga ilneun damun-hwa gajeong-eul do-ul geoyeyo.

TIP



- The Korea Grand Sale began on Jan. 9 and continues through Feb. 28
- The event takes place in Seoul, Busan, Jeju Island and other Korean cities
- Korea Grand Sale coupon: koreagrandsale.org
- Official KTO Website: visitkorea.org.kr
- Visit Korea official site: 02-720-7343
- Visit Korea Hotline: 02-720-7343

Merchandise

물품, 상품

mulpum,

sangpum

Shopping

mall

쇼핑 물

shopping mal



570 Blackout

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

Power outage
/Blackout

정전
jeong-jeon

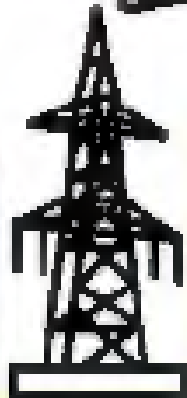
Electricity

전기
jeongi



Energy conservation

에너지 절약
eneoji joo-ryak



Power plant

발전소
baajeonso

Supply-Demand

공급 ← 수요
gonggub- suyo

The cold winter temperatures increased power demand.

겨울철 한파는 전력소비를 증가시켰어요.
gyeoul-cheol hanpa-neun jeollyeok-sobireul jeunggashyeo-aseoyo

Recently the electricity supply hasn't kept up with the demand.

최근 전력공급은 수요에 미치지 못했어요.
choegum jeollyeok-gonggub-eun suyo-e michi mat-hasseoyo

TIP



- Korean electricity demand is higher in the cold winter months than in the summertime.
- The non-profit Korea Power Exchange (KPX) handles power plant construction and power demand forecasting: kpx.or.kr/eng
- The partially state-controlled Korea Electric Power Corporation (KEPCO) delivers the majority of power in Korea: www.kepcop.co.kr/eng
- Korea receives 30 percent of it's power from 21 active nuclear reactors. Seven additional reactors are currently under various stages of construction.

571 Realtor (I)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Moonjung Kim

부동산



Realtor's
office

부동산 (사무실)
budong-san (samu-sil)

Realtor

부동산 중개인
*budong-san
junggae-in*

I'm looking for a two-bedroom apartment.

밤 두개 파리 마파도를 보러왔어요.
bang du-gae pari mapado-reul boreo-wassoyo.

Officetel/studio

오피스텔, 원룸
opisseu-tel, won-rum

What's the price range around Hannam-dong?

한남동은 가격이 어느 정도 하나요?
hannam-dong-eun gageogi eoneu jeongdo hanayo?

Monthly fee
rental apt.

월세
wol-se

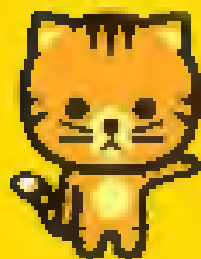
Do you want to buy or rent a place?

집을 사실 건가요 아니면 빌리실 건가요?
jib-eul sasil geongayo animyeon billi-sil geongayo?

Lump sum apartment/
key money apartment

전세* *only available in Korea; requires
a deposit of at least 50 percent of
the apartment's total value
jeonse

TIP



- One pyeong is equal to 3.3 square meters/35.5 square feet.
- A villa is a small cluster of apartments with buildings of less than five stories. An officetel is much like a studio apartment with a single open room. Officetel may include appliances such as a refrigerator, washing machine, or TV. Monthly fee rental apartments and lump sum apartments do not include such amenities.
- Visit several realtors to get an idea of the average apartment price in your desired area. This will give you leverage in negotiating the price by as much as 10 percent.

572 Realtor (II)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Noorjung Kim

Do you want a lump sum rental or a monthly fee rental?

월세를 원하나요 전세를 원하나요?

wolse-reul won-habayyo jeonse-reul won-habayyo?

I am looking for a monthly fee rental.

월세를 구해요.

wolse-reul guhaya

What's your budget for rent?

비용은 얼마나 예상하나요?

biyong-eun eolmana ye-eang-habayyo?

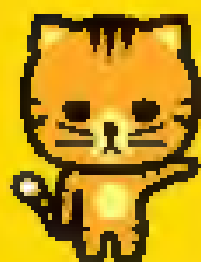


I can pay a deposit of _____ won and around _____ per month.

보증금은 _____ 원, 한 달에 _____ 원 정도였으면 좋겠어요.

bojeung-geumoun _____ won, han da-re _____ won jeongdo-yeosseu-myeon johge-esseoyo

TIP



- A typical long-term lease is one to three years. A longer lease period will guarantee that your rent will not increase for the period of the lease. And unlike the U.S., interest is not paid on the security deposit for the period of the lease.
- Within two weeks of moving, you need to register your change of address at the local government office. And when vacating an apartment, a minimum of 30 days notice is normally required by the landlord.

Pyeong

평

pyeong



573

Realtor (III)

Easy to learn Korean words and phrases

Chad Meyer, Manjung Kim



Condo
아파트
apartu

Lease
임대계약
imdae-gyeyak

I'm looking to purchase a condo.

아파트를 매입하려고 하는데요.
apartu-reul maeip-haryeo-go haneun-deyo

Villa

빌라
billa

Landlord

임대주
imdae-ju

Tenant

세입자
seip-ja

What size apartment are you looking for?

얼만한 크기의 아파트를 구하시나요?
eolman-han keugi-ui apartu-reul gubasi-nayo?

I need an apartment that's at least _____ pyeong.

적어도 _____ 평 정도 되는 아파트가 필요해요.
jeokado _____ pyeong jeongdo dooneun apartu-ga pyeo-haeyo

How many bathrooms does it have?

화장실이 몇개나 있나요?
hwaang-sil miyeol-gabna itnayo?

Lease period

임대차 계약 기간
imdae-cha geyak gigan

I would like a two-year lease.

2년 계약을 하고 싶어요.
i-nyeon gye-yagoul hago sipoyo.

I need off-street parking.

개안 주차장이 필요해요.
gae-an jucha-yangji pyeo-haeyo.